



Illustrated Parts Manual

Model
400SC
460SJC

SN 0300000100 to SN 0300272447
excluding 0300270239

P/N
3121706

October 3, 2020 - Rev O

ANSI

CE



An Oshkosh Corporation Company

REVISION LOG

June 29, 2015 - A - Original Issue Of Manual (Edit to B/M 1001192020 Revision G) (Revision 5)

February 19, 2016 - B - Revised Manual (Edit to B/M 1001192020 Revision H) (Revision 3)

May 16, 2016 - C - Revised Manual (Edit to B/M 1001192020 Revision H) (Revision 1)

August 1, 2016 - D - Revised Manual (Edit to B/M 1001192020 Revision P) (Revision 1)

October 15, 2016 - E - Revised Manual (Edit to B/M 1001192020 Revision R) (Revision 2)

January 20, 2017 - F - Revised Manual (Edit to B/M 1001192020 Revision T) (Revision 2)

April 14, 2017 - G - Revised Manual (Edit to B/M 1001192020 Revision T) (Revision 2)

July 26, 2017 - H - Revised Manual (Edit to B/M 1001192020 Revision W) (Revision 1)

October 31, 2017 - I - Revised Manual (Edit to B/M 1001192020 Revision X)

February 1, 2018 - J - Revised Manual (Edit to B/M 1001192020 Revision AB)

May 31, 2018 - K - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001192020 Revision AB)

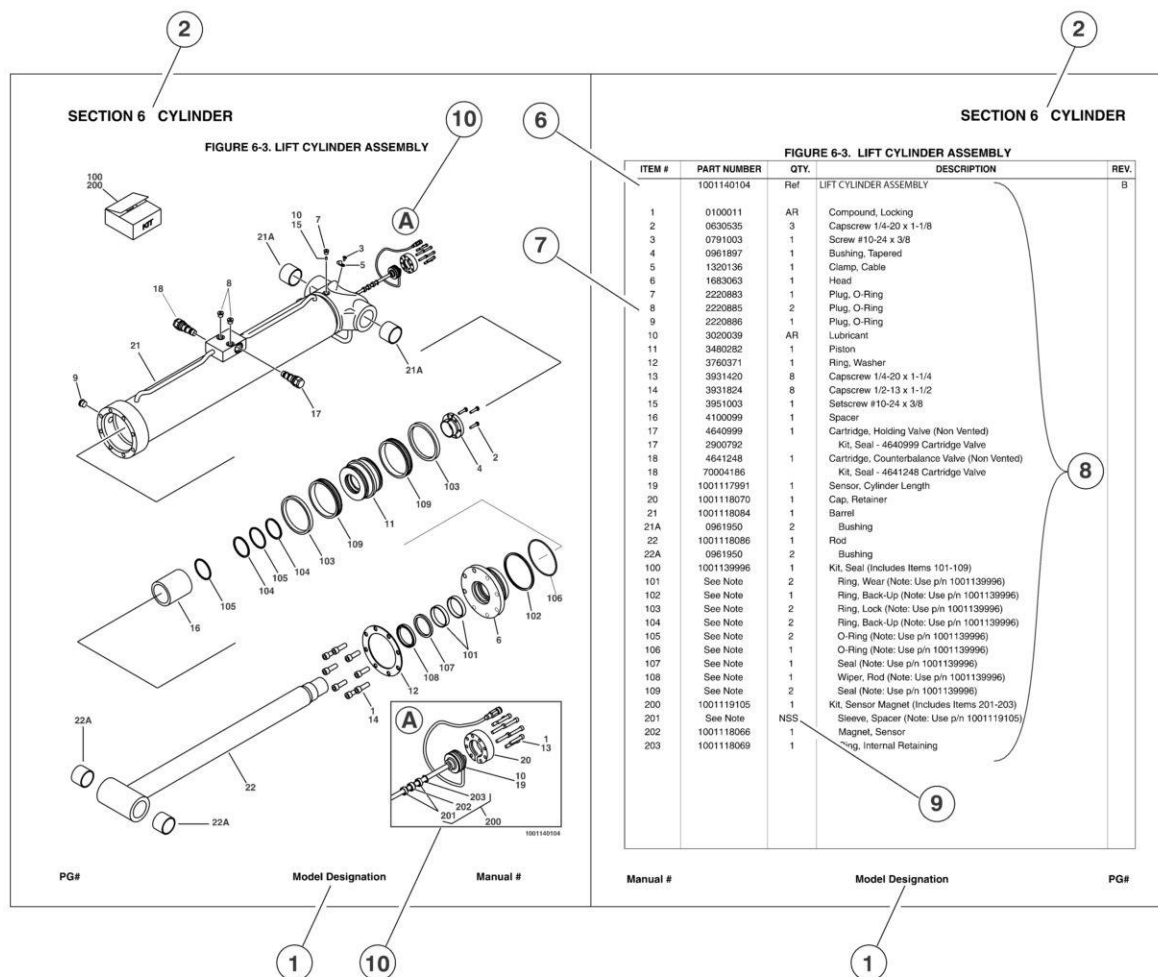
August 10, 2018 - L - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001192020 Revision AI)

December 21, 2018 - M - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001192020 Revision AK) (Revision 2)

April 6, 2020 - N - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001192020 Revision AK) (Revision 2)

October 3, 2020 - O - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001192020 Revision AW)

GENERAL INFORMATION



1) MACHINE IDENTIFICATION

Machines are identified by model and in some cases a combination of models, serial number (SN) or regional standard (i.e ANSI, CE, CSA). Components may also be identified by SN or manufacturer. common components that may be identified by these characteristics are engines and hydraulic components.

2) PARTS MANUAL ORGANIZATION

Product information in this manual is organized under section titles. Frame, Cylinder, Hydraulic and Electrical are a few examples. Each section is organized by figure and page number. The information within the Figure is then organized by item number, part number, description and corresponding illustration (s).

3) TABLE OF CONTENTS

A table of contents is found toward the beginning of the manual. Figure number, description and page number are provided for quick reference to the page containing the related information.

4) RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS

The Recommended Spare Parts, located near the end of the manual, reference most frequently used maintenance parts.

5) PART NUMBER INDEX

A numerical index listing all part numbers and the corresponding page number(s) appears at the back of the manual.

GENERAL INFORMATION

6) NON-SERVICED PARTS

In some instances, it is necessary to display non-serviced parts, assemblies or installations. In the case of assemblies and installations there will be a Ref in the Qty column. In case of parts that are not available for service within assemblies or components, there will be a NSS (Not Sold Separately) or NLA (No Longer Available) listed in the Qty. column of the manual.

7) PARTS LIST ITEM NUMBERS

Numbers shown in the item# column correspond to numbers used in the associated illustration (s). Item numbers which are missing from the sequence in the parts list are not used on that page

8) INDENTED PARTS DESCRIPTION

An indented part description is included in the item under which it is indented.

9) ABBREVIATION AND SYMBOLS

AC..... Alternating Current
ADE..... Advanced Design Electronics
ANSI..... American National Standards Institute
AR..... As Required
ASSY..... Assembly
AUX..... Auxiliary
AWG..... American Wire Gauge
B/M..... Bill of Material
CE..... European Conformity
CCW..... Counter Clockwise
cm..... Centimeter
CW..... Clockwise
CSA..... Canadian Standards Association
CYL..... Cylinder
DIA..... Diameter
DC..... Direct Current
EMS..... Emergency Stop
ENG..... Engine
FT (ft)..... Feet
GA (Ga)..... Gauge
HYD..... Hydraulic
Hz..... Hertz
ID..... Inside Diameter
in..... inches
ISO..... International Organization for Standards
JIC..... Joint Industry Council
KG..... Kilogram
L..... Liter
LB..... Pounds

LCD..... Liquid Crystal Display
LED..... Light Emitting Diodes
LH..... Left Hand
LSS..... Load Sensing System
M(m)..... Metric/Meter
MM (mm)..... Milimeter
mA..... Milliamps
NLA..... No Longer Available
NPT..... National Pipe Threads
NSS..... Not Sold Separately
OD..... Outside Diameter
ORB..... O-Ring Boss
ORFS..... O-Ring Face Seal
OZ (oz)..... Ounces
PG..... Page
P/N..... Part Number
qt..... Quarts
QTY..... Quantity
REF..... Reference
REV..... Revision Level
RH..... Right Hand
SAE..... Society of Automotive Engineers
SN..... Serial Number
SPEC(S)..... Specifications
T/T..... Turntable
UGM..... Universal Ground Module
V..... Volts
W..... Watts
#..... Number

10) ILLUSTRATION REFERENCE LETTERS

When necessary, illustrations may contain reference letters that are intended to track information (i. e. hoses, harnesses) from one point to another or to track visual enlargement of components to show details that may be located in another area on the illustration.

Note: Due to continuous product improvements, JLG Industries, Inc. reserves the right to make specification changes without prior notification. Contact JLG Industries, Inc. for updated information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1 - FRAME.....	13
FIGURE 1-1. FRAME UNDERCARRIAGE WITH CARRIER TRACKS	14
FIGURE 1-2. UNDERCARRIAGE ASSEMBLY	16
FIGURE 1-3. TRACK ASSEMBLY - RUBBER (BRIDGESTONE POLAND)	18
FIGURE 1-4. FRAME UNDERCARRIAGE WITH EXCAVATOR TRACKS	20
FIGURE 1-5. TRACK ASSEMBLY - RUBBER (BRIDGESTONE JAPAN).....	22
FIGURE 1-6. FRAME UNDERCARRIAGE WITH NON-MARKING TRACKS.....	24
FIGURE 1-7. TRACK ASSEMBLY - RUBBER	26
FIGURE 1-8. FRAME UNDERCARRIAGE WITH STEEL TRACKS	28
FIGURE 1-9. TRACK ASSEMBLY - STEEL	30
FIGURE 1-10. FRAME UNDERCARRIAGE STEEL TRACKS WITH PADS	32
FIGURE 1-11. IDLER ASSEMBLY	34
FIGURE 1-12. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY	36
FIGURE 1-13. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY	38
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE.....	41
FIGURE 2-1. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 400SC	42
FIGURE 2-2. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 460SJC	44
FIGURE 2-3. MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY - 400SC	46
FIGURE 2-4. MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY - 460SJC	50
FIGURE 2-5. 2 SPEED/BRAKE RELEASE VALVE ASSEMBLY	54
FIGURE 2-6. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION (SN 0300000100 through 0300249939)	56
FIGURE 2-7. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION (SN 0300249939 through 0300272447)	58
FIGURE 2-8. SWING HUB/MOTOR ASSEMBLY (SN 0300000100 through 0300249939).....	60
FIGURE 2-9. SWING HUB/MOTOR ASSEMBLY (SN 0300249939 through 0300272447).....	64
FIGURE 2-10. TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION (WITHOUT TURNTABLE BEARING SPACER)	68
FIGURE 2-11. TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION (WITH TURNTABLE BEARING SPACER).....	70
FIGURE 2-12. BEARING LUBE INSTALLATION	72
FIGURE 2-13. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION.....	74
FIGURE 2-14. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION (WITHOUT TURNTABLE BEARING SPACER).....	76
FIGURE 2-15. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION (WITH TURNTABLE BEARING SPACER).....	78
FIGURE 2-16. TANKS INSTALLATION.....	80
FIGURE 2-17. AUXILIARY PUMP AND BATTERY INSTALLATION (WITHOUT DISCONNECT)	82
FIGURE 2-18. AUXILIARY PUMP AND BATTERY INSTALLATION (WITH DISCONNECT) (SN 0300259635 through 0300272447)	84
FIGURE 2-19. AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY.....	86
FIGURE 2-20. ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - 400SC (SN 0300000100 through 0300259635)	88
FIGURE 2-21. ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - 400SC (SN 0300259635 through 0300272447)	90
FIGURE 2-22. ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - 460SJC.....	92
FIGURE 2-23. TURNTABLE COVERS INSTALLATION (SN 0300227267 through 0300272447)	94
FIGURE 2-24. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 400SC (ANSI AND CSA SPECS) (SN 0300259635 through 0300272447) ..	96
FIGURE 2-25. ELECTRICAL PANEL ASSEMBLY	98
FIGURE 2-26. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY	100
FIGURE 2-27. GROUND CONTROL DECAL AND KEY SWITCH INSTALLATION - 400SC (CE SPECS)	102
FIGURE 2-28. GROUND CONTROL DECAL AND KEY SWITCH INSTALLATION - 400SC (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447).....	104
FIGURE 2-29. GROUND CONTROL DECAL AND KEY SWITCH INSTALLATION - 460SJC (CE SPECS)	106
FIGURE 2-30. GROUND CONTROL DECAL AND KEY SWITCH INSTALLATION - 460SJC (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447).....	108
FIGURE 2-31. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - AMBER	110
FIGURE 2-32. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - BLUE (SN 0300000100 through 0300217319)	112
FIGURE 2-33. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - BLUE (SN 0300217319 through 0300259634)	114
FIGURE 2-34. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - BLUE (SN 0300259635 through 0300272447)	116
FIGURE 2-35. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - RED (SN 0300000100 through 0300217319)	118
FIGURE 2-36. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - RED (SN 0300217319 through 0300259634)	120
FIGURE 2-37. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - RED (SN 0300259635 through 0300272447)	122
FIGURE 2-38. HOOD INSTALLATION.....	124
FIGURE 2-39. HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE.....	128
FIGURE 2-40. HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE	130
FIGURE 2-41. STEEL HOOD INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)	132
FIGURE 2-42. STEEL HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447) ..	136
FIGURE 2-43. STEEL HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)	138
FIGURE 2-44. SOUND REDUCTION INSTALLATION - WITH STEEL HOODS (OPTIONAL)	140

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 3 - ENGINE.....	143
FIGURE 3-1. ENGINE INSTALLATION (DEUTZ 2011L03) (T4I) (CE SPECS)	144
FIGURE 3-2. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ 2011L03) (T4I) (CE SPECS).....	148
FIGURE 3-3. ENGINE ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ 2011L03) (T4I) (CE SPECS)	150
FIGURE 3-4. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2.3L3 (CE SPECS)	154
FIGURE 3-5. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (T4F) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI AND CSA SPECS) (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)	158
FIGURE 3-6. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (T4F) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI AND CSA SPECS) (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447).....	164
FIGURE 3-7. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (T4F) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI AND CSA SPECS) (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)	166
FIGURE 3-8. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.3L3 (T4I) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)	172
FIGURE 3-9. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.3L3 (T4I) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447).....	178
FIGURE 3-10. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.3L3 ENGINE (T4I) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT SPEC) (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)	180
FIGURE 3-11. ENGINE INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2.9L) (T4F) (ANSI, CSA AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)	184
FIGURE 3-12. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ D2.9L) (T4F) (ANSI, CSA AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)	190
FIGURE 3-13. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - (DEUTZ D2.9L) (T4F) (ANSI, CSA AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)	192
FIGURE 3-14. BREATHER HEATER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE	198
FIGURE 3-15. ENGINE COMPONENTS - (DEUTZ D2.9L) (T4F) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)	200
FIGURE 3-16. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ T4I ENGINE (STAGE V) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (CE SPECS).....	204
FIGURE 3-17. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ T4I (STAGE V) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (CE SPECS)	208
FIGURE 3-18. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ T4I ENGINE (STAGE V) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (CE SPECS).....	210
FIGURE 3-19. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2011 (STAGE V) (SN 0300000100 through 0300255433).....	214
FIGURE 3-20. PUMP COUPLING KIT	218
FIGURE 3-21. PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY (FRONT).....	220
FIGURE 3-22. PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY (REAR)	224
FIGURE 3-23. GEAR PUMP ASSEMBLY	228
FIGURE 3-24. CATALYTIC SPARK ARRESTOR INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT AND CE SPECS.....	230
FIGURE 3-25. SPARK ARRESTOR INSTALLATION - ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)	232
FIGURE 3-26. SPARK ARRESTOR INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT AND CE SPECS	234
FIGURE 3-27. ENGINE BAFFLE INSTALLATION	236
FIGURE 3-28. ENGINE BAFFLE INSTALLATION - STEEL (SN 0300227267 through 0300272447)	238
FIGURE 3-29. ENGINE TRAY JACK	240
FIGURE 3-30. OIL COOLER INSTALLATION (CE SPECS).....	242
FIGURE 3-31. OIL COOLER INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447).....	244
FIGURE 3-32. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.3L3 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT SEPC) (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)	246
FIGURE 3-33. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447).....	250
FIGURE 3-34. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2.3L3 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT AND CE SPECS) (SN 0300000100 through 0300237337)	254
FIGURE 3-35. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2.3L3 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT AND CE SPECS) (SN 0300237337 through 0300272447)	258
FIGURE 3-36. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447).....	262
FIGURE 3-37. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2.3L3 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT AND CE SPECS)....	266
FIGURE 3-38. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)	270
FIGURE 3-39. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.3L3 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)	274
FIGURE 3-40. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.3L3 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT SPEC) (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)	278
SECTION 4 - BOOM.....	281
FIGURE 4-1. BOOM AND CYLINDER INSTALLATION - 400SC (SN 0300000100 through 0300255432)	282
FIGURE 4-2. BOOM AND CYLINDER INSTALLATION - 400SC (SN 0300255433069 through 0300272447)	284

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 4-3. BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - 460SJC.....	286
FIGURE 4-4. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - 400SC (SN 030000100 through 0300255432).....	288
FIGURE 4-5. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - 400SC (SN 0300255433 through 0300272447).....	290
FIGURE 4-6. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - 460SJC.....	292
FIGURE 4-7. JIB BOOM ASSEMBLY - 460SJC (SN 030000100 through 0300262057).....	296
FIGURE 4-8. JIB BOOM ASSEMBLY - 460SJC (SN 0300262057 through 0300272447).....	298
FIGURE 4-9. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - 400SC (SN 030000100 through 0300244379).....	300
FIGURE 4-10. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - 400SC (SN 0300244379 through 0300272447).....	302
FIGURE 4-11. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - 460SJC.....	304
FIGURE 4-12. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION.....	306
FIGURE 4-13. CAPACITY SWITCH INSTALLATION.....	308
FIGURE 4-14. TRANSPORT SWITCHES INSTALLATION.....	310
FIGURE 4-15. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION - WITHOUT LSS.....	312
FIGURE 4-16. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION - WITH 4 CELL LSS.....	314
FIGURE 4-17. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION - WITH 1 CELL LSS.....	316
FIGURE 4-18. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 400SC.....	318
FIGURE 4-19. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 4000W GENRATOR - 400SC (SN 030000100 through 0300214184).....	320
FIGURE 4-20. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 4000W-50HZ GENRATOR - 400SC - ANSI EXPORT AND CE SPECS (SN 0300214184 through 0300272447).....	322
FIGURE 4-21. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 4000W-60HZ GENRATOR - 400SC - ANSI EXPORT SPECS (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447).....	324
FIGURE 4-22. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 460SJC - CE SPECS.....	326
FIGURE 4-23. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 460SJC - ANSI EXPORT SPECS.....	328
FIGURE 4-24. BOOM REST INSTALLATION.....	330
FIGURE 4-25. DRIVE DISABLE SWITCH INSTALLATION (SN 0300239462 through 0300250672).....	332
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM.....	335
FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X .91M) - DROP BAR ENTRY.....	336
FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 5FT (76.2CM X 1.5M) WITH SWING GATE.....	338
FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE.....	340
FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE.....	342
FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 5FT (76.2CM X 1.5M) WITH DROP BAR.....	344
FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH DROP BAR.....	346
FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH DROP BAR.....	348
FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH SWING GATE.....	350
FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPBAR.....	352
FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPBAR (SN 0300261352 through 0300272447).....	354
FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPGATE (SN 0300261352 through 0300272447).....	356
FIGURE 5-12. CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION (SN 030000100 through 0300259635).....	358
FIGURE 5-13. CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION (SN 0300259635 through 0300272447).....	360
FIGURE 5-14. CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY (SN 030000100 through 0300220076).....	362
FIGURE 5-15. CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY (SN 0300220076 through 0300259635).....	366
FIGURE 5-16. CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY (SN 0300259635 through 0300272447).....	370
FIGURE 5-17. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (DRIVE AND STEER).....	374
FIGURE 5-18. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (LIFT AND SWING).....	376
FIGURE 5-19. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY.....	378
FIGURE 5-20. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION - 400SC (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS) (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447).....	380
FIGURE 5-21. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION - 400SC (CE SPEC).....	382
FIGURE 5-22. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION - 460SJC.....	384
FIGURE 5-23. TRAY INSTALLATION.....	386
FIGURE 5-24. SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) PLATFORM (OPTIONAL).....	388
FIGURE 5-25. SKYGUARD SYSTEM INSTALLATION (SN 030000100 through 0300259635).....	390
FIGURE 5-26. SKYGUARD SYSTEM INSTALLATION (SN 0300259635 through 0300272447).....	392
FIGURE 5-27. CROSS RAIL INSTALLATION.....	394
FIGURE 5-28. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION.....	396
FIGURE 5-29. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (50HZ).....	400
FIGURE 5-30. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (60HZ) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447).....	402
FIGURE 5-31. SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE (60HZ) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447).....	404
FIGURE 5-32. WELDER ASSEMBLY.....	406
FIGURE 5-33. SKYEYE INSTALLATION.....	408
FIGURE 5-34. SKYLINE INSTALLATION.....	410

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER.....	413
FIGURE 6-1. LEVEL (PLATFORM SLAVE) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY.....	414
FIGURE 6-2. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM - 400SC (SN 0300000100 through 0300205271).....	416
FIGURE 6-3. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM - 400SC (SN 0300205271 through 0300226923).....	418
FIGURE 6-4. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (400SC SN 0300226923 through 0300239153; 460SJC SN 0300000100 through 0300239154).....	420
FIGURE 6-5. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (SN 0300239154 through 0300272447).....	422
FIGURE 6-6. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB - 460SJC (SN 0300000100 through 0300245226).....	424
FIGURE 6-7. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB - 460SJC (USAGE MAY VARY) (SN 0300245226 through 0300245251).....	426
FIGURE 6-8. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB - 460SJC (USAGE MAY VARY) (SN 0300245252 through 0300272447).....	428
FIGURE 6-9. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY.....	430
FIGURE 6-10. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300000100 through 0300244379).....	432
FIGURE 6-11. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300244379 through 0300255432).....	434
FIGURE 6-12. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300255433 through 0300272447).....	436
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC.....	439
FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 400SC.....	440
FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 460SJC.....	450
FIGURE 7-3. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM LIST.....	458
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL.....	459
FIGURE 8-1. ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM LIST.....	460
FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC).....	462
FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC).....	464
FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V CEE7 70MM X 70MM POST GROUND (CE SPEC) (SN 0300000100 through 0300214184).....	466
FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V CEE7 70MM X 70MM SIDE GROUND (CE SPEC) (SN 0300000100 through 0300214184).....	468
FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V CEE7 2IN X 4IN POST GROUND (CE SPEC).....	470
FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V CEE7 2IN X 4IN SIDE GROUND (CE SPEC).....	472
FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V AFSINT107 (CE SPEC).....	474
FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, AND CSA SPECS) (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447).....	476
FIGURE 8-10. AC CABLE INSTALLATION - WITH THREE BREAKERS (CE SPECS).....	478
FIGURE 8-11. BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH (SN 0300259635 through 0300272447).....	480
FIGURE 8-12. BEACON HARNESS (SN 0300000100 through 0300217319).....	482
FIGURE 8-13. BEACON HARNESS (SN 0300217319 through 0300272447).....	484
FIGURE 8-14. BOOM HARNESS - 400SC.....	486
FIGURE 8-15. BOOM HARNESS - 460SJC.....	488
FIGURE 8-16. BOOM CAPACITY PROXIMITY SWITCH HARNESS.....	490
FIGURE 8-17. BOOM TELE IN PROXIMITY SWITCH HARNESS/BEACON HARNESS (BLUE BEACON LIGHT ONLY) BEACON HARNESS (BLUE BEACON LIGHT ONLY).....	492
FIGURE 8-18. BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION - 16AMP BREAKER (CE SPEC) (SN 0300000100 through 0300237337).....	494
FIGURE 8-19. BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION - 16AMP BREAKER (CE SPEC) (SN 0300237337 through 0300272447).....	496
FIGURE 8-20. BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION - 10AMP BREAKER (SN 0300000100 through 0300214184).....	498
FIGURE 8-21. BREAKER BOX KIT - 16AMP BREAKER.....	500
FIGURE 8-22. BREAKER BOX KIT - 10AMP BREAKER.....	502
FIGURE 8-23. BREAKER BOX KIT - 30MA/16 AMP.....	504
FIGURE 8-24. BREAKER BOX KIT WITH THREE BREAKERS.....	506
FIGURE 8-25. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.3L3.....	508
FIGURE 8-26. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4.....	510
FIGURE 8-27. FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE.....	514
FIGURE 8-28. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS.....	516
FIGURE 8-29. GENERATOR HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR.....	518
FIGURE 8-30. GENERATOR HARNESS - 2500W GENERATOR (60HZ).....	520
FIGURE 8-31. LSS HARNESS.....	522
FIGURE 8-32. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS (SN 0300000100 through 0300259635).....	524
FIGURE 8-33. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS (SN 0300259635 through 0300272447).....	526
FIGURE 8-34. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC).....	528
FIGURE 8-35. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC).....	530
FIGURE 8-36. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 70MM X 70MM (CE SPEC).....	532
FIGURE 8-37. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 70MM X 70MM (CE SPEC).....	534
FIGURE 8-38. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2IN X 4IN (CE SPEC).....	536
FIGURE 8-39. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2IN X 4IN (CE SPEC).....	538

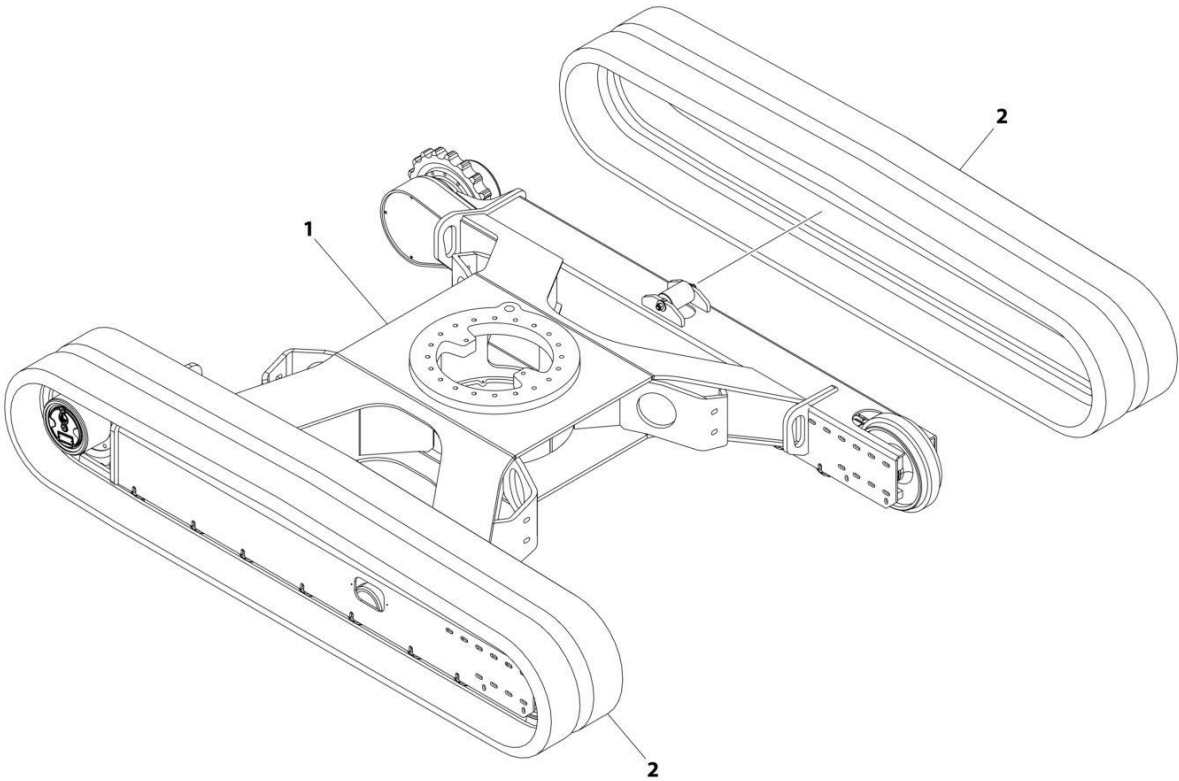
TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 8-40. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE SPEC).....	540
FIGURE 8-41. SKYGUARD HARNESS.....	542
FIGURE 8-42. TURNTABLE HARNESS	544
FIGURE 8-43. TURNTABLE HARNESS	548
FIGURE 8-44. VALVE HARNESS - MAIN VALVE.....	552
FIGURE 8-45. VALVE HARNESS - MAIN VALVE.....	554
FIGURE 8-46. SKYLINE HARNESS.....	556
FIGURE 8-47. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS.....	558
FIGURE 8-48. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS	560
FIGURE 8-49. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS.....	562
SECTION 9 - DECALS.....	565
FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - CE SPEC - 400SC.....	566
FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT - 400SC (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)	568
FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - CE SPEC - 460SJC.....	570
FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT - 460SJC (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)	572
FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS - 400SC (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447) ..	574
FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS - 460SJC (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)	576
FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC - 400SC (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)	578
FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC - 460SJC (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)	580
FIGURE 9-9. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT SPEC - 400SC (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)	582
FIGURE 9-10. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT SPEC - 460SJC (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447).....	584
FIGURE 9-11. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS	586
SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK	589
FIGURE 10-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK	590
SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS.....	591
FIGURE 11-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS.....	592
PART NUMBER INDEX	595

SECTION 1 - FRAME

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-1. FRAME UNDERCARRIAGE WITH CARRIER TRACKS



ART_1001219897

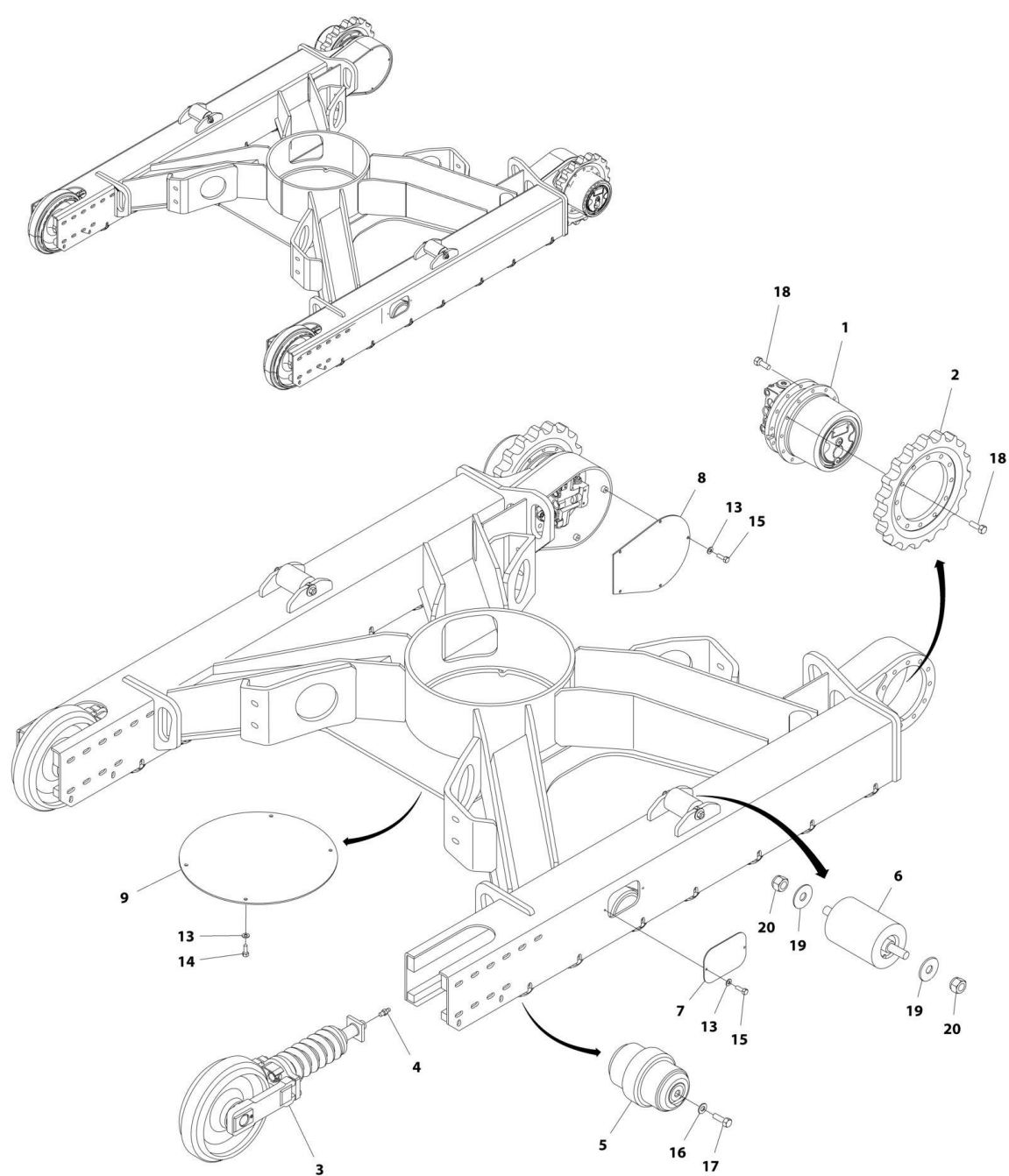
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-1. FRAME UNDERCARRIAGE WITH CARRIER TRACKS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001219897	Ref	FRAME UNDERCARRIAGE WITH CARRIER TRACKS	A
	1001189804	1	Undercarriage Assembly (See UNDERCARRIAGE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
2	1001190968	2	Track Assembly - Rubber (Bridgestone Poland) (See TRACK ASSEMBLY - RUBBER (BRIDGESTONE POLAND) for Breakdown)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-2. UNDERCARRIAGE ASSEMBLY



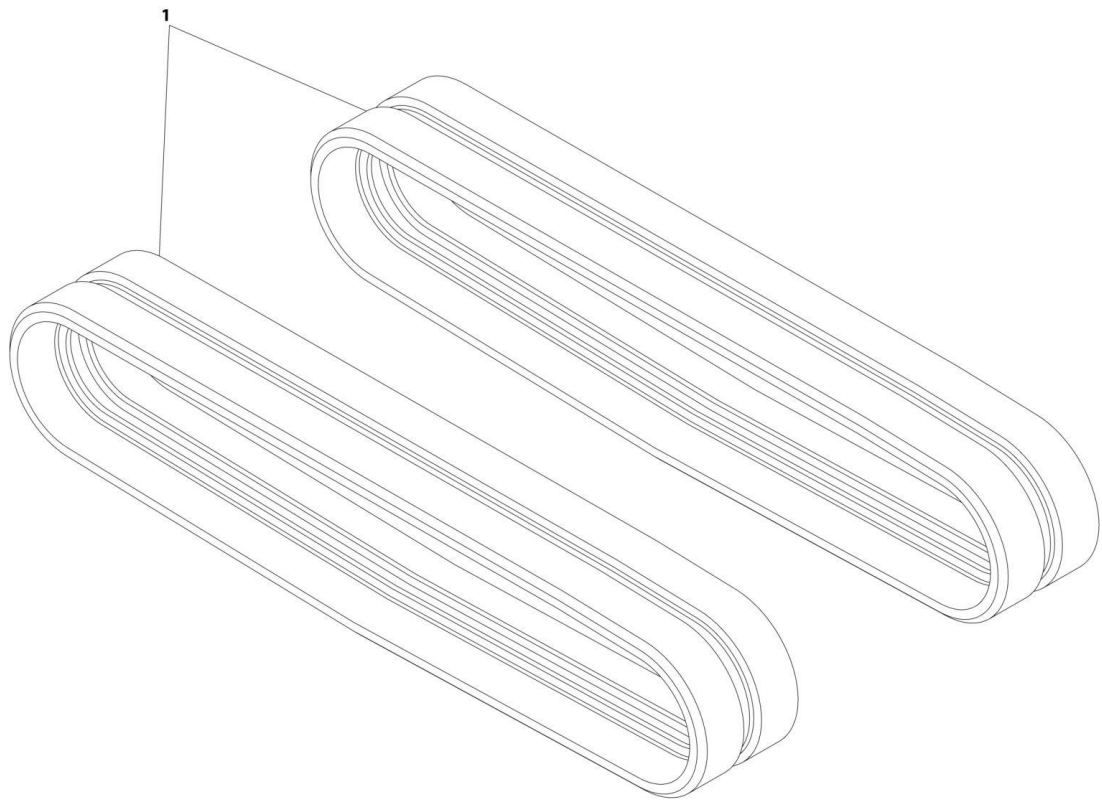
ART_1001189804

FIGURE 1-2. UNDERCARRIAGE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001189804	Ref	UNDERCARRIAGE ASSEMBLY	E
1	70005275	2	Drive Hub Assembly (See DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
2	70005276	2	Sprocket, Drive	
3	70005277	2	Idler, Assembly (See IDLER ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
4	70005278	2	Fitting, Grease	
5	70005279	14	Track Roller Assembly - Lower	
6	70005280	2	Track Roller Assembly - Upper	
7	70005281	2	Plate, Cover - Frame Side	
8	70005282	2	Plate, Cover - Drive Motor	
9	70005283	1	Plate, Cover - Frame Bottom	
13	70005284	18	Washer M8	
14	70005285	4	Bolt M8 x 20	
15	70005286	12	Bolt M8 x 16	
16	70005287	28	Washer M16	
17	70005288	28	Bolt M16 x 35	
18	70005289	48	Bolt M14 x 40	
19	70005290	4	Washer M14	
20	70005291	4	Nut M8	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-3. TRACK ASSEMBLY - RUBBER (BRIDGESTONE POLAND)



ART_1001190968

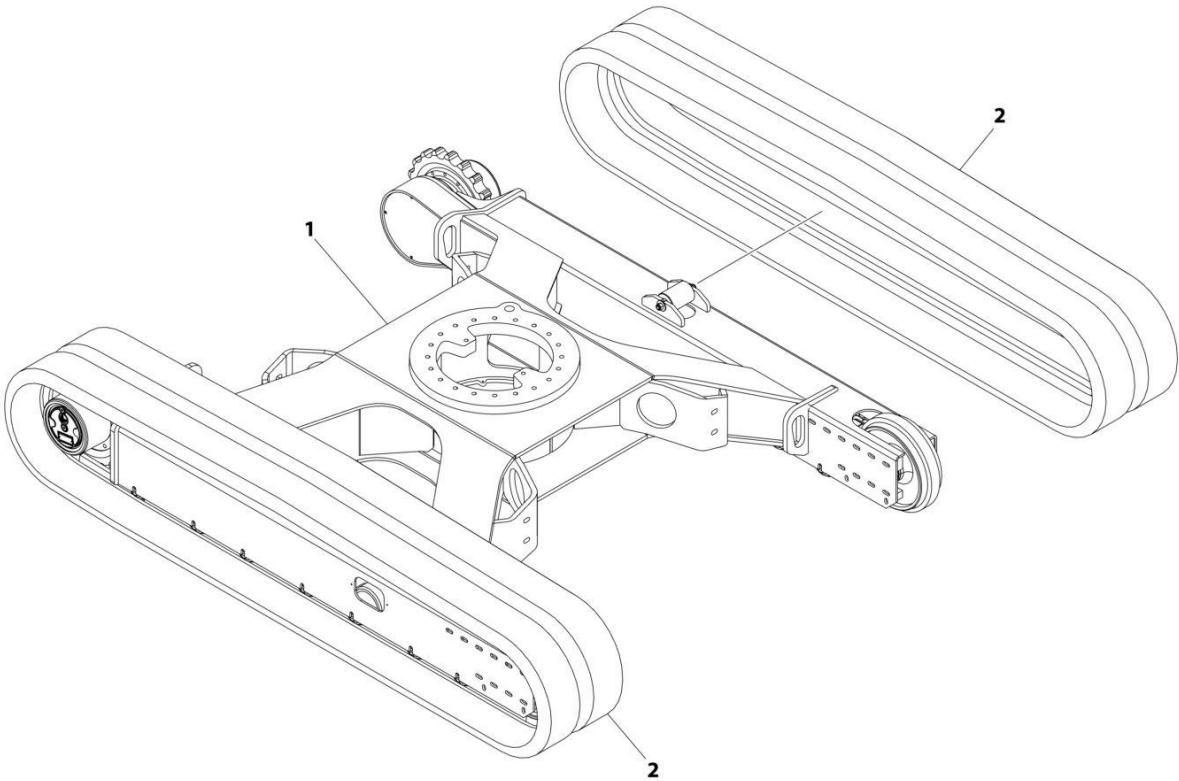
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-3. TRACK ASSEMBLY - RUBBER (BRIDGESTONE POLAND)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001190968 See Note	Ref 2	TRACK ASSEMBLY - RUBBER (BRIDGESTONE POLAND) Track, Rubber (Note: Purchase p/n 1001190968)	C

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-4. FRAME UNDERCARRIAGE WITH EXCAVATOR TRACKS



ART_1001219896

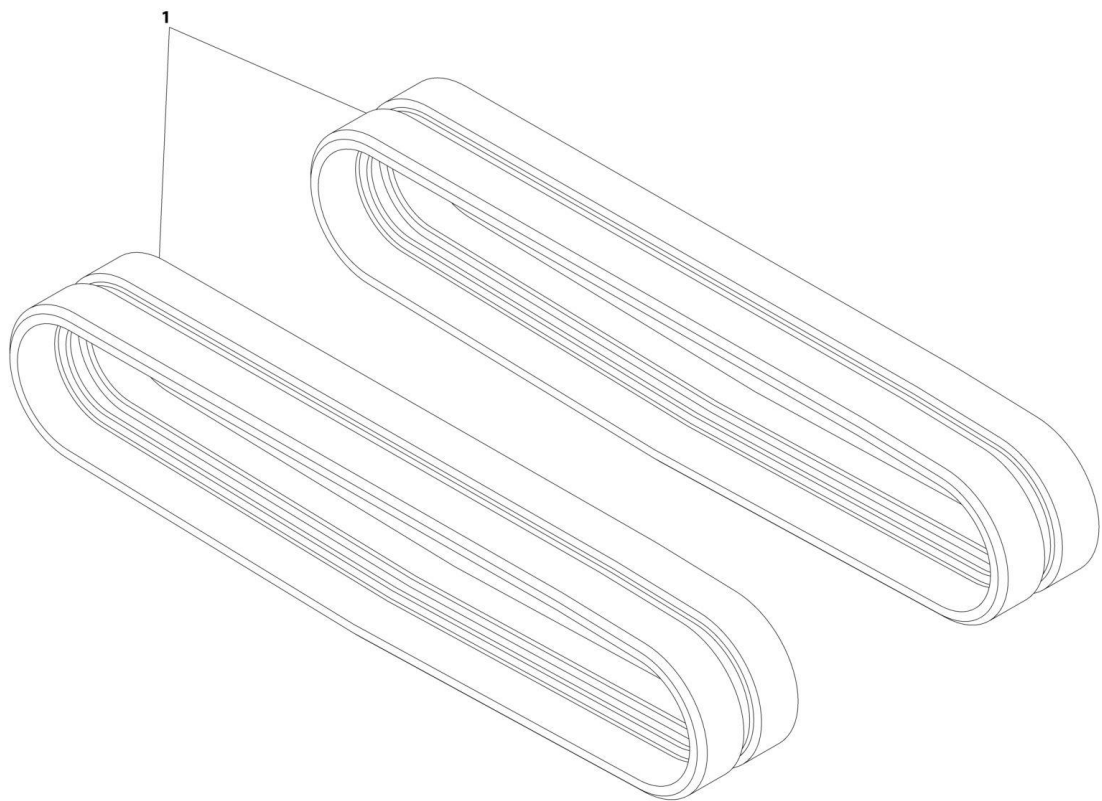
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-4. FRAME UNDERCARRIAGE WITH EXCAVATOR TRACKS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001219896	Ref	FRAME UNDERCARRIAGE WITH EXCAVATOR TRACKS	A
	1001189804	1	Undercarriage Assembly (See UNDERCARRIAGE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
2	1001189807	2	Track Assembly - Rubber (Bridgestone Japan) (See TRACK ASSEMBLY - RUBBER (BRIDGESTONE JAPAN) for Breakdown)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-5. TRACK ASSEMBLY - RUBBER (BRIDGESTONE JAPAN)



ART_1001189807

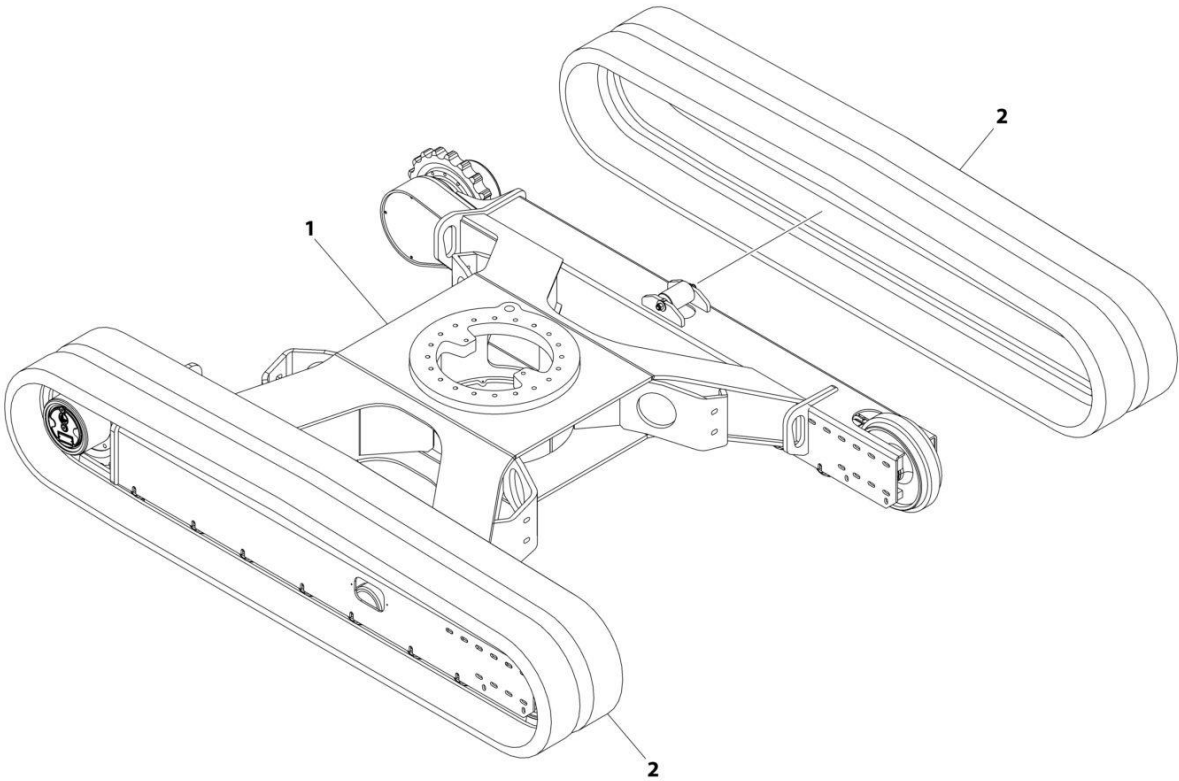
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-5. TRACK ASSEMBLY - RUBBER (BRIDGESTONE JAPAN)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001189807 See Note	Ref 2	TRACK ASSEMBLY - RUBBER (BRIDGESTONE JAPAN) Track, Rubber (Note: Purchase p/n 1001189807)	C

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-6. FRAME UNDERCARRIAGE WITH NON-MARKING TRACKS



ART_1001219898

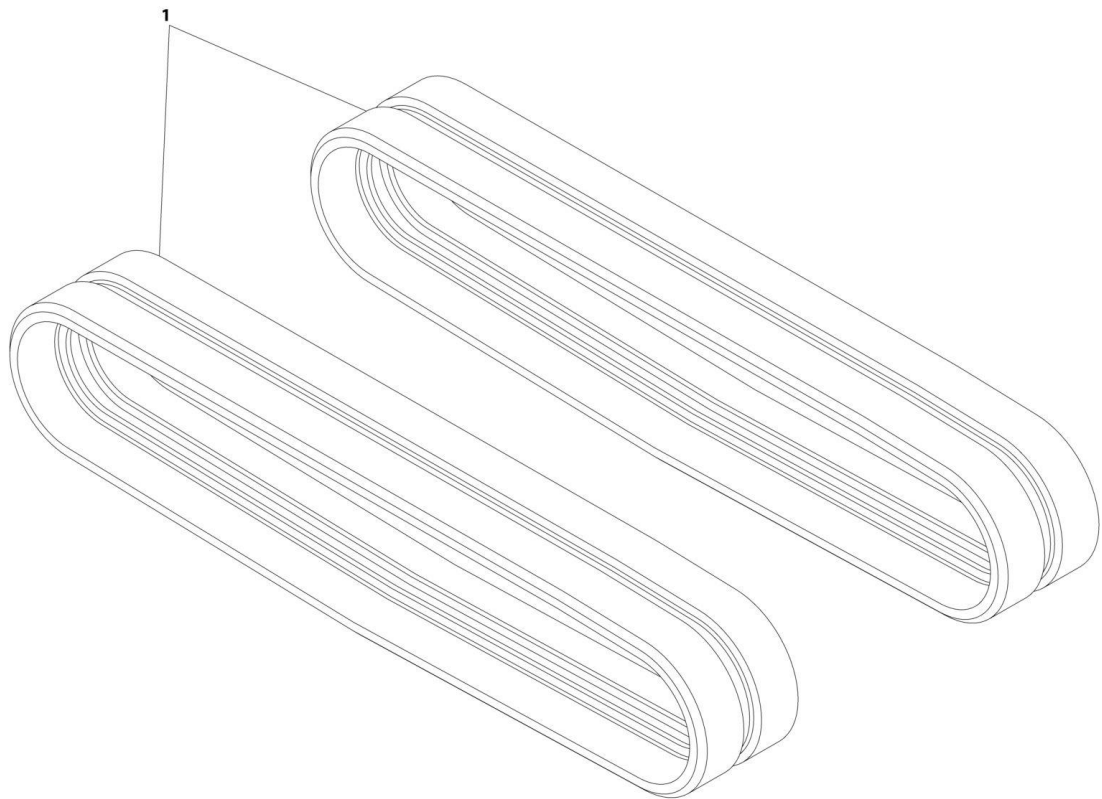
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-6. FRAME UNDERCARRIAGE WITH NON-MARKING TRACKS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001219898	Ref	FRAME UNDERCARRIAGE WITH NON-MARKING TRACKS	A
	1001189804	1	Undercarriage Assembly (See UNDERCARRIAGE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
2	1001216550	2	Track Assembly - Rubber (See TRACK ASSEMBLY - RUBBER for Breakdown)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-7. TRACK ASSEMBLY - RUBBER



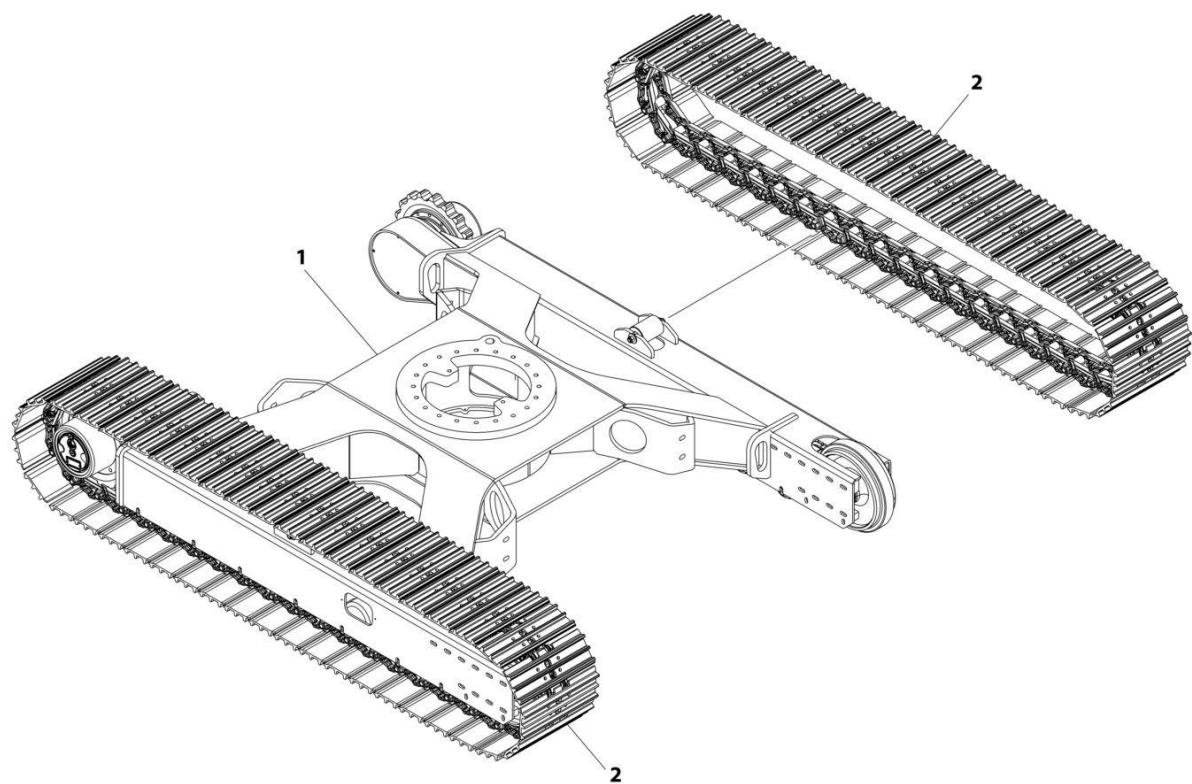
ART_1001189807

FIGURE 1-7. TRACK ASSEMBLY - RUBBER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001216550 See Note	Ref 2	TRACK ASSEMBLY - RUBBER Track, Rubber (Note: Purchase p/n 1001216550)	A

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-8. FRAME UNDERCARRIAGE WITH STEEL TRACKS



ART_1001219899

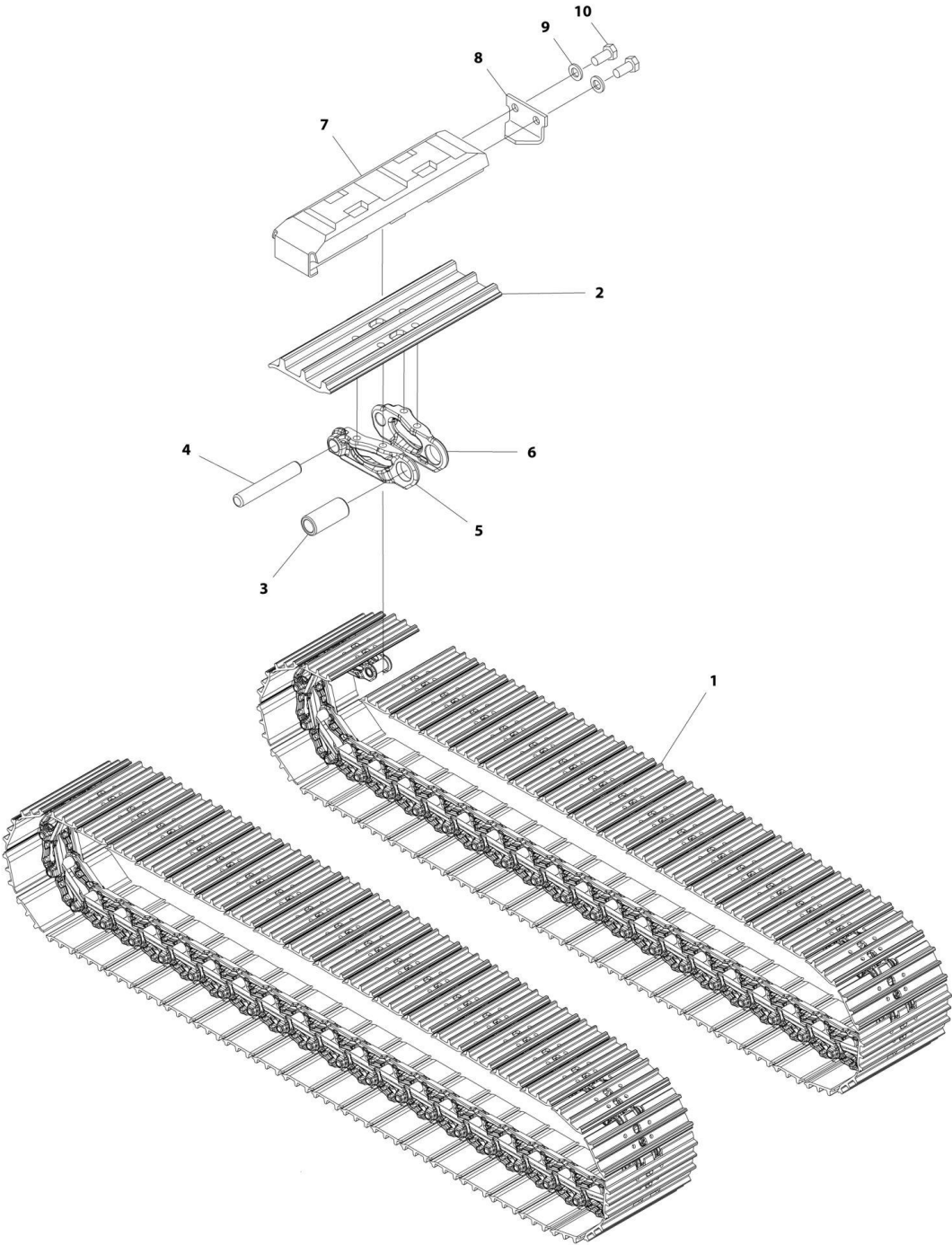
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-8. FRAME UNDERCARRIAGE WITH STEEL TRACKS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001219899	Ref	FRAME UNDERCARRIAGE WITH STEEL TRACKS	A
	1001189804	1	Undercarriage Assembly (See UNDERCARRIAGE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
2	1001189805	2	Track Assembly - Steel (See TRACK ASSEMBLY - STEEL for Breakdown)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-9. TRACK ASSEMBLY - STEEL



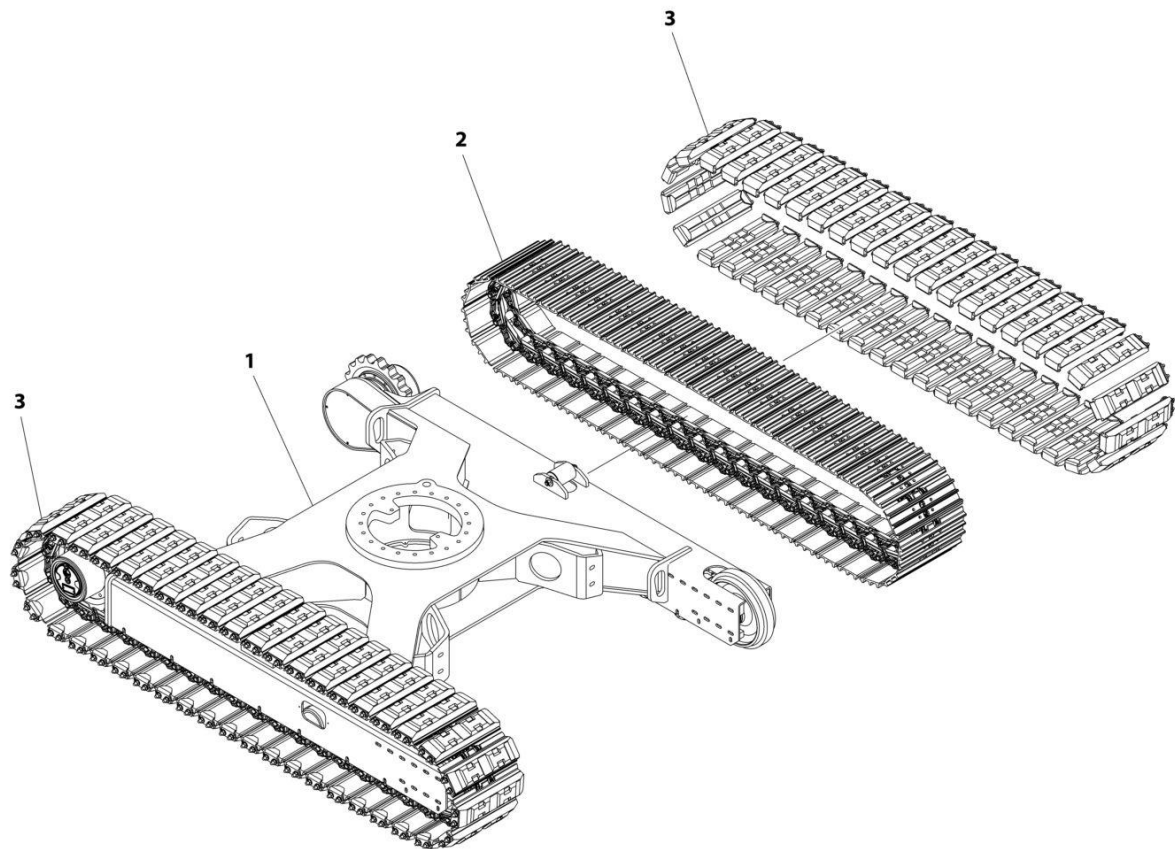
ART_1001189805

FIGURE 1-9. TRACK ASSEMBLY - STEEL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001189805	Ref	TRACK ASSEMBLY - STEEL	D
1	See Note	2	Track, Steel (Note: Purchase p/n 1001189805)	
2	See Note	NSS	Cleat, Track (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
3	See Note	NSS	Bearing (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
4	See Note	NSS	Pin, Hinge (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
5	See Note	NSS	Link, Right (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6	See Note	NSS	Link, Left (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
7	70005368	1	Pads, Rubber	
8	70005369	1	Plate, Mounting	
9	70005370	2	Washer M14	
10	70005371	2	Bolt M14 x 35	
11	70005367	1	Pad, Rubber (Not Shown)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-10. FRAME UNDERCARRIAGE STEEL TRACKS WITH PADS



ART_1001219900

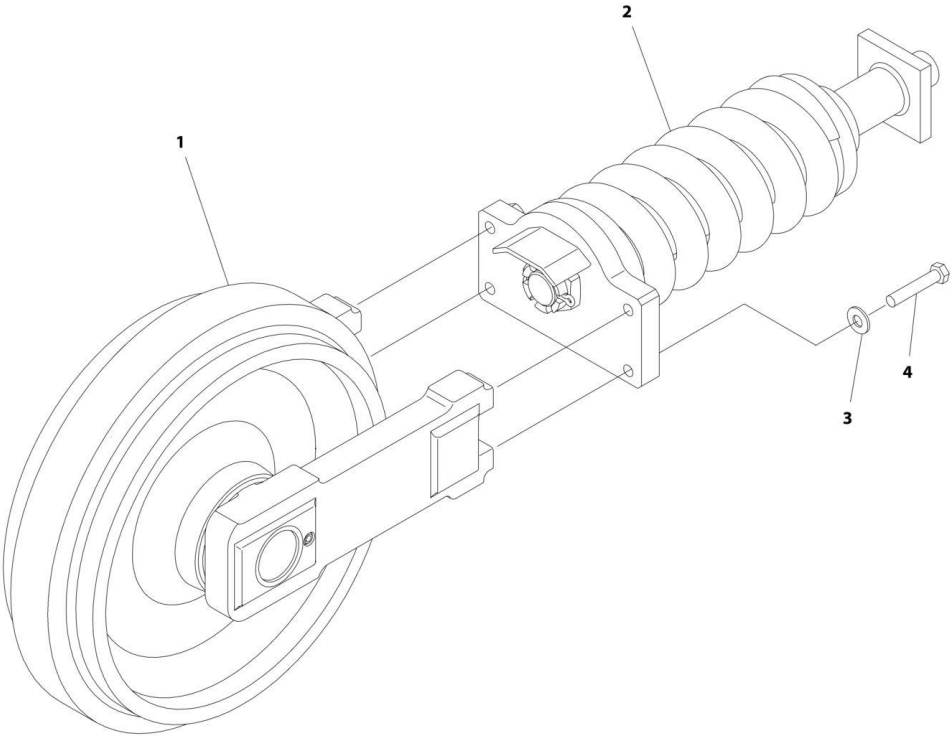
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-10. FRAME UNDERCARRIAGE STEEL TRACKS WITH PADS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001219900	Ref	FRAME UNDERCARRIAGE STEEL TRACKS WITH PADS	A
	1001189804	1	Undercarriage Assembly (See UNDERCARRIAGE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
2	1001189805	2	Track Assembly - Steel (See TRACK ASSEMBLY - STEEL for Breakdown)	
3	1001219904	86	Pad, Track	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-11. IDLER ASSEMBLY

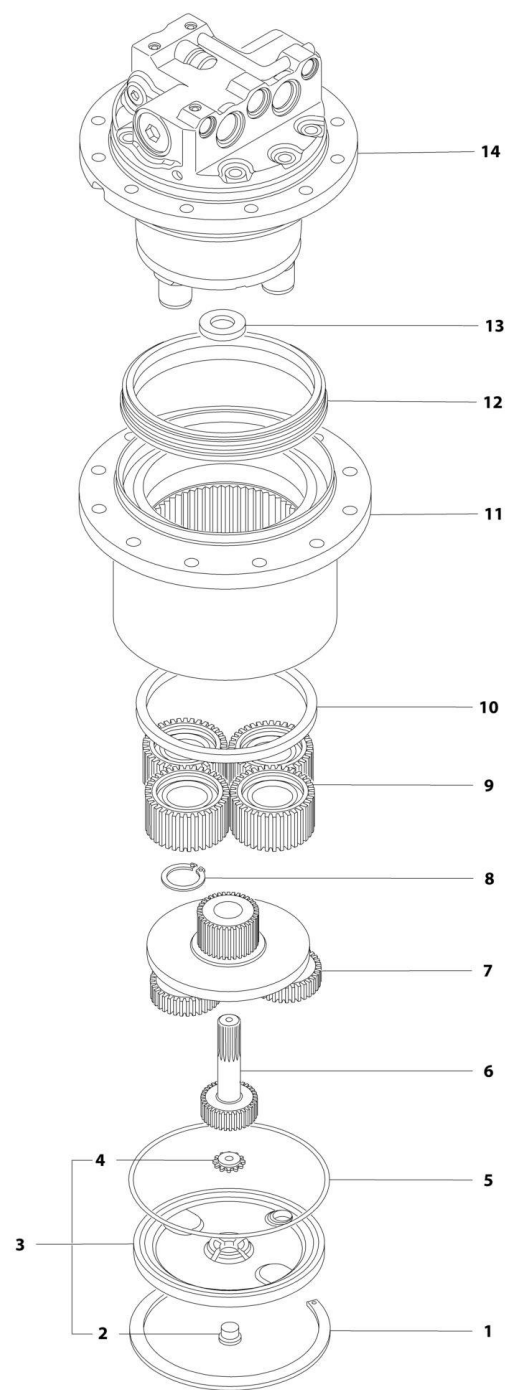


ART_70005277

FIGURE 1-11. IDLER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70005277	Ref	IDLER ASSEMBLY	
1	70005339	1	Idler Wheel w/Support	
2	70005340	1	Tensioner Shock Absorber	
3	70005341	4	Washer M12	
4	70005342	4	Bolt M12 x 45 Grade 10.9	

FIGURE 1-12. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY



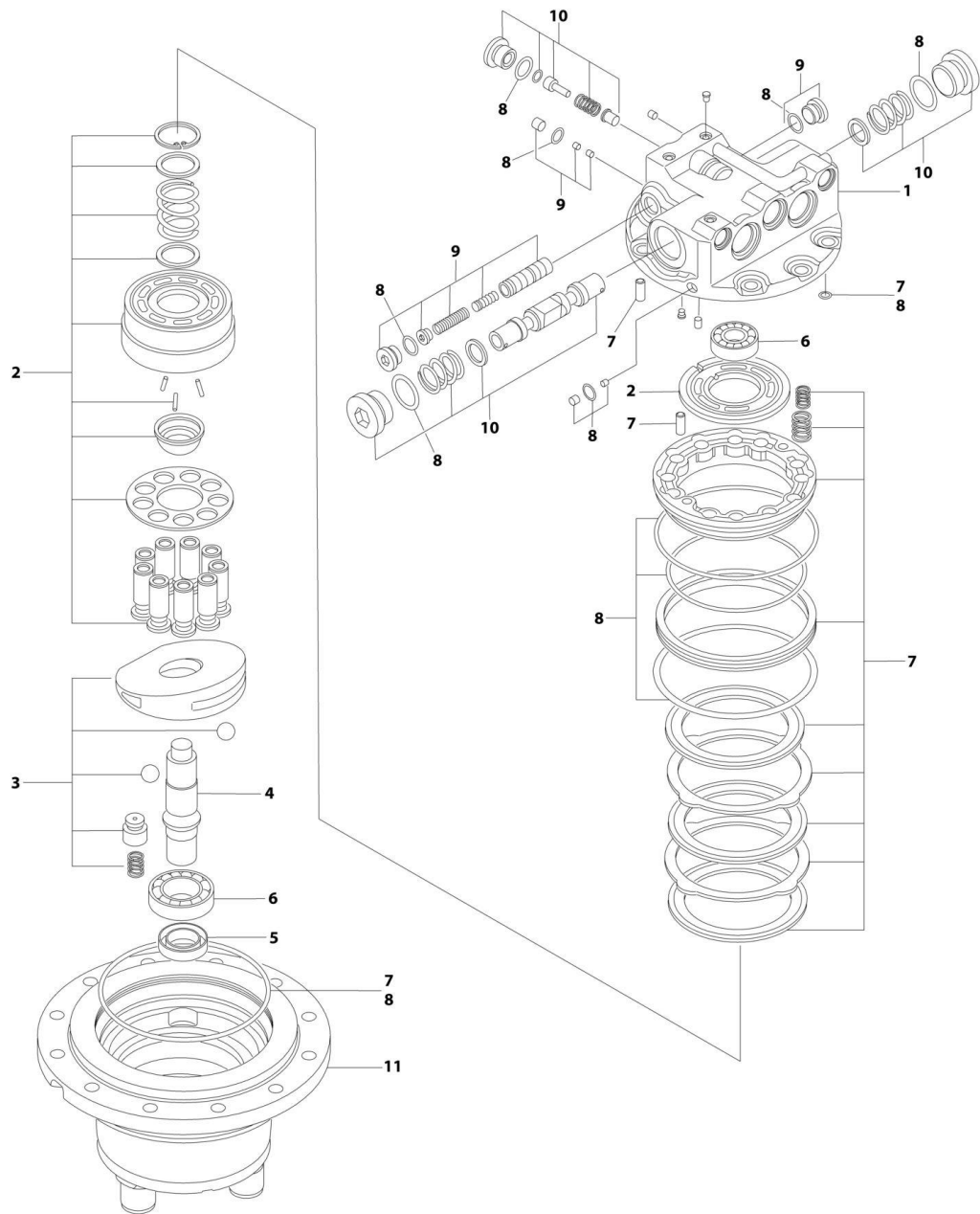
ART_70005275

FIGURE 1-12. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70005275	Ref	DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY	
1	70005343	1	Retainer	
2	70005344	2	Plug	
3	70005345	1	Cover (Includes Items 2 & 4)	
4	70005346	1	Pad	
5	70005347	1	O-Ring	
6	70005348	1	Gear, Sun	
7	70005349	1	Gear, Reduction Assembly	
8	70005350	4	Retainer	
9	70005351	4	Gear, Planetary Assembly	
10	70005352	1	Nut	
11	70005353	1	Housing w/Bearing	
12	70005354	1	Gasket	
13	70005355	1	Ring, Centering	
14	70005356	1	Drive Motor Assembly (See DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-13. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY



ART_70005356

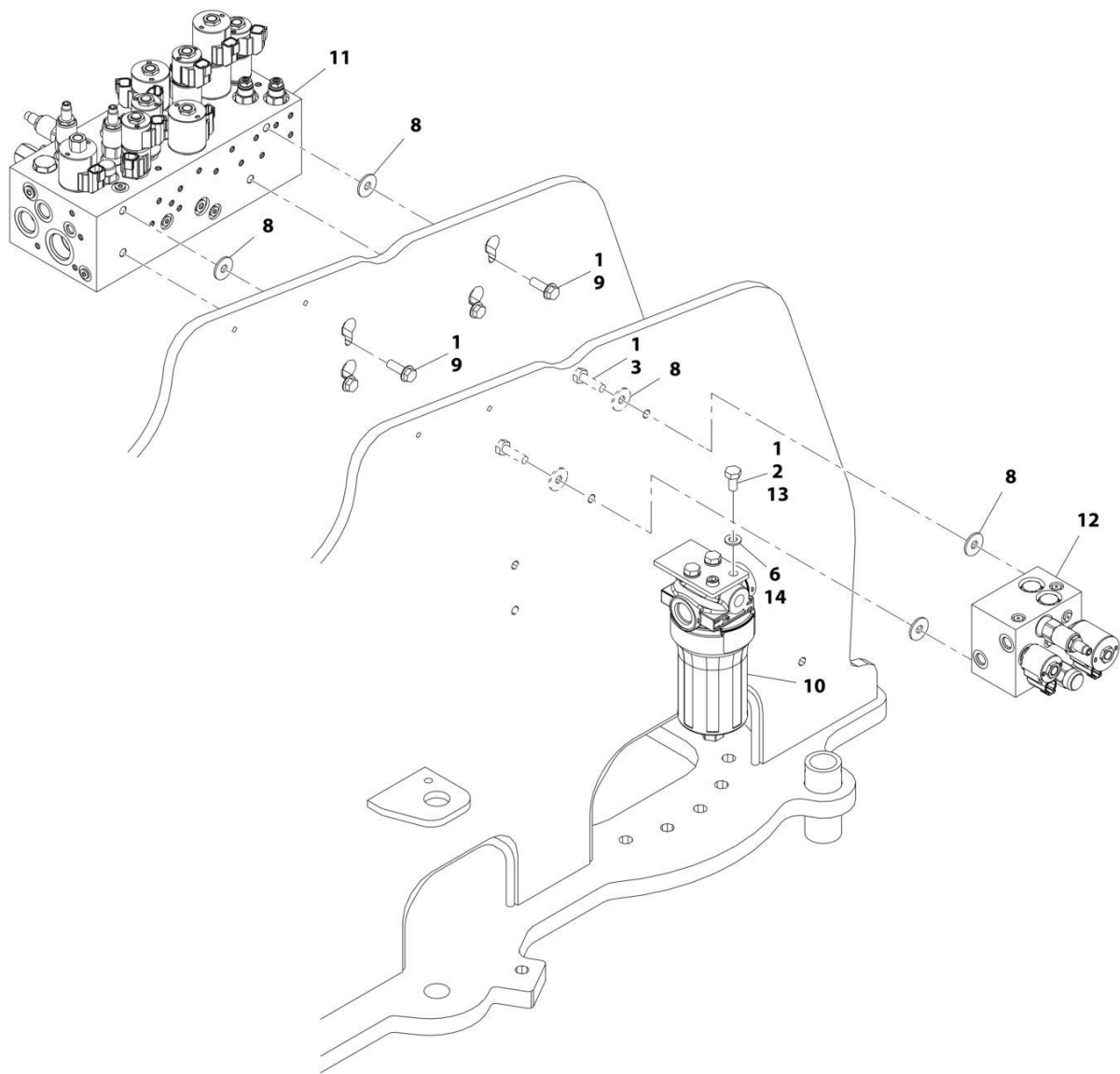
FIGURE 1-13. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70005356	1	DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY	
1	70005357	1	Base Plate Assembly	
2	70005358	1	Block, Cylinder	
3	70005359	1	Plate, Swash	
4	70005360	1	Shaft	
5	70005361	1	Seal Kit - Motor	
6	70005362	1	Bearing Kit	
7	70005363	1	Brake Kit	
8	70005364	1	Seals	
9	70005365	1	Speed Spool Kit	
10	70005366	1	Flushing Kit	
11	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-1. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 400SC



ART_1001190878

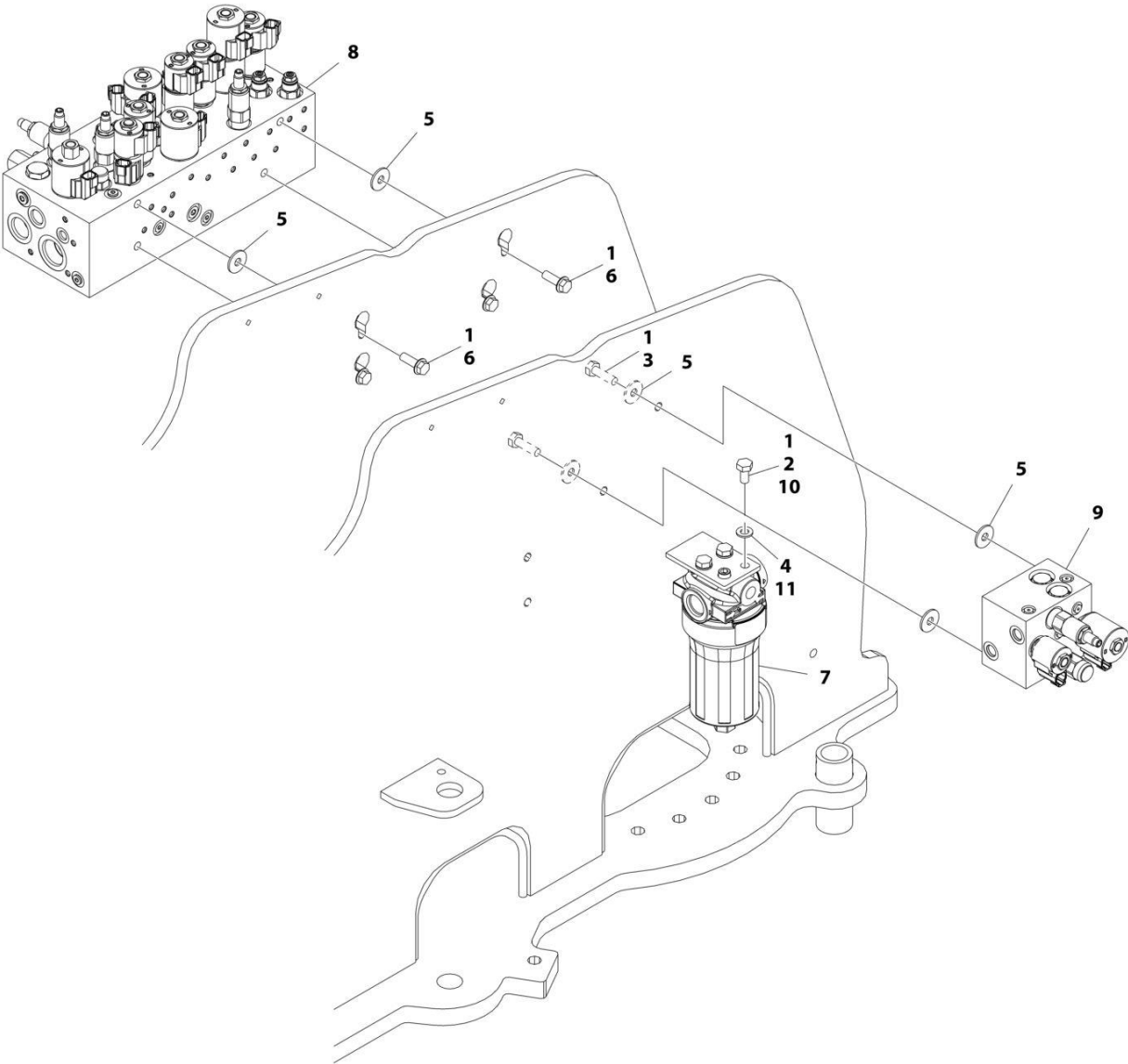
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-1. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 400SC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001190878	Ref	CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 400SC	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 (SN 0300000100 through 0300237337)	
3	0761015	2	Bolt M10 x 35	
6	4711600	4	Washer 3/8 (SN 0300000100 through 0300237337)	
8	4812002	8	Washer M10	
9	5251014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
10	1001102987	1	Filter, Charge Pump (SN 0300000100 through 0300237337)	
10	70010383	1	Element, Filter (Includes O-Ring)	
10	1001208874	1	Filter, Charge Pump (SN 0300237337 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
11	1001162531	1	Main Valve Assembly - 400SC (See MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY - 400SC for Breakdown)	
12	1001200148	1	Valve Assembly, 2 Speed (See 2 SPEED VALVE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
13	0761010	3	Bolt M10 x 20	
14	4812000	3	Washer M10	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-2. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 460SJC



ART_1001218140

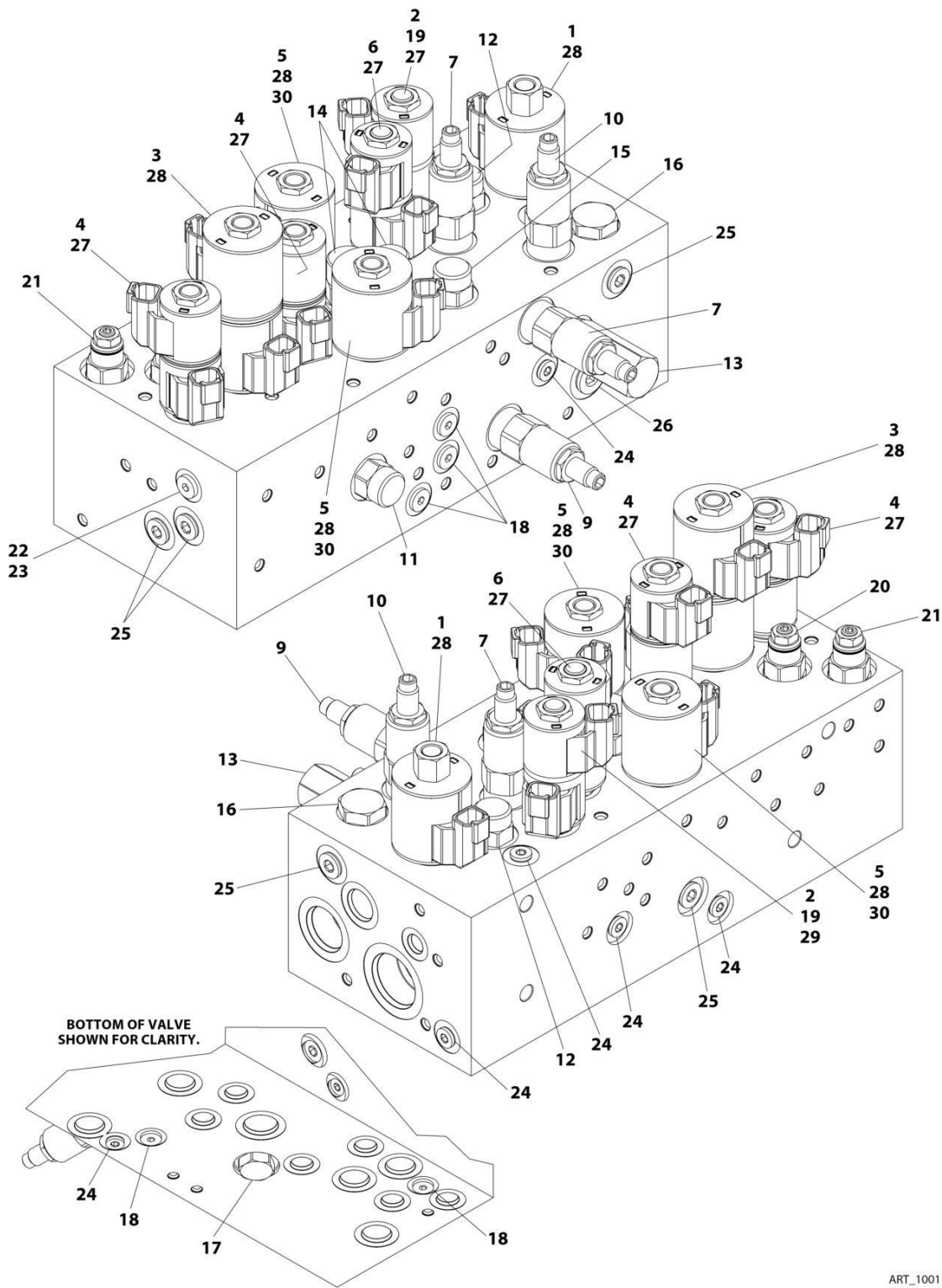
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-2. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 460SJC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001218140	Ref	CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 460SJC	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 (SN 0300000100 through 0300237337)	
3	0761015	2	Bolt M10 x 35	
4	4711600	4	Washer 3/8 (SN 0300000100 through 0300237337)	
5	4812002	8	Washer M10	
6	5251014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
7	1001102987	1	Filter, Charge Pump (SN 0300000100 through 0300237337)	
7	70010383	1	Element, Filter (Includes O-Ring)	
7	1001208874	1	Filter, Charge Pump (SN 0300237337 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
8	1001162532	1	Main Valve Assembly - 460SJC (See MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY - 460SJC for Breakdown)	
9	1001200148	1	Valve Assembly, 2 Speed (See 2 SPEED VALVE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
10	0761010	3	Bolt M10 x 20	
11	4812000	3	Washer M10	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-3. MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY - 400SC



ART_1001162531

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-3. MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY - 400SC

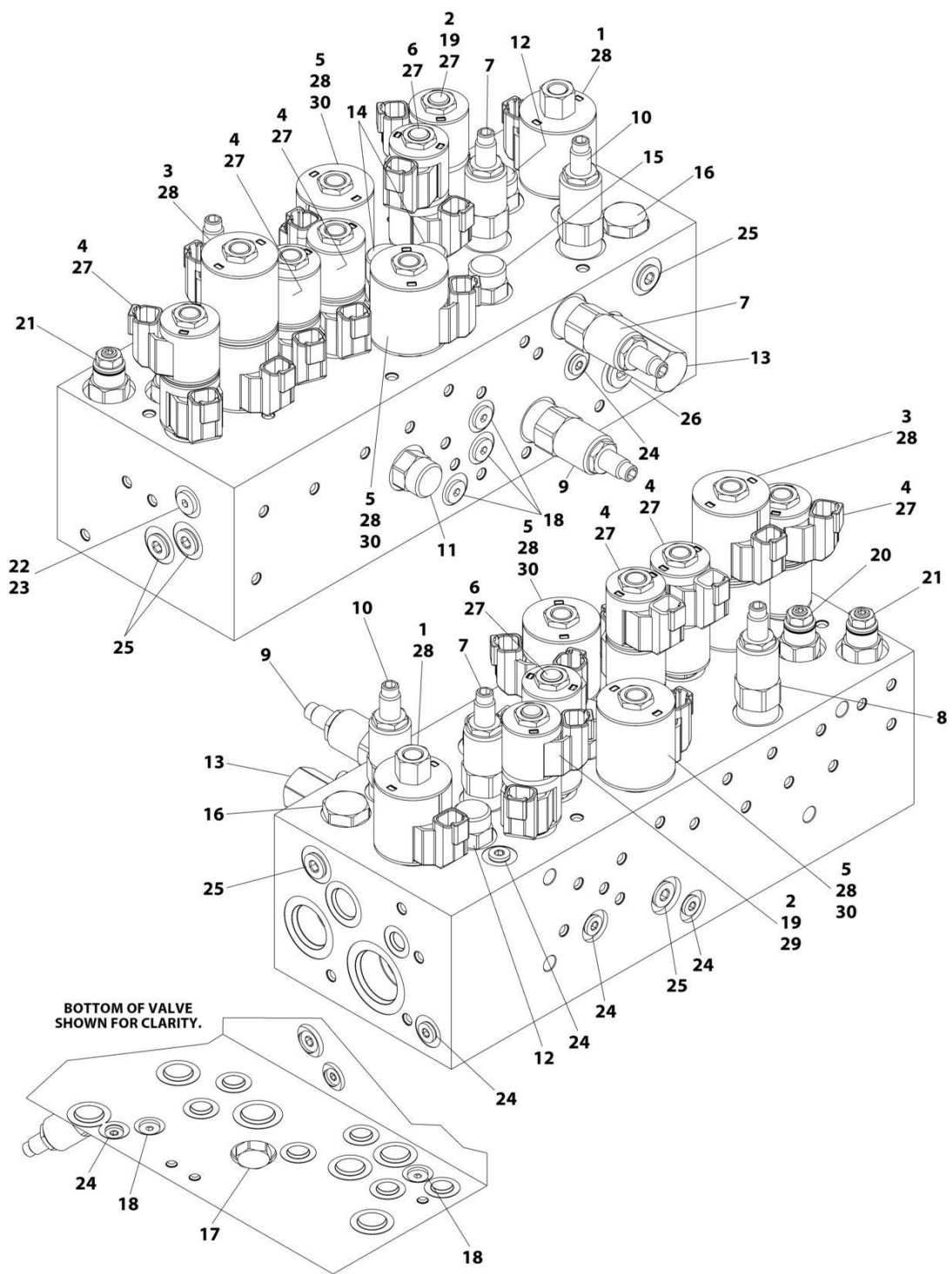
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162531	Ref	MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY - 400SC	F
1	70005069	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil (Main Dump)	
1	7022399	1	Seal Kit - 70005069 Valve	
1	70003977	1	Nut, Coil	
2	70005217	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil (Steer)	
2	70005071	1	Seal Kit - 70005217 Valve	
2	7022390	1	Nut, Coil	
3	70005072	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil (Tele)	
3	70005073	1	Seal Kit - 70005072 Valve	
3	7022390	1	Nut, Coil	
3	70003024	1	Spacer, Coil	
4	70005074	2	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve Less Coil (Platform Level and Rotate)	
4	70005075	2	Seal Kit - 70005074 Valve	
4	7022390	2	Nut, Coil	
4	70003023	2	Spacer, Coil	
5	70005076	2	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil (Lift Up and Flow Control)	
5	7022399	2	Seal Kit - 70005076 Valve	
5	7022390	2	Nut, Coil	
6	70005077	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve Less Coil (Swing)	
6	70005071	1	Seal Kit - 70005077 Valve	
6	7022390	1	Nut, Coil	
6	70003023	1	Spacer, Coil	
7	70005078	2	Cartridge, Relief Valve	
7	7023936	2	Seal kit - 70005078 Valve	
9	70005079	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve	
9	7023936	1	Seal Kit - 70005079 Valve	
10	70005080	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve	
10	7022399	1	Seal Kit - 70005080 Valve	
11	70005081	1	Cartridge, Valve	
11	70005082	1	Seal Kit - 70005081 Valve	
12	70005218	1	Cartridge, Valve	
12	70005082	1	Seal Kit - 70005218 Valve	
13	70005084	1	Cartridge, Valve	
13	70005085	1	Seal Kit - 70005084 Valve	
14	70005086	2	Cartridge, Valve	
14	70005087	2	Seal Kit - 70005086 Valve	
15	70005088	1	Cartridge, Valve	
15	7023900	1	Seal Kit - 70005088 Valve	
16	70003408	1	Cartridge, Valve	
16	7022399	1	Seal Kit - 70005100 Valve	
17	70005089	1	Cartridge, Check Valve	
17	7023936	1	Seal Kit - 70005089 Valve	
18	70005090	5	Cartridge, Check Valve	
18	70005092	5	Seal Kit - 70005090 Valve	
19	70002974	1	Disc, Check Valve	
20	70005108	1	Cartridge, Valve	
20	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 70005108 Valve	
21	70005109	1	Cartridge, Valve	
21	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 70005109 Valve	
22	70005091	1	Orifice	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
23	2220883	1	Plug, O-Ring #4	
24	91164059	6	Plug	
25	91164079	6	Plug	
26	91164057	1	Plug	
27	70002386	6	Coil	
28	70003788	5	Coil	
29	70005219	2	Coil	
30	70005724	2	Lockdown Kit	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-4. MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY - 460SJC



ART_1001162532

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-4. MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY - 460SJC

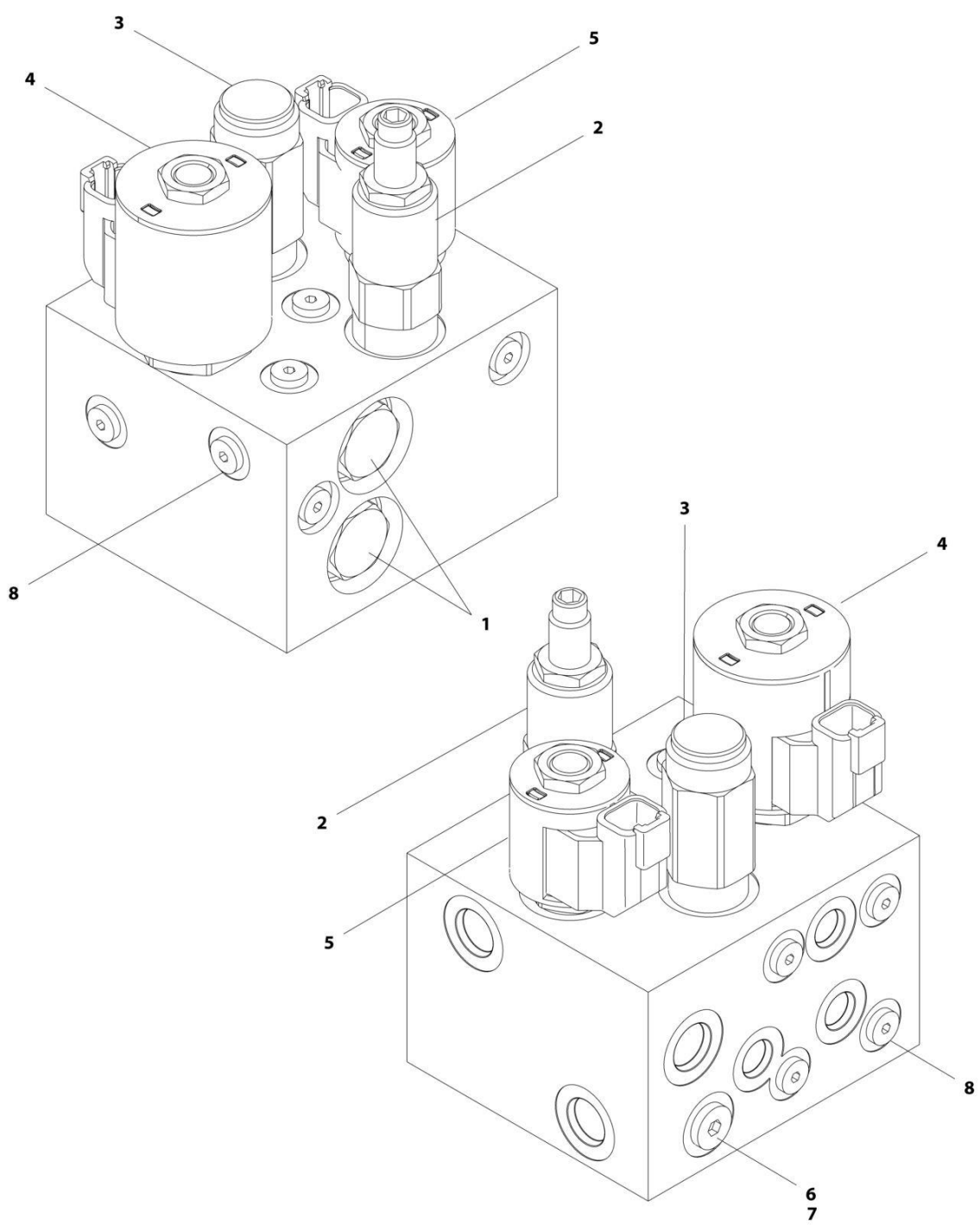
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162532	Ref	MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY - 460SJC	F
1	70005069	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil (Main Dump)	
1	7022399	1	Seal Kit - 70005069 Valve	
1	70003977	1	Nut, Coil	
2	70005217	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil (Steer)	
2	70005071	1	Seal Kit - 70005217 Valve	
2	7022390	1	Nut, Coil	
3	70005072	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil (Tele)	
3	70005073	1	Seal Kit - 70005072 Valve	
3	7022390	1	Nut, Coil	
3	70003024	1	Spacer, Coil	
4	70005074	3	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve Less Coil (Platform Level, Platform Rotate and Jib Lift)	
4	70005075	3	Seal Kit - 70005074 Valve	
4	7022390	3	Nut, Coil	
4	70003023	3	Spacer, Coil	
5	70005076	2	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil (Lift Up and Flow Control)	
5	7022399	2	Seal Kit - 70005076 Valve	
5	7022390	2	Nut, Coil	
6	70005077	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve Less Coil (Swing)	
6	70005071	1	Seal Kit - 70005077 Valve	
6	7022390	1	Nut, Coil	
6	70003023	1	Spacer, Coil	
7	70005078	2	Cartridge, Relief Valve	
7	7023936	2	Seal Kit - 70005078 Valve	
8	70005093	1	Cartridge, Valve	
8	7023936	1	Seal Kit - 70005093 Valve	
9	70005079	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve	
9	7023936	1	Seal Kit - 70005079 Valve	
10	70005080	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve	
10	7022399	1	Seal Kit - 70005080 Valve	
11	70005081	1	Cartridge, Valve	
11	70005082	1	Seal Kit - 70005081 Valve	
12	70005218	1	Cartridge, Valve	
12	70005082	1	Seal Kit - 70005218 Valve	
13	70005084	1	Cartridge, Valve	
13	70005085	1	Seal Kit - 70005084 Valve	
14	70005086	2	Cartridge, Valve	
14	70005087	2	Seal Kit - 70005086 Valve	
15	70005088	1	Cartridge, Valve	
15	7023900	1	Seal Kit - 70005088 Valve	
16	70003408	1	Cartridge, Valve	
16	7022399	1	Seal Kit - 70003408 Valve	
17	70005089	1	Cartridge, Check Valve	
17	7023936	1	Seal Kit - 70005089 Valve	
18	70005090	5	Cartridge, Check Valve	
18	70005092	5	Seal Kit - 70005090 Valve	
19	70002974	1	Disc, Check Valve	
20	70005108	1	Cartridge, Valve	
20	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 70005108 Valve	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
21	70005109	1	Cartridge, Valve	
21	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 70005109 Valve	
22	70005091	1	Orifice	
23	2220883	1	Plug, O-Ring #4	
24	91164059	6	Plug	
25	91164079	6	Plug	
26	91164057	1	Plug	
27	70002386	8	Coil	
28	70003788	5	Coil	
29	70005219	2	Coil	
30	70005724	2	Lockdown Kit	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-5. 2 SPEED/BRAKE RELEASE VALVE ASSEMBLY



ART_1001200148

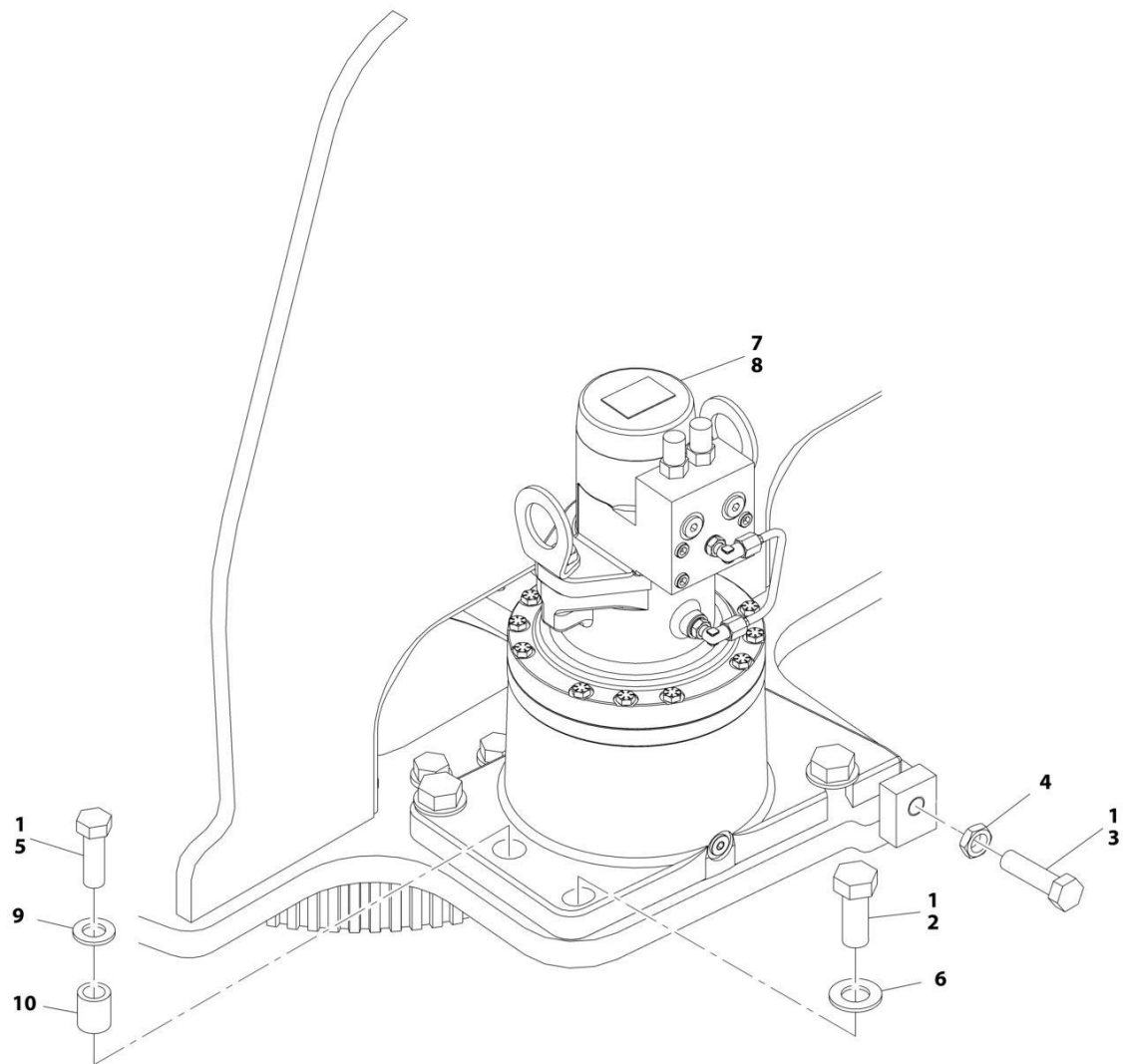
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-5. 2 SPEED/BRAKE RELEASE VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001200148	Ref	2 SPEED/BRAKE RELEASE VALVE ASSEMBLY	B
1	70005331	2	Cartridge, Valve	
1	7012972	2	Seal Kit - 70005331 Valve	
2	70005332	1	Cartridge, Valve	
2	7012998	1	Seal Kit - 70005332 Valve	
3	70005333	1	Cartridge, Valve	
3	70005334	1	Seal Kit - 70005333 Valve	
4	7017480	1	Cartridge, Valve	
4	7012973	1	Seal Kit - 7017480 Valve	
4	70003788	1	Coil	
5	7012941	1	Cartridge, Valve	
5	7010543	1	Seal Kit - 7012941 Valve	
5	70002386	1	Coil	
6	70004883	1	Orifice	
7	2220883	1	Plug	
8	2220881	10	Plug	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-6. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION (SN 0300000100 through 0300249939)



ART_1001169386

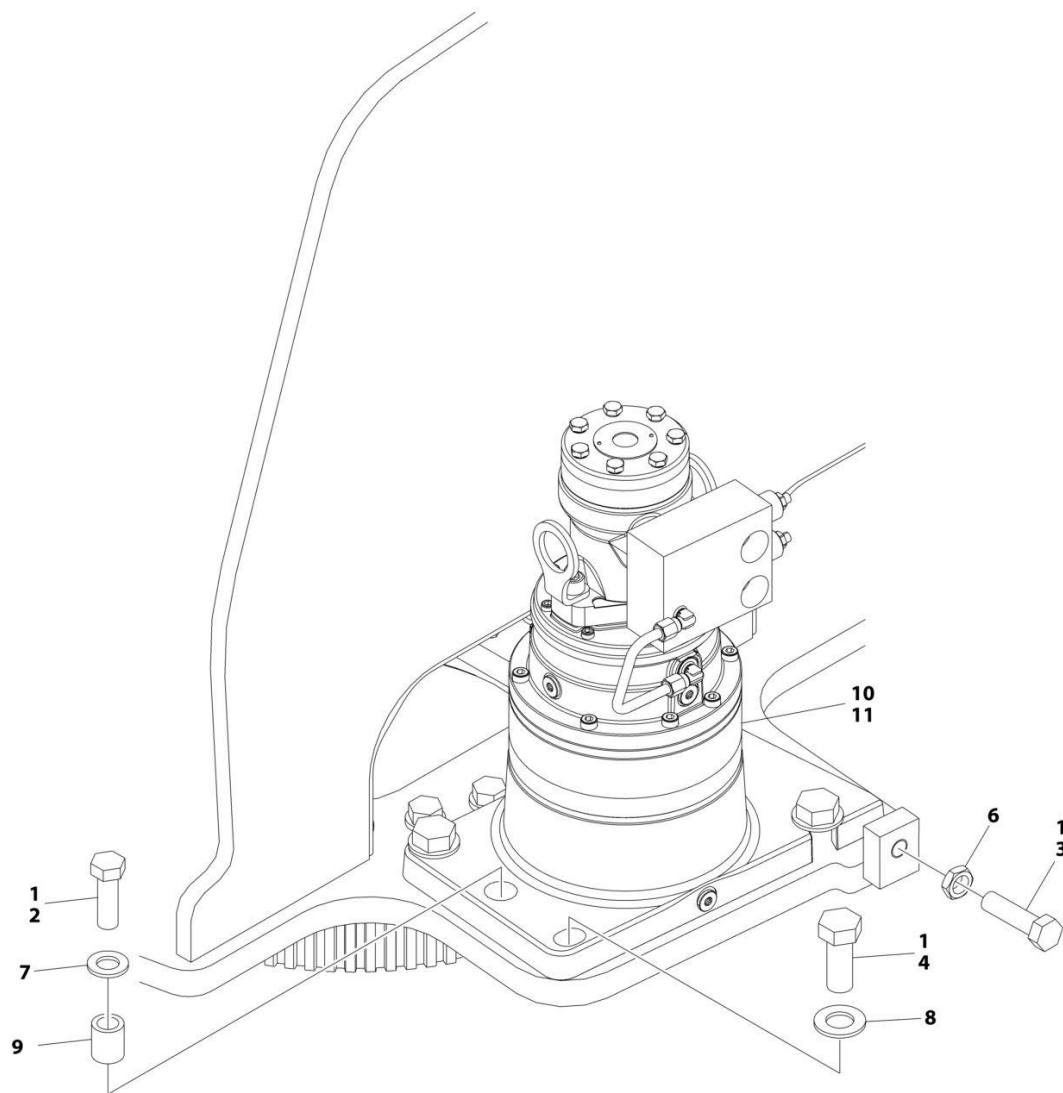
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-6. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION (SN 0300000100 through 0300249939)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169386	Ref	SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION	E
1	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0772018	4	Bolt M20 x 50 (Grade 10.9)	
3	0761620	1	Bolt M16 x 60	
4	3291602	1	Nut M16	
5	0701618	1	Bolt M16 x 50	
6	5242000	4	Washer M20	
7	1001190964	1	Shim	
8	1001164942	1	Swing Hub/Motor Assembly (See SWING HUB/MOTOR ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
9	5241600	1	Washer M16	
10	1001134543	1	Sleeve, Spacer	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-7. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION (SN 0300249939 through 0300272447)



ART_1001228492

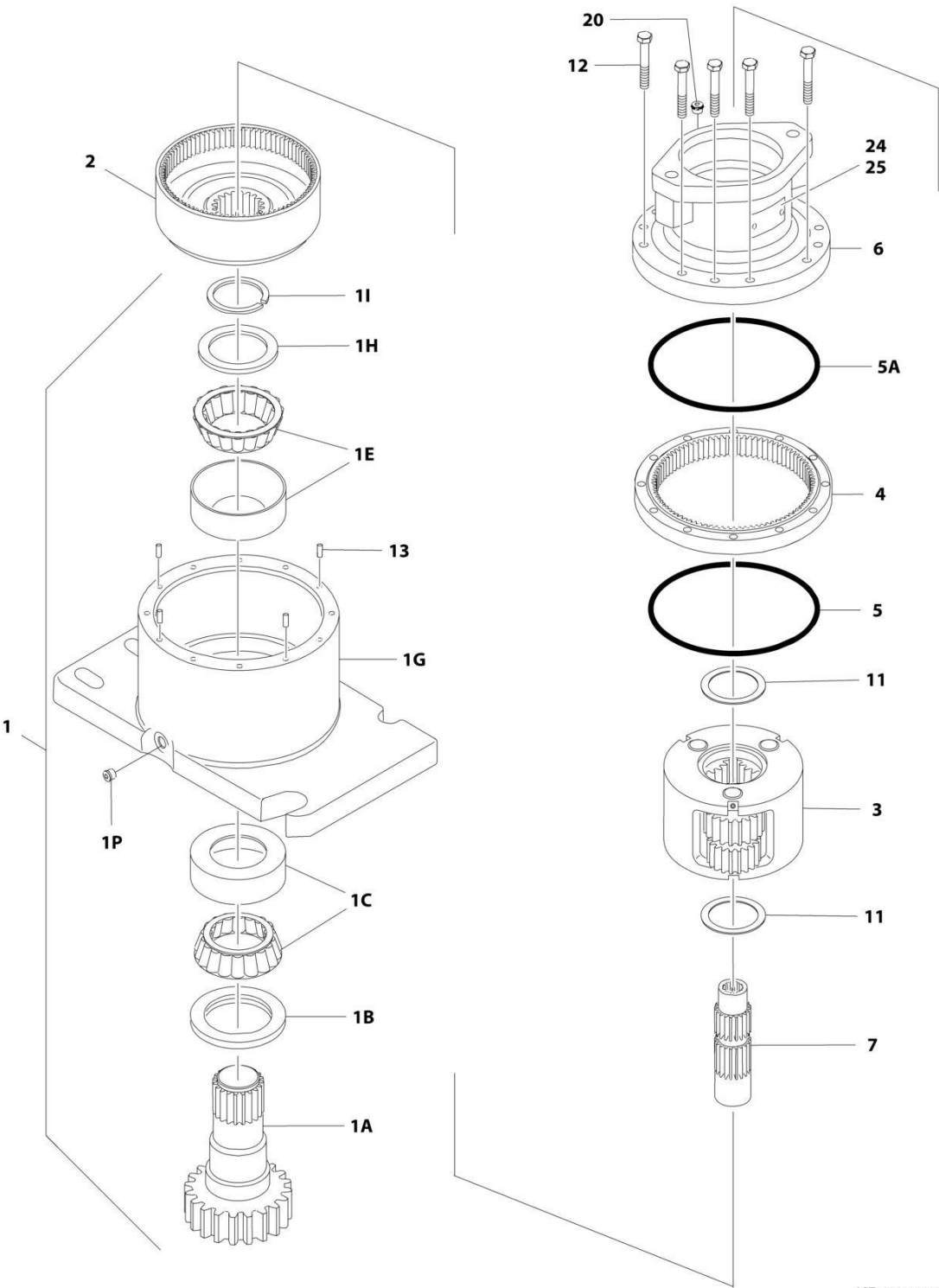
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-7. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION (SN 0300249939 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228492	Ref	SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION	C
1	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0701618	1	Bolt M16 x 50	
3	0761620	1	Bolt M16 x 60	
4	0772018	4	Bolt M20 x 50 Grade 10.9	
6	3291602	1	Nut M16	
7	5241600	1	Washer M16	
8	5242000	4	Washer M20	
9	1001134543	1	Sleeve, Spacer	
10	4071009	1	Shim	
11	1001228487	1	Swing Hub/Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

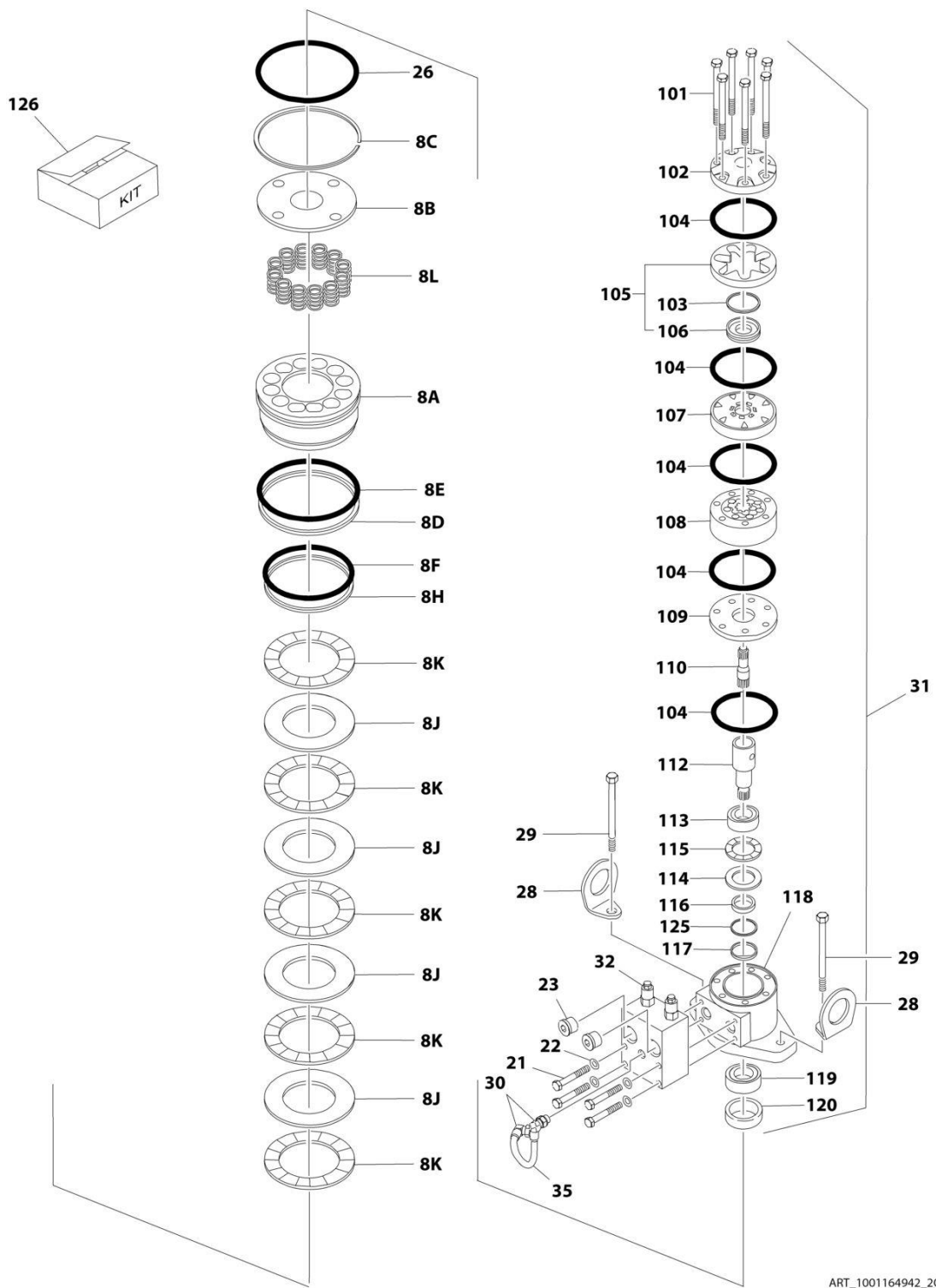
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-8. SWING HUB/MOTOR ASSEMBLY (SN 0300000100 through 0300249939)



ART_1001164942_10F2

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE



ART_1001164942_2OF2

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-8. SWING HUB/MOTOR ASSEMBLY (SN 0300000100 through 0300249939)

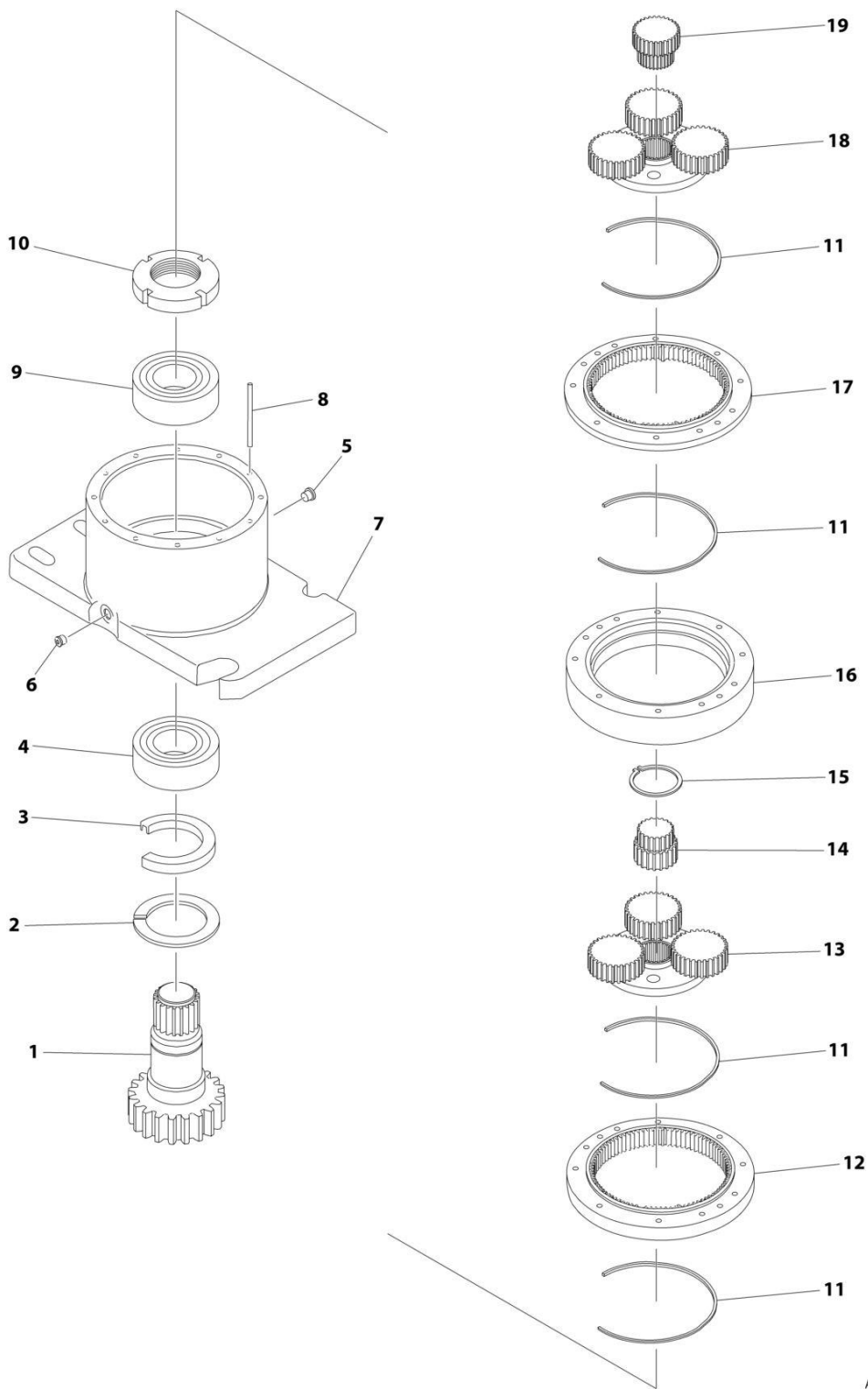
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001164942	Ref	SWING HUB/MOTOR ASSEMBLY	C
1	See Note	NSS	Housing/Shaft Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Swing Motor/Hub Assembly)	
1A	70005204	1	Shaft, Output	
1B	7000228	1	Seal, Lip	
1C	7000255	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Cup and Cone)	
1E	7000257	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Cup and Cone)	
1G	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
1H	7007633	1	Thrustwasher	
1I	7000229	1	Ring, Retaining	
1P	7017072	1	Plug, Pipe	
2	7000246	1	Gear, Internal	
3	7000247	1	Carrier Assembly	
3A	7001931	1	Carrier	
3B	7001985	6	Washer, Tanged	
3C	7001909	96	Bearing, Needle	
3D	7000263	3	Thrustwasher	
3E	7001911	3	Shaft, Planet	
3F	7001912	3	Gear, Cluster	
3G	7010474	3	Roll Pin	
4	7000248	1	Gear, Ring	
5	7000230	1	O-Ring (Black)	
5A	7017070	1	O-Ring (White)	
6	See Note	NSS	Housing, Brake (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
7	70005203	1	Gear, Sun	
8		Ref	Brake Components	
8A	70004037	1	Piston, Brake	
8B	7024743	1	Plate, Pressure	
8C	70004039	1	Ring, Retaining	
8D	70004041	1	O-Ring	
8E	70004044	1	Ring, Back-up	
8F	70004042	1	O-Ring	
8H	70004043	1	Ring, Back-up	
8J	See Note	NSS	Rotor, Brake (Note: Purchase p/n 70002085)	
8K	See Note	NSS	Stator, Brake (Note: Purchase p/n 70002085)	
8L	70002066	7	Spring, Brake	
11	7000253	2	Thrustwasher	
12	7000217	12	Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/4 (Grade 8)	
13	7017080	4	Pin, Dowel	
20	7017072	1	Plug, Pipe	
21	7024704	4	Bolt 5/16 x 2 (Grade 8)	
22	70004045	4	Washer, Lock	
23	7017023	2	Plug, Pipe	
24	See Note	NSS	Plate, ID (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
25	See Note	NSS	Rivet	
26	7024763	1	O-Ring	
28	See Note	NSS	Lug, Lifting (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
29	70004040	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 (Grade 8)	
30	7017085	2	Elbow	
31	70004048	1	Motor Assembly (See Items 101-126 for Breakdown)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
32	7024784	1	Valve (No Serviceable Parts)	
33	7017082	1	Plug, Pipe (Not Shown)	
35	70004047	1	Tube	
	70004048	Ref	Motor Assembly	
101	See Note	NSS	Bolt (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
102	See Note	NSS	Cover, End (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
103	See Note	1	Seal, Commutator (Note: Use p/n 7024389)	
104	See Note	5	Seal, Ring (Note: Use p/n 7024389)	
105	7024453	1	Commutator and Ring Assembly	
106	See Note	1	Ring (Note: Use p/n 7024453)	
107	7024379	1	Manifold	
108	See Note	NSS	Rotor Set (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
109	7024380	1	Plate, Wear	
110	See Note	NSS	Link, Drive (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
112	7024458	1	Shaft, Coupling	
113	7024381	1	Bushing, Bronze	
114	70004043	1	Thrustwasher	
115	70004044	1	Bearing, Thrust	
116	See Note	1	Seal, Inner (Note: Use p/n 7024389)	
117	See Note	1	Washer, Back-up (Note: Use p/n 7024389)	
118	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
119	7024390	1	Bearing	
120	See Note	1	Seal (Note: Use p/n 7024389)	
125	See Note	1	Washer, Back-up (Note: Use p/n 7024389)	
126	7024389	1	Seal Kit, Motor (Includes Items 103, 104, 116, 117, 120 & 125)	

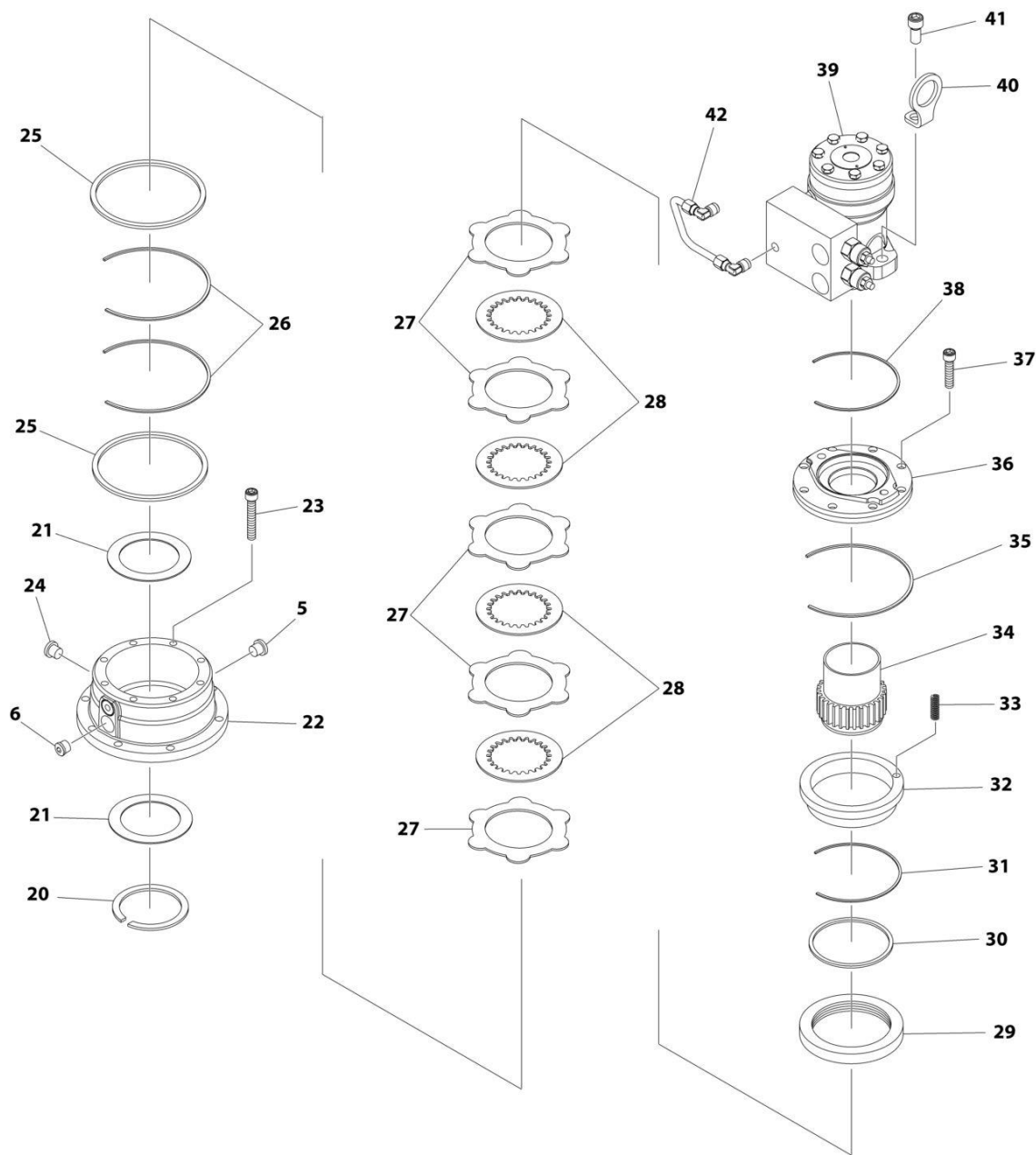
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-9. SWING HUB/MOTOR ASSEMBLY (SN 0300249939 through 0300272447)



ART_1001228487_1OF2

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE



ART_1001228487_2OF2

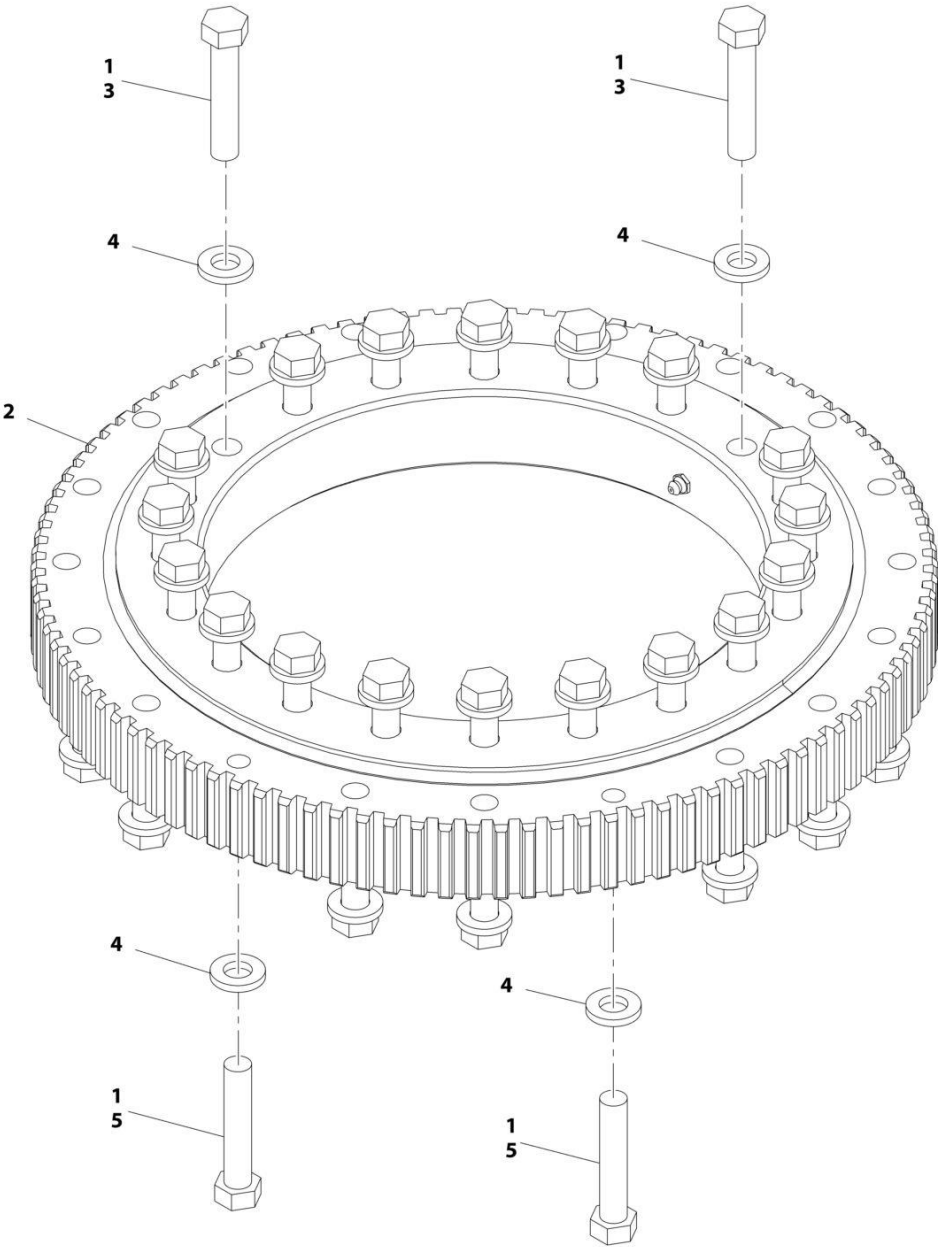
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-9. SWING HUB/MOTOR ASSEMBLY (SN 0300249939 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228487	Ref	SWING HUB/MOTOR ASSEMBLY	C
1	70007022	1	Output Shaft	
2	70007023	1	Ring	
3		Ref	Oil Seal	
4	70007024	1	Tapered Roller Bearing	
5	70004469	2	Magnetic Plug with O-Ring	
6	70002057	4	Plug with O-Ring	
7	NSS	1	Output Support	
8	70007025	2	Spring Pin	
9	70007026	1	Tapered Roller Bearing	
10	70007027	1	Ring Nut	
11		Ref	O-Ring	
12	70006990	1	Planetary Ring	
13	70007028	1	Complete Reduction	
14	70007029	1	Pinion	
15	70007030	1	Seeger	
16	70006994	1	Spacer	
17	70004481	1	Planetary Ring	
18	70004482	1	Complete Reduction	
19	70007031	1	Pinion	
20	70006997	1	Ring	
21	70006998	2	Washer	
22	NSS	1	Brake Housing	
23	70007032	8	Screw	
24	70006999	1	Level Oil Plug	
25		Ref	Parbak	
26		Ref	O-Ring	
27		Ref	Iron Disc	
28		Ref	Sintered Disc	
29	70005317	1	Brake Spacer	
30		Ref	Parbak	
31		Ref	O-Ring	
32	70005318	1	Brake Piston	
33		Ref	Brake Spring	
34	70007001	1	Input Shaft	
35		Ref	O-Ring	
36	70007002	1	Cover	
37	70007003	8	Screw	
38		Ref	O-Ring	
39		Ref	Motor with Valve	
40	NSS	2	Vertical Lift Support	
41	70004494	2	Screw	
42	70007004	1	Brake/Valve Adapter	
43	70007046	1	Seal Kit	
44	70007006	1	Kit, Brake Repair	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-10. TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION (WITHOUT TURNTABLE BEARING SPACER)



ART_1001202494

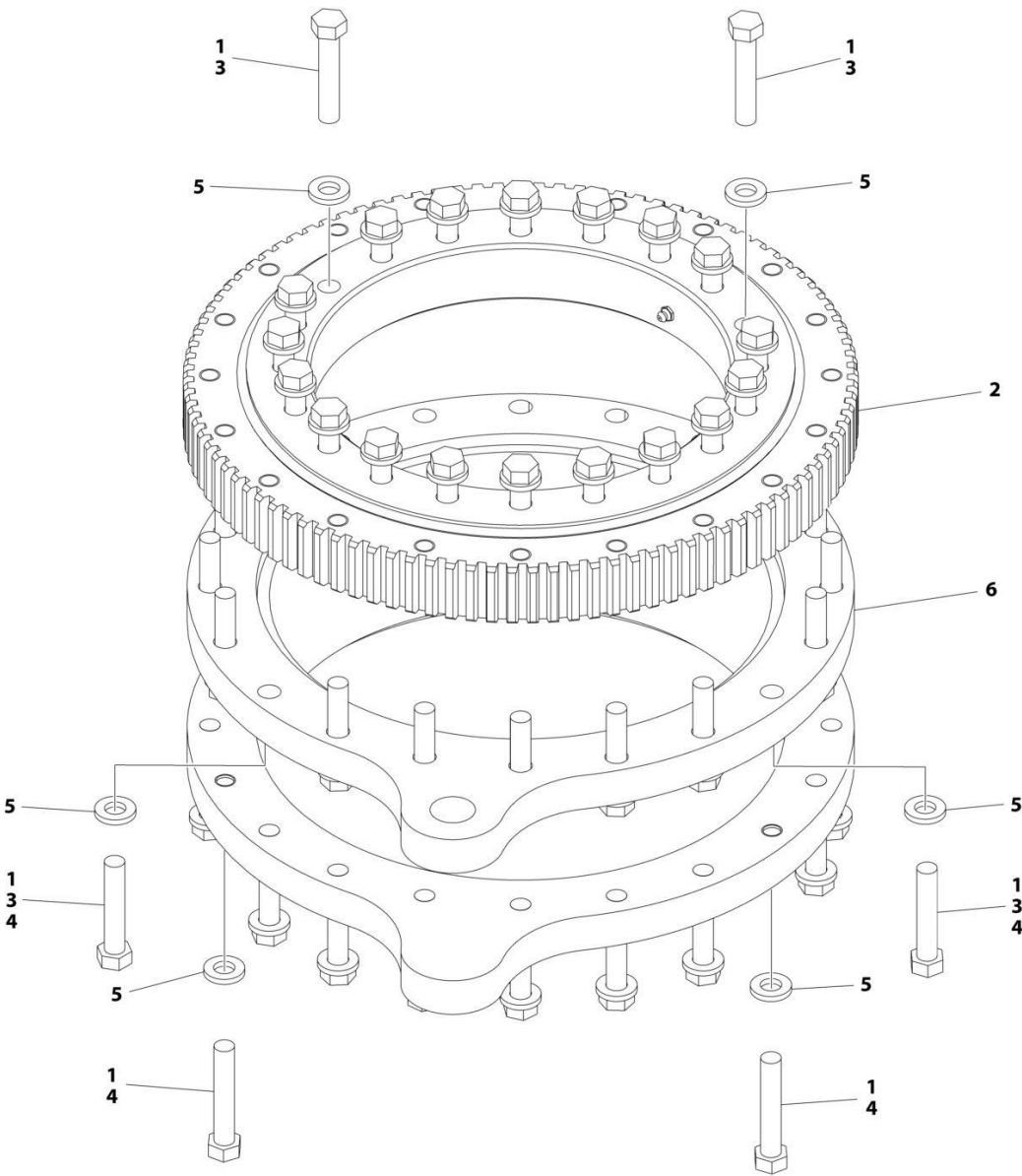
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-10. TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION (WITHOUT TURNTABLE BEARING SPACER)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001202494	Ref	TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION (WITHOUT TURNTABLE BEARING SPACER)	A
1	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0440240	1	Bearing, Turntable	
3	0682026	20	Bolt 5/8 x 3-1/4 (Grade 8)	
4	4892000	40	Washer 5/8	
5	0682034	20	Bolt 5/8 x 4-1/4	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-11. TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION (WITH TURNTABLE BEARING SPACER)



ART_1001197251

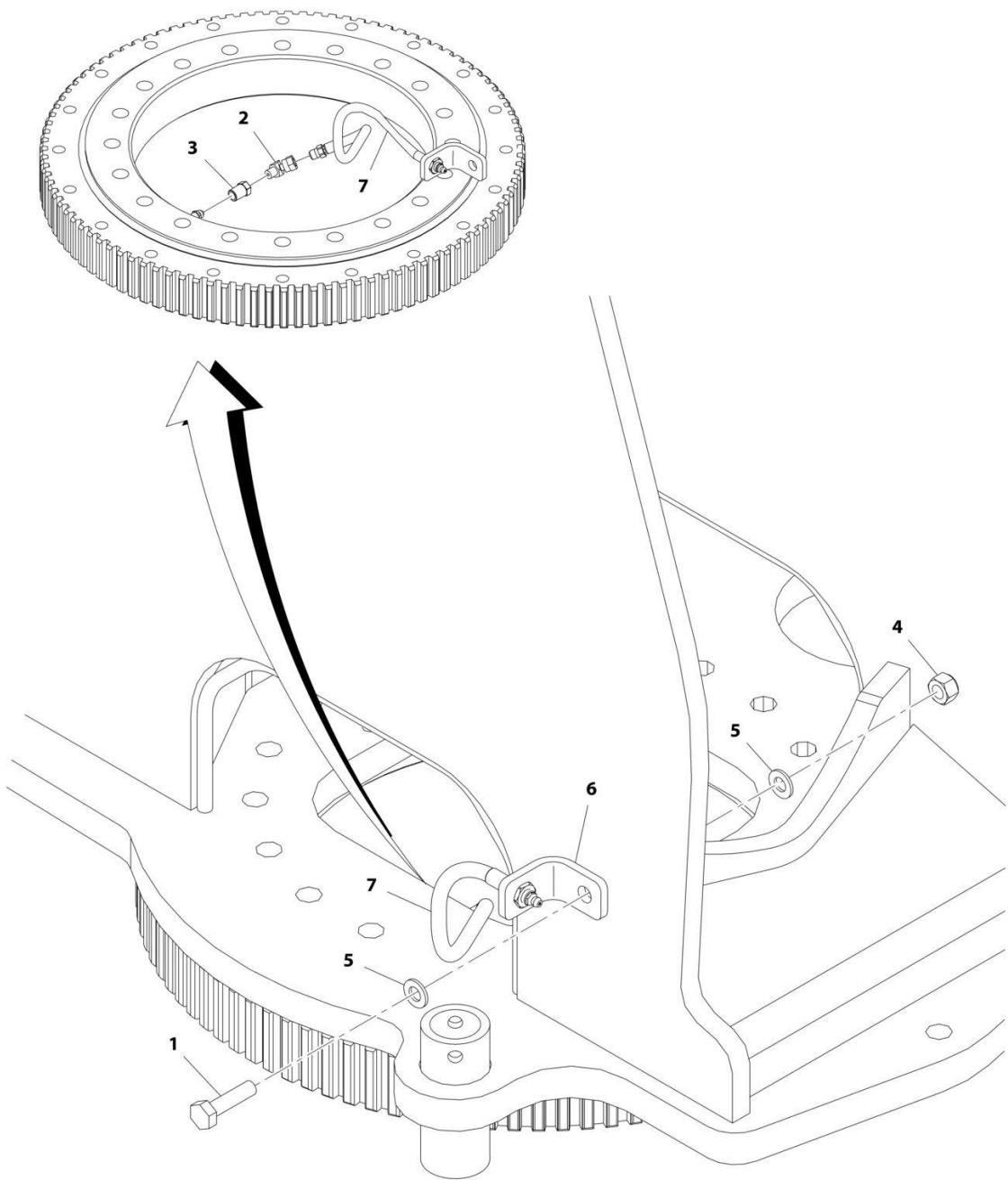
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-11. TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION (WITH TURNTABLE BEARING SPACER)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001197251	Ref	TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION (WITH TURNTABLE BEARING SPACER)	B
1	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0440240	1	Bearing, Turntable	
3	0682026	AR	Bolt 5/8 x 3-1/4 (Grade 8)	
4	0682028	AR	Bolt 5/8 x 3-1/2 (Grade 8)	
5	4892000	60	Washer 5/8	
6	1001197252	1	Spacer, Bearing	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-12. BEARING LUBE INSTALLATION



ART_1001169191

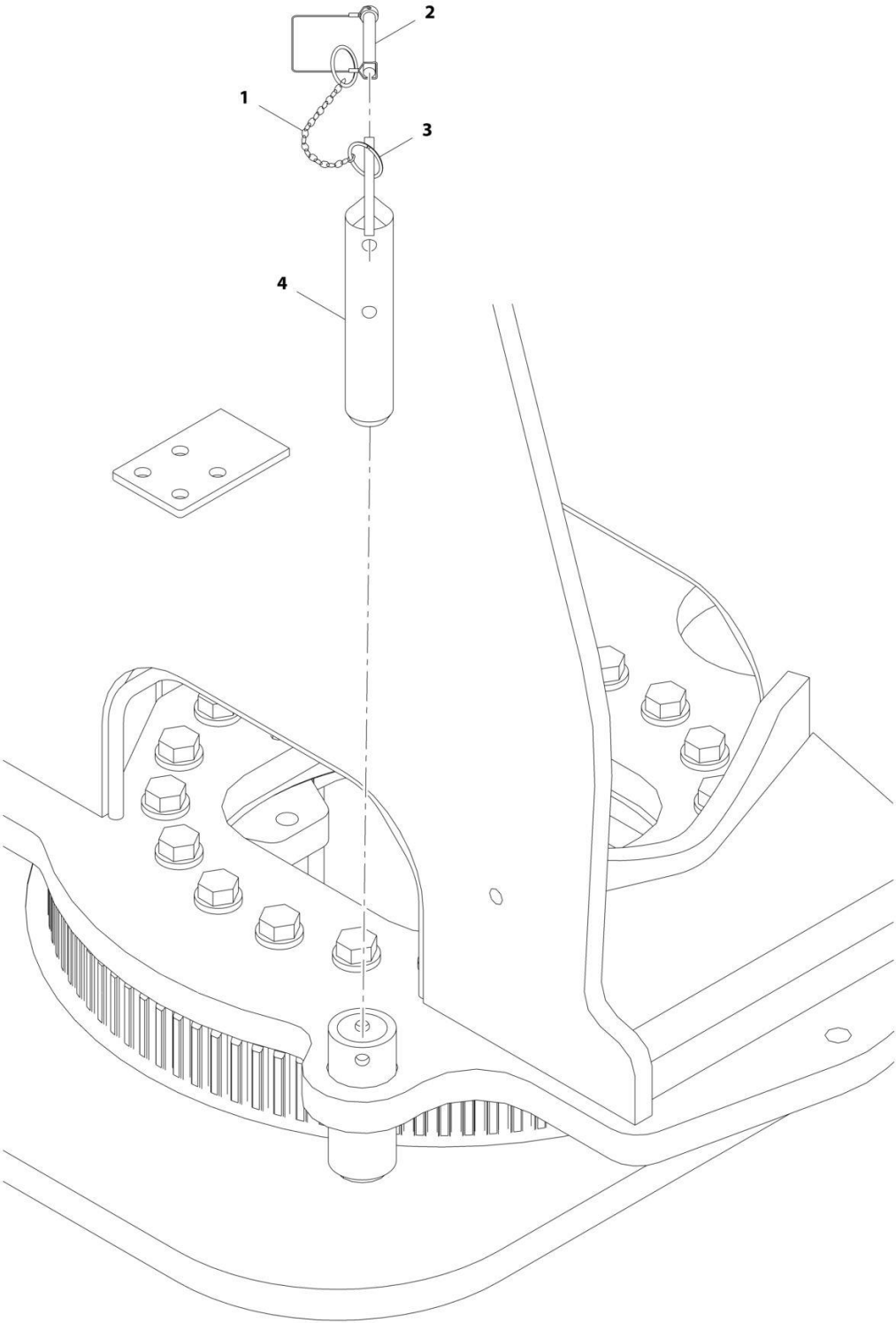
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-12. BEARING LUBE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169191	Ref	BEARING LUBE INSTALLATION	A
1	0761016	1	Bolt M10 x 40	
2	2220124	1	Fitting, 45 1/8NPT	
3	2220273	1	Fitting, Straight FNPTF/NPTF	
4	3291005	1	Nut M10	
5	4812000	2	Washer M10	
6	1001169192	1	Mount, Bulkhead	
7	1001169193	1	Hose	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-13. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION



ART_1001169496

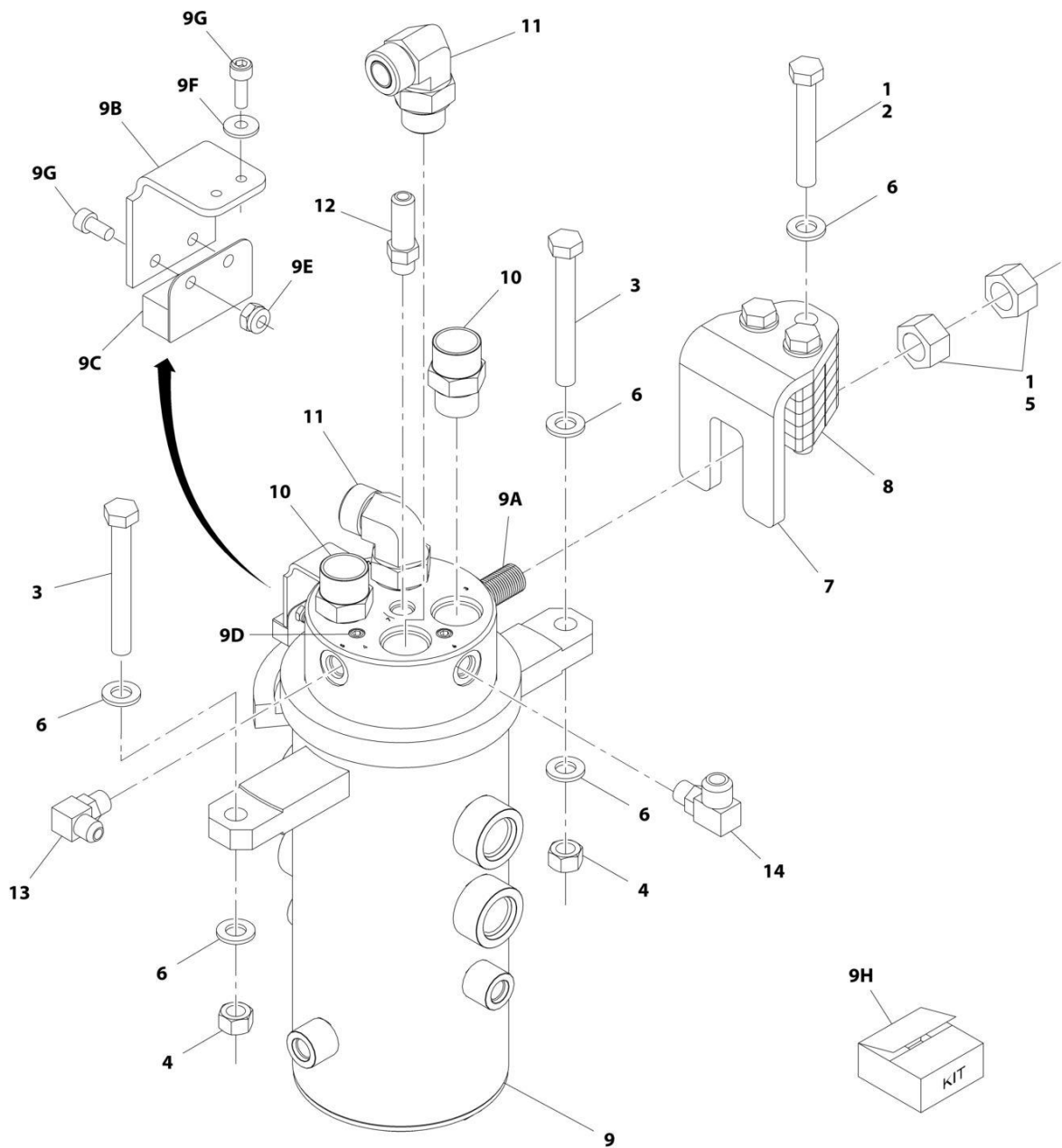
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-13. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169496	Ref	TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION	B
1	1260017	1	Chain	
2	3421565	1	Pin, Snap	
3	3760170	2	Ring, Split	
4	1001169582	1	Pin	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-14. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION (WITHOUT TURNTABLE BEARING SPACER)



ART_1001189521

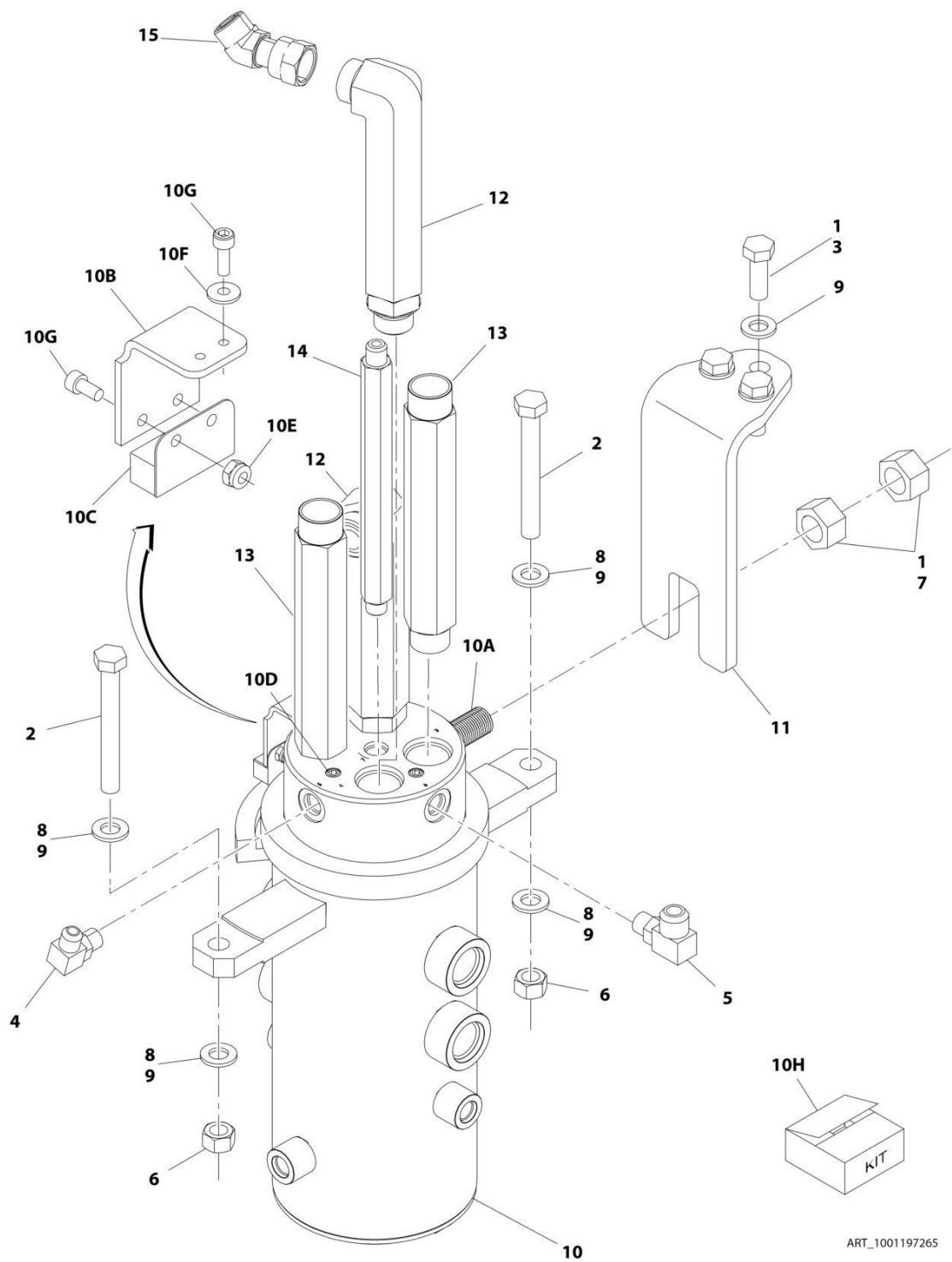
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-14. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION (WITHOUT TURNTABLE BEARING SPACER)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001189521	Ref	ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION (WITHOUT TURNTABLE BEARING SPACER)	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0701224	3	Bolt M12 x 80	
3	0761227	2	Bolt M12 x 100 (SN 0300000100 through 0300210279)	
3	0701225	2	Bolt M12 x 85 (SN 0300210279 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
4	3291207	2	Nut M12	
5	3322201	2	Nut 3/4	
6	4812100	7	Washer M12	
7	1001106837	1	Mount, Swivel	
8	1001189522	5	Shim, Swivel Mount	
9	1001189523	1	Coupling, Swivel 7 Port	
9A	70005244	1	Lug	
9B	70003454	1	Bracket, Switch Mounting	
9C	4360517	1	Switch, Proximity	
9D	2200221	2	Plug	
9E	3311005	2	Nut, Lock #10	
9F	4711000	2	Washer #10	
9G	3931008	2	Screw #10 x 1/2	
9H	70005322	1	Seal Kit - 1001189523 Coupling	
10	2111212	2	Adapter	
11	2131212	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
12	2220998	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
13	2220473	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
14	2220726	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-15. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION (WITH TURNTABLE BEARING SPACER)



ART_1001197265

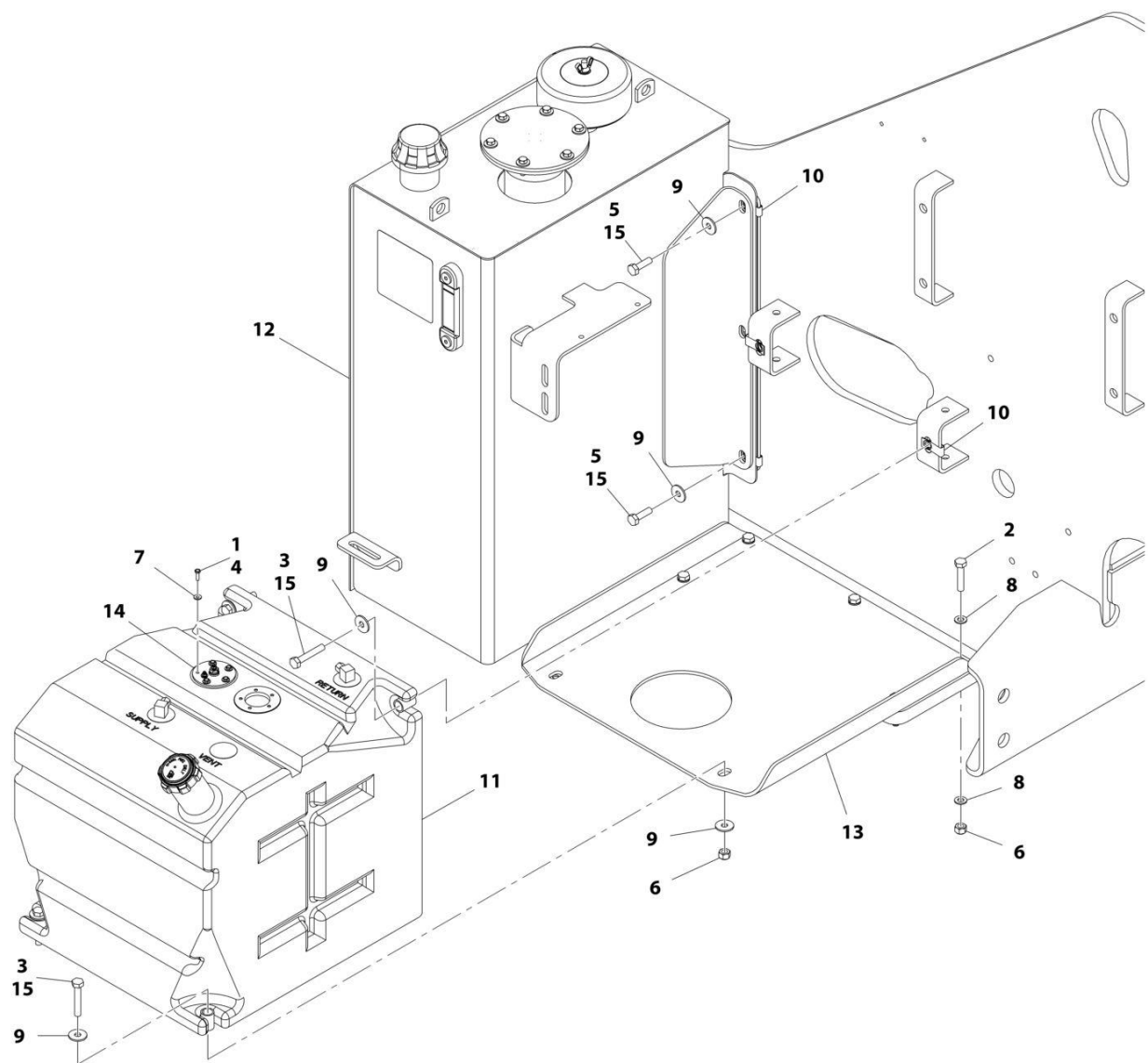
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-15. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION (WITH TURNTABLE BEARING SPACER)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001197265	Ref	ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION (WITH TURNTABLE BEARING SPACER)	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641830	2	Bolt 1/2 x 3-3/4 (SN 0300000100 through 0300209808)	
2	0701225	2	Bolt 1/2 x 85 (SN 0300209808 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
3	0761215	3	Bolt M12 x 35	
4	2220473	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
5	2220726	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
6	3311805	2	Nut, 1/2 (SN 0300000100 through 0300209808)	
6	3291207	2	Nut, M12 (SN 0300209808 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
7	3322201	2	Nut 3/4	
8	4711800	4	Washer 1/2 (SN 0300000100 through 0300209808)	
9	4812100	7	Washer M12 (SN 0300209808 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
10	1001189523	1	Coupling, Rotary	
10A	70005244	1	Lug	
10B	70003454	1	Bracket, Switch Mounting	
10C	4360517	1	Switch, Proximity	
10D	2200221	2	Plug	
10E	3311005	2	Nut, Lock #10	
10F	4711000	2	Washer #10	
10G	3931008	4	Screw #10 x 1/2	
10H	70005322	1	Seal Kit - 1001189523 Coupling	
11	1001197255	1	Bracket, Mounting (SN 0300000100 through 0300224020)	
11	1001211784	1	Bracket, Mounting (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
12	1001197256	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
13	1001197257	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
14	1001203089	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
15	2172312	1	Nut, Swivel Elbow (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-16. TANKS INSTALLATION



ART_1001163939

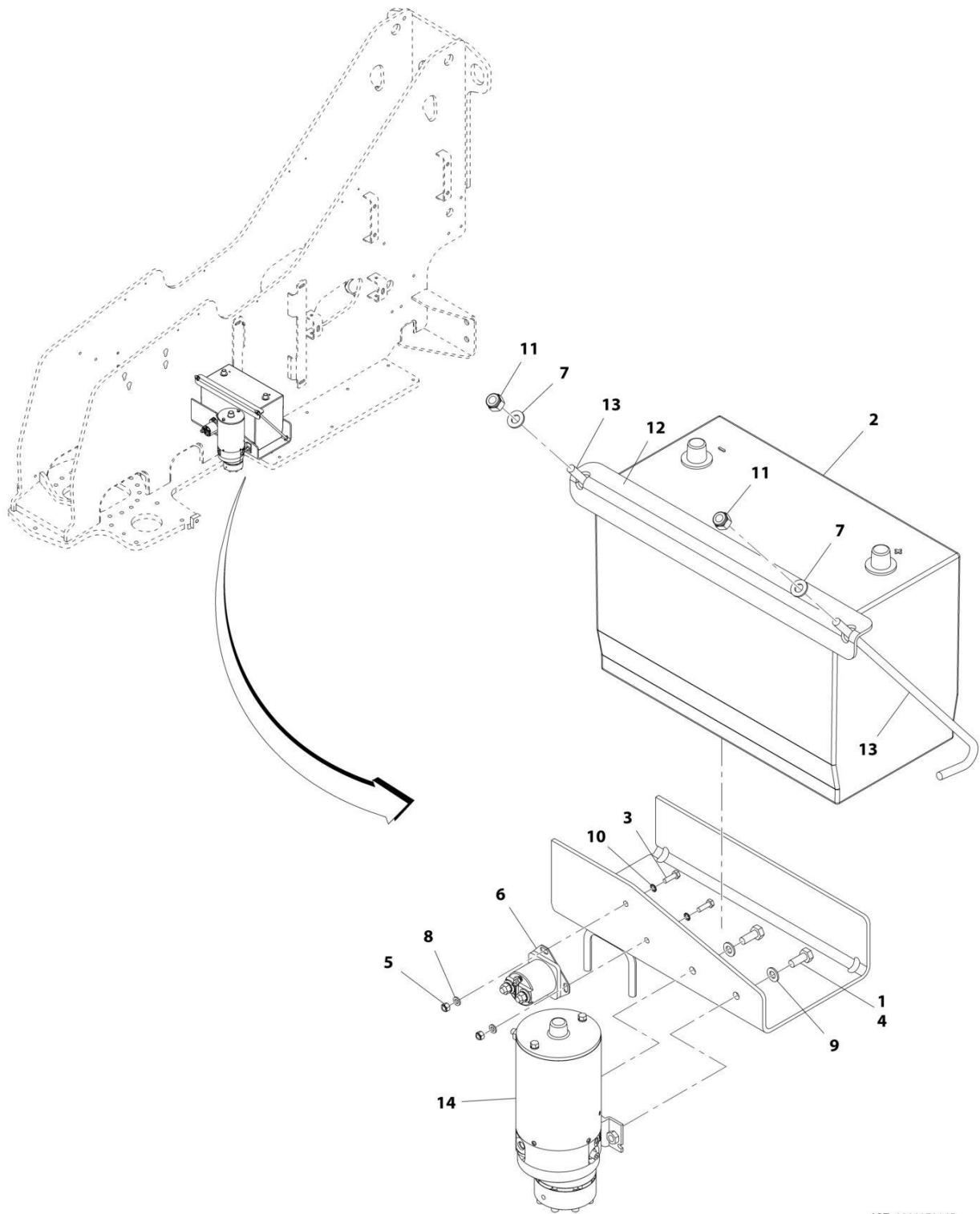
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-16. TANKS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163939	Ref	TANKS INSTALLATION	G
1	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0701018	5	Bolt M10 x 50	
3	0701020	4	Bolt M10 x 60	
4	0731005	5	Screw #10 x .625	
5	0761015	4	Bolt M10 x 35	
6	3291005	7	Nut M10	
7	4751000	5	Washer #10	
8	4812000	10	Washer M10	
9	4812002	10	Washer M10 (SN 0300000100 through 0300215837)	
9	4812002	12	Washer M10 (SN 0300215837 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
10	1001118972	6	Nut M10	
11	1001163418	1	Tank, Fuel	
11	1001193336	1	Cap, Fill with Chain and Stop Spring	
11	70004794	1	Tube, Pick-up	
12	1001166031	1	Tank, Hydraulic	
12	70003614	1	Filter Kit (Includes Hydraulic Filter Element, Breather Element and Gasket)	
12	70002838	1	Cap, Fill (Includes Cap, Chain and Fill Basket)	
12	7024441	1	Gauge, Sight	
13	1001166710	1	Plate	
14	1001168762	1	Sensor, Fuel Level (SN 0300000100 through 0300232895)	
14	1001231195	1	Sensor, Fuel Level (SN 0300232895 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
15	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-17. AUXILIARY PUMP AND BATTERY INSTALLATION (WITHOUT DISCONNECT)



ART_1001170145

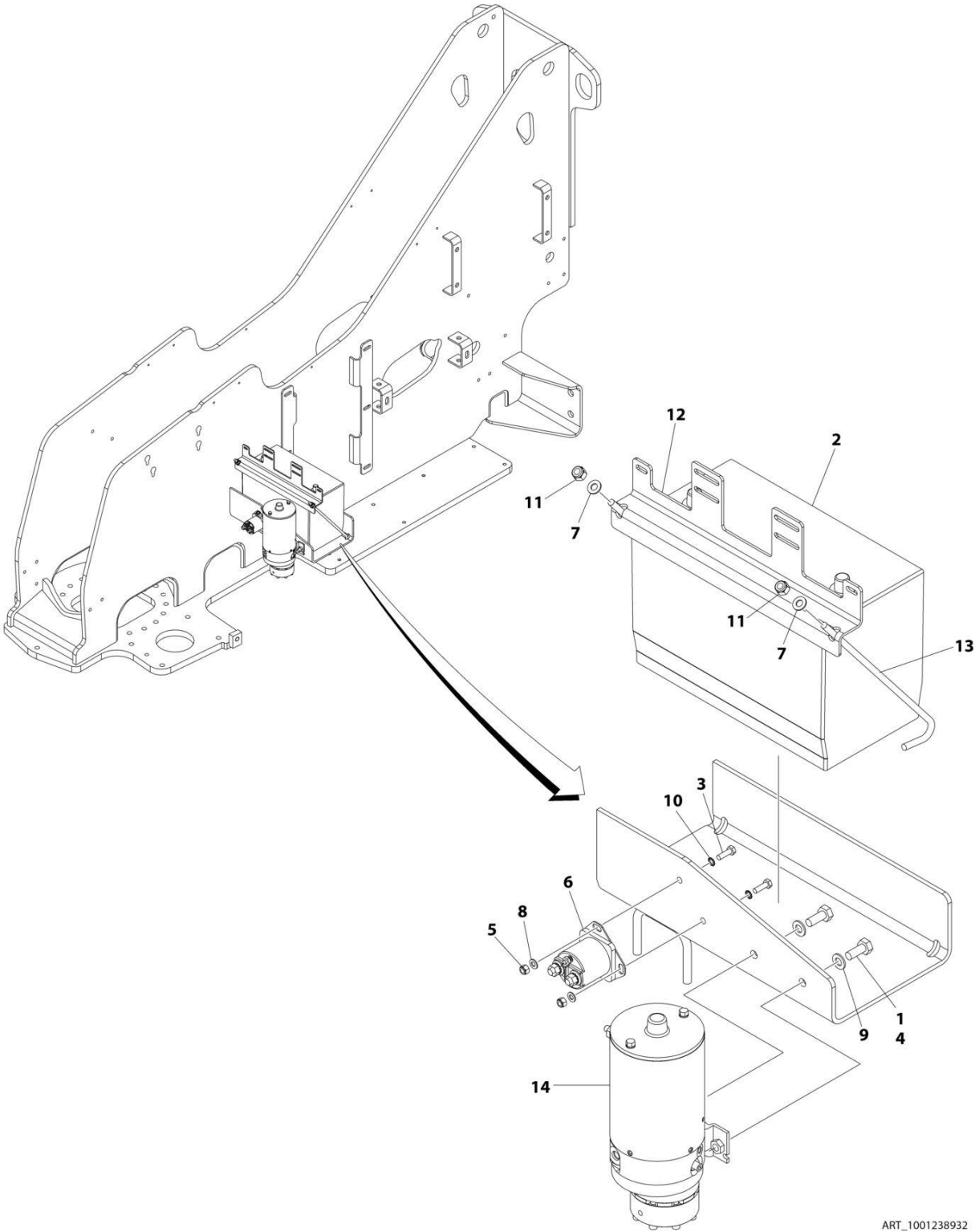
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-17. AUXILIARY PUMP AND BATTERY INSTALLATION (WITHOUT DISCONNECT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170145	Ref	AUXILIARY PUMP AND BATTERY INSTALLATION (WITHOUT DISCONNECT)	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0400075	1	Battery	
3	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	0761012	2	Bolt M10 x 25	
5	3290605	2	Nut M6	
6	3740067	1	Relay	
6	3300220	2	Nut 3/8	
6	3321001	1	Nut #10	
6	4761000	1	Washer #10	
6	1001111424	2	Washer 3/8	
7	4711500	2	Washer 5/16	
8	4811700	2	Washer M6	
9	4812000	2	Washer M10	
10	4871700	2	Washer M6	
11	88521205	2	Nut 5/16	
12	91401281	1	Bracket	
13	1001093382	2	J-Bolt	
14	1001185821	1	Auxiliary Pump Assembly (See AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-18. AUXILIARY PUMP AND BATTERY INSTALLATION (WITH DISCONNECT) (SN 0300259635 through 0300272447)



ART_1001238932

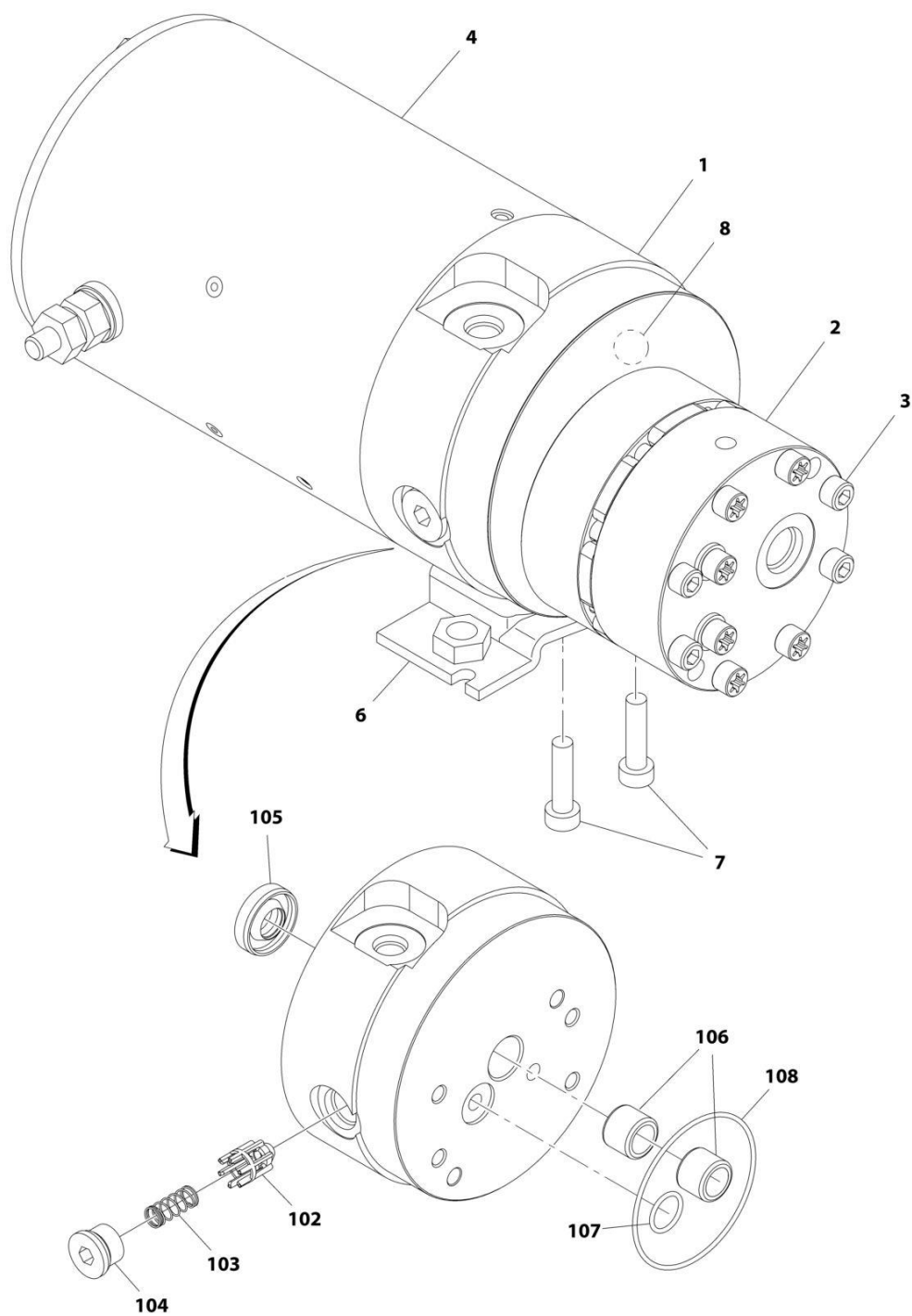
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-18. AUXILIARY PUMP AND BATTERY INSTALLATION (WITH DISCONNECT) (SN 0300259635 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238932	Ref	AUXILIARY PUMP AND BATTERY INSTALLATION WITH DISCONNECT	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0400075	1	Battery	
3	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	0761012	2	Bolt M10 x 25	
5	3290605	2	Nut M6	
6	3740067	1	Relay	
6	3300220	2	Nut 3/8	
6	3321001	1	Nut #10	
6	4761000	1	Washer #10	
6	1001111424	2	Washer 3/8	
7	4711500	2	Washer 5/16	
8	4811700	2	Washer M6	
9	4812000	2	Washer M10	
10	4871700	2	Washer M6	
11	88521205	2	Nut 5/16	
12	1001236303	1	Bracket	
13	1001093382	2	J-Bolt	
14	1001185821	1	Auxiliary Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-19. AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY



ART_1001185821

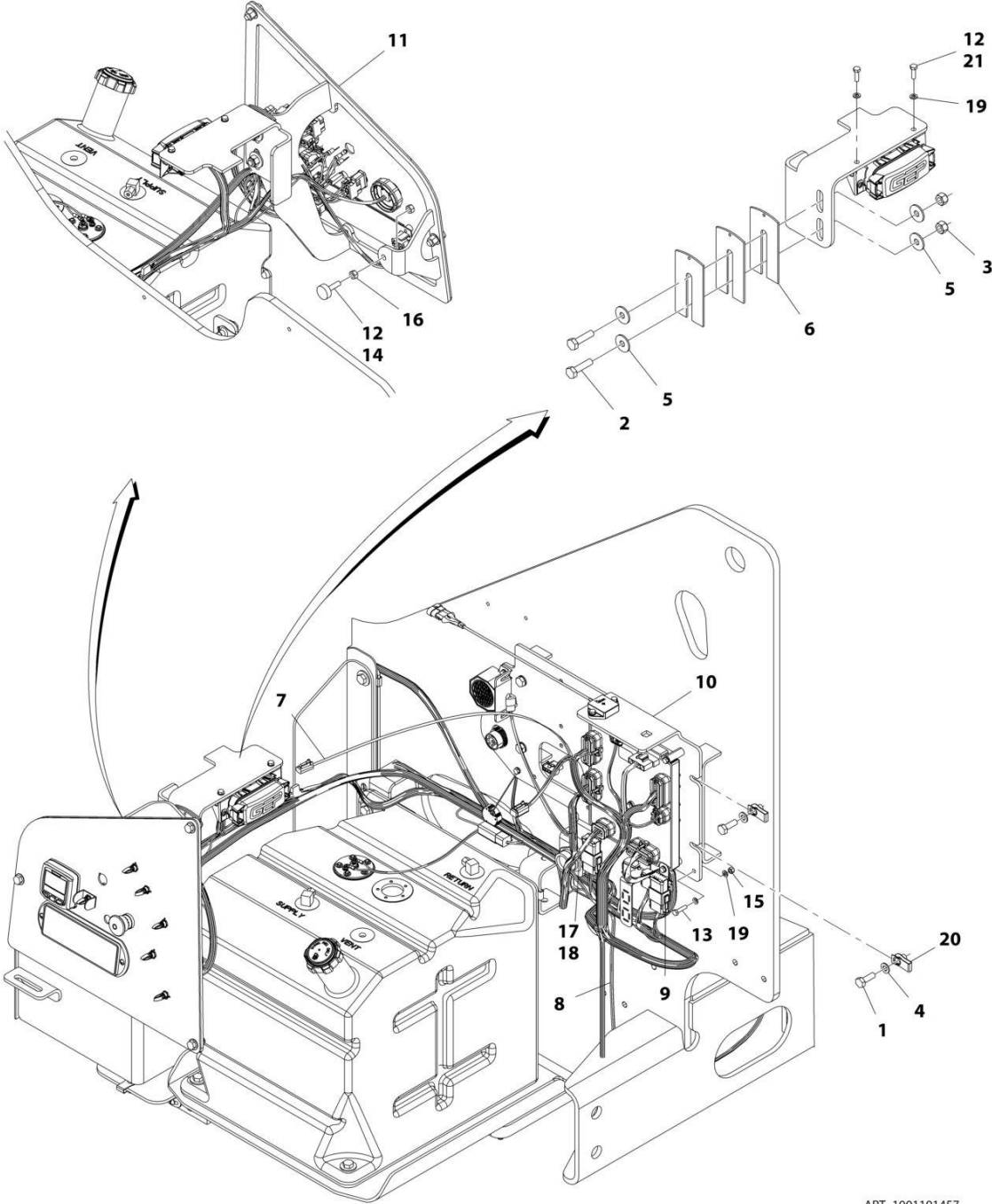
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-19. AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001185821	Ref	AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY	B
1	70005065	1	Base Assembly (See Items 102-108 for Breakdown)	
2	70005066	1	Pump Assembly (Note: No Seal Kit or Internal Components are Available - Purchase Complete Pump Assembly)	
3	70005067	4	Capscrew 1/4 x 2-3/4	
4	70004013	1	Motor Assembly (Note: No Internal Components are Available - Purchase Complete Motor Assembly)	
6	70004014	1	Bracket	
7	70004000	2	Capscrew 3/8 x 1	
8	70005068	1	Relief Valve Assembly	
	70005065	Ref	BASE ASSEMBLY	
102	See Note	NSS	Poppet, Check (Note: Not Available - Purchase p/n 70005065)	
103	See Note	NSS	Spring (Note: Not Available - Purchase p/n 70005065)	
104	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Not Available - Purchase p/n 70005065)	
105	7026330	1	Seal, Shaft	
106	70005139	2	Bearing	
107	70003612	1	O-Ring	
108	70004267	1	O-Ring	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-20. ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - 400SC (SN 0300000100 through 0300259635)



ART_1001191457

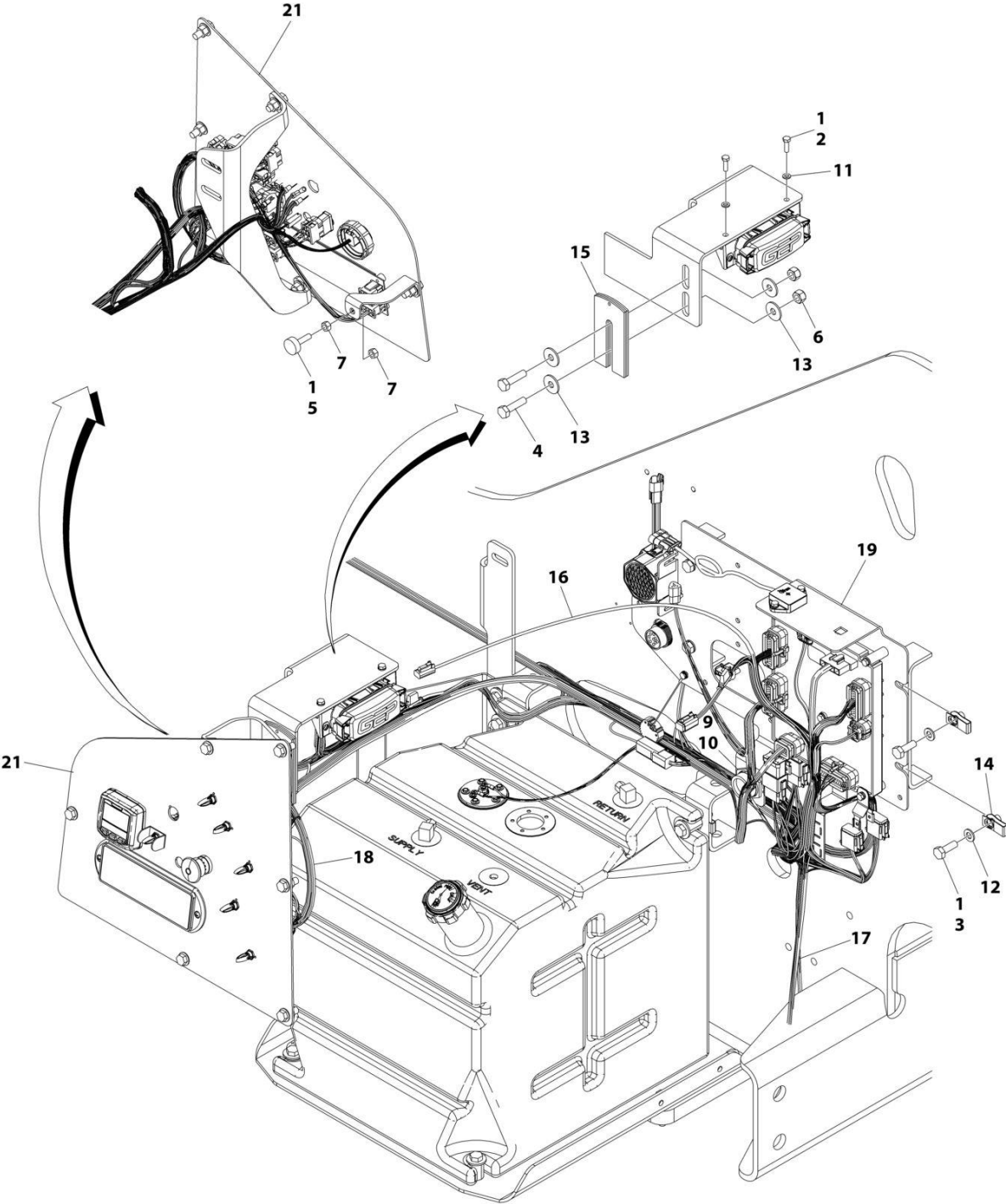
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-20. ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - 400SC (SN 0300000100 through 0300259635)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001191457	Ref	ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - 400SC	C
1	0761014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
2	0761016	2	Bolt M10 x 40	
3	3291005	2	Nut M10	
4	4812000	4	Washer M10	
5	4812002	4	Washer M10	
6	1001150324	3	Shim 3	
7	1001191274	1	Harness, Turntable (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
8	1001196678	1	Harness, Main Valve (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
9	1001166964	1	Ground Control Box Harness (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
10	1001172757	1	Electrical Panel Assembly (See ELECTRICAL PANEL ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
11	1001173645	1	Ground Control Assembly (See GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
12	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
13	0700612	1	Bolt M6 x 25	
14	0940049	1	Stopper, Hood	
15	3290605	1	Nut M6	
16	3311501	2	Nut 5/16	
17	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
18	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
19	4811700	4	Washer M6	
20	1001118972	4	Nut M10	
21	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
22	1001196637	1	Decal, Fuse Box (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-21. ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - 400SC (SN 0300259635 through 0300272447)



ART_1001238425

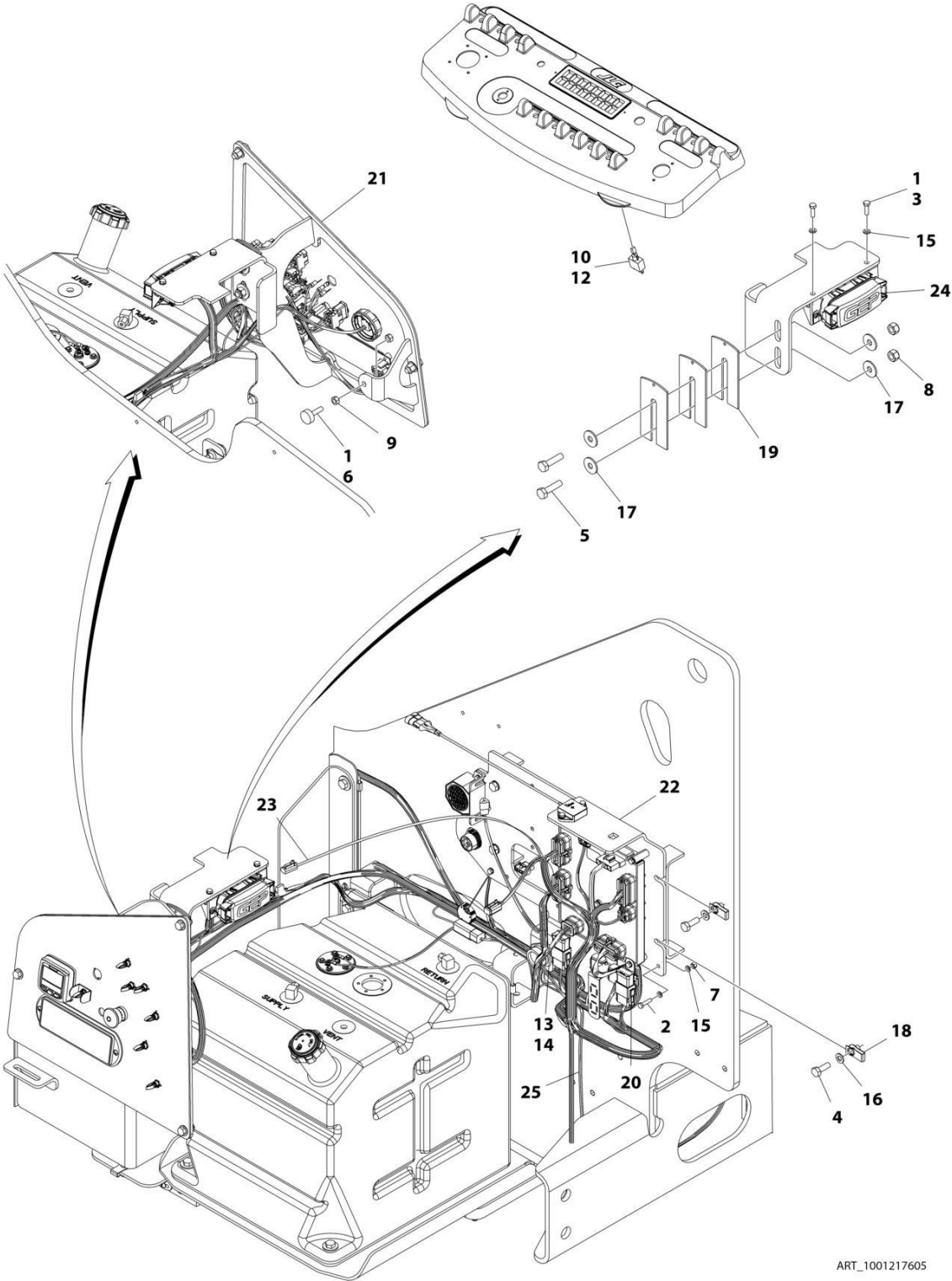
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-21. ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - 400SC (SN 0300259635 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238425	Ref	ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
3	0761014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
4	0761016	2	Bolt M10 x 40	
5	0940049	1	Stopper, Hood	
6	3291005	2	Nut M10	
7	3311501	2	Nut 5/16	
8	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
9	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
10	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
11	4811700	2	Washer M6	
12	4812000	4	Washer M10	
13	4812002	4	Washer M10	
14	1001118972	4	Nut M10	
15	1001150324	AR	Shim 3	
16	1001164818	1	Turntable Harness (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
17	1001166963	1	Valve Harness (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
18	1001166964	1	Ground Control Box Harness (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
19	1001172757	1	Electrical Panel Assembly (See ELECTRICAL PANEL ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
20	1001196637	1	Decal - Fuse Box (Not Shown)	
21	1001238890	1	Ground Control Assembly (See GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 400S (ANSI AND CSA SPECS) for Breakdown)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-22. ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - 460SJC



ART_1001217605

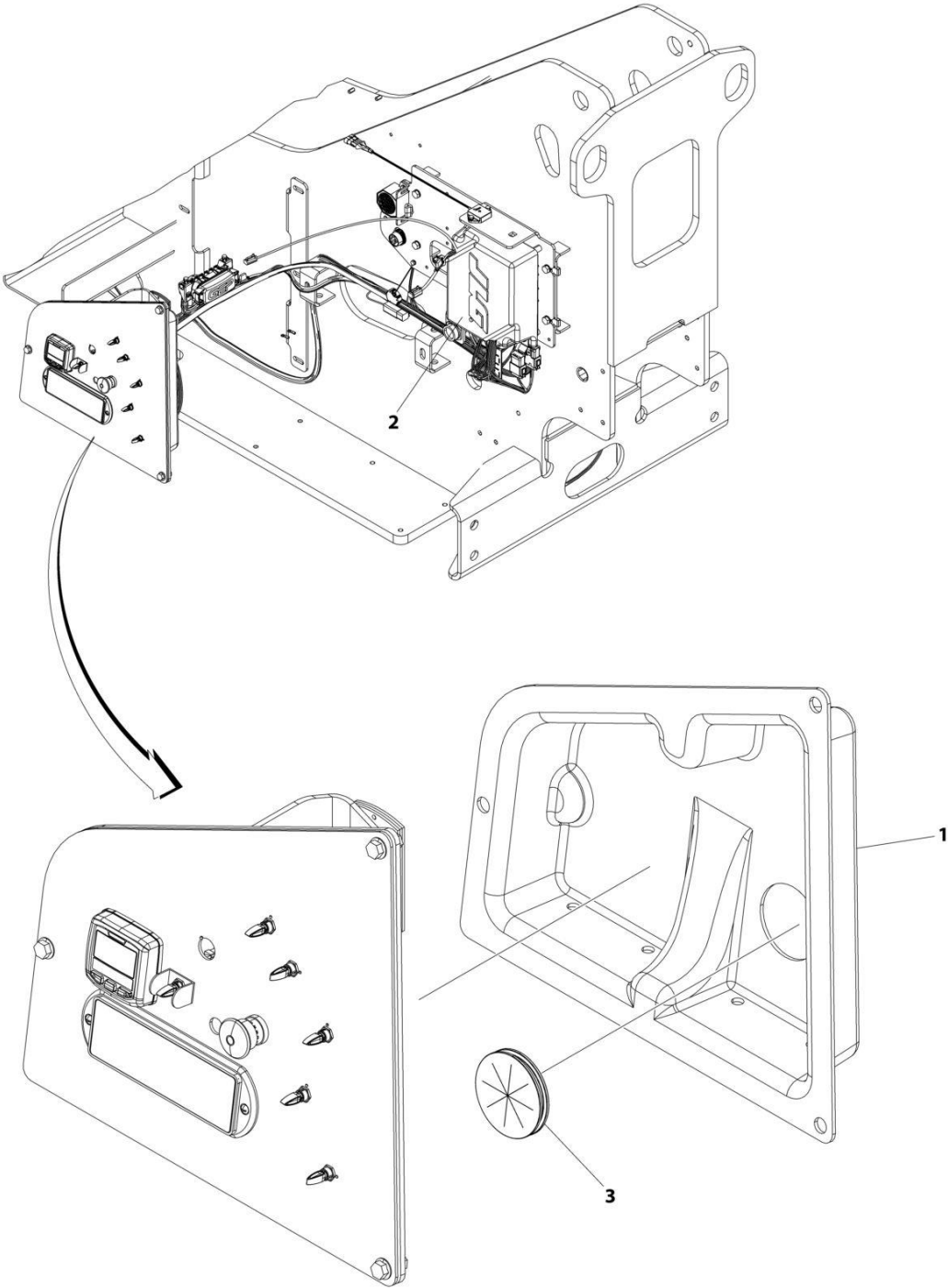
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-22. ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - 460SJC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217605	Ref	ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - 460SJC	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0700612	1	Bolt M6 x 25	
3	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	0761014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
5	0761016	2	Bolt M10 x 40	
6	0940049	1	Stopper, Hood	
7	3290605	1	Nut M6	
8	3291005	2	Nut M10	
9	3311501	2	Nut 5/16	
10	3790012	1	O-Ring	
11	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
12	4360328	1	Switch, Toggle	
13	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
14	4460471	1	Washer, Lock	
15	4811700	4	Washer M6	
16	4812000	4	Washer M10	
17	4812002	4	Washer M10	
18	1001118972	4	Nut M10	
19	1001150324	3	Shim 3	
20	1001166964	1	Ground Control Box Harness (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
21	1001169164	1	Mount, Ground Control	
22	1001172757	1	Electrical Panel Assembly (See ELECTRICAL PANEL ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
23	1001191274	1	Harness, Turntable (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
24	1001196637	1	Decal, Fuse Box	
25	1001196678	1	Harness, Main Valve (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-23. TURNTABLE COVERS INSTALLATION (SN 0300227267 through 0300272447)



ART_1001219130

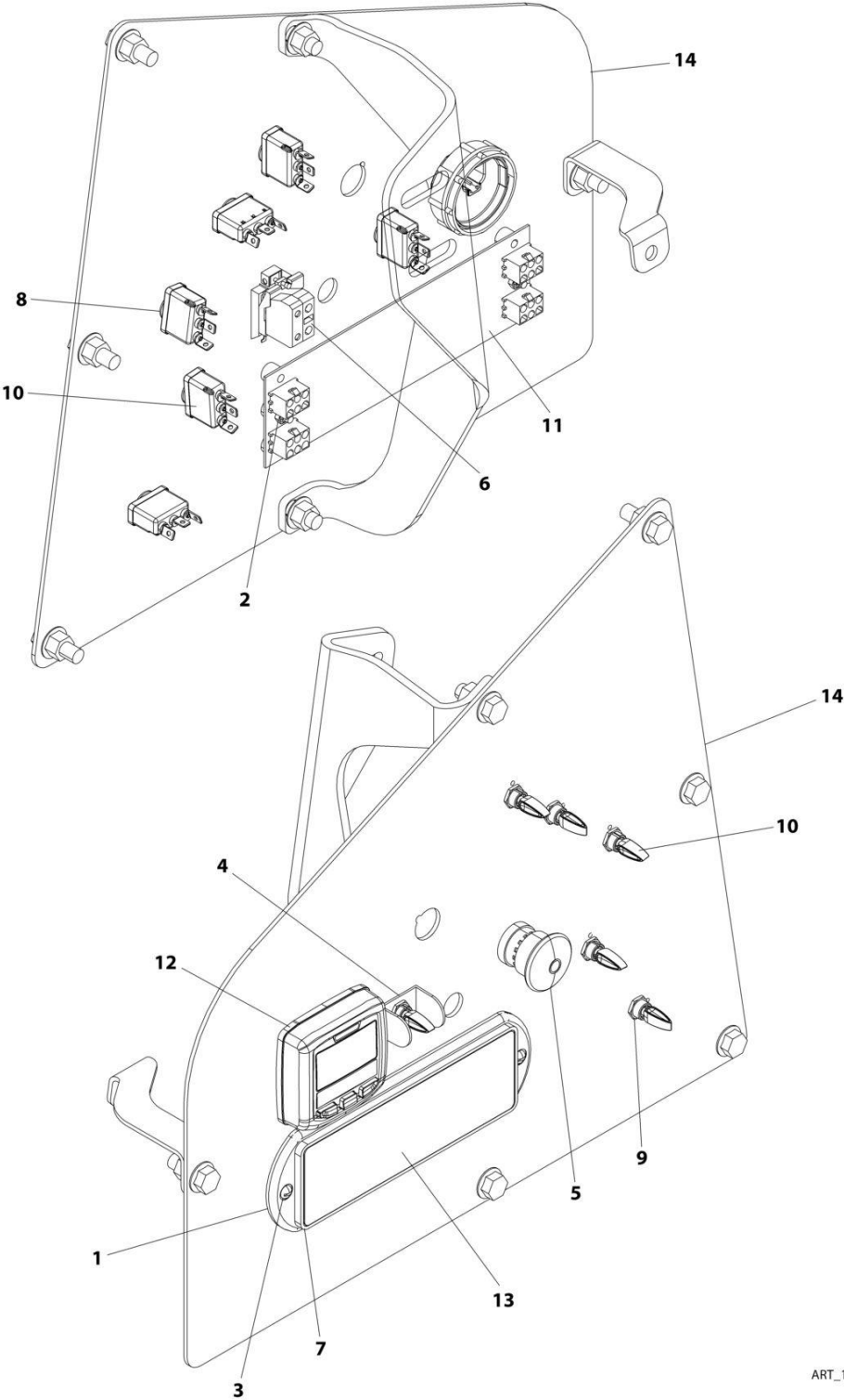
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-23. TURNTABLE COVERS INSTALLATION (SN 0300227267 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219130	Ref	TURNTABLE COVERS INSTALLATION (SN 0300227267 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	B
1	1001218534	1	Cover, Control Panel (SN 0300000100 through 0300259635)	
1	1001246087	1	Cover, Control Panel (SN 0300259635 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
2	1001218538	1	Cover, Controller	
3	1001218676	1	Grommet	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-24. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 400SC (ANSI AND CSA SPECS) (SN 0300259635 through 0300272447)



ART_1001238890

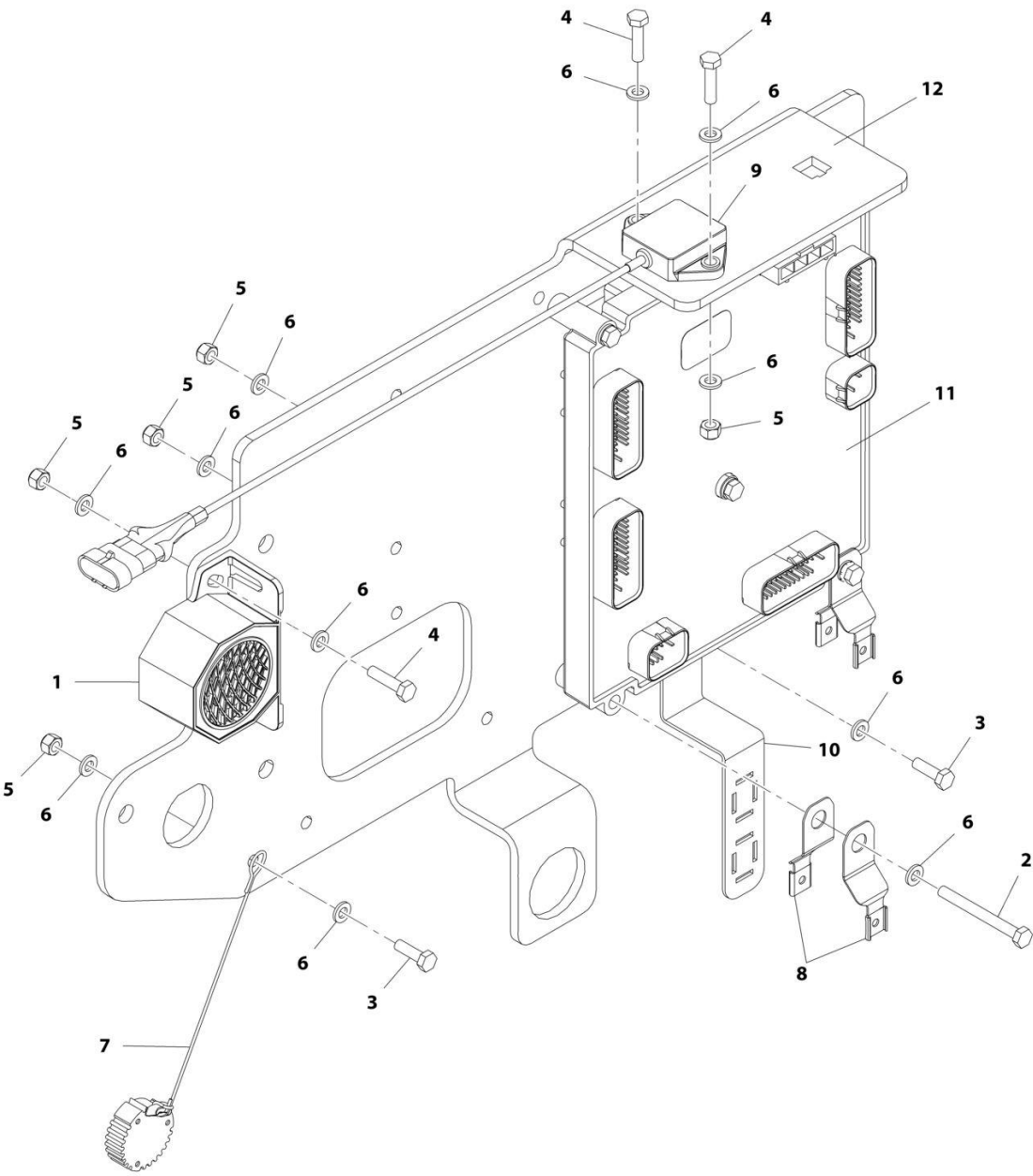
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-24. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 400SC (ANSI AND CSA SPECS) (SN 0300259635 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238890	Ref	GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY	A
1	1670829	1	Cover	
2	3300408	2	Nut	
3	3911018	2	Screw #10 x 1-1/8	
4	4060906	1	Guard, Switch	
5	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
6	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
7	1001146220	1	Housing, Display	
8	1001155043	6	Washer	
9	1001155044	6	Nut 15/32	
10	1001155045	6	Switch, Toggle	
11	1001170838	1	Panel, LED	
12	1001171482	1	Gauge	
13	1001216407	1	Decal - Display Panel	
14	1001238887	1	Mount, Ground Control Panel	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-25. ELECTRICAL PANEL ASSEMBLY



ART_1001172757

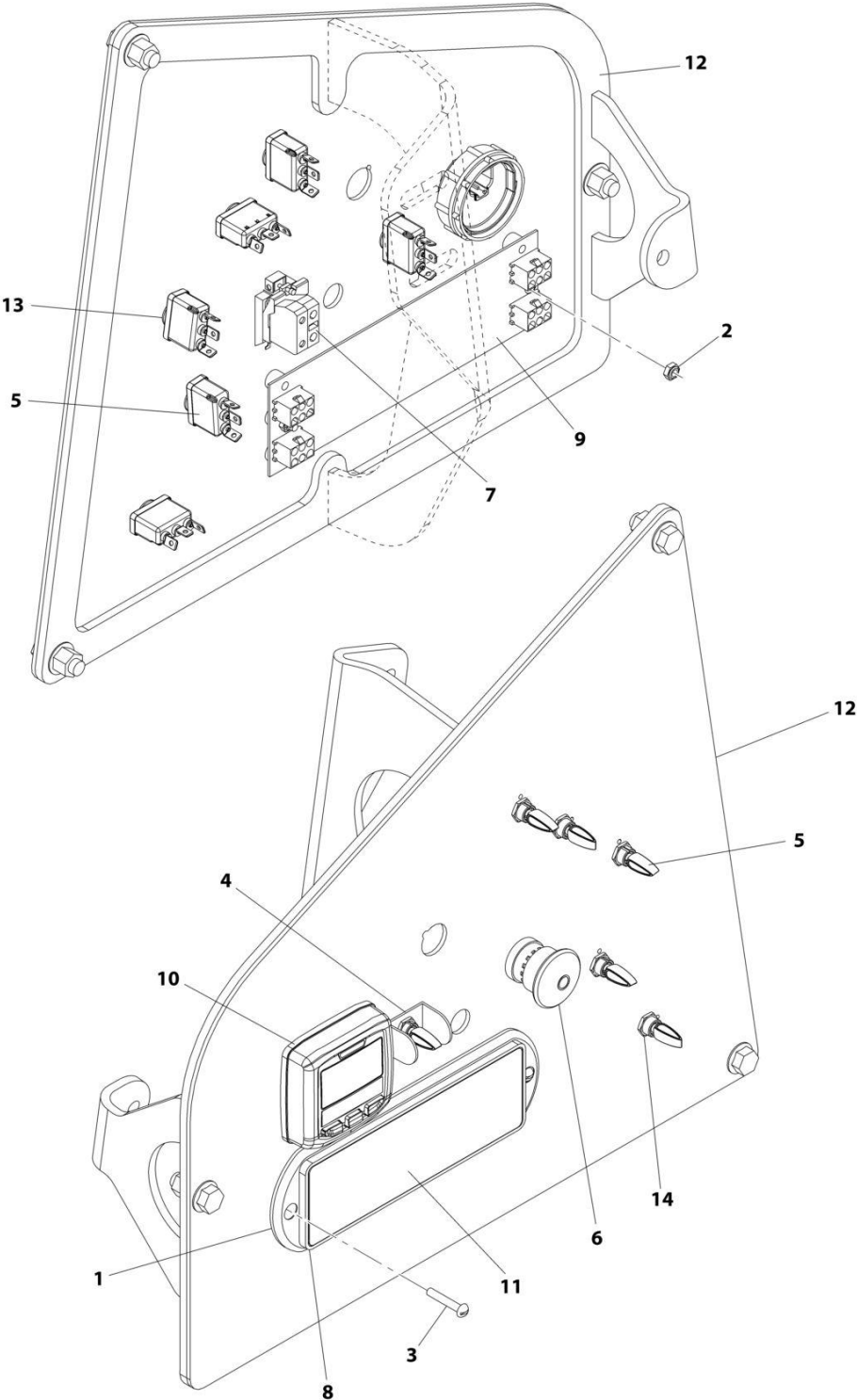
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-25. ELECTRICAL PANEL ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172757	Ref	ELECTRICAL PANEL ASSEMBLY	E
1	0140043	1	Alarm	
1	4460536	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
1	4460943	3	Terminal	
2	0700620	5	Bolt M6 x 60	
3	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	0760612	4	Bolt M6 x 25	
5	3290605	11	Nut M6	
6	4811700	22	Washer M6	
7	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
8	1001120328	2	Clip, Mounting (SN 0300000100 through 0300220076)	
8	1001120328	4	Clip, Mounting (SN 0300220076 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
9	1001181325	1	Sensor (SN 0300000100 through 0300239154)	
9	1001219601	1	Sensor (SN 0300239154 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
9	See Note	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
9	See Note	4	Pin, Male	
10	1001159162	1	Bracket	
11	1001170094	1	Module, Ground Control	
		Ref	Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced.	
12	1001172756	1	Plate (SN 0300000100 through 0300220076)	
12	1001215373	1	Plate (SN 0300220076 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-26. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY



ART_1001173645

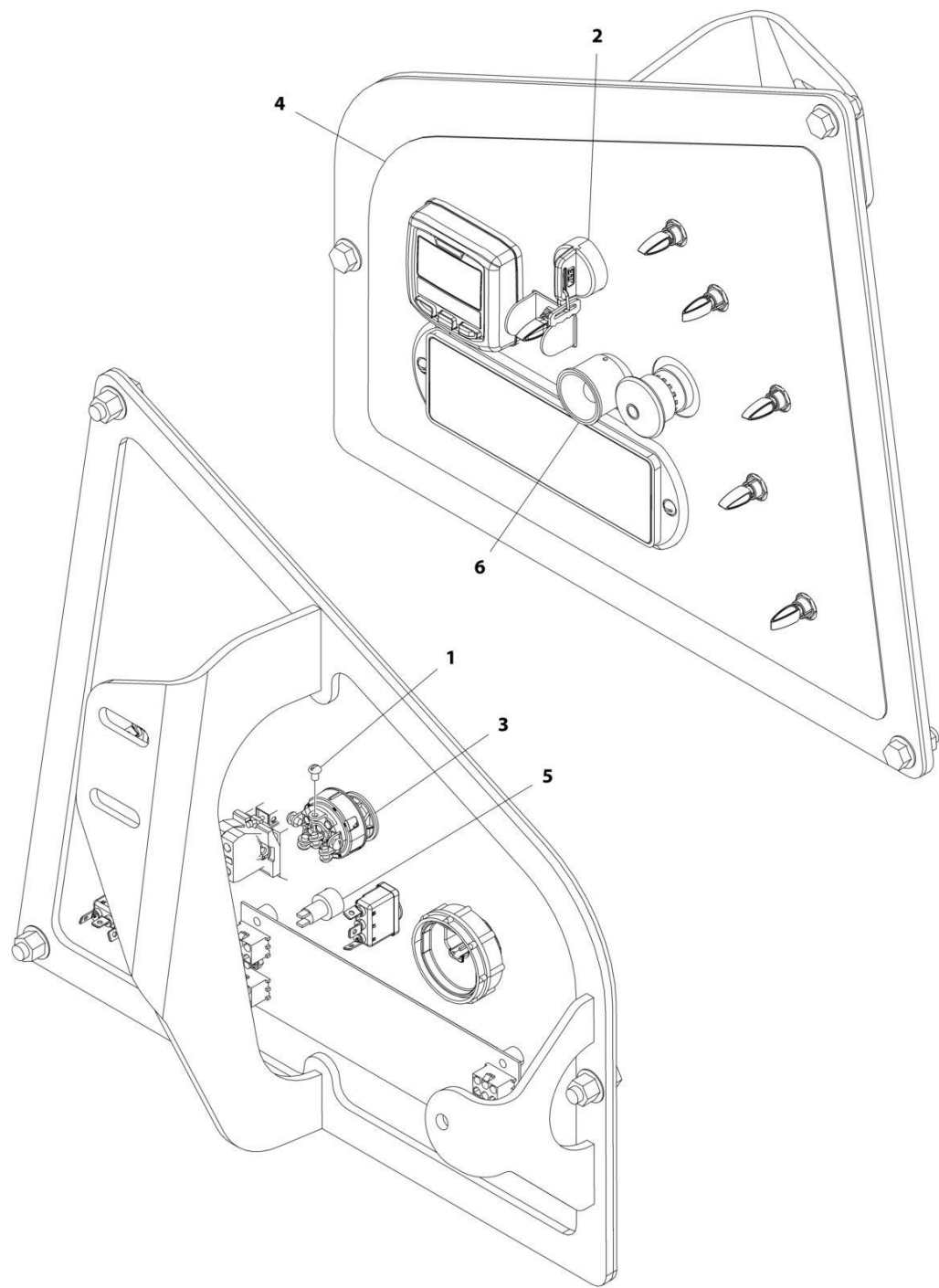
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-26. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173645	Ref	GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY	C
1	1671176	1	Cover (SN 0300000100 through 0300211862)	
1	1670829	1	Cover (SN 0300211862 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
2	3300408	2	Nut	
3	3911018	2	Screw #10 x 1-1/8	
4	4060906	1	Guard, Switch	
5	1001155045	6	Switch, Toggle	
6	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
6	7020175	1	Cap	
6	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
7	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
8	1001146220	1	Housing, Display	
9	1001170838	1	Panel, LED	
10	1001171482	1	Gauge	
11	1001173529	1	Panel, Display	
12	1001173644	1	Panel, Ground Control	
13	1001155043	6	Washer	
14	1001155044	6	Nut 15/32	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-27. GROUND CONTROL DECAL AND KEY SWITCH INSTALLATION - 400SC (CE SPECS)



ART_1001191934

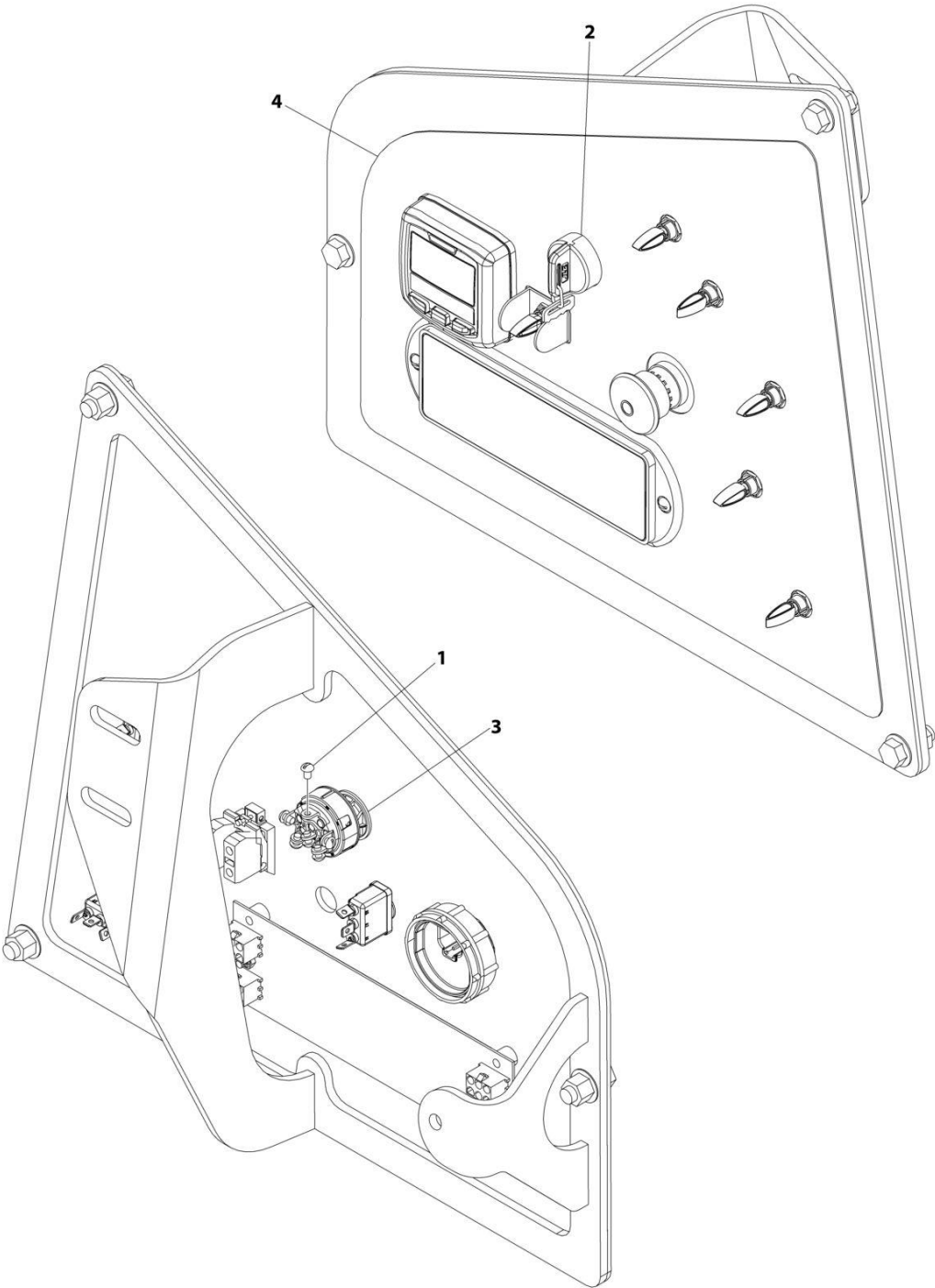
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-27. GROUND CONTROL DECAL AND KEY SWITCH INSTALLATION - 400SC (CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001191934	Ref	GROUND CONTROL DECAL AND KEY SWITCH INSTALLATION - 400SC (CE SPECS)	A
1	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
2	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
2	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
3	1001151393	1	Shim .063	
4	1001182516	1	Decal - Ground Control	
5	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
6	1001176469	1	Shroud, Switch	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-28. GROUND CONTROL DECAL AND KEY SWITCH INSTALLATION - 400SC (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)



ART_1001215594

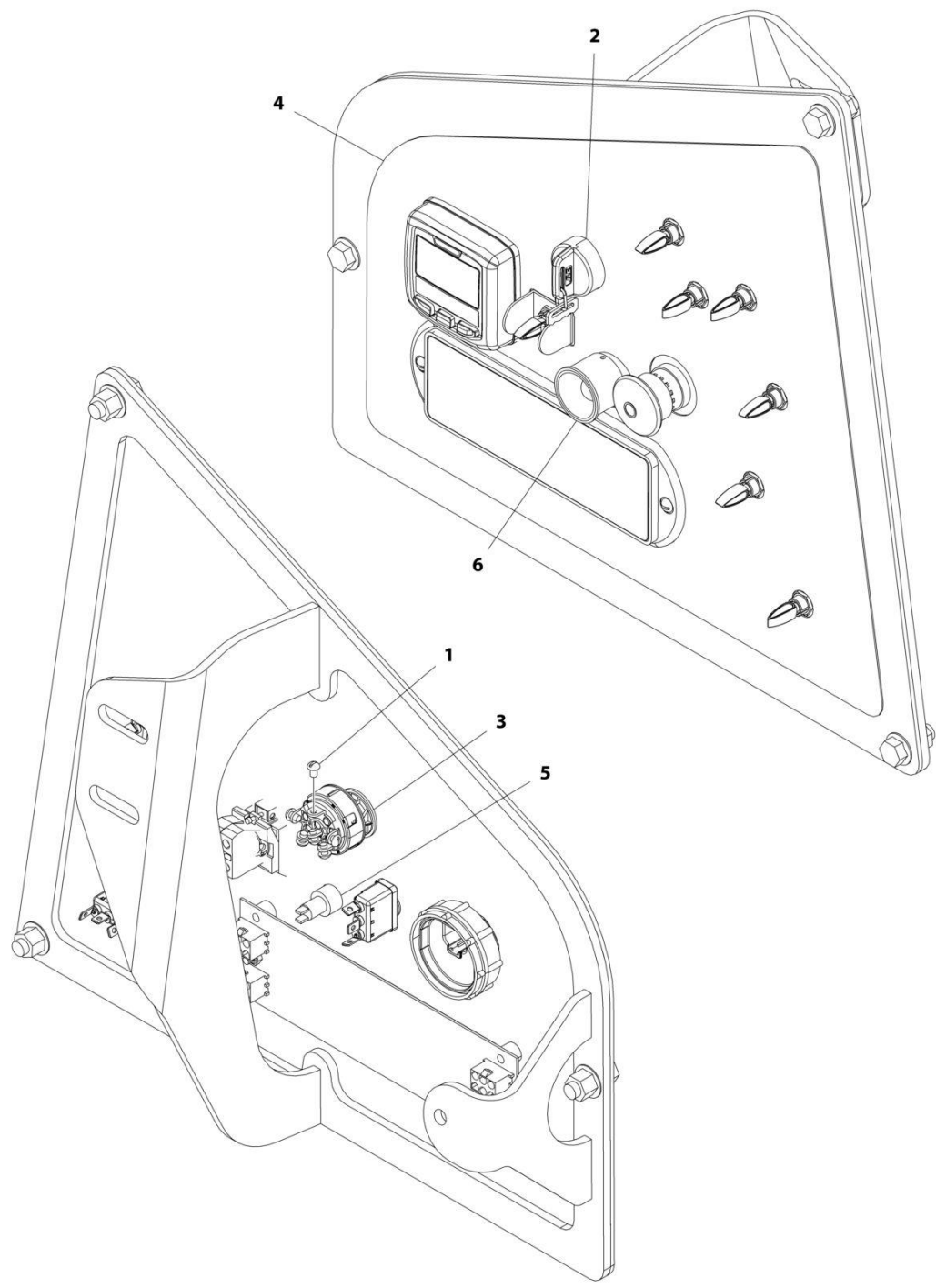
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-28. GROUND CONTROL DECAL AND KEY SWITCH INSTALLATION - 400SC (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001215594	Ref	GROUND CONTROL DECAL AND KEY SWITCH INSTALLATION - 400SC (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)	A
1	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
2	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
2	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
3	1001151393	1	Shim .063	
4	1001215595	1	Decal - Ground Control	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-29. GROUND CONTROL DECAL AND KEY SWITCH INSTALLATION - 460SJC (CE SPECS)



ART_1001215592

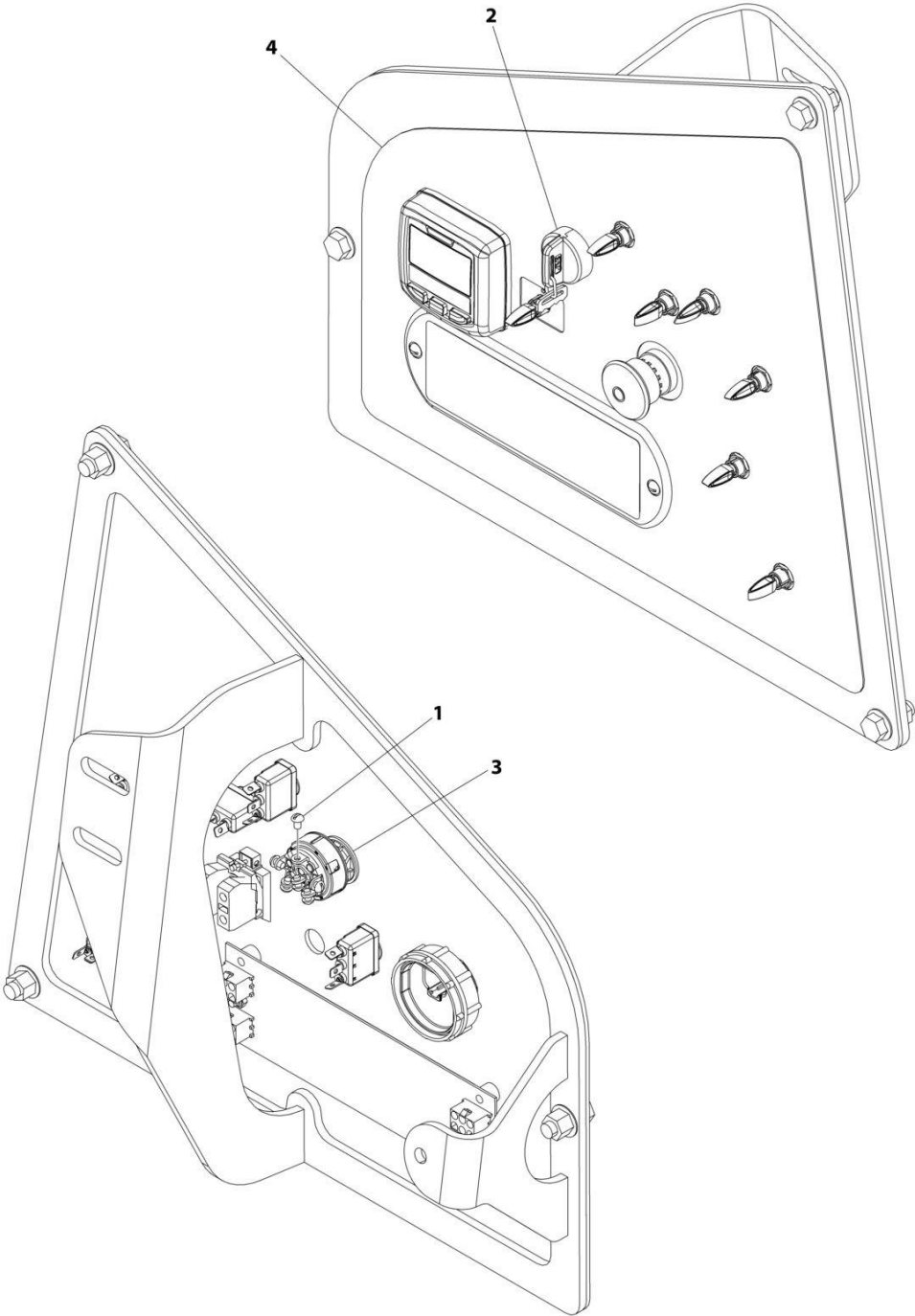
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-29. GROUND CONTROL DECAL AND KEY SWITCH INSTALLATION - 460SJC (CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001215592	Ref	GROUND CONTROL DECAL AND KEY SWITCH INSTALLATION - 460SJC (CE SPECS)	A
1	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
2	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
2	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
3	1001151393	1	Shim .063	
4	1001215597	1	Decal - Ground Control	
5	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
6	1001176469	1	Shroud, Switch	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-30. GROUND CONTROL DECAL AND KEY SWITCH INSTALLATION - 460SJC (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)



ART_1001215593

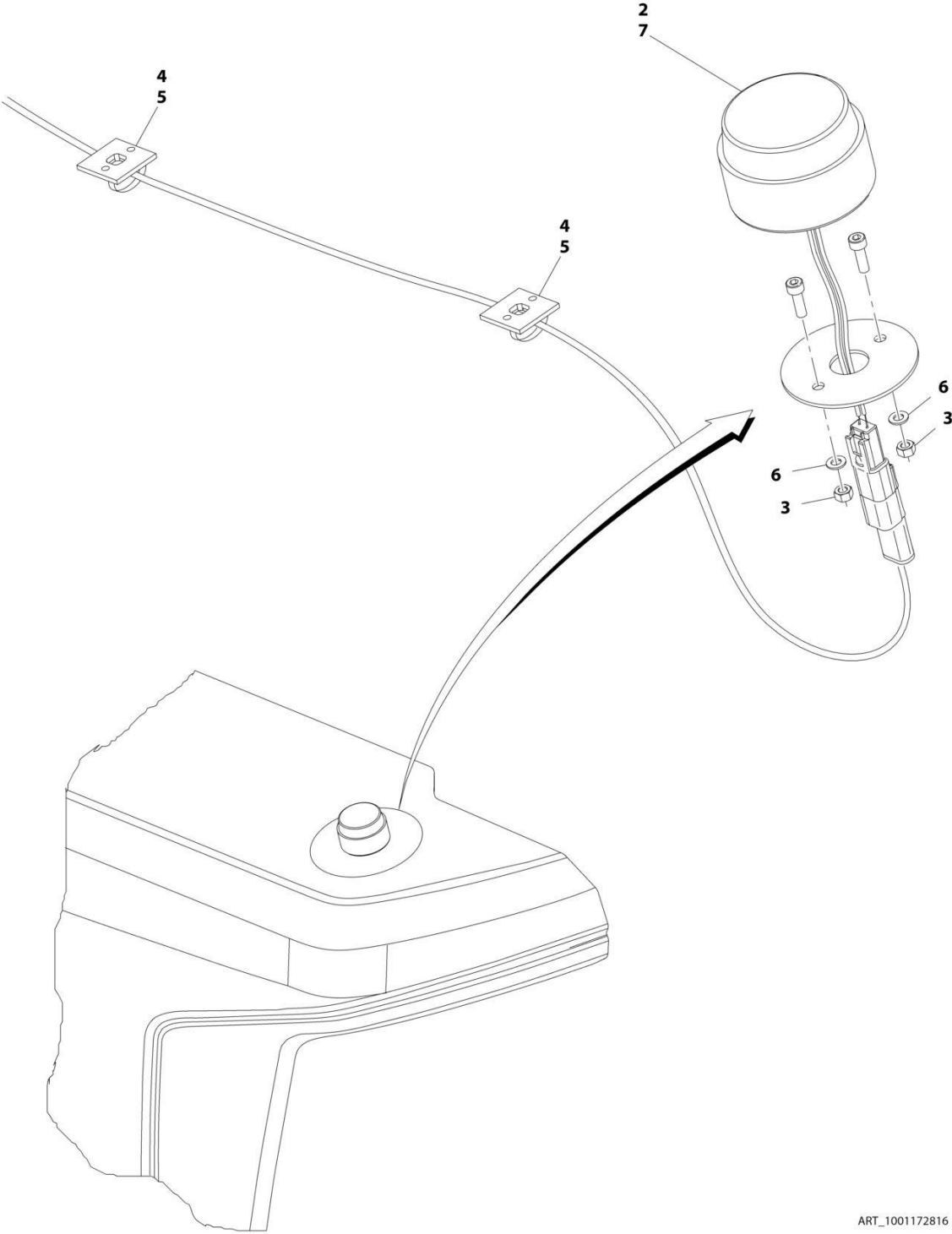
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-30. GROUND CONTROL DECAL AND KEY SWITCH INSTALLATION - 460SJC (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001215593	Ref	GROUND CONTROL DECAL AND KEY SWITCH INSTALLATION - 460SJC (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)	A
1	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
2	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
2	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
3	1001151393	1	Shim .063	
4	1001215596	1	Decal - Ground Control	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-31. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - AMBER



ART_1001172816

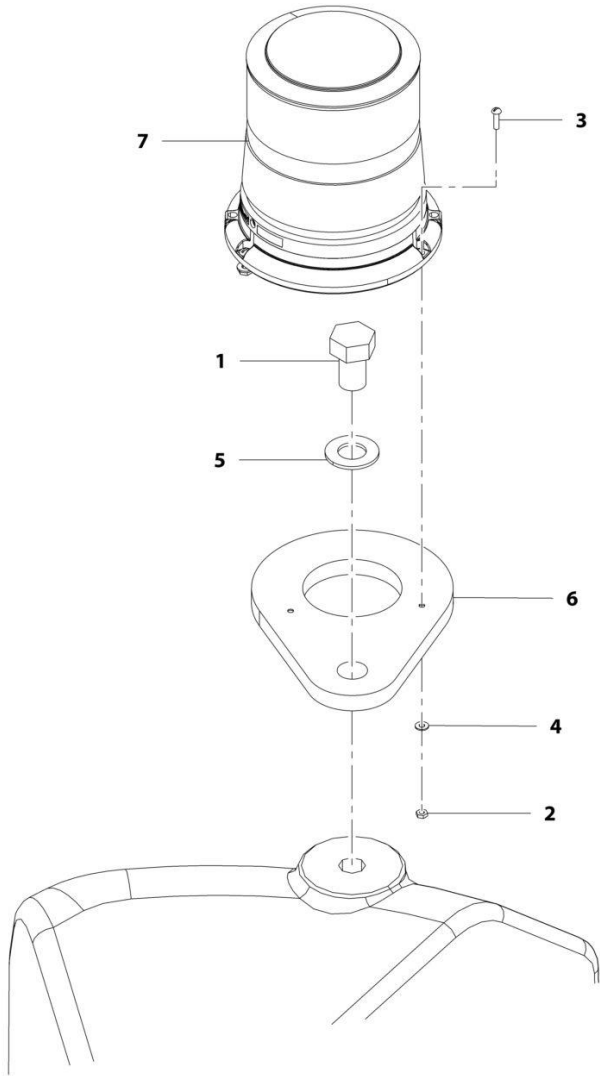
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-31. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - AMBER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172816	Ref	BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - AMBER	C
1	0760408	2	Bolt M4 x 16 (Not Shown) (SN 0300000100 through 0300215837)	
2	2920161	1	Light, Beacon (SN 0300000100 through 0300215837)	
2	7016319	1	Bulb (SN 0300000100 through 0300215837)	
2	7016372	1	Lens (SN 0300000100 through 0300215837)	
2	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position (SN 0300000100 through 0300215837)	
2	4460465	2	Socket, Female (SN 0300000100 through 0300215837)	
2	1001181405	1	Light, Beacon (SN 0300215837 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
3	3290405	2	Nut M4 (SN 0300000100 through 0300215837)	
3	3290505	2	Nut M5 (SN 0300215837 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
4	4240032	2	Tie-Strap	
5	4460234	2	Mount, Tie-Strap	
6	1001091102	2	Washer M4 (SN 0300000100 through 0300215837)	
6	4811600	2	Washer M5 (SN 0300215837 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
7	0100048	1	Silicon, Compound (SN 0300215837 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-32. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - BLUE (SN 0300000100 through 0300217319)



ART_1001189194

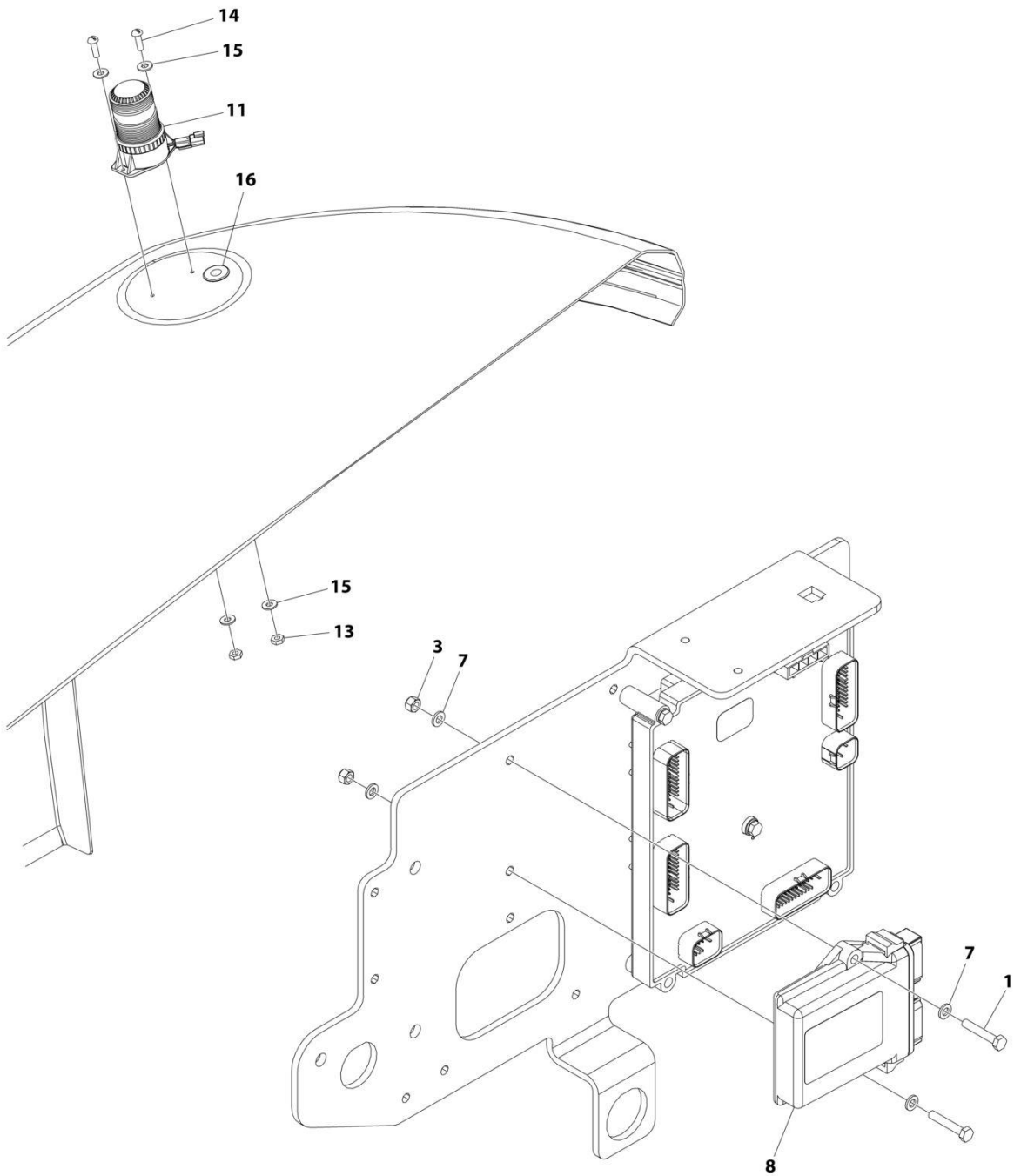
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-32. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - BLUE (SN 0300000100 through 0300217319)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001189194	Ref	BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - BLUE	A
1	0642612	1	Bolt 1 x 1-1/2	
2	3311005	3	Nut #10	
3	3911012	3	Screw #10 x 3/4	
4	4711000	3	Washer #10	
5	4712600	1	Washer 1	
6	1001142694	1	Bracket, Mounting	
7	1001143431	1	Light, Beacon	
7	4460897	1	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
7	4460943	2	Pin, Male	
8	1001149570	1	Beacon Harness (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-33. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - BLUE (SN 0300217319 through 0300259634)



ART_1001197424

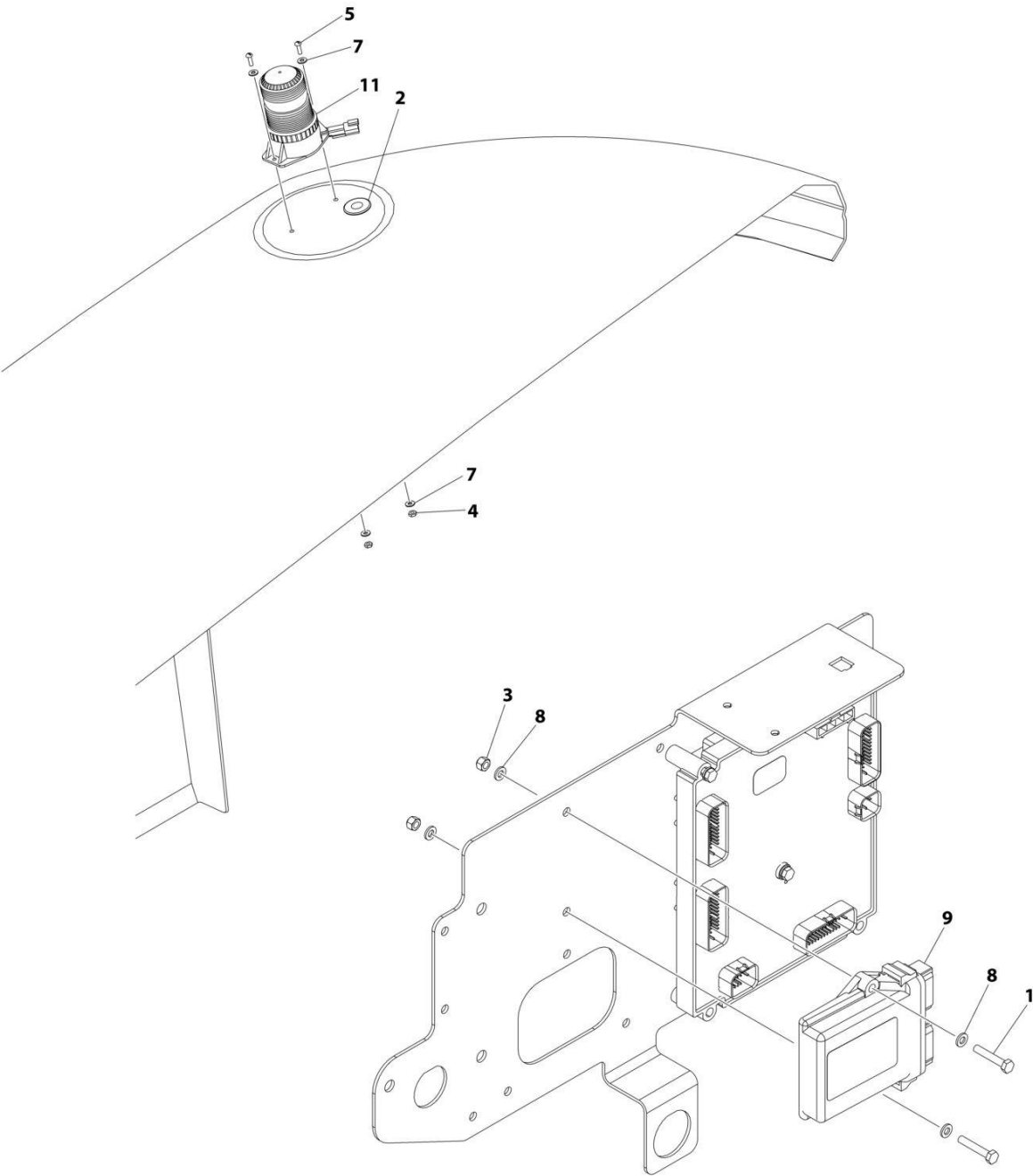
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-33. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - BLUE (SN 0300217319 through 0300259634)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001197424	Ref	BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - BLUE	E
1	0760615	2	Bolt M6 x 35	
3	3290605	2	Nut M6	
5	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
7	4811700	4	Washer M6	
8	1001142683	1	Control Module (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
9	1001142736	1	Beacon Harness (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
11	1001200910	1	Light, Beacon	
11	4460897	1	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
11	4460943	2	Pin, Male	
13	3311005	2	Nut #10	
14	3911010	2	Screw #10 x 5/8	
15	4711000	4	Washer #10	
16	2540020	1	Grommet, Insulation	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-34. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - BLUE (SN 0300259635 through 0300272447)



ART_1001242851

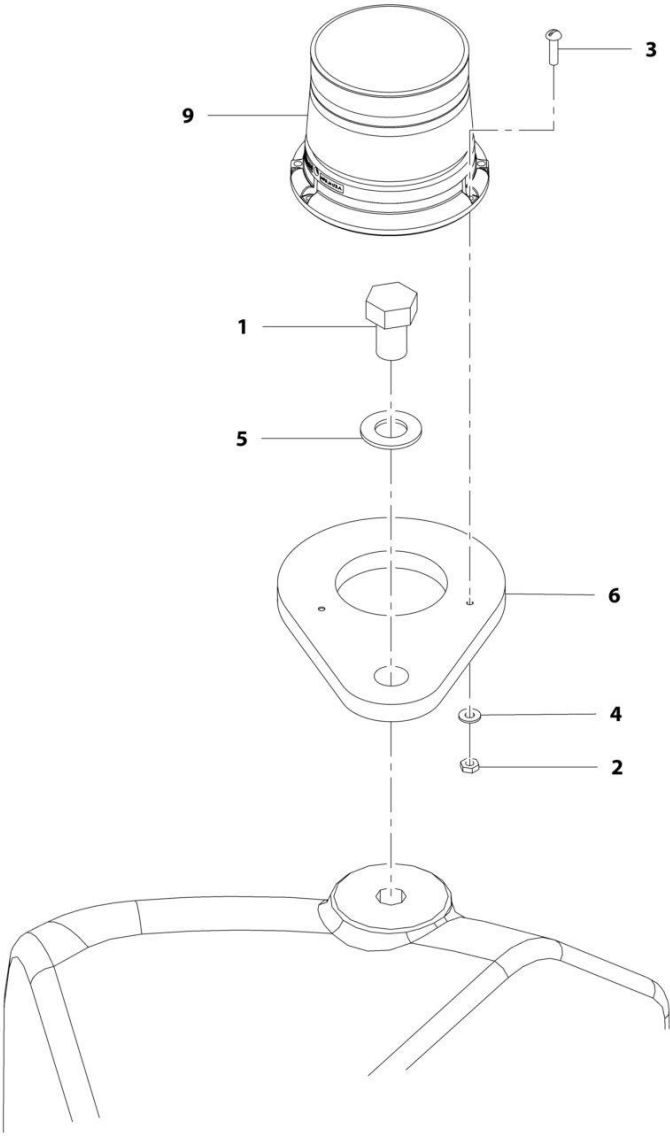
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-34. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - BLUE (SN 0300259635 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242851	Ref	BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - BLUE	A
1	0760615	2	Bolt M6 x 35	
2	2540020	1	Grommet, Insulation	
3	3290605	2	Nut M6	
4	3311005	2	Nut #10	
5	3911010	2	Screw #10 x 5/8	
6	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
7	4711000	4	Washer #10	
8	4811700	4	Washer M6	
9	1001142683	1	Control Module (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
10	1001142736	1	Beacon Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
11	1001200910	1	Light, Beacon	
11	4460897	1	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
11	4460943	2	Pin, Male	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-35. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - RED (SN 0300000100 through 0300217319)



ART_1001207311

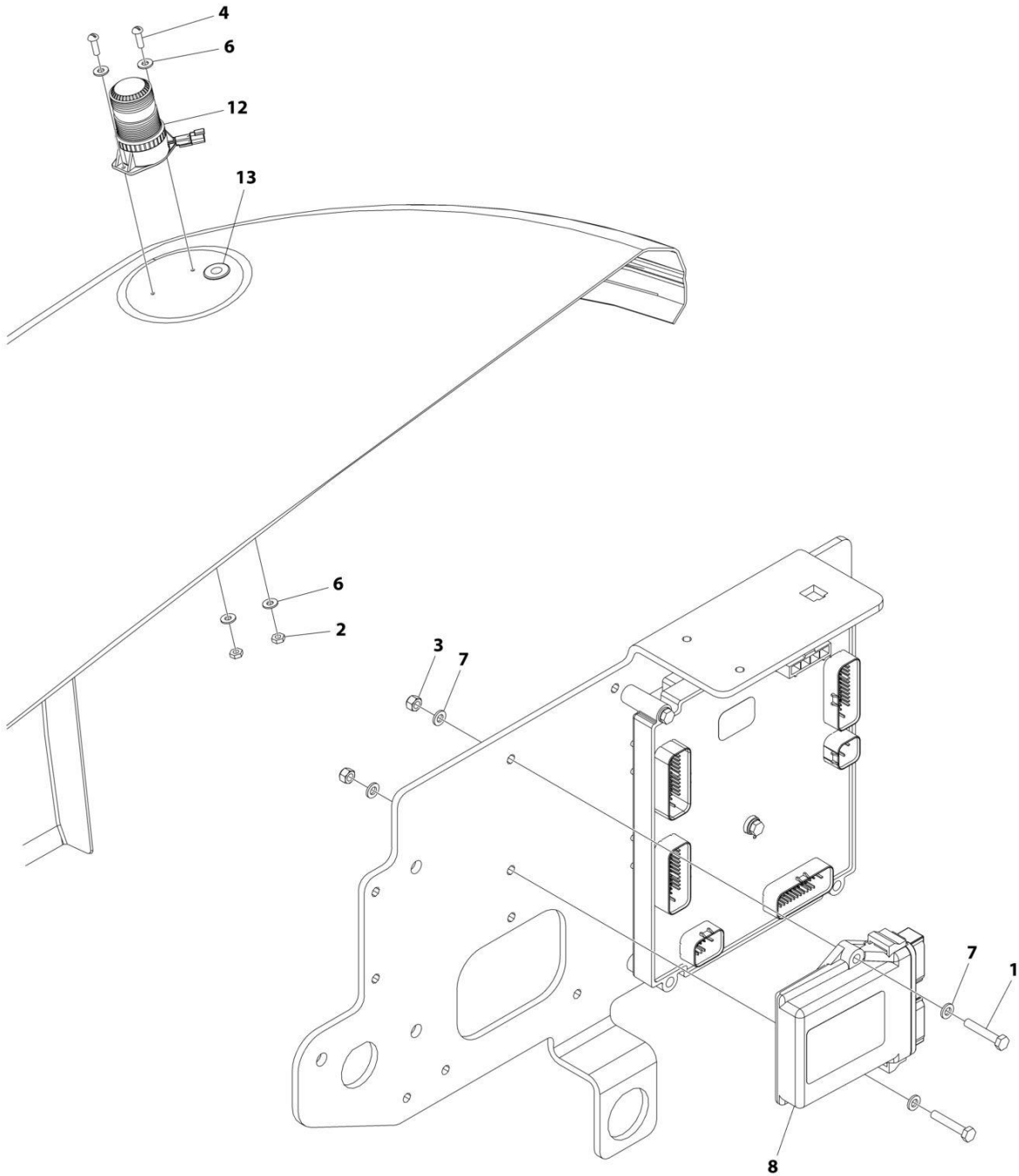
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-35. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - RED (SN 0300000100 through 0300217319)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001207311	Ref	BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - RED	A
1	0642612	1	Bolt 1 x 1-1/2	
2	3311005	3	Nut #10	
3	3911012	3	Screw #10 x 3/4	
4	4711000	3	Washer #10	
5	4712600	1	Washer 1	
6	1001142694	1	Bracket, Mounting	
7	1001149570	1	Beacon Harness (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
8	1001187508	1	SkyGuard System Installation (Not Shown - See SKYGUARD SYSTEM INSTALLATION for Breakdown)	
9	1001197067	1	Lamp, Beacon	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-36. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - RED (SN 0300217319 through 0300259634)



ART_1001207316

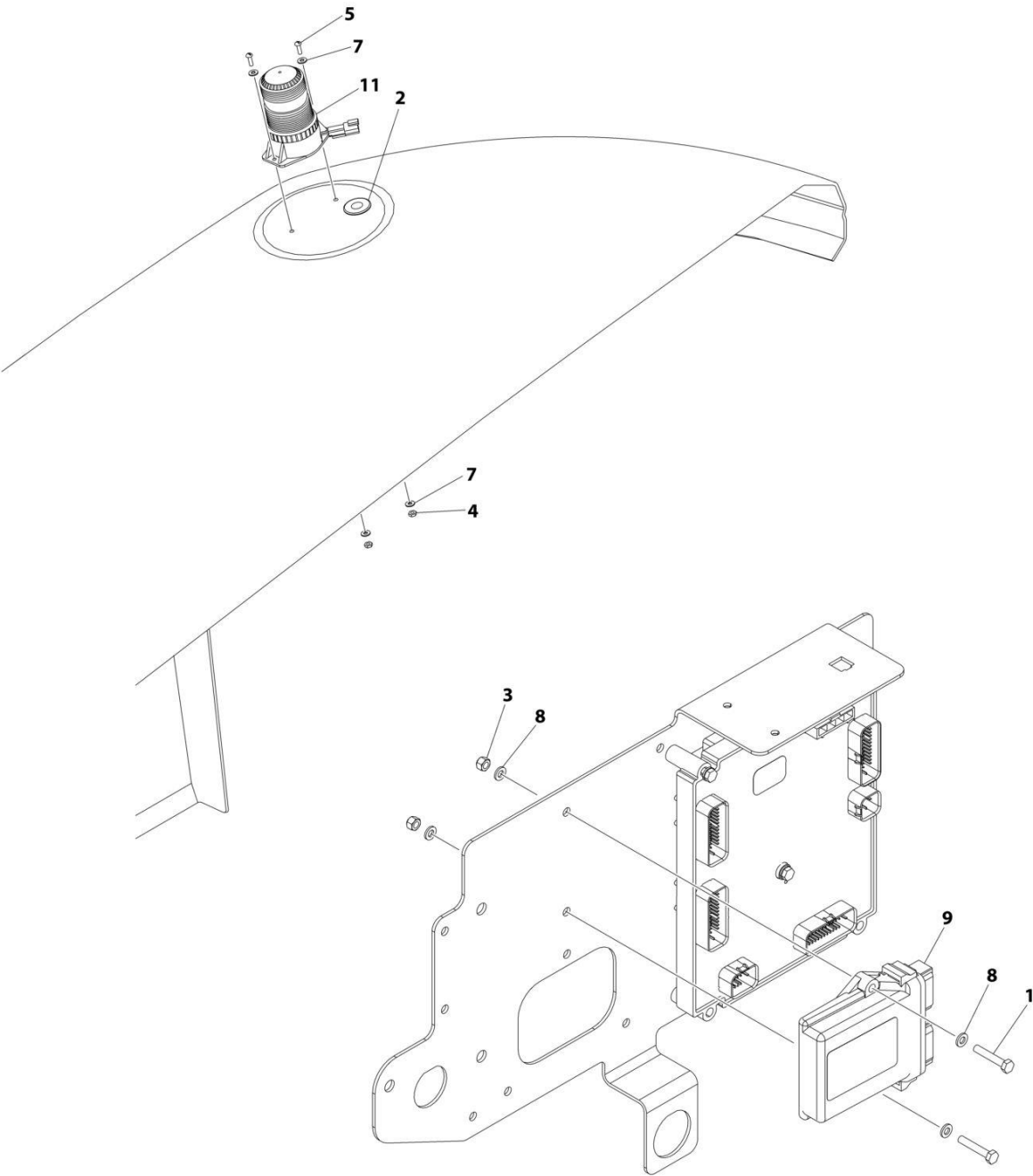
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-36. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - RED (SN 0300217319 through 0300259634)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001207316	Ref	BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - RED	D
1	0760615	2	Bolt M6 x 35	
2	3311505	2	Nut #10	
3	3290605	2	Nut M6	
4	3911010	2	Screw #10 x 5/8	
5	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
6	4711000	4	Washer #10	
7	4811700	4	Washer M6	
8	1001142683	1	Control Module (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
9	1001142736	1	Beacon Harness (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
12	1001207004	1	Light, Red Beacon	
12	4460897	1	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
12	4460943	2	Pin, Male	
13	2540020	1	Grommet, Insulation	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-37. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - RED (SN 0300259635 through 0300272447)



ART_1001242852

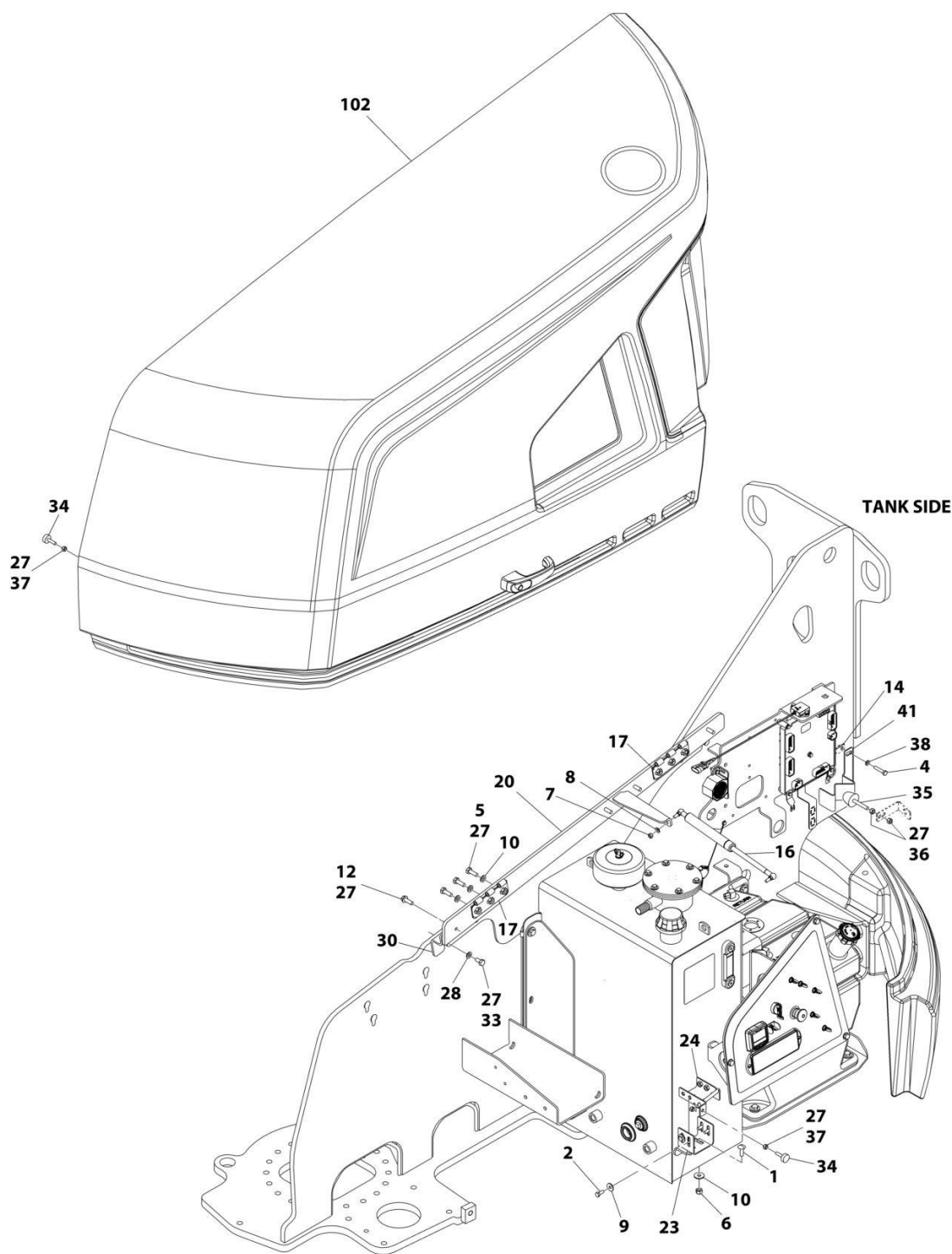
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-37. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - RED (SN 0300259635 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242852	Ref	BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - RED	A
1	0760615	2	Bolt M6 x 35	
2	2540020	1	Grommet, Insulation	
3	3290605	2	Nut M6	
4	3311005	2	Nut #10	
5	3911010	2	Screw #10 x 5/8	
6	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
7	4711000	4	Washer #10	
8	4811700	4	Washer M6	
9	1001142683	1	Control Module (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
10	1001142736	1	Beacon Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
11	1001207004	1	Light, Red Beacon	
11	4460897	1	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
11	4460943	2	Pin, Male	

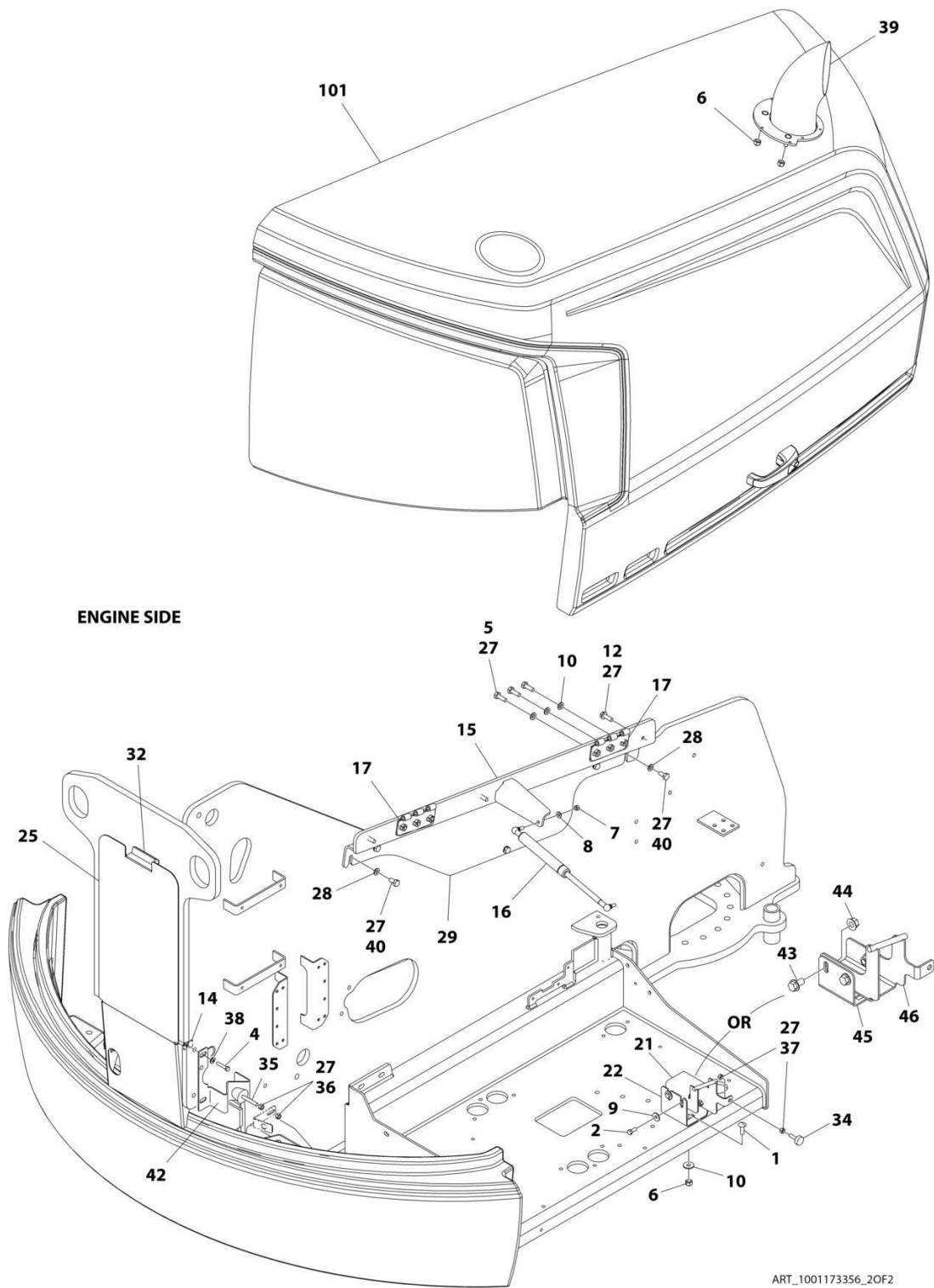
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-38. HOOD INSTALLATION



ART_1001173356_10F2

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE



ART_1001173356_20F2

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-38. HOOD INSTALLATION

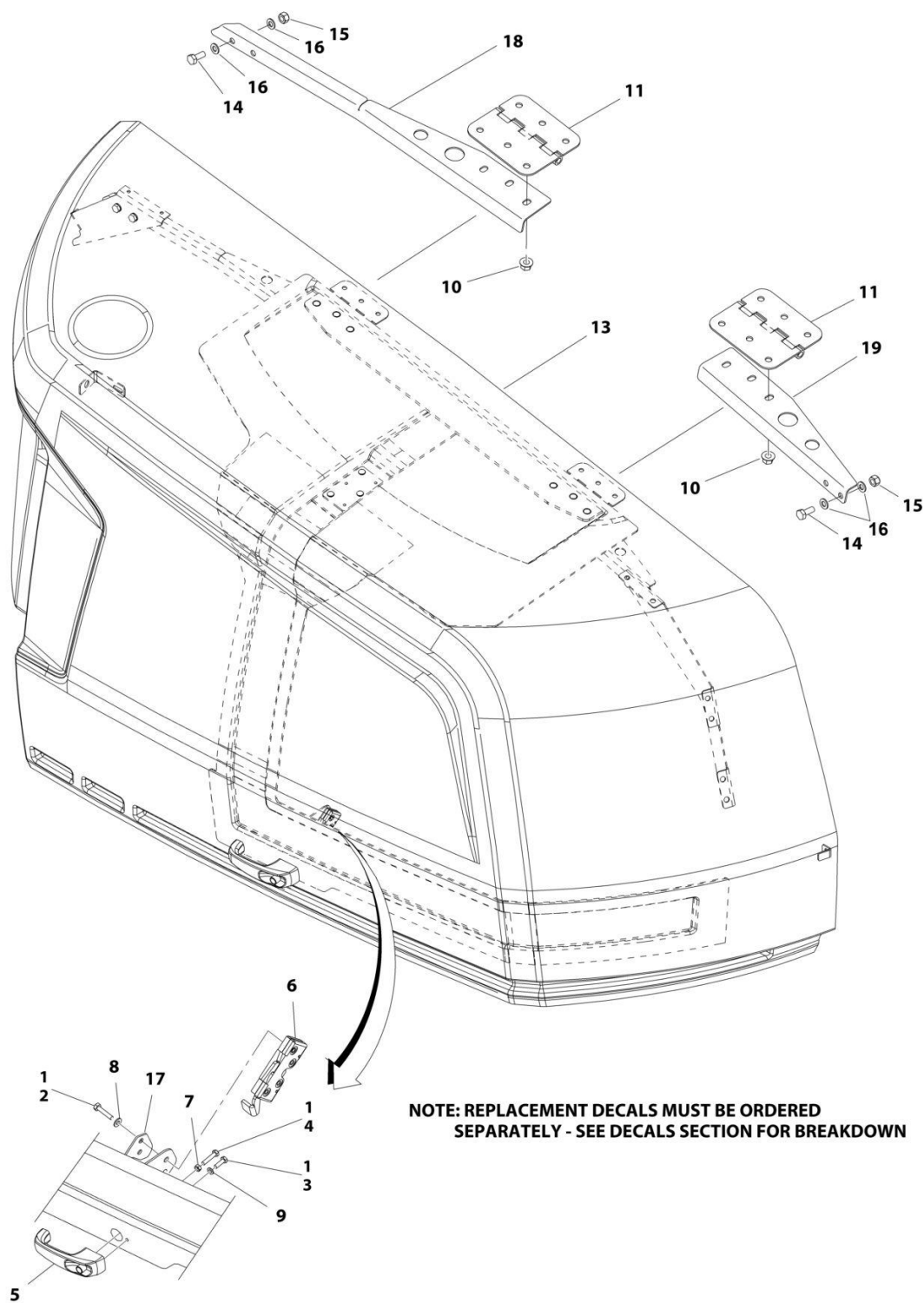
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173356	Ref	HOOD INSTALLATION	J
1	0630613	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
2	0760810	8	Bolt M8 x 20	
4	0760816	4	Bolt M8 x 40	
5	0761014	12	Bolt M10 x 30	
6	3291005	7	Nut M10	
7	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
8	4711500	2	Washer 5/16	
9	4811902	AR	Washer M8	
10	4812002	16	Washer M10	
12	5251014	8	Bolt M10 x 30	
14	1001149160	4	Nut, Tinnerman M8	
15	1001167159	1	Mount, Adjustment	
16	4160182	2	Spring, Gas	
17	1001169046	4	Nut	
20	1001170850	1	Mount, Adjustment	
21	1001172613	1	Support (SN 0300000100 through 0300227266, Excluding 0300270239)	
22	1001172614	1	Mount, Latch (SN 0300000100 through 0300227266, Excluding 0300270239)	
23	1001172615	1	Mount, Latch	
24	1001172617	1	Support	
25	1001173354	1	Cover	
27	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
28	4812000	10	Washer M10	
29	1001165060	1	Plate	
30	1001168173	1	Mount, Hinge	
32	90200755	AR	Tape, Gasket	
34	0940049	4	Stopper	
35	0940071	2	Bumper (SN 0300000100 through 0300214985)	
35	1001206314	2	Bumper (SN 0300214985 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
36	3271601	4	Nut 3/8	
37	3311501	8	Nut 5/16	
38	4811900	4	Washer M8	
38	4811902	4	Washer M8	
39	1001174098	1	Outlet, Exhaust	
40	0761012	10	Bolt M10 x 25	
41	1001199207	1	Bracket, Bumper	
42	1001199901	1	Bracket, Bumper	
43	5251009	3	Bolt M10 x 18 (SN 0300227266 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
44	5261000	3	Nut M10 (SN 0300227266 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
45	1001223078	1	Mount, Latch (SN 0300227266 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
46	1001223161	1	Support (SN 0300227266 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
100	1001202298	1	Hood Kit (Not Shown) (Includes Items 101-102)	
101	1001170551	1	Hood Assembly - Engine Side (See HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE for Breakdown)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
102	1001170552	1	Hood Assembly - Tank Side (See HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE for Breakdown)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-39. HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE



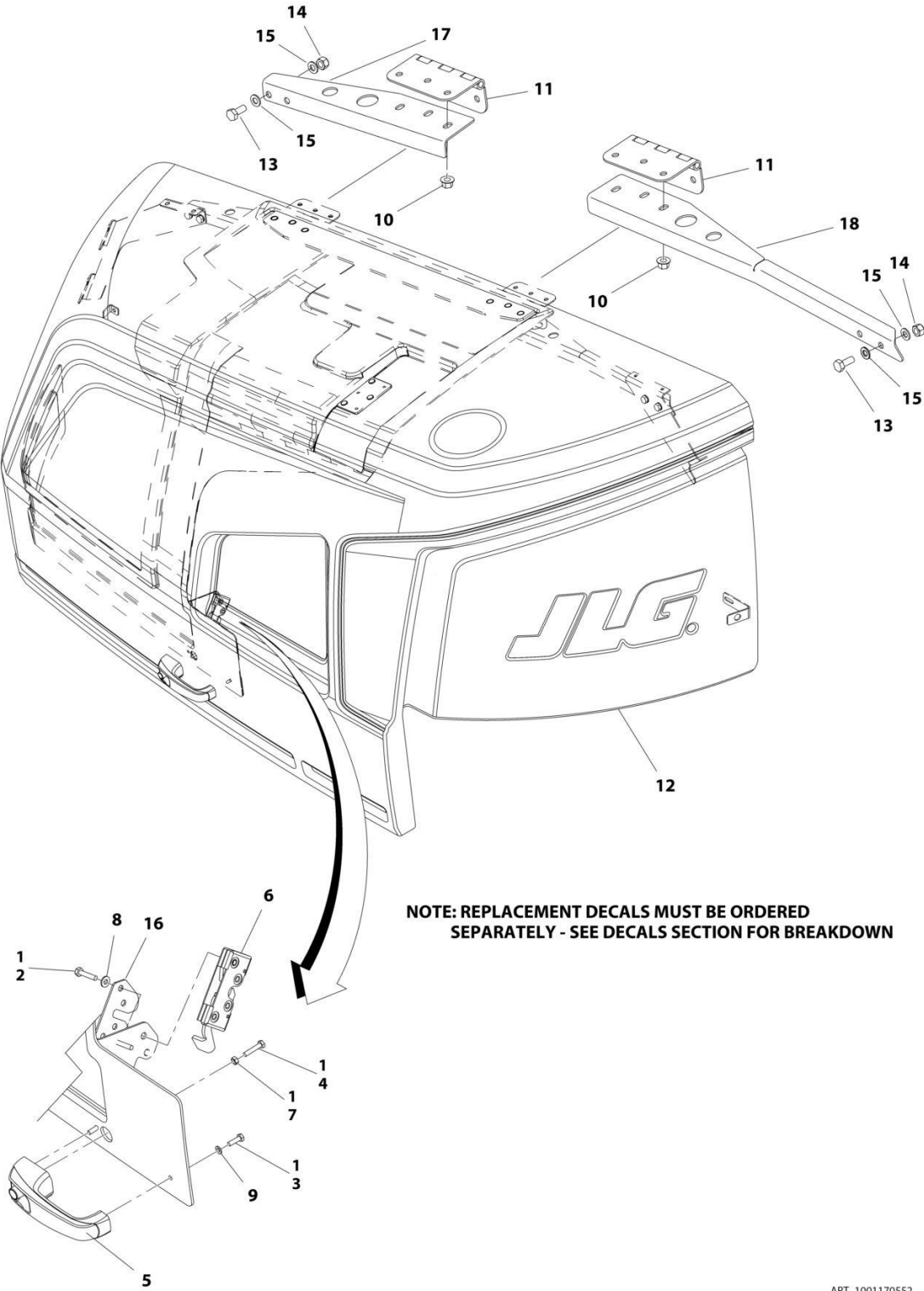
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-39. HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170551	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
3	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	0760614	1	Bolt M6 x 30	
5	2560187	1	Handle, Push Button	
6	2940173	1	Latch, Rotary	
7	3290601	1	Nut M6	
8	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
9	4811700	2	Washer M6	
10	5261018	6	Nut M10 (Grade 10.9)	
11	1001139384	2	Hinge	
13	1001173461	1	Hood, Engine Side, Bonded Assembly	
14	0761012	4	Bolt M10 x 25	
15	3291005	4	Nut, Lock M10	
16	4812000	8	Washer M10	
17	1001200458	1	Plate	
18	1001201636	1	Bracket, Support	
19	1001201635	1	Bracket, Support	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-40. HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE



ART_1001170552

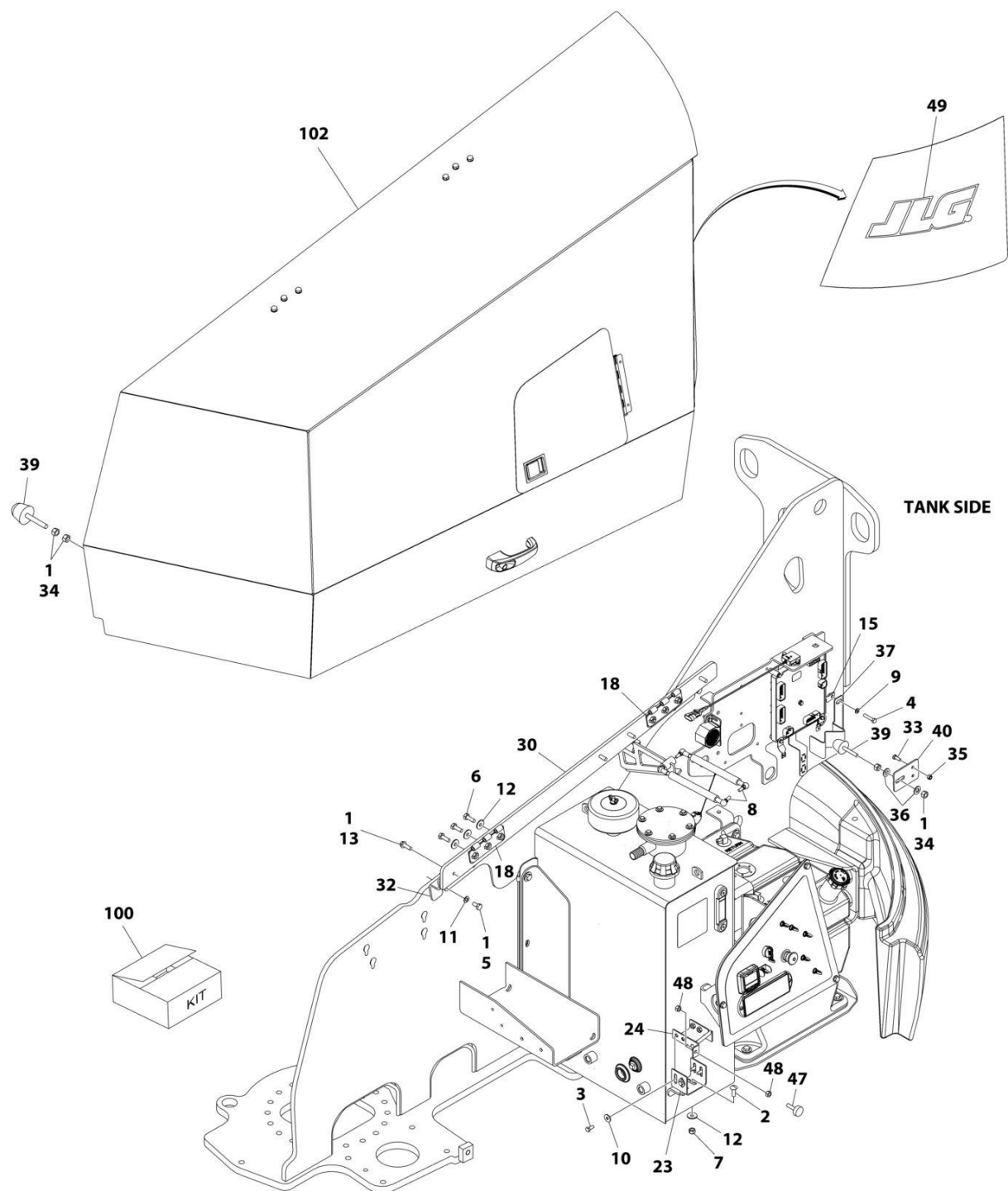
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-40. HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170552	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
3	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	0760614	1	Bolt M6 x 30	
5	2560187	1	Handle, Push Button	
6	2940173	1	Latch, Rotary	
7	3290601	1	Nut M6	
8	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
9	4811700	2	Washer M6	
10	5261018	6	Nut M10 (Grade 10.9)	
11	1001139384	2	Hinge	
12	1001173466	1	Hood, Tank Side, Bonded Assembly	
13	0761012	4	Bolt M10 x 25	
14	3291005	4	Nut, Lock M10	
15	4812000	8	Washer M10	
16	1001200458	1	Plate	
17	1001201633	1	Bracket, Support	
18	1001201634	1	Bracket, Support	

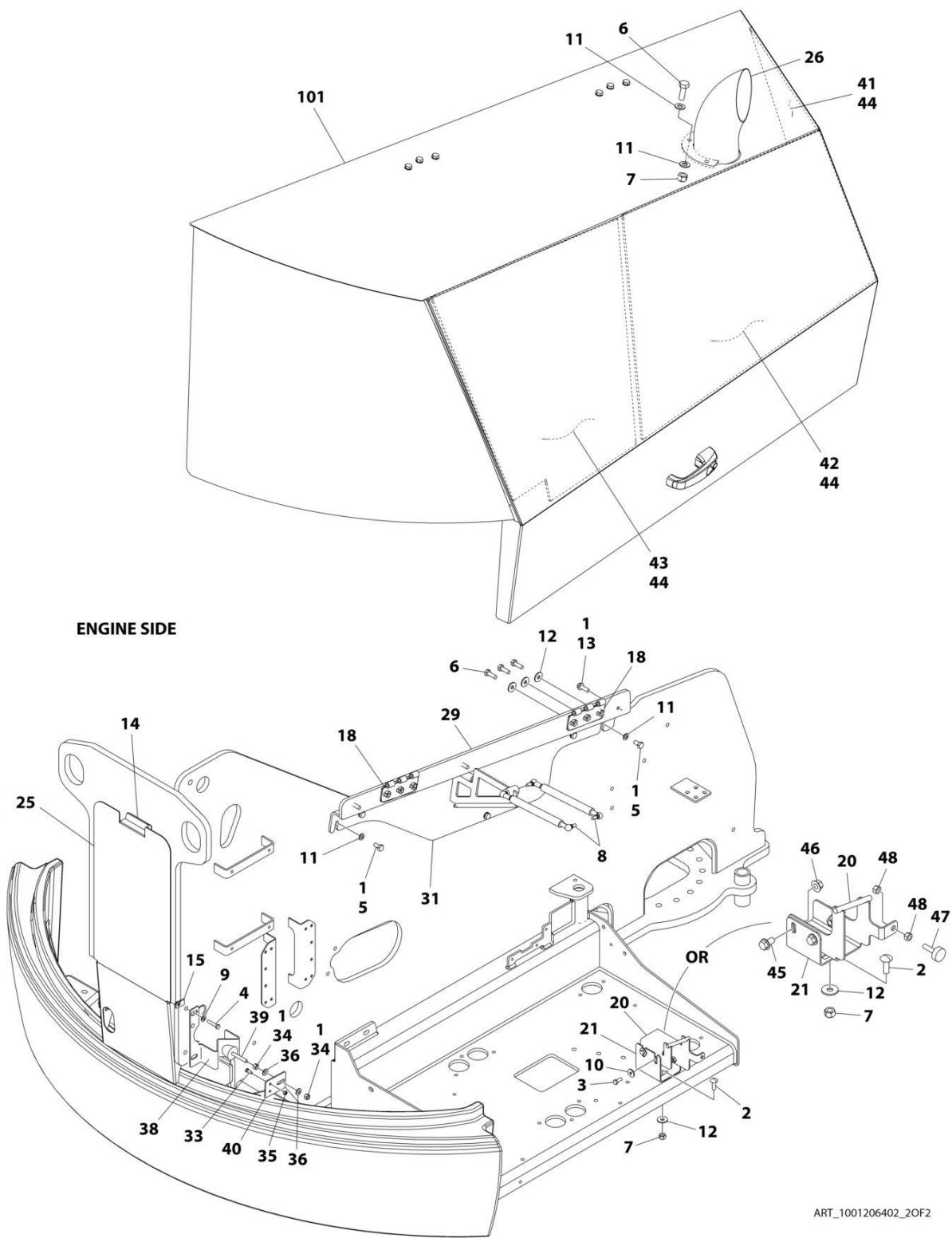
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-41. STEEL HOOD INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)



ART_1001206402_1OF2

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE



SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-41. STEEL HOOD INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)

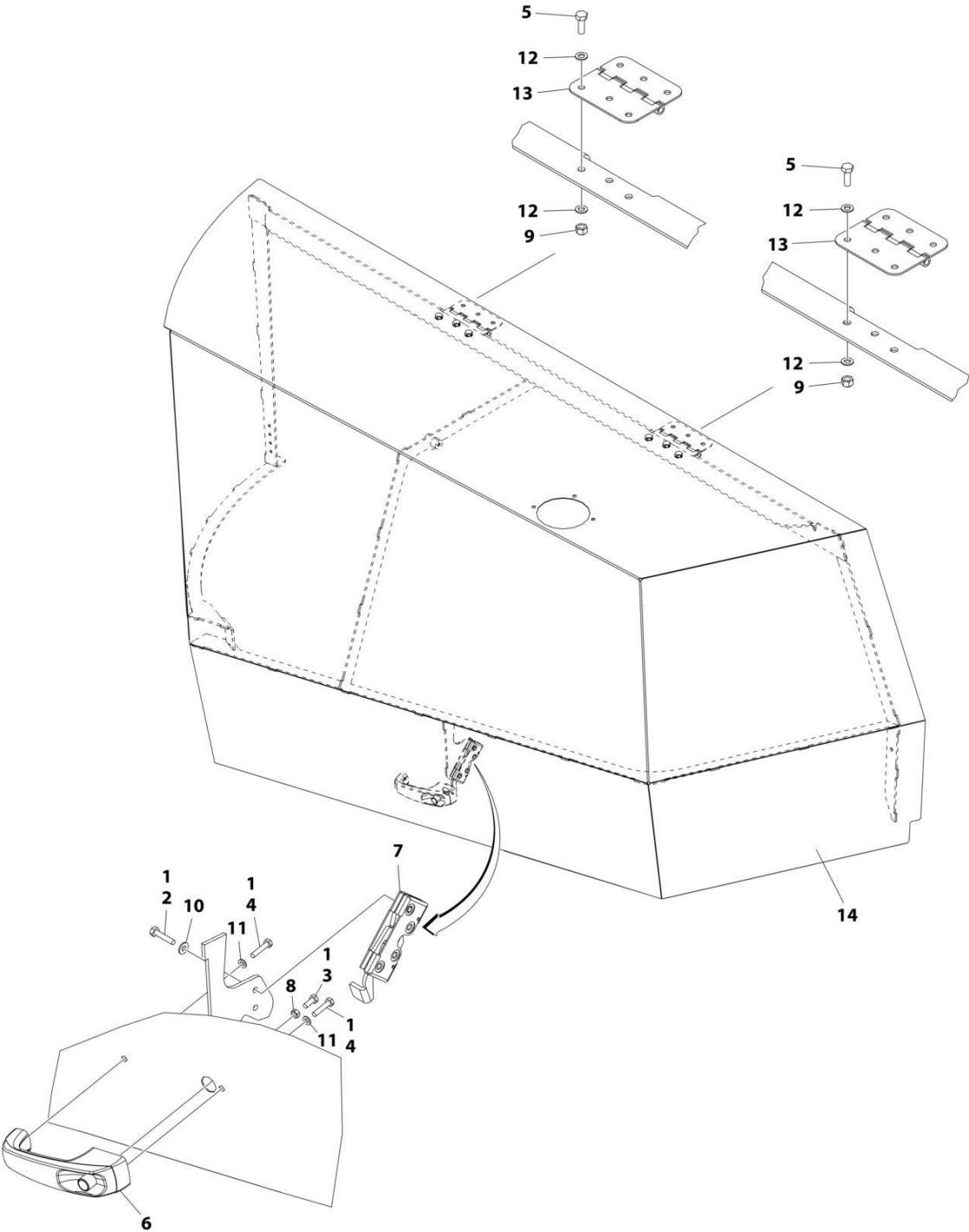
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206402	Ref	STEEL HOOD INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630613	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
3	0760810	8	Bolt M8 x 20 (SN 0300224020 through 0300227266)	
3	0760810	4	Bolt M8 x 20 (SN 0300227267 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
4	0760816	4	Bolt M8 x 40	
5	0761012	10	Bolt M10 x 25	
6	0761014	15	Bolt M10 x 30	
7	3291005	7	Nut M10	
8	4160182	4	Spring, Gas (SN 0300224020 through 0300227353)	
8	1001167918	4	Spring, Gas (SN 0300227354 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
9	4811900	4	Washer M8	
10	4811902	8	Washer M8 (SN 0300224020 through 0300227266)	
10	4811902	4	Washer M8 (SN 0300227267 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
11	4812000	16	Washer M10	
12	4812002	16	Washer M10	
13	5251012	8	Bolt M10 x 25	
14	90200755	AR	Tape, Gasket	
15	1001149160	4	Nut, Tinnerman M8	
18	1001169046	4	Nut	
20	1001172613	1	Support (SN 0300224020 through 0300227266)	
20	1001223161	1	Support (SN 0300227267 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
21	1001172614	1	Mount, Latch (SN 0300224020 through 0300227266)	
21	1001223078	1	Mount, Latch (SN 0300227267 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
23	1001172615	1	Mount, Latch	
24	1001172617	1	Support	
25	1001173354	1	Cover	
26	1001174098	1	Outlet, Exhaust	
29	1001211633	1	Plate	
30	1001211636	1	Plate	
31	1001212819	1	Mount, Hinge	
32	1001212822	1	Mount, Hinge	
33	0760608	4	Bolt M6 x 16	
34	3271601	8	Nut 3/8	
35	3290605	4	Nut M6	
36	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
37	1001199207	1	Bracket, Bumper	
38	1001199901	1	Bracket, Bumper	
39	1001206314	4	Bumper	
40	1001219134	2	Plate, Bumper Mount	
41	1001222043	1	Insulate, Heat Shield	
42	1001222044	1	Insulate, Heat Shield	
43	1001223387	1	Insulate, Heat Shield	
44	1001117140	AR	Tape	
45	5251009	3	Bolt M10 x 18 (SN 0300227267 through 0300272447, Excluding	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46	5261000	3	0300270239) Nut M10 (SN 0300227267 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
47	0940049	2	Stopper (SN 0300227267 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
48	3311501	4	Nut (SN 0300227267 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
49	1001159323	1	Decal - JLG (SN 0300227267 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
50	1001113047	AR	Adhesive (Not Shown) (SN 0300227267 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
100	1001206403	1	Hood, Kit 400S/460SJ	
101	1001206404	1	Steel Hood Assembly - Engine Side (See STEEL HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE for Breakdown)	
102	1001206418	1	Steel Hood Assembly - Tank Side (See STEEL HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE for Breakdown)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-42. STEEL HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)



ART_1001206404

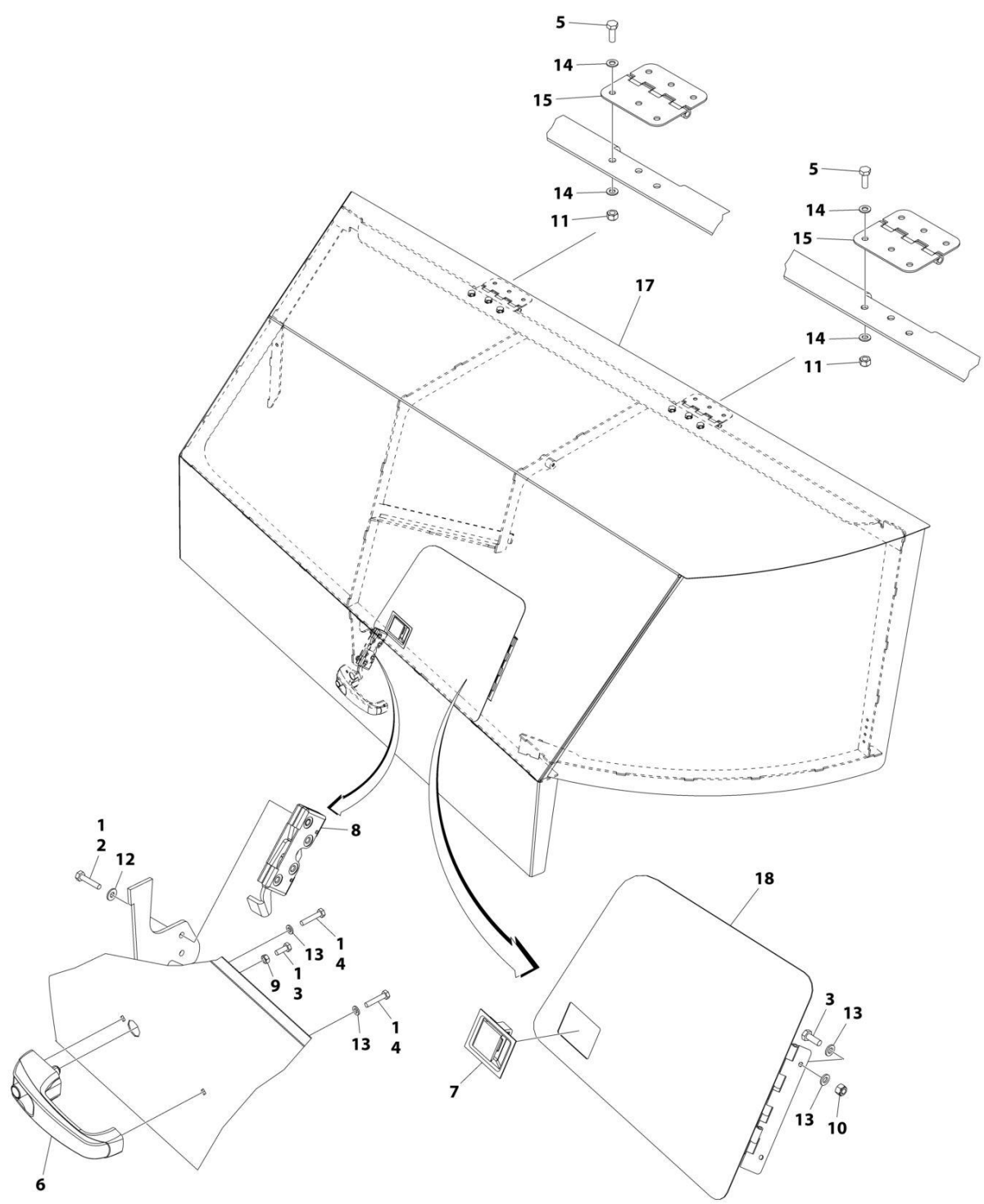
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-42. STEEL HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206404	Ref	STEEL HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
3	0760608	1	Bolt M6 x 16	
4	0760614	2	Bolt M6 x 30	
5	0761014	6	Bolt M10 x 30	
6	2560187	1	Handle, Push Button	
7	2940173	1	Latch, Rotary	
8	3290601	1	Nut M6	
9	3291005	6	Nut M10	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811700	2	Washer M6	
12	4812000	12	Washer M10	
13	1001139384	2	Hinge	
14	1001206405	1	Hood, Engine Side Weldment	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-43. STEEL HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)



ART_1001206418

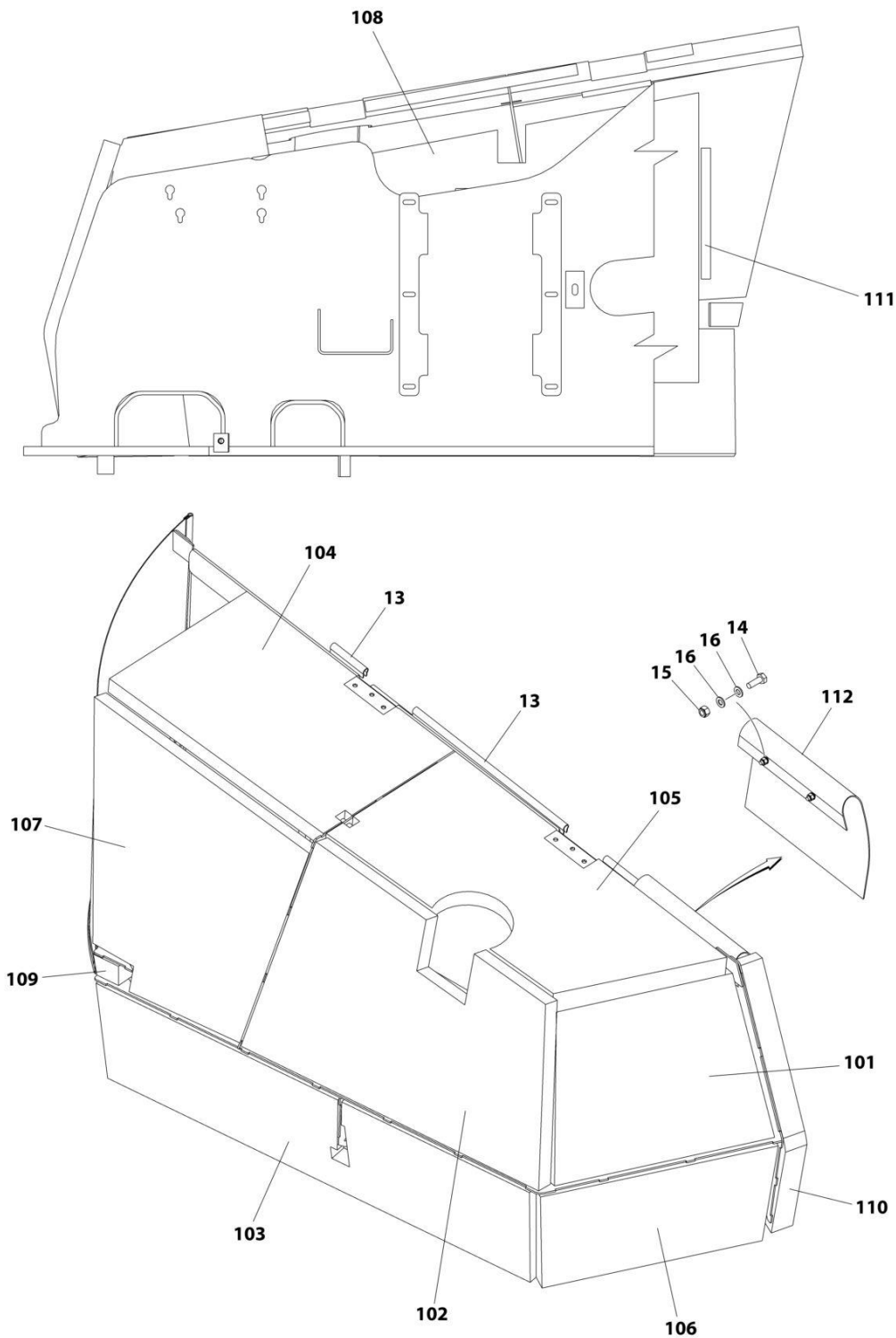
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-43. STEEL HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206418	Ref	STEEL HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
3	0760608	3	Bolt M6 x 16	
4	0760614	2	Bolt M6 x 30	
5	0761014	6	Bolt M10 x 30	
6	2560187	1	Handle, Push Button	
7	2940045	1	Latch, Paddle	
8	2940173	1	Latch, Rotary	
9	3290601	1	Nut M6	
10	3290605	2	Nut M6	
11	3291005	6	Nut M10	
12	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
13	4811700	6	Washer M6	
14	4812000	12	Washer M10	
15	1001139384	2	Hinge	
17	1001206419	1	Hood, Tank Side Weldment	
18	1001207726	1	Door, Ground Control Panel	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-44. SOUND REDUCTION INSTALLATION - WITH STEEL HOODS (OPTIONAL)



ART_1001233048

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

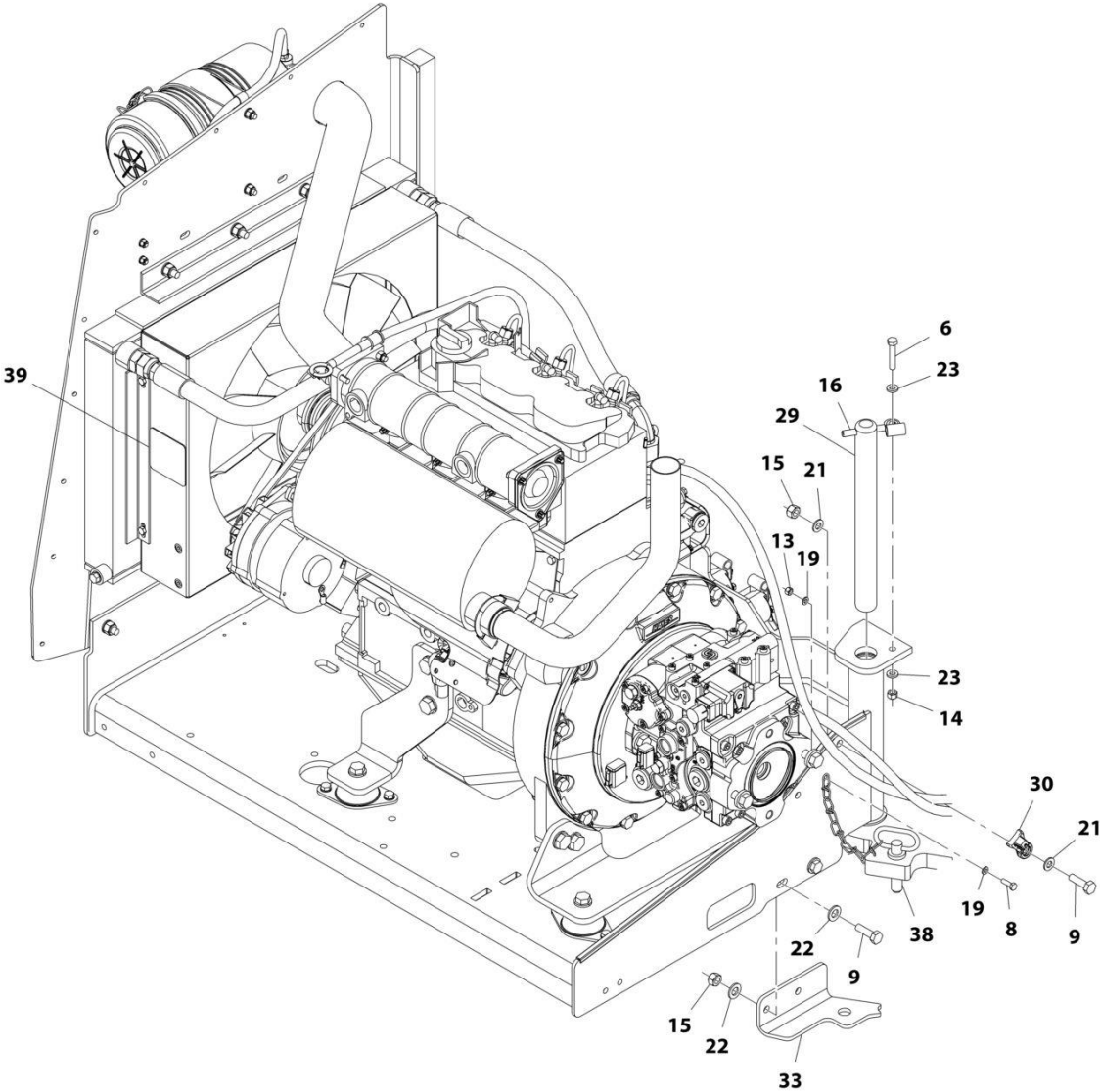
FIGURE 2-44. SOUND REDUCTION INSTALLATION - WITH STEEL HOODS (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233048	Ref	SOUND REDUCTION INSTALLATION	B
13	3960389	11 ft/ 3.4m	Flex-Trim	
14	0761014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
15	3291005	2	Nut M10	
16	4812000	4	Washer M10	
100	1001237549	Ref	Sound Insulation Kit (Includes Item 101-112)	
101	1001232907	1	Shield, Sound	
102	1001232908	1	Shield, Sound	
103	1001232913	1	Shield, Sound	
104	1001232915	1	Shield, Sound	
105	1001232916	1	Shield, Sound	
106	1001232917	1	Shield, Sound	
107	1001233075	1	Shield, Sound	
108	1001233076	1	Shield, Sound	
109	1001233077	1	Shield, Sound	
110	1001233412	1	Shield, Sound	
111	1001233413	2	Shield, Sound	
112	1001233436	1	Baffle Rubber	

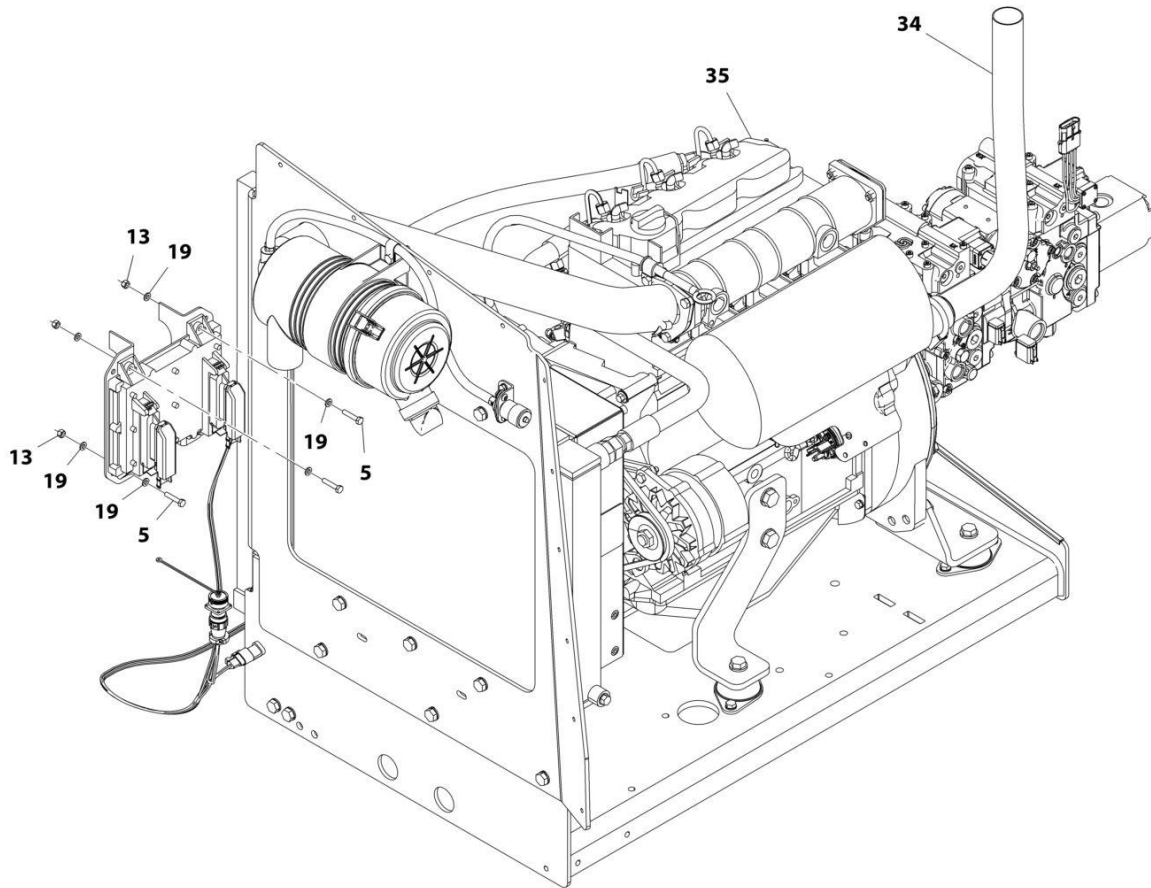
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-1. ENGINE INSTALLATION (DEUTZ 2011L03) (T4I) (CE SPECS)

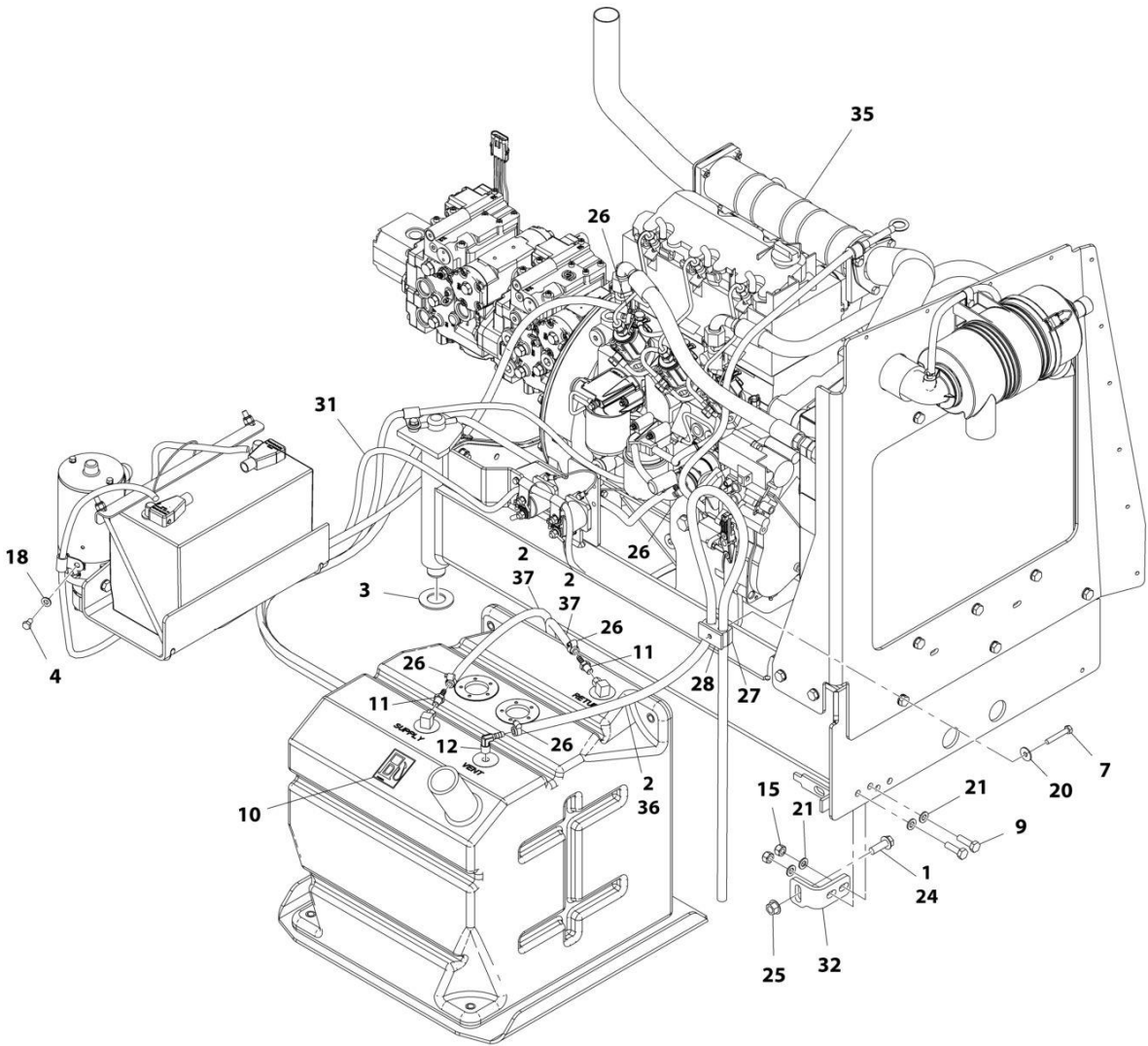


ART_1001190869_1OF3



ART_1001190869_2OF3

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001190869_3OF3

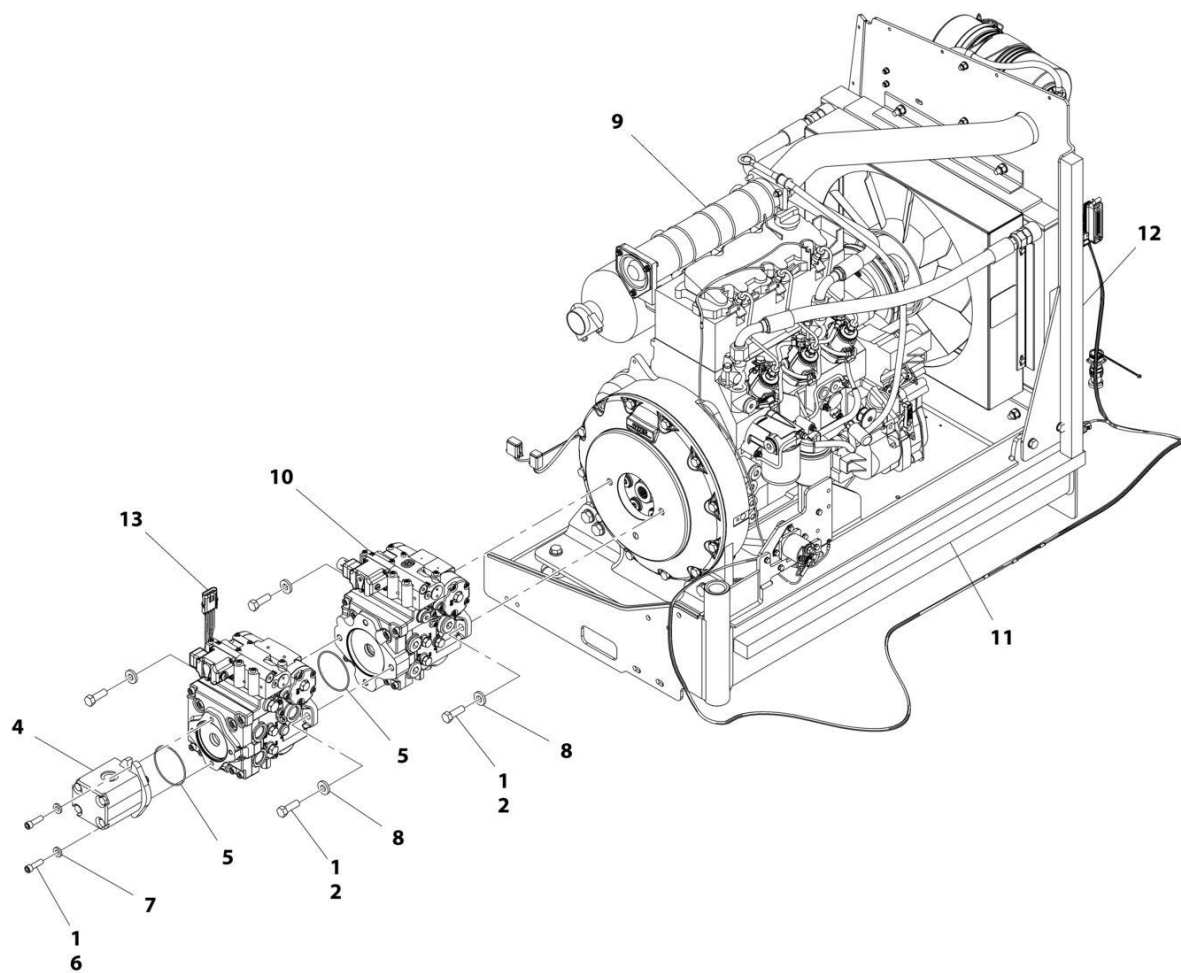
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-1. ENGINE INSTALLATION (DEUTZ 2011L03) (T4i) (CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001190869	Ref	ENGINE INSTALLATION (DEUTZ 2011L03) (T4i) (CE SPECS)	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0440162	1	Bearing	
4	0641504	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1/2	
5	0700614	4	Bolt M6 x 30	
6	0700817	1	Bolt M8 x 45	
7	0700818	1	Bolt M8 x 50	
8	0760610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
9	0761015	5	Bolt M10 x 35	
10	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel	
11	2180348	2	Fitting, Barbed	
12	2220313	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
13	3290605	5	Nut, Lock M6 x 1	
14	3290805	1	Nut, Lock M8 x 1.25	
15	3291005	5	Nut, Lock M10 x 1.5	
16	3841143	1	Pin	
17	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
18	4711500	1	Washer 5/16	
19	4811700	10	Washer M6	
20	4811902	1	Washer M8	
21	4812000	6	Washer M10	
22	4812100	4	Washer M12	
23	5240800	2	Washer M8 Hardened	
24	5251215	1	Bolt M12 x 35	
25	5261200	1	Nut, Flange M12 (Class 10)	
26	8405009	5	Clamp	
27	8750014	1	Clamp	
28	8750031	1	Clamp	
29	1001135196	1	Pin	
30	1001156107	1	Holder, Cable	
31	1001167038	1	Battery Cable Kit	
32	1001167512	1	Bracket, Engine	
33	1001169823	1	Plate, Engine Lock	
34	1001172195	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
35	1001190868	1	Engine, Deutz T4i D2.3L3 W/ Pumps	
36	1001165035	6 ft/1.83m	Hose (SN 0300000100 through 0300218550)	
36	2750532	5.5 ft /1.7m	Hose (SN 0300218550 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
37	2720058	17 ft /5.18m	Hose	
38	3422532	1	Pin	
39	1704972	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (SN 0300000100 through 0300220386)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-2. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ 2011L03) (T4I) (CE SPECS)



ART_1001190868

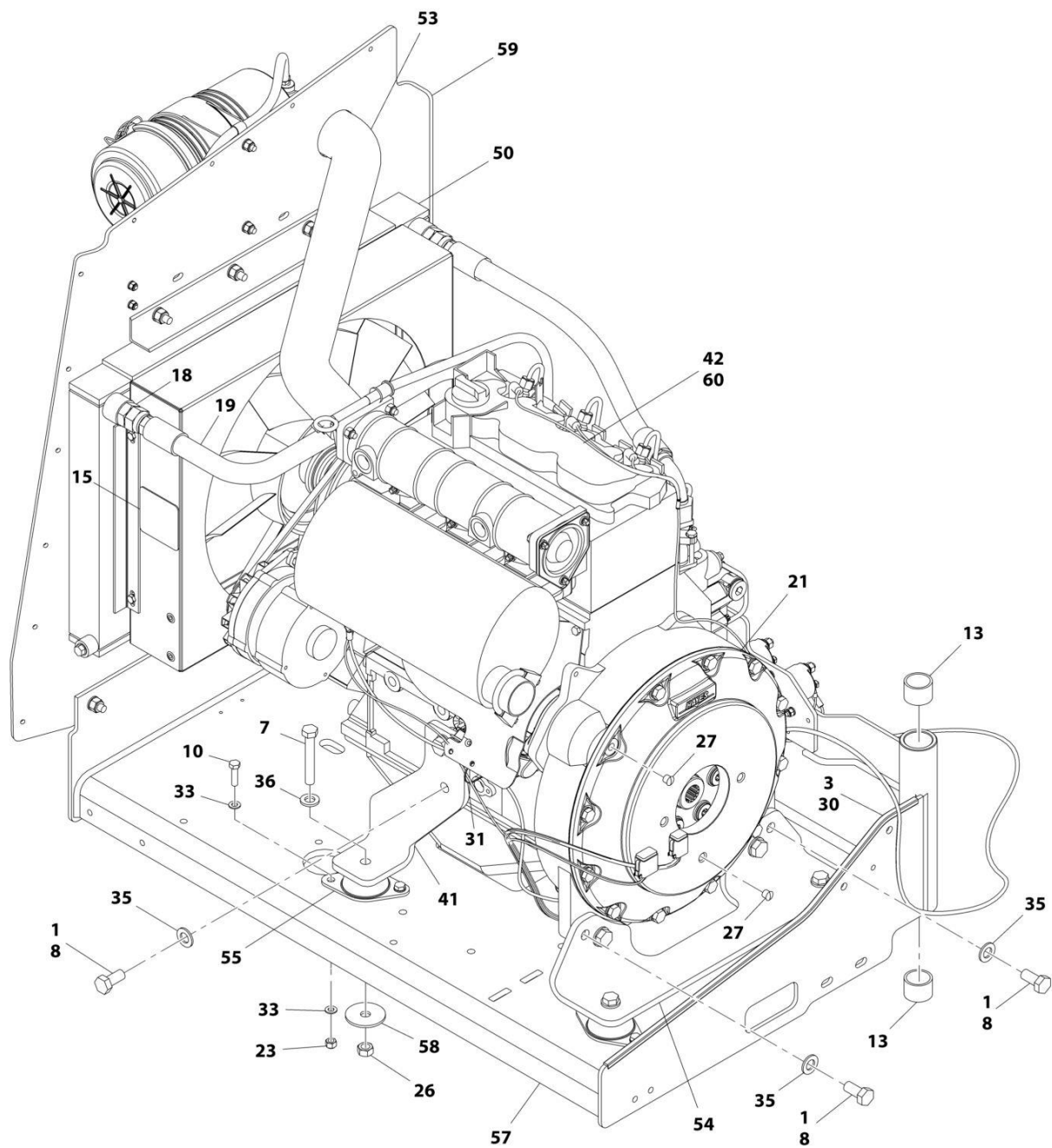
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-2. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ 2011L03) (T4I) (CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001190868	Ref	ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ 2011L03) (T4I) (CE SPECS)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
3	3020037	AR	Lube	
4	3600242	1	Gear Pump Assembly (See GEAR PUMP ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
5	3790045	2	O-Ring	
6	3931620	2	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-1/4	
7	4891600	2	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
8	4891800	4	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
9	1001166020	1	Engine Assembly - Deutz D2.3L3 Engine (See ENGINE ASSEMBLY DEUTZ D2.3L3 ENGINE for Breakdown)	
10	1001189237	1	Piston Pump Assembly (Front) (See PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY (FRONT) for Breakdown)	
11	1001171953	1	Seal	
12	1001171954	1	Seal	
13	1001189236	1	Piston Pump Assembly (Rear) (See PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY (REAR) for Breakdown)	

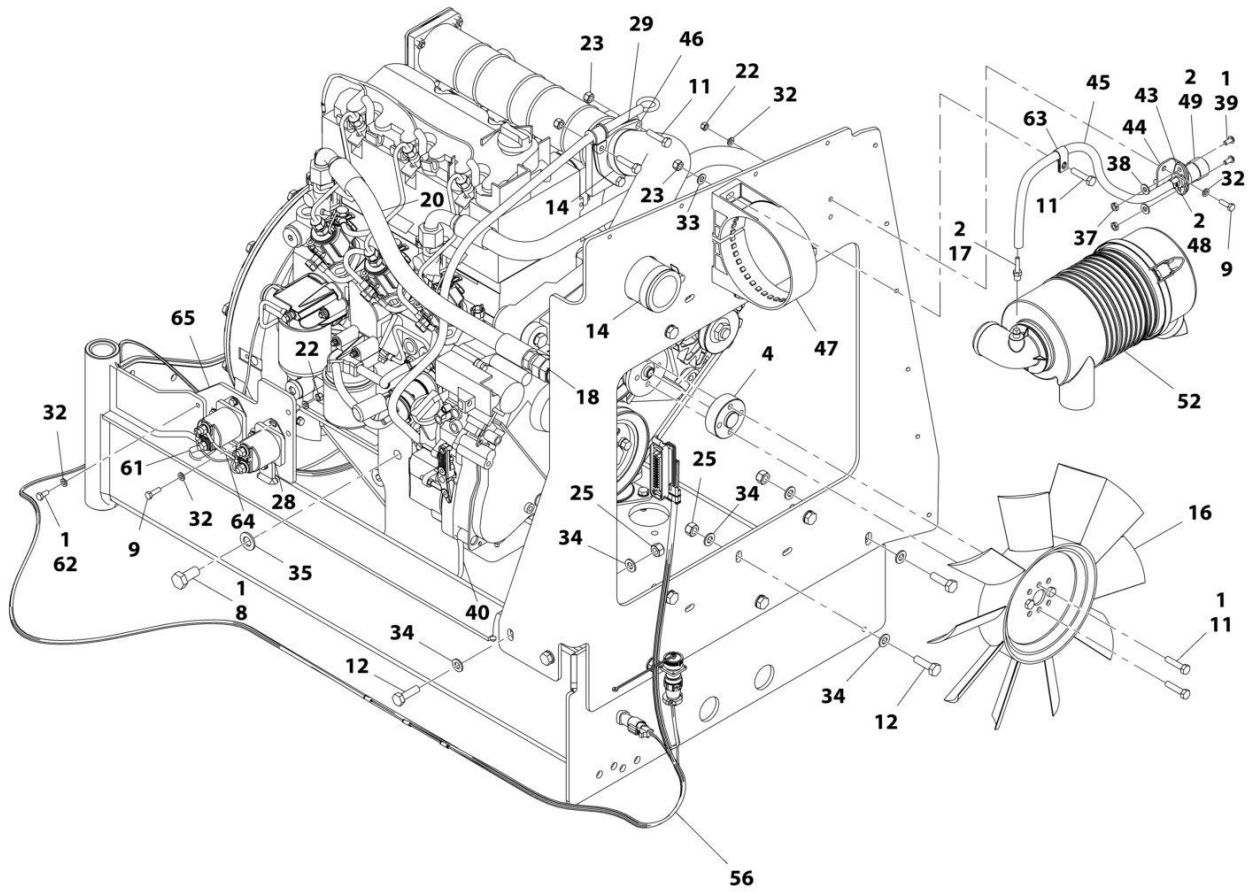
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-3. ENGINE ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ 2011L03) (T4I) (CE SPECS)



ART_1001166020_10F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001166020_20F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-3. ENGINE ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ 2011L03) (T4I) (CE SPECS)

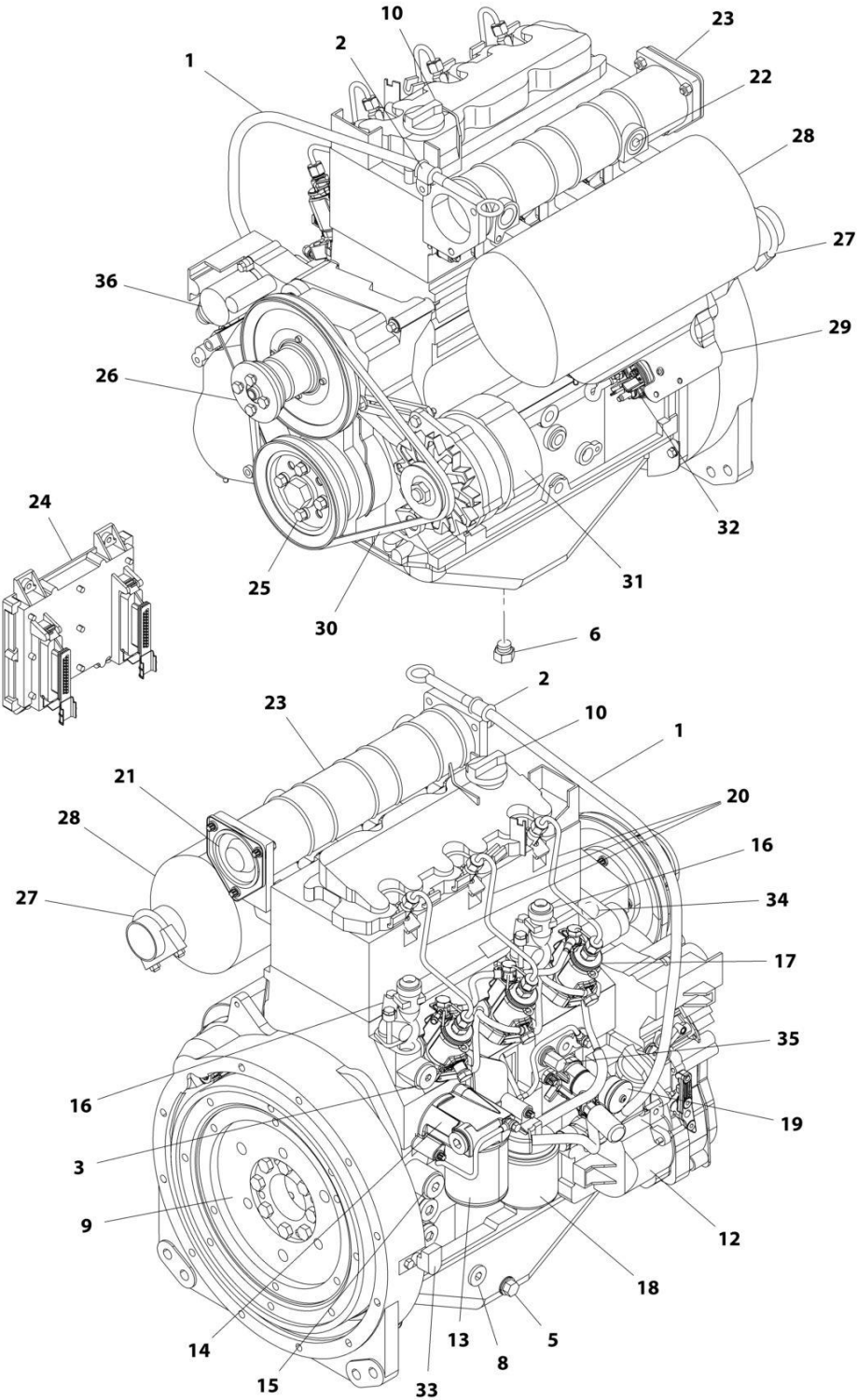
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166020	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ 2011L03) (T4I) (CE SPECS)	I
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
4	0080231	1	Spacer, Fan	
7	0711224	4	Bolt M12 x 80 (Grade 10.9)	
8	0771414	8	Bolt M14 x 30	
9	0760610	6	Bolt M6 x 20	
10	0760814	8	Bolt M8 x 30	
11	0760815	9	Bolt M8 x 35	
12	0761015	11	Bolt M10 x 35	
13	0961951	2	Bushing	
14	1320016	2	Clamp	
15	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan	
16	2060025	1	Fan	
17	2220315	1	Fitting, Barbed	
18	2220451	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
19	2720398	1	Hose	
20	2720447	1	Hose	
21	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See PUMP COUPLING KIT for Breakdown)	
22	3290605	6	Nut, Lock M6 x 1	
23	3290805	13	Nut, Lock M8 x 1.25	
25	3291005	11	Nut, Lock M10 x 1.5	
26	3331215	4	Nut, Lock M12 x 1.75	
27	3520054	2	Plug	
28	3740067	2	Relay Assembly	
28	3300220	2	Nut	
28	3321001	1	Nut #10	
28	3740140	1	Relay	
28	4761000	1	Washer, Lock #10	
28	1001111424	2	Washer	
29	3960407	1	Gasket	
30	4060805	2.25 ft /0.69m	Trim, Flex Shield	
31	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap	
32	4811700	15	Washer M6	
33	4811900	20	Washer M8	
34	4812000	22	Washer M10	
35	4812200	8	Washer M14	
36	5241200	4	Washer M12 Hardened	
37	8305401	2	Nut, Jam .250	
38	8307109	2	Washer .250	
39	8310548	2	Screw 1/4 x 1/2	
40	1001132195	1	Bracket, Engine Mount	
41	1001132196	1	Bracket, Engine Mount	
42	1001136079	2.8gal /10.5L	Oil, Motor	
43	1001138173	1	Support, Service Indicator	
44	1001138175	1	Bracket, Service Indicator	
45	1001138248	2 ft/0.61m	Tube	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46	1001139819	1	Adapter, Air Intake	
47	1001141694	1	Clamp, Air Cleaner	
48	1001141995	1	Fitting, Barbed	
49	1001143390	1	Indicator	
50	1001150998	1	Radiator	
52	1001165388	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
52	70003783	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
53	1001165389	1	Hose	
54	1001166717	1	Bracket, Engine Mount	
55	1001166718	4	Isolator, Engine Mount	
56	1001167111	1	Harness Engine - Deutz D2.3L3 (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
57	1001167520	1	Tray, Engine	
58	1001168018	4	Washer, Snubbing	
59	1001168059	1	Plate, Radiator Mounting	
60	1001170693	1	Engine, Deutz D2.3L3 (See ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2.3L3 ENGINE for Breakdown)	
61	4923451	1	Harness, Glow Plugs	
62	0760607	3	Bolt M6 x 14 (SN 0300000100 through 0300216991)	
62	0760614	3	Bolt M6 x 30 (SN 0300216991 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
63	8406109	1	Clip	
64	1001178859	1	Cable, Alternator	
65	1001179903	1	Bracket (SN 0300000100 through 0300216991)	
65	1001214975	1	Bracket (SN 0300216991 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-4. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2.3L3 (CE SPECS)



ART_1001170693

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-4. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2.3L3 (CE SPECS)

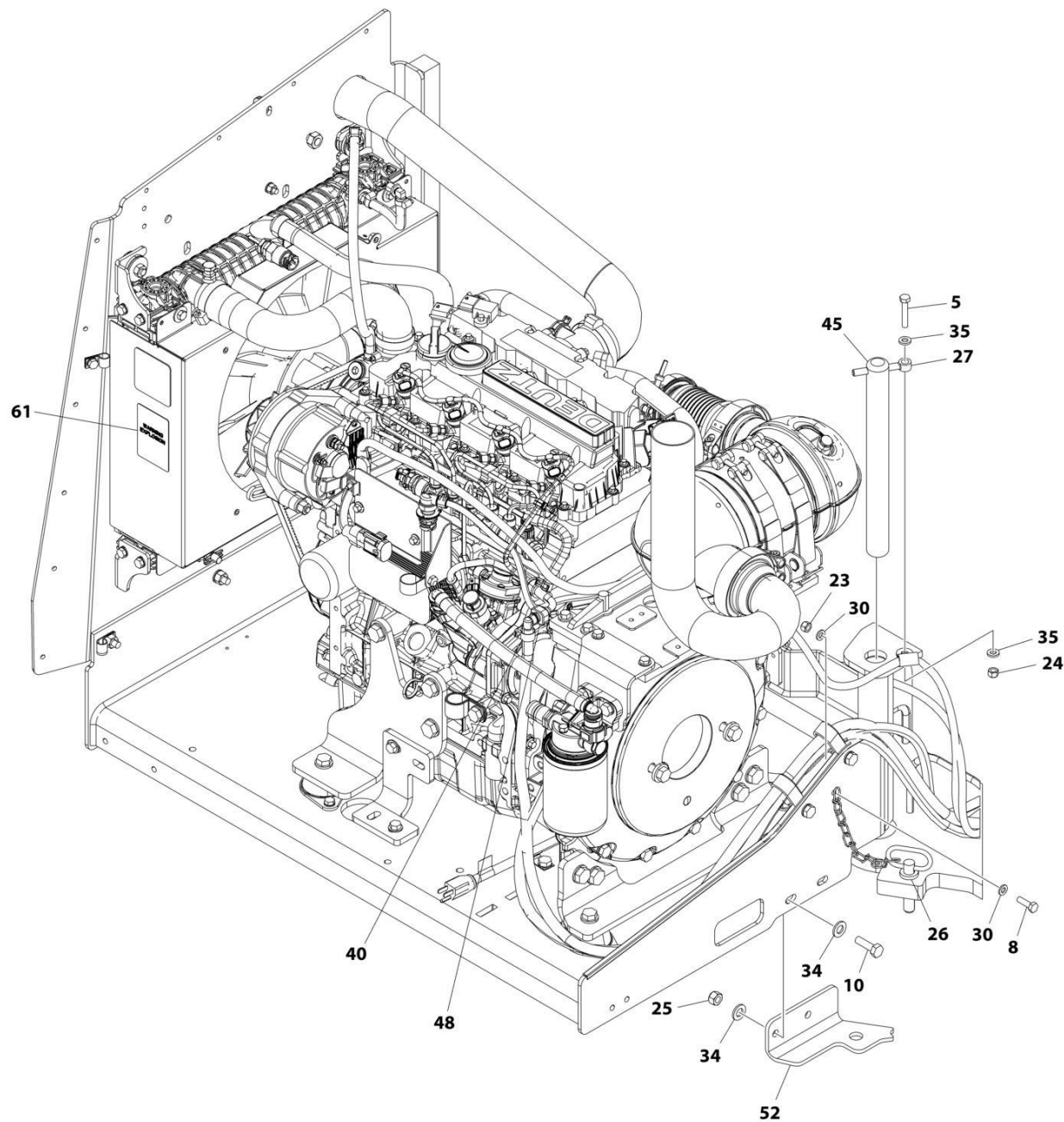
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170693	Ref	ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2.3L3 (CE SPECS)	C
1	70001002	1	Tube, Dipstick	
1	7020403	1	Seal, Tube	
1	7020026	1	Dipstick	
2	70001654	1	Clamp	
2	70001655	1	Bolt	
3	70003475	1	Thermostat	
3	7020460	1	Spring	
4		Ref	Seal and Gasket Options (Not Shown):	
4	70002718	1	Seal, Rear Main	
4	7020430	1	Gasket, Valve Cover	
4	70003479	1	Gasket, Head- 1 Notch	
4	70003480	1	Gasket, Head- 2 Notch	
4	70003481	1	Gasket, Head- 3 Notch	
5	70025088	1	Plug	
6	70025667	1	Plug	
7	70025123	22	Bolt, Torx (Oil Pan Bolts) (Not Shown)	
8	7020492	1	Seal	
8	70025084	1	Plug	
9	70001870	1	Flywheel	
9	7024579	1	Ring Gear (Part of Flywheel)	
9	70025139	8	Bolt	
10	7020465	1	Cap, Oil Fill	
11	70000800	1	Timing Belt/Idler Kit (Includes Timing Belt, Tensioner and Tensioner Bolt) (Not Shown)	
12	70001850	1	Pump, Lubricating	
12	7020468	1	Seal, Pump to Engine Block (Not Shown)	
13	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	
14	70003472	1	Bracket, Oil Filter (Includes Plug with Seal, Temperature Sensor, Control Valve and Compression Spring)	
14	7027236	1	Sender, Temperature	
14	70025082	1	Seal, Plug	
14	70025091	1	Plug	
14	70003473	1	Gasket, Bracket to Engine Block (Not Shown)	
15	70001181	1	Valve	
15	70025091	1	Plug	
15	70025082	1	Seal, Plug	
16	70004268	2	Connector, Radiator Neck	
16	70004269	2	Seal, Radiator Neck to Engine Block	
17	70000912	3	Pump, Fuel Injector - A Spec	
17	70000913	3	Pump, Fuel Injector - B Spec	
17	70000914	3	Pump, Fuel Injector - C Spec	
17	70000915	3	Pump, Fuel Injector - D Spec	
17	70003464	3	O-Ring, Pump to Engine Block	
18	7020023	1	Filter, Fuel	
18	70003463	1	Filter, Fuel-RME Resistant	
18	70001423	1	Bracket, Fuel Filter	
19	70000916	1	Pump Fuel Supply	
19	70000917	1	O-Seal Between Fuel Pump and Engine Block	
19	70000918	1	Sealing Ring Between Hand Pump and Supply Pump	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
19	70000919	1	Pump, Hand	
19	70001435	1	Repair Kit	
19	70025694	2	Bolt, Torx	
20	70000931	3	Pipe, High Pressure	
21	70003469	1	Flange, Intake	
21	70003468	1	Seal	
22	70025084	1	Plug	
22	7020492	1	Seal, Plug	
23	7027903	1	Manifold, Air Intake	
23	70001871	3	Gasket Between Manifold and Engine Block	
24	See Note	1	Module, Engine Control (Note: Not Currently Available)	
24	7027796	1	Cable, Electrical Between Module and Engine Harness (Not Shown)	
24	70001872	1	Harness, Engine (Connects to p/n 70004060) (Not Shown)	
24	70004060	1	Plug, Connector Located on Cable Near Module (Not Shown)	
24	70004059	1	Plug, Analyzer (Not Shown)	
25	70025123	4	Bolt, Torx	
26	70000787	1	Support, Fan (Includes Support, Internal Shaft, Bearings and Circlip)	
27	70001844	1	Clamp	
28	See Note	1	Muffler (Note: See ENGINE ASSEMBLY)	
28	7020471	3	Gasket, Exhaust Between Muffler and Engine Block	
28	70004270	6	Stud, Muffler	
29	70001498	1	Shield, Starter	
29	70025693	3	Bolt	
30	70004102	1	V-Belt	
31	70004056	1	Alternator (Includes Voltage Regulator and Gaskets, Fan and Fan Mounting Hardware)	
31	70001868	1	Regulator, Voltage	
31	70001866	1	Gasket Set, Voltage Regulator	
31	70025131	1	Fan	
31	70025086	1	Nut, Fan	
31	70000851	1	Bracket, Alternator Mounting	
31	70002234	1	Bracket, Alternator Adjustment	
31	70004103	1	Harness, Alternator (Not Shown)	
32	7020479	1	Starter	
32	70025121	2	Bolt, Starter Mounting	
32	70004058	1	Relay	
32	70004062	1	Harness, Starter (Not Shown)	
33	7024565	1	Sensor, Speed	
33	70003931	1	Bolt	
33	70003932	1	Spacer, Sleeve	
34	7027791	1	Sender, Temperature	
35	7027790	1	Sensor, Oil Pressure	
36	7027792	1	Actuator	
37	70000345	3	Plug, Glow (Not Shown)	

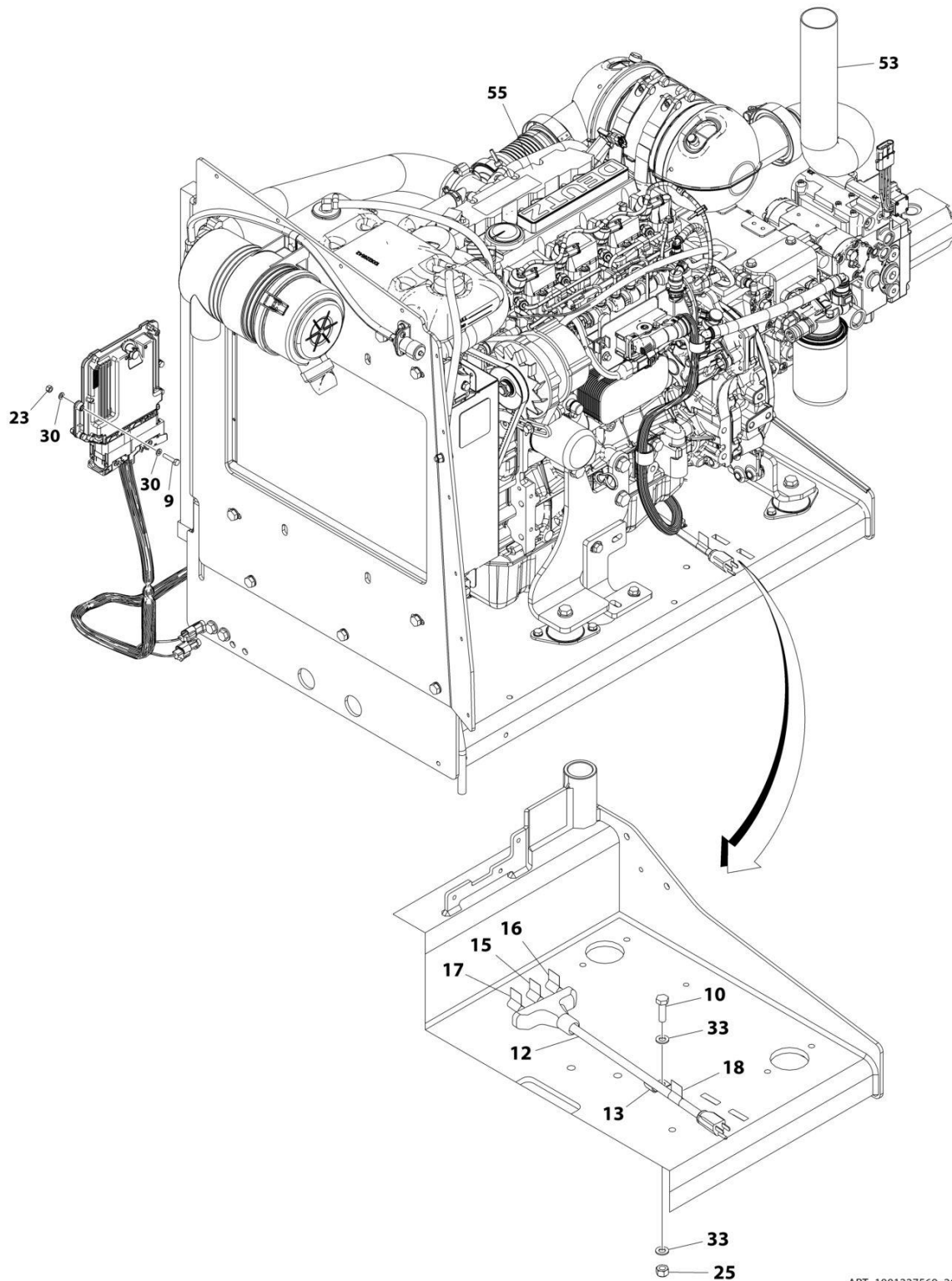
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-5. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (T4F) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI AND CSA SPECS) (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)

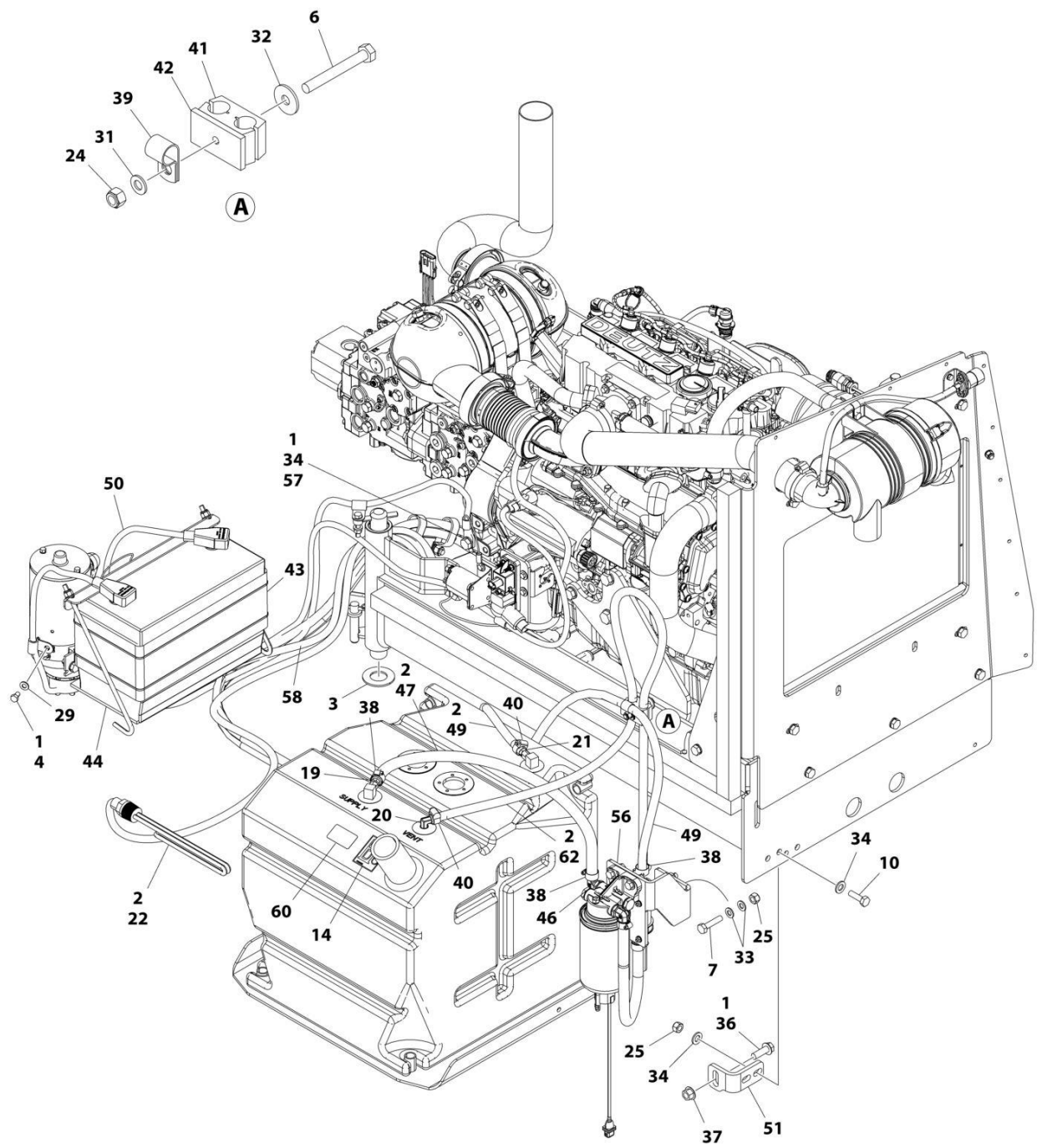


ART_1001227569_10F3

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001227569_3OF3

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-5. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (T4F) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI AND CSA SPECS) (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)

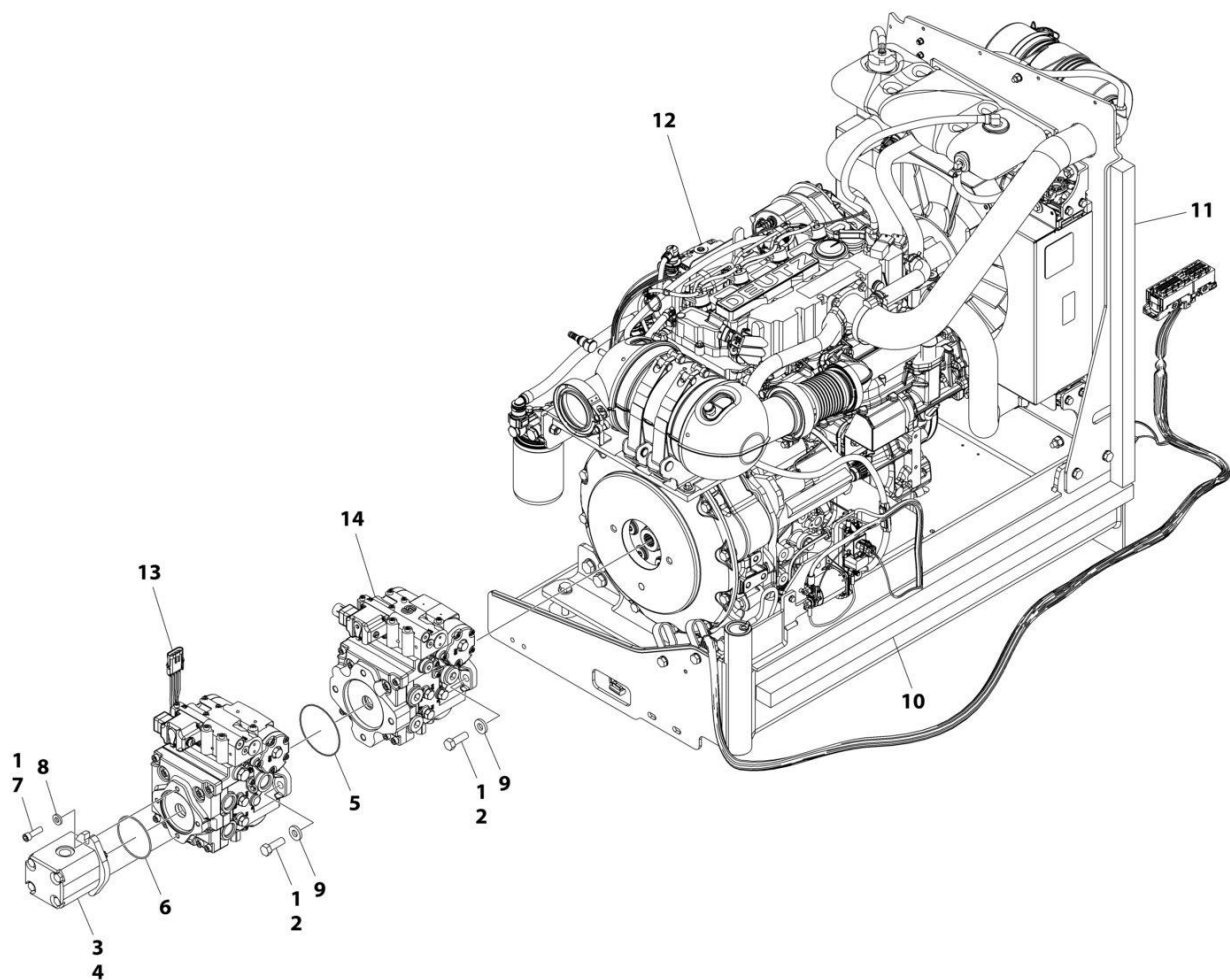
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227569	Ref	ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (T4F) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI AND CSA SPECS)	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0440162	1	Bearing	
4	0641504	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1/2	
5	0700817	1	Bolt M8 x 45	
6	0700821	1	Bolt M8 x 65	
7	0701017	2	Bolt M10 x 45	
8	0760610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
9	0760613	4	Bolt M6 x 28	
10	0761015	5	Bolt M10 x 35	
12	1060626	1	Plug, 3 Way	
13	1320223	1	Clip	
14	1701505	2	Decal - Diesel Fuel	
15	1702941	1	Decal - Battery Heater	
16	1702942	1	Decal - Engine Block Heater	
17	1702943	1	Decal - Hydraulic Tank Heater	
18	1702944	1	Decal - Heater Cord	
19	2180832	1	Fitting, Barbed	
20	2220313	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
21	2220767	1	Fitting, Barbed	
22	1001188972	1	Heater, Hydraulic Tank	
23	3290605	5	Nut M6	
24	3290805	2	Nut M8	
25	3291005	7	Nut M10	
26	3422532	1	Pin	
27	3841143	1	Pin	
28	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
29	4711500	1	Washer 5/16	
30	4811700	10	Washer M6	
31	4811900	1	Washer M8	
32	4811902	1	Washer M8	
33	4812000	6	Washer M10	
34	4812100	9	Washer M12	
35	5240800	2	Washer M8	
36	5251215	1	Bolt M12 x 35	
37	5261200	1	Nut, Flange M12 (Class 10)	
38	8405006	3	Gear Clamp	
39	8406101	1	Clip Tube	
40	8410013	4	Gear Clamp	
41	8750014	1	Clamp	
42	8750031	1	Plate	
43	2580024	1	Heater, Battery	
44	1001119278	1	Insulate	
45	1001135196	1	Pin	
46	1001142501	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
47	1001154405	2.2 ft/ 0.7m	Hose	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
48	1001155823	1	Coupling, Quick Disconnect 90	
49	1001165035	21 ft/ 6.4m	Hose	
50	1001166970	1	Cable, Batt and Aux Pump Cables	
51	1001167512	1	Bracket, Engine Tray	
52	1001169823	1	Plate, Engine Lock	
53	1001223802	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
54	1001173342	1	Harness, Deutz Fuel (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
55	1001227571	1	Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
56	1001162335	1	Bracket, Fuel Pump/Filter Assembly	
57	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25	
58	1001150918	1	Cable, Extension Cord	
60	1001125387	1	Decal, Ultra Low Sulfur Fuel	
61	1704972	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire	
62	2750532	5.5 ft/ 1.7m	Hose	
63	1001233763	1	Breather Heater Installation (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section) (SN 0300245777 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-6. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (T4F) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)
(ANSI AND CSA SPECS) (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)



ART_1001227571

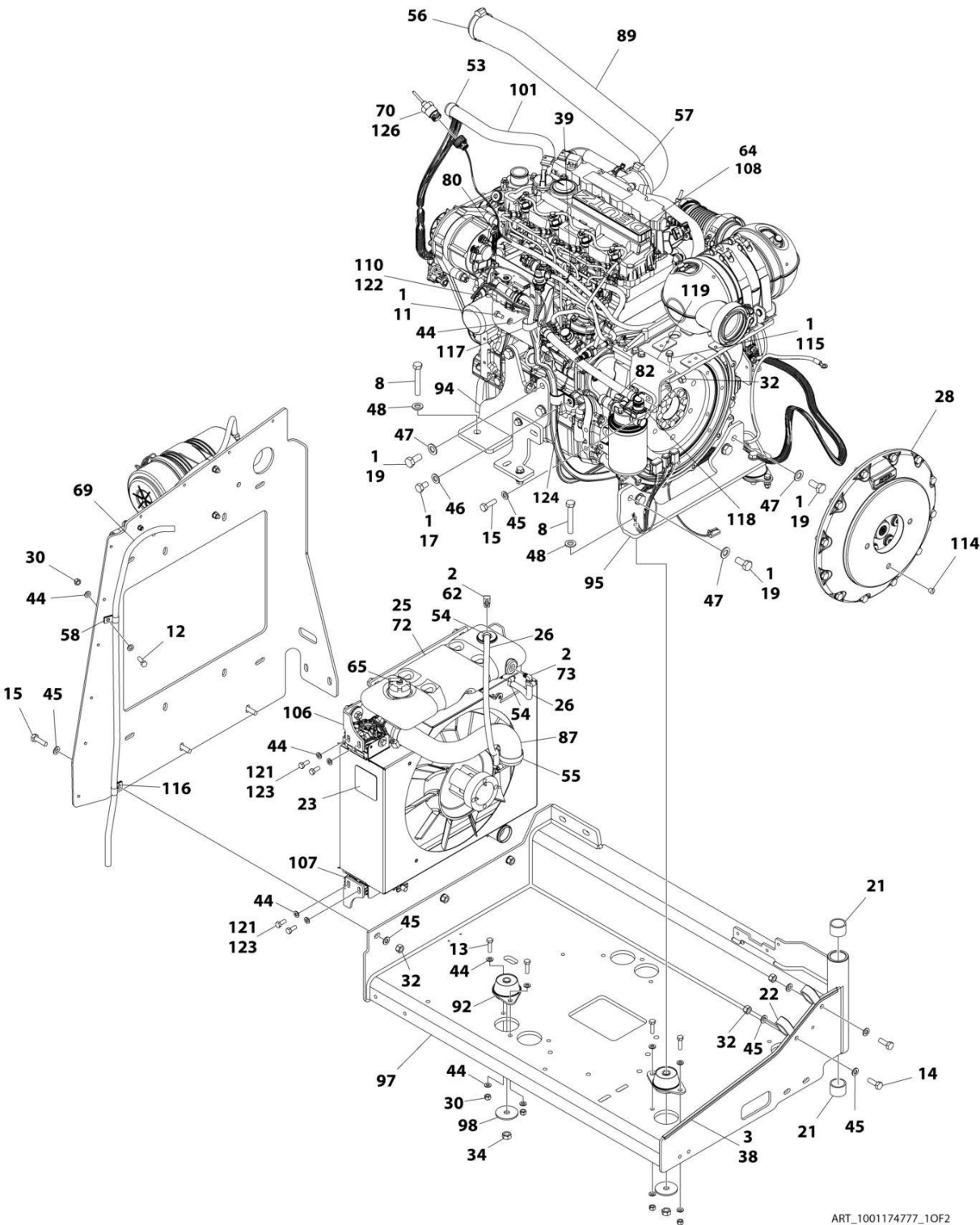
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-6. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (T4F) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)
(ANSI AND CSA SPECS) (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227571	Ref	ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (T4F) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI AND CSA SPECS)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
3	3020037	AR	Lube	
4	3600242	1	Gear Pump Assembly (See GEAR PUMP ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
5	3790045	1	O-Ring	
6	3790152	1	O-Ring	
7	3931620	2	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-1/4	
8	4891600	2	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
9	4891800	4	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
10	1001171953	1	Seal	
11	1001171954	1	Seal	
12	1001174777	1	Engine Assembly - Deutz D2.9L4 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001189236	1	Piston Pump Assembly (Rear) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	1001189237	1	Piston Pump Assembly (Front) (See Separate in this Section)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-7. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (T4F) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI AND CSA SPECS) (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)



ART_1001174777_1OF2

ART_1001174777_2OF2



SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-7. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (T4F) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI AND CSA SPECS) (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174777	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (T4F) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI AND CSA SPECS)	P
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
7	0711214	1	Bolt M12 x 30	
8	0711224	4	Bolt M12 x 80	
9	0741606	2	Screw 3/8 x .75	
10	0760610	3	Bolt M6 x 20	
11	0760808	1	Bolt M8 x 16	
12	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
13	0760814	8	Bolt M8 x 30	
14	0761014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
15	0761015	7	Bolt M10 x 35	
16	0761016	4	Bolt M10 x 40	
17	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
18	0761212	2	Bolt M12 x 25	
19	0771414	9	Bolt M14 x 30	
21	0961951	2	Bushing	
22	1321716	2	Clamp	
23	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan	
24	2220315	1	Fitting, Barbed	
25	2300041	3 gl/ 11.3L	Coolant	
26	2720015	2 ft/0.61m	Hose	
27	2720340	8 in/0.2m	Hose	
28	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See PUMP COUPLING KIT for Breakdown)	
29	3290605	7	Nut, Lock M6 x 1	
30	3290805	11	Nut, Lock M8 x 1.25	
31	3291001	4	Nut, M10 x 1.5	
32	3291005	9	Nut, Lock M10 x 1.5	
33	3310401	3	Nut #4	
34	3331215	4	Nut, M12 x 1.75	
35	3910408	3	Screw 4 x 1/2	
36	3931512	4	Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4	
37	4031914	4	Bolt M8 x 50	
38	4060805	2.25 ft/ 0.7m	Trim, Flex Shield	
39	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap	
40	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
41	4710400	3	Washer #4	
42	4711500	4	Washer, 5/16	
43	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
44	4811900	35	Washer, M8	
45	4812000	22	Washer, M10	
46	4812100	4	Washer, M12	
47	4812200	9	Washer, M14	
48	5241200	4	Washer, M12 Hardened	
49	8305401	2	Nut, Jam .250-20	
50	8307109	2	Washer, .250	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

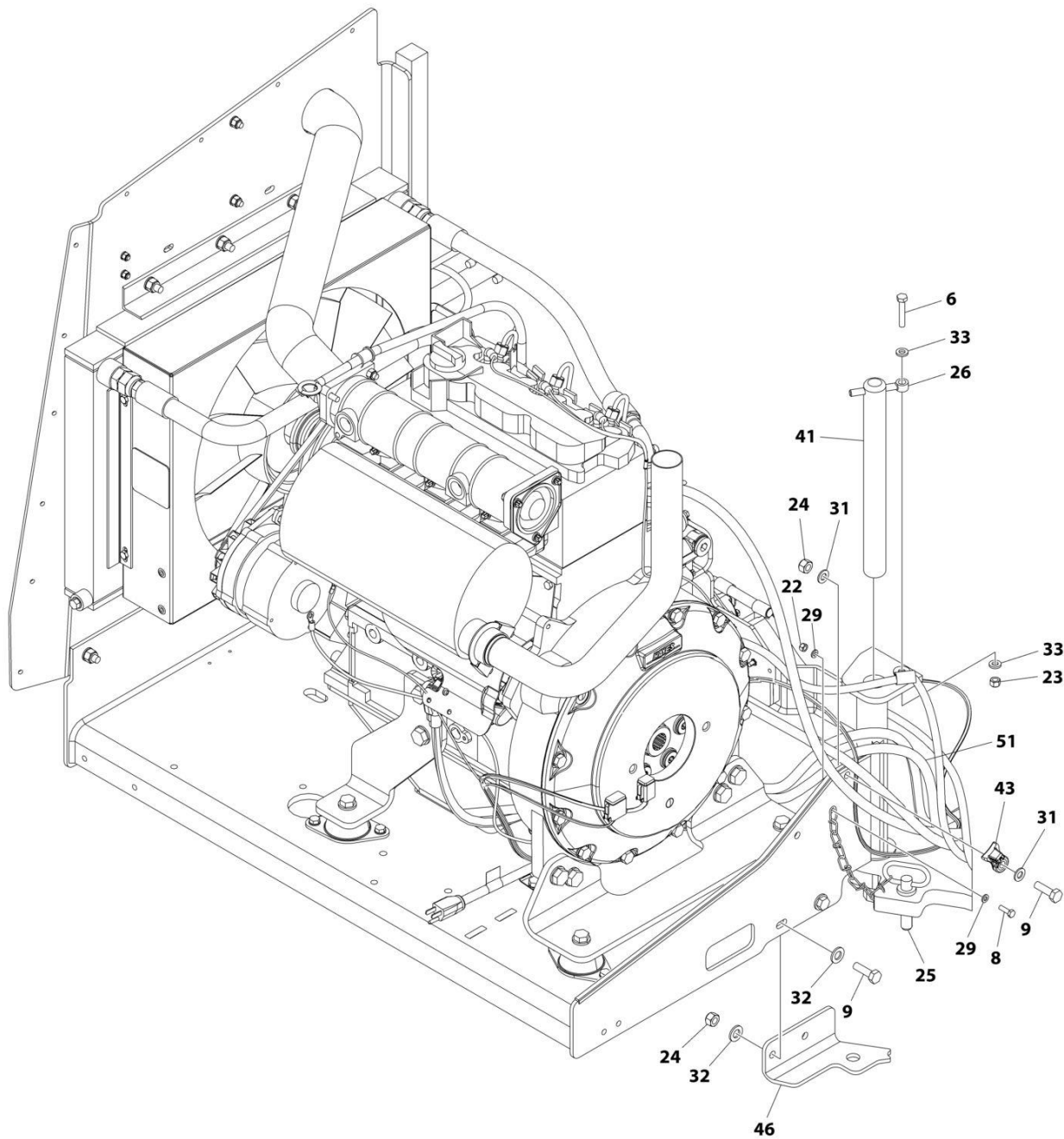
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
51	8310548	2	Screw 1/4 x 1/2	
53	8405007	2	Clamp	
54	8405009	5	Clamp	
55	8405104	4	Clamp	
56	8405202	1	Clamp	
57	8405204	1	Clamp	
58	8406109	2	Clip	
60	1001117308	1	Relay, 200Amp	
60	3300220	2	Nut	
60	3321001	2	Nut #10	
60	4761000	2	Washer #10	
60	1001111424	2	Washer	
61	1001118878	1	Bolt M6 x 55	
62	1001134488	1	Fitting, Barbed 90 (SN 0300234013 through 0300239153)	
63	1001144116	1	Spacer, Fan	
64	1001136172	2.4 gal/9L	Oil, Motor	
65	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
66	1001138173	1	Support, Service Indicator	
67	1001138175	1	Bracket, Service Indicator	
68	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module	
68	70023592	1	Fuse 20Amp	
68	70023593	1	Fuse 30Amp	
69	1001138248	5.25 ft/ 1.6m	Tube	
70	1001138827	1	Sensor, Coolant Level (SN 0300234013 through 0300239153)	
71	1001139240	1	Bracket	
72	1001140535	NLA	Tank, Surge (Use p/n 1001233635) (SN 0300234013 through 0300239153)	
72	1001230635	1	Tank, Surge (Includes Items 62, 70, & 73) (SN 0300239154 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
73	1001140564	1	Fitting, Barbed 90 (SN 0300234013 through 0300239153)	
74	1001141304	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
75	1001141694	1	Clamp, Air Cleaner	
76	1001141995	1	Fitting, Barbed	
78	1001143390	1	Indicator	
79	1001143797	1	Fitting, Barbed	
80	1001178788	1	Cable, Alternator	
82	1001152489	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
86	1001165388	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
86	70003783	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
87	1001165405	1	Hose, Upper Radiator	
88	1001165406	1	Hose, Lower Radiator	
89	1001165721	1	Hose, Air Intake	
90	1001165722	1	Radiator	
91	1001165849	1	Fan	
92	1001166718	4	Mount, Motor	
93	1001166921	1	Plate, Engine Mount	
94	1001166922	1	Plate, Engine Mount	
95	1001166924	1	Plate, Engine Mount	
96	1001167108	1	Harness Engine - Deutz D2.9L4 (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
97	1001167520	1	Tray, Engine	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
98	1001168018	4	Washer, Special	
99	1001168026	1	Plate, Radiator Mounting	
101	1001168099	1	Hose	
102	1001168166	2	Seal	
103	1001168950	1	Bracket	
104	1001169054	4	Isolator	
105	1001169138	4	Washer, Snubbing	
106	1001169967	2	Bracket	
107	1001170035	2	Bracket	
108	1001170617	1	Engine, Deutz D2.9L4 (See ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE for Breakdown)	
110	1001140312	1	Heater, Engine Block	
112	0760607	3	Bolt M6 x 14	
113	0760815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
114	3520054	1	Plug	
115	5250810	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
116	8406110	1	Clip	
117	8406201	1	Clip	
118	1001177359	1	Hose	
119	1001178876	1	Mount, Fuel Filter	
120	1001179903	1	Bracket	
121	1001180620	AR	Adhesive	
122	1001181895	AR	Adhesive	
123	0760810	8	Bolt M8 x 20	
124	1001191620	1	Clamp	
125	4811702	12	Washer M6	
126	1001182997	1	Adhesive (SN 0300234013 through 0300239153)	

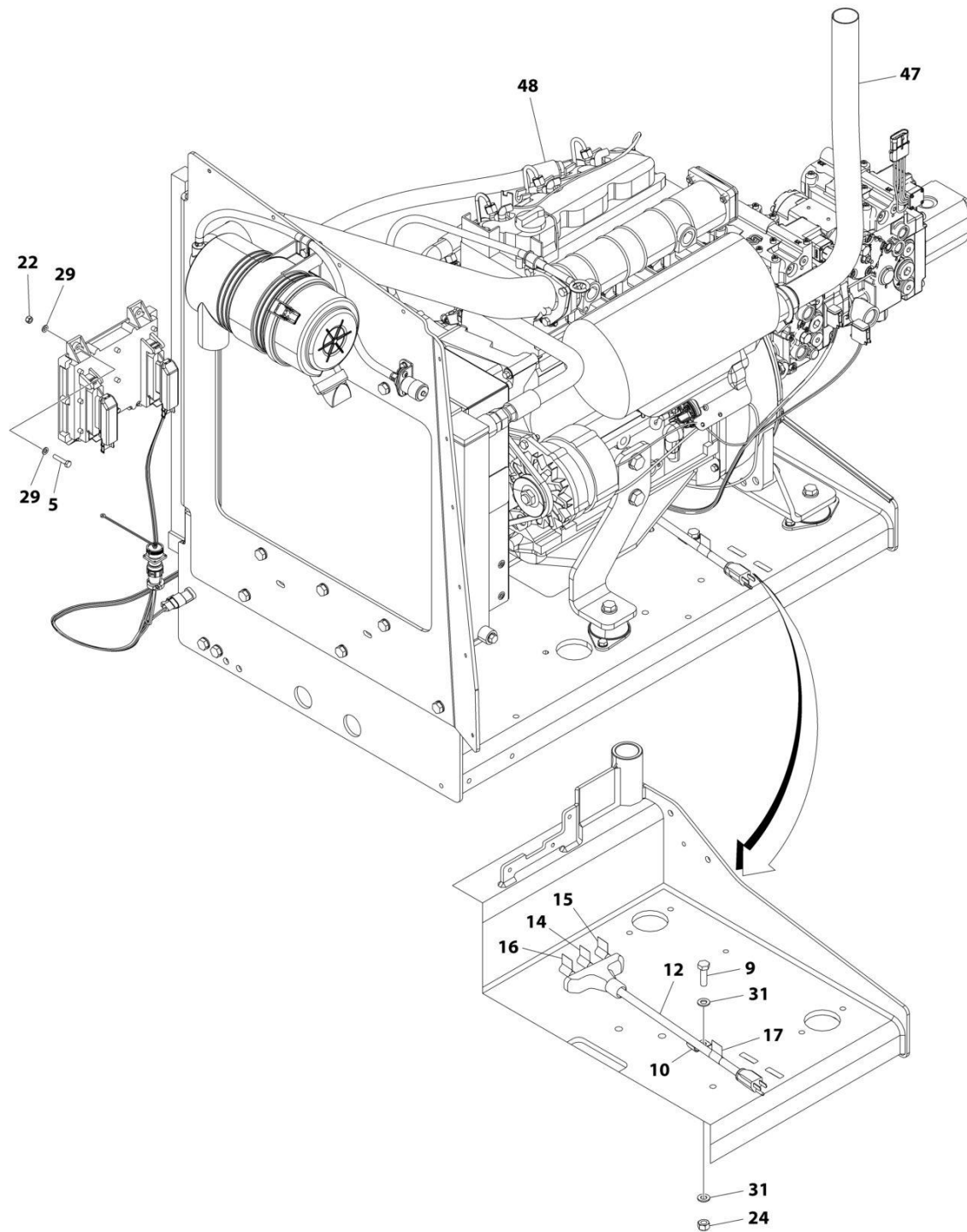
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-8. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.3L3 (T4I) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)



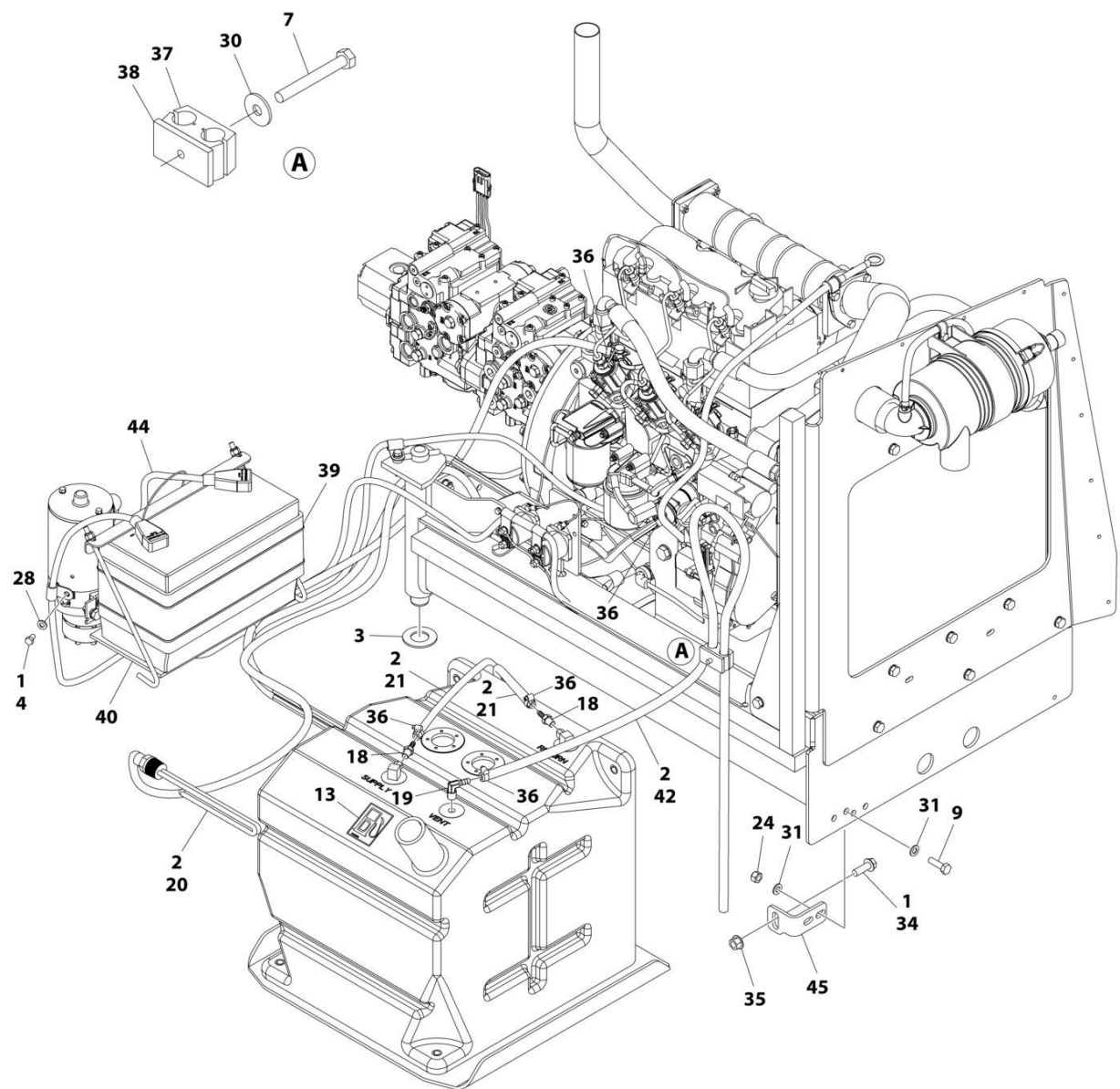
ART_1001227568_1OF3

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001227568_2OF3

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001227568_3OF3

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-8. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.3L3 (T4I) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)

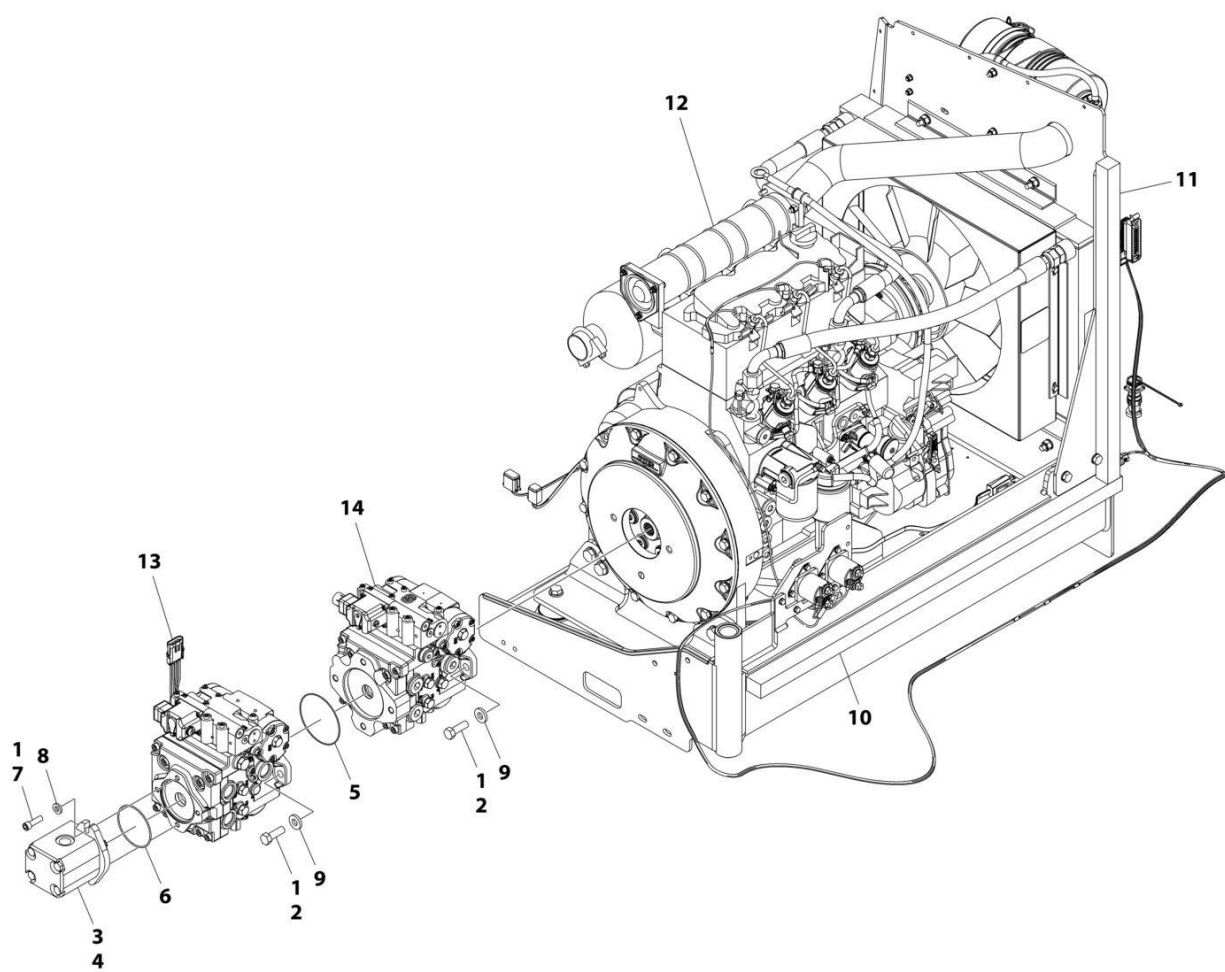
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227568	Ref	ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.3L3 (T4I) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0440162	1	Bearing	
4	0641504	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1/2	
5	0700614	4	Bolt M6 x 30	
6	0700817	1	Bolt M8 x 45	
7	0700818	1	Bolt M8 x 50	
8	0760610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
9	0761015	6	Bolt M10 x 35	
10	1320223	1	Clip	
12	1060626	1	Plug, 3 Way	
13	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel	
14	1702941	1	Decal - Battery Heater	
15	1702942	1	Decal - Engine Block Heater	
16	1702943	1	Decal - Hydraulic Tank Heater	
17	1702944	1	Decal - Heater Cord	
18	2180348	2	Fitting, Barbed	
19	2220313	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
20	1001188972	1	Heater, Hydraulic Tank	
21	2720058	16.9 ft/ 5.2m	Hose	
22	3290605	5	Nut M6	
23	3290805	1	Nut M8	
24	3291005	6	Nut M10	
25	3422532	1	Pin	
26	3841143	1	Pin	
27	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
28	4711500	1	Washer 5/16	
29	4811700	10	Washer M6	
30	4811902	1	Washer M8	
31	4812000	8	Washer M10	
32	4812100	4	Washer M12	
33	5240800	2	Washer M8	
34	5251215	1	Bolt M12 x 35	
35	5261200	1	Nut, Flange M12 (Class 10)	
36	8405009	5	Clamp	
37	8750014	1	Clamp	
38	8750031	1	Plate	
39	2580024	1	Heater, Battery	
40	1001119278	1	Insulate	
41	1001135196	1	Pin	
42	2750532	5.5 ft/ 1.7m	Hose	
43	1001156107	1	Holder, Cable	
44	1001167038	1	Battery Cable Kit	
44	70009004	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery Negative, Auxiliary Power Pump, Turntable Ground to Engine Ground)	
44	70009005	1	Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery Positive, Auxiliary Power Relay,	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
44	70009002	1	Starter Relay to Starter) Cable, Battery (Red) (Auxiliary Power Relay to Auxiliary Power Pump)	
45	1001167512	1	Bracket, Engine	
46	1001169823	1	Plate, Engine Lock	
47	1001227576	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
48	1001227570	1	Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
51	1001150918	1	Cable, Extension Cord	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-9. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.3L3 (T4I) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)
(ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)



ART_1001227570

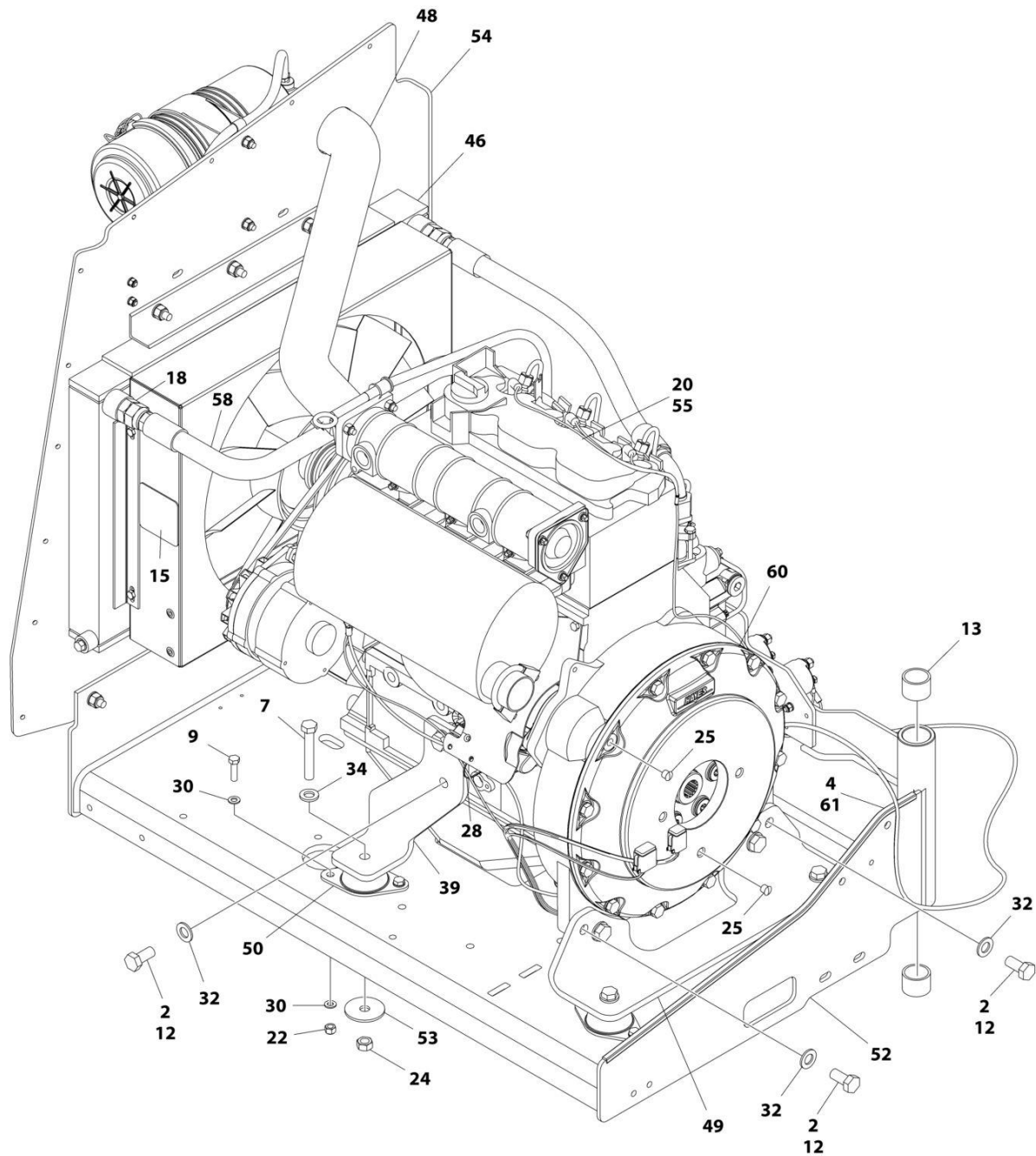
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-9. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.3L3 (T4I) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)
(ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227570	Ref	ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.3L3 (T4I) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
3	3020037	AR	Lube	
4	3600242	1	Gear Pump Assembly (See GEAR PUMP ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
5	3790045	1	O-Ring	
6	3790152	1	O-Ring	
7	3931620	2	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-1/4	
8	4891600	2	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
9	4891800	4	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
10	1001171953	1	Seal	
11	1001171954	1	Seal	
12	1001174783	1	Engine Assembly - Deutz D2.3L3 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001189236	1	Piston Pump Assembly (Rear) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	1001189237	1	Piston Pump Assembly (Front) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

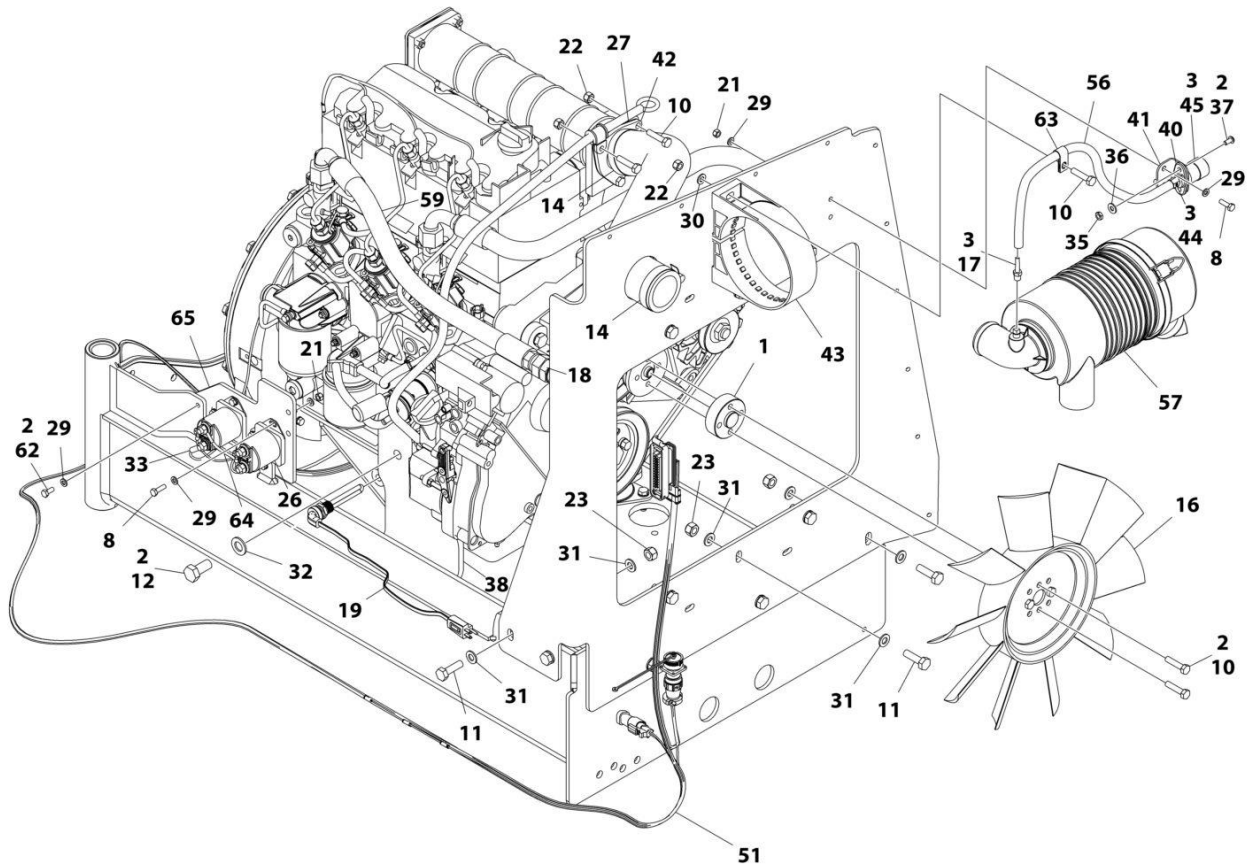
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-10. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.3L3 ENGINE (T4I) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT SPEC) (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)



ART_1001174783_10F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001174783_2OF2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-10. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.3L3 ENGINE (T4I) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT SPEC) (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)

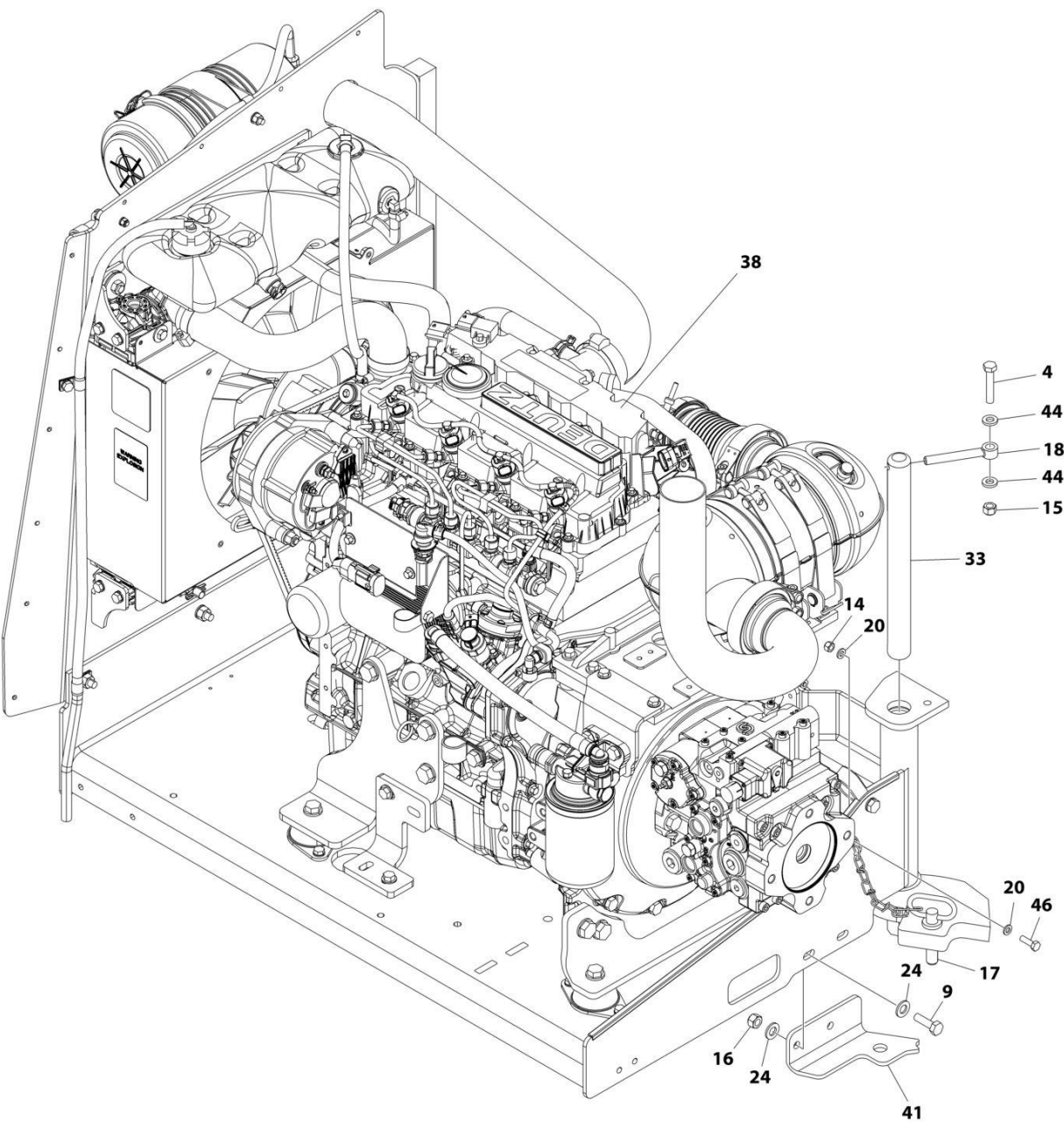
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174783	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.3L3 ENGINE (T4I) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT SPEC)	H
1	0080231	1	Spacer, Fan	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
7	0711224	4	Bolt M12 x 80 Grade 10.9	
8	0760610	6	Bolt M6 x 20	
9	0760814	8	Bolt M8 x 30	
10	0760815	9	Bolt M8 x 35	
11	0761015	11	Bolt M10 x 35	
12	0771414	8	Bolt M14 x 30	
13	0961951	2	Bushing	
14	1320016	2	Clamp	
15	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan	
16	2060025	1	Fan	
17	2220315	1	Fitting, Barbed	
18	2220451	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
19	2580062	1	Heater, Engine Block	
20	3020044	2.8 gal/ 10.5L	Oil, Motor	
21	3290605	6	Nut, Lock M6 x 1	
22	3290805	13	Nut, Lock M8 x 1.25	
23	3291005	11	Nut, Lock M10 x 1.5	
24	3331215	4	Nut, M12 x 1.75	
25	3520054	2	Plug	
26	3740067	2	Relay Assembly	
26	3300220	2	Nut	
26	3321001	1	Nut #10	
26	3740140	1	Relay	
26	4761000	1	Washer, Lock #10	
26	1001111424	2	Washer	
27	3960407	1	Gasket	
28	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
29	4811700	15	Washer, M6	
30	4811900	20	Washer, M8	
31	4812000	22	Washer, M10	
32	4812200	8	Washer, M14	
33	4923451	1	Harness, Glow Plugs	
34	5241200	4	Washer, M12 Hardened	
35	8305401	2	Nut, Jam .250	
36	8307109	2	Washer, .250	
37	8310548	2	Screw, 1/4 x 1/2	
38	1001132195	1	Bracket, Engine Mount	
39	1001132196	1	Bracket, Engine Mount	
40	1001138173	1	Support, Service Indicator	
41	1001138175	1	Bracket, Service Indicator	
42	1001139819	1	Adapter, Air Intake	
43	1001141694	1	Clamp, Air Cleaner	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
44	1001141995	1	Fitting, Barbed	
45	1001143390	1	Indicator	
46	1001150998	1	Radiator	
48	1001165389	1	Hose	
49	1001166717	1	Bracket, Engine Mount	
50	1001166718	4	Isolator, Engine Mount	
51	1001167111	1	Harness Engine - Deutz D2.3L3 (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
52	1001167520	1	Tray, Engine	
53	1001168018	4	Washer, Snubbing	
54	1001168059	1	Plate, Radiator Mounting	
55	1001170693	1	Engine, Deutz D2.3L3 (See ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2.3L3 for Breakdown)	
56	1001138248	2 ft/ 0.6m	Tube	
57	1001165388	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
57	70003783	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
58	2720398	1	Hose	
59	2720447	1	Hose	
60	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See PUMP COUPLING KIT for Breakdown)	
61	4060805	2.25 ft/ 0.7m	Trim, Flex Shield	
62	0760614	3	Bolt, M6 x 30	
63	8406109	1	Clip	
64	1001178859	1	Cable, Alternator	
65	1001179903	1	Bracket	
65	1001214975	1	Bracket	

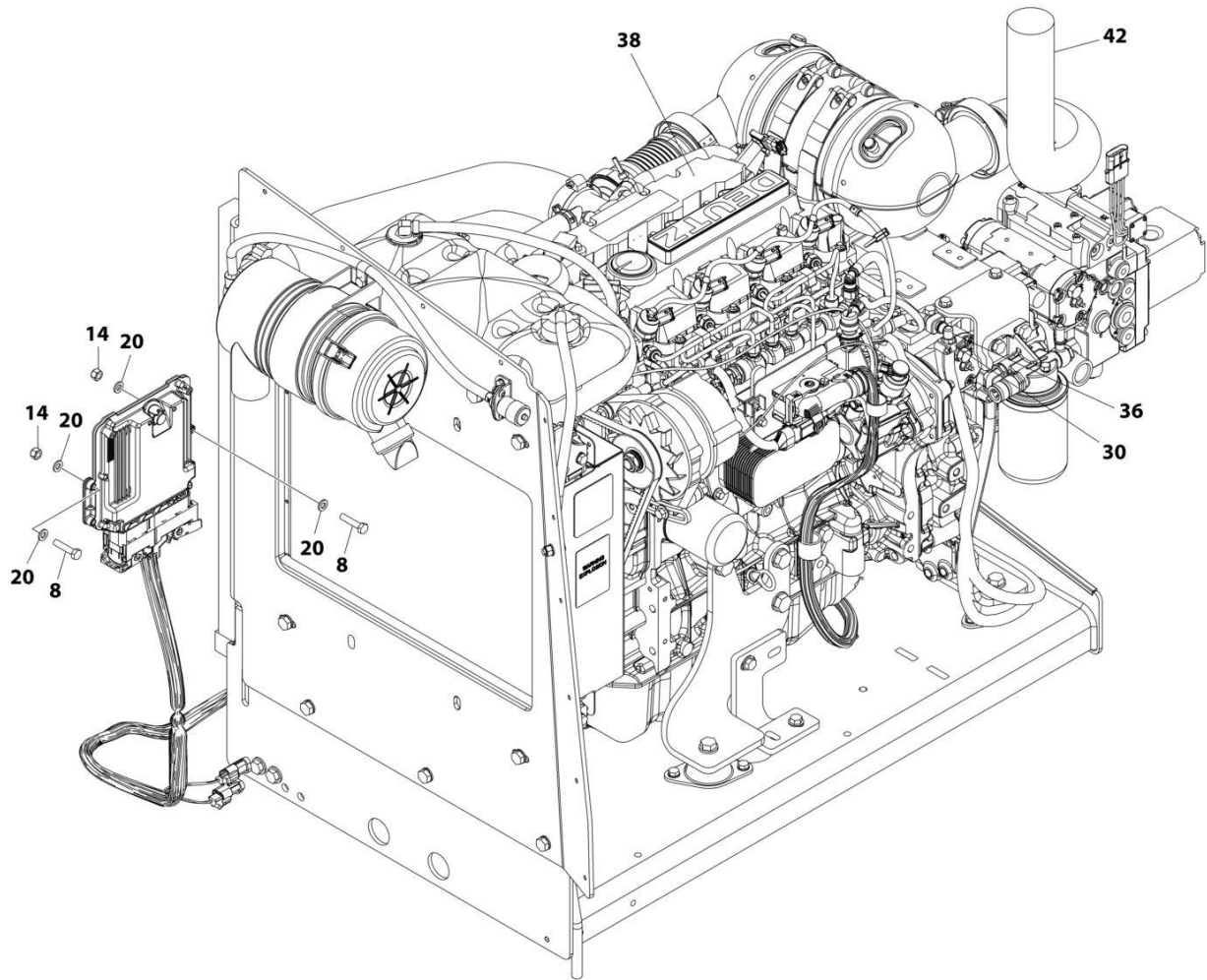
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-11. ENGINE INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2.9L) (T4F) (ANSI, CSA AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS)
(SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)



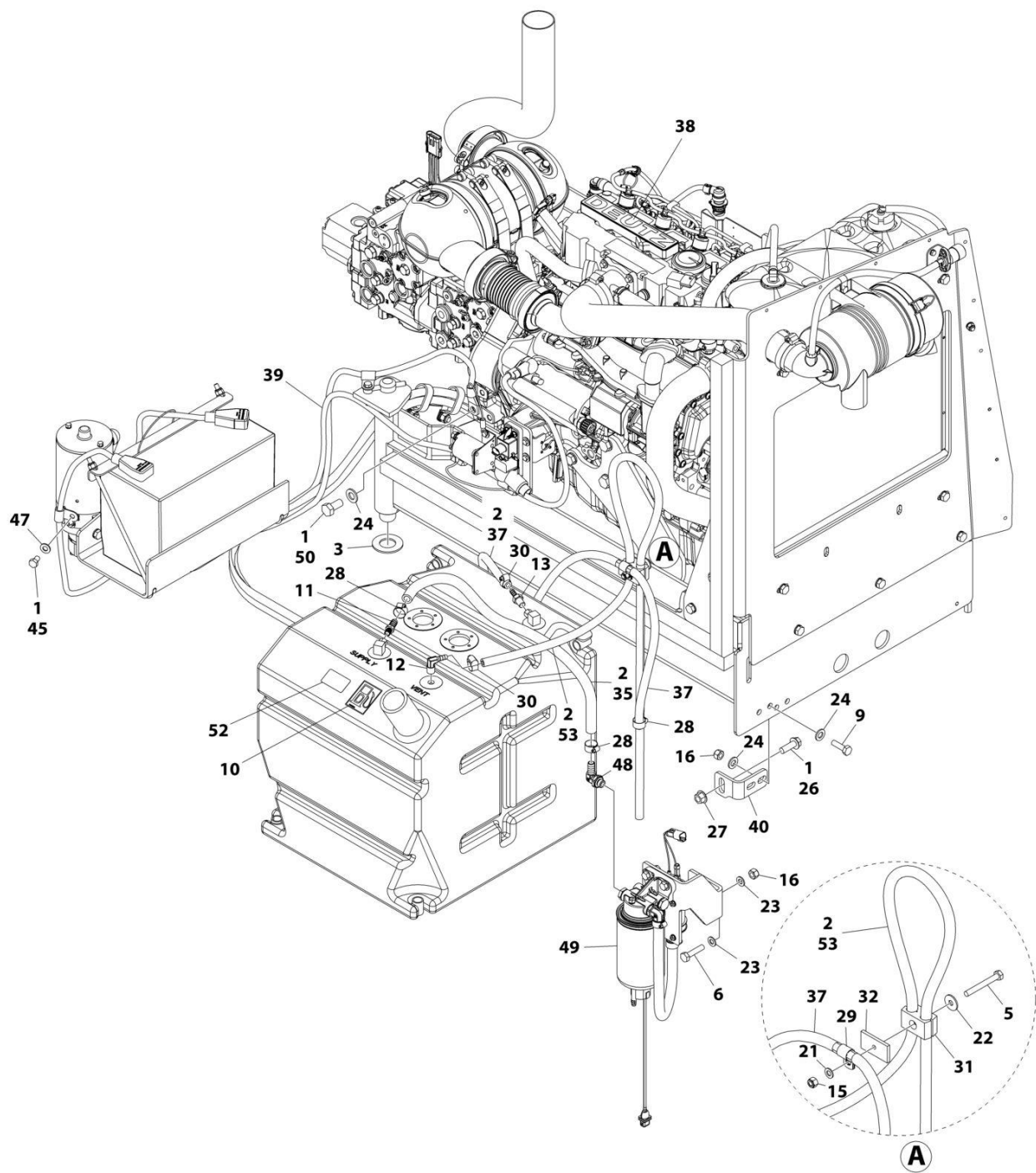
ART_1001214460_10F3

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001214460_2OF3

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001214460_3OF3

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-11. ENGINE INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2.9L) (T4F) (ANSI, CSA AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS)
(SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)**

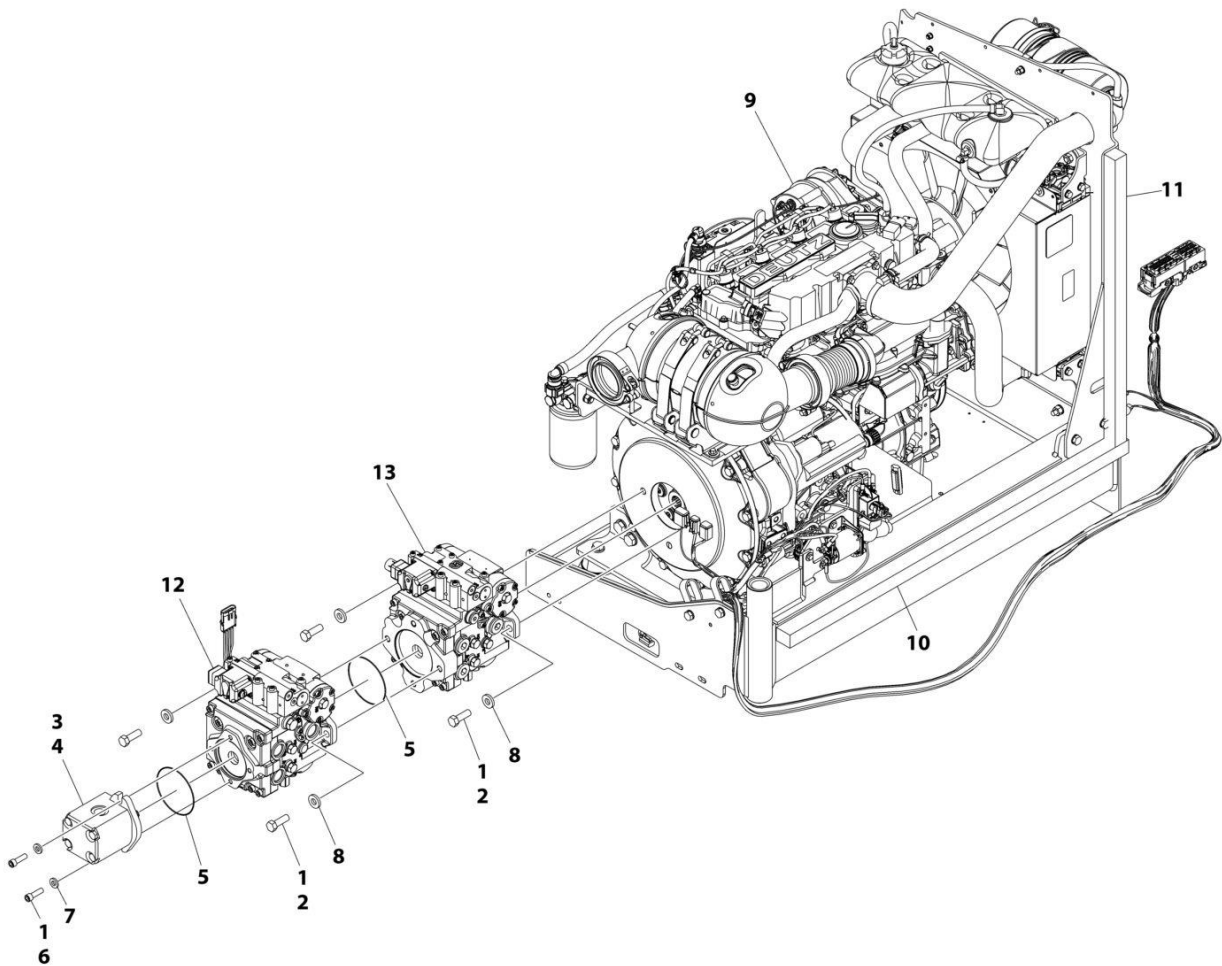
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001214460	Ref	ENGINE INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2.9L) (T4F) (ANSI, CSA AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS)	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0440162	1	Bearing	
4	0700817	1	Bolt M8 x 45	
5	0700821	1	Bolt M8 x 65	
6	0701017	2	Bolt M10 x 45	
8	0760613	4	Bolt M6 x 28	
9	0761015	4	Bolt M10 x 35	
10	1701505	2	Decal - Diesel Fuel	
11	2180832	1	Fitting, Barbed	
12	2220313	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
13	2220767	1	Fitting, Barbed	
14	3290605	5	Nut M6	
15	3290805	2	Nut M8	
16	3291005	6	Nut M10	
17	3422532	1	Pin	
18	3841143	1	Pin	
19	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
20	4811700	10	Washer M6	
21	4811900	1	Washer M8	
22	4811902	1	Washer M8	
23	4812000	4	Washer M10	
24	4812100	9	Washer M12	
26	5251215	1	Bolt M12 x 35	
27	5261200	1	Nut, Flange M12 (Class 10)	
28	8405006	3	Gear Clamp	
29	8406101	1	Clip Tube	
30	8410013	4	Gear Clamp	
31	8750014	1	Clamp	
32	8750031	1	Plate	
33	1001135196	1	Pin	
35	1001154405	2.2 ft/ 0.7m	Hose	
36	1001155823	1	Coupling	
37	1001165035	21 ft/ 6.4m	Hose	
38	1001214459	1	Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly (See ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ D2.9L) (T4F) for Breakdown)	
39	1001166970	1	Cable, Batt and Aux Pump Cables 400S/460SJ	
40	1001167512	1	Bracket, Engine	
41	1001169823	1	Plate, Engine Lock	
42	1001172594	1	Pipe, Exhaust (SN 0300000100 through 0300226418)	
42	1001223802	1	Pipe, Exhaust (SN 0300226418 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
43	1001173342	1	Harness, Deutz Fuel (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
44	5240800	2	Washer M8 Hardened	
45	0641504	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1/2	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46	0760610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
47	4711500	1	Washer 5/16	
48	1001142501	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
49	1001162335	1	Bracket, Fuel Pump/Filter Assembly	
50	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25	
52	1001125387	1	Decal, Ultra Low Sulfur Fuel	
53	2750532	5.5 ft/ 1.7m	Hose	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-12. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ D2.9L) (T4F) (ANSI, CSA AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)



ART_1001214459

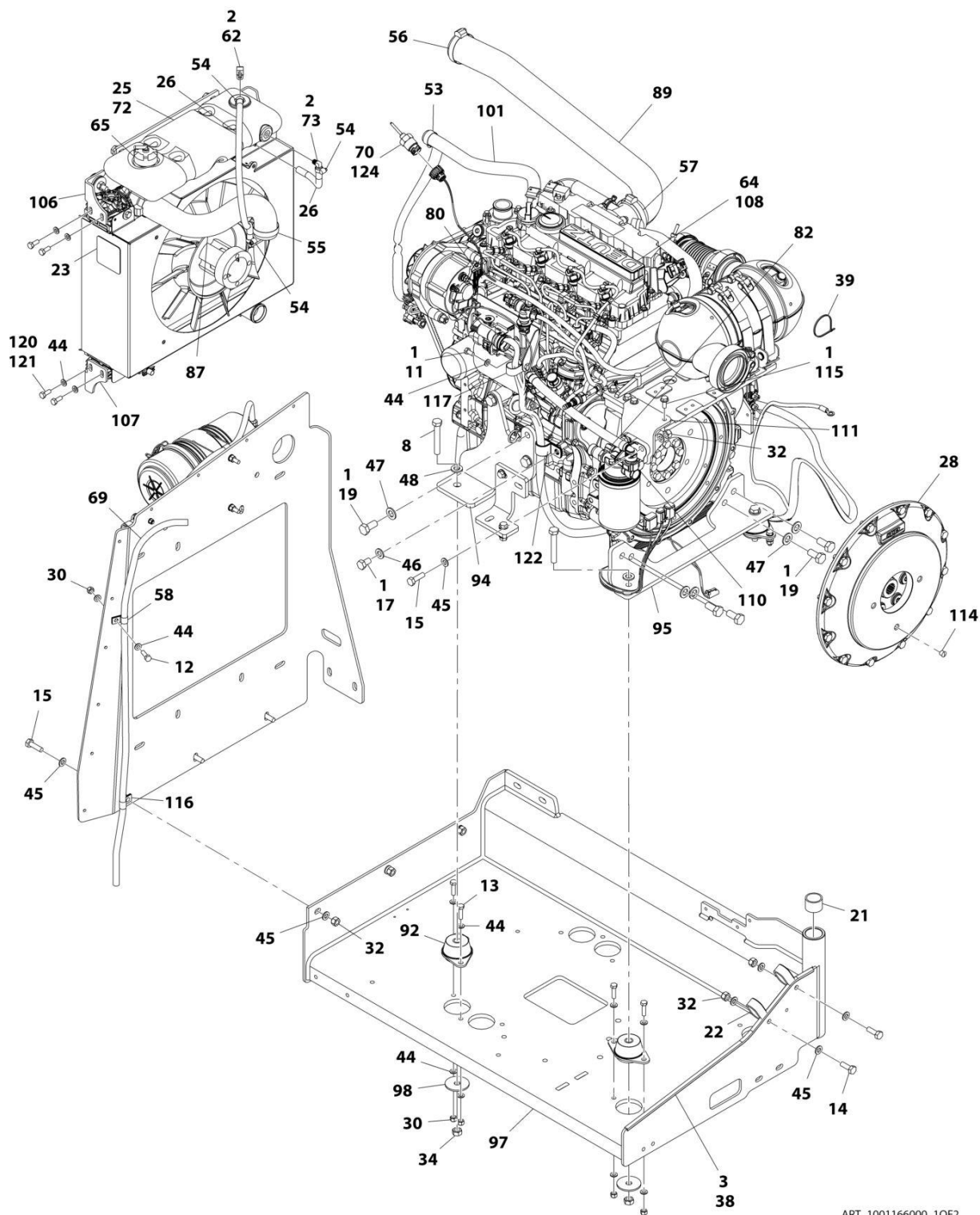
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-12. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ D2.9L) (T4F) (ANSI, CSA AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)

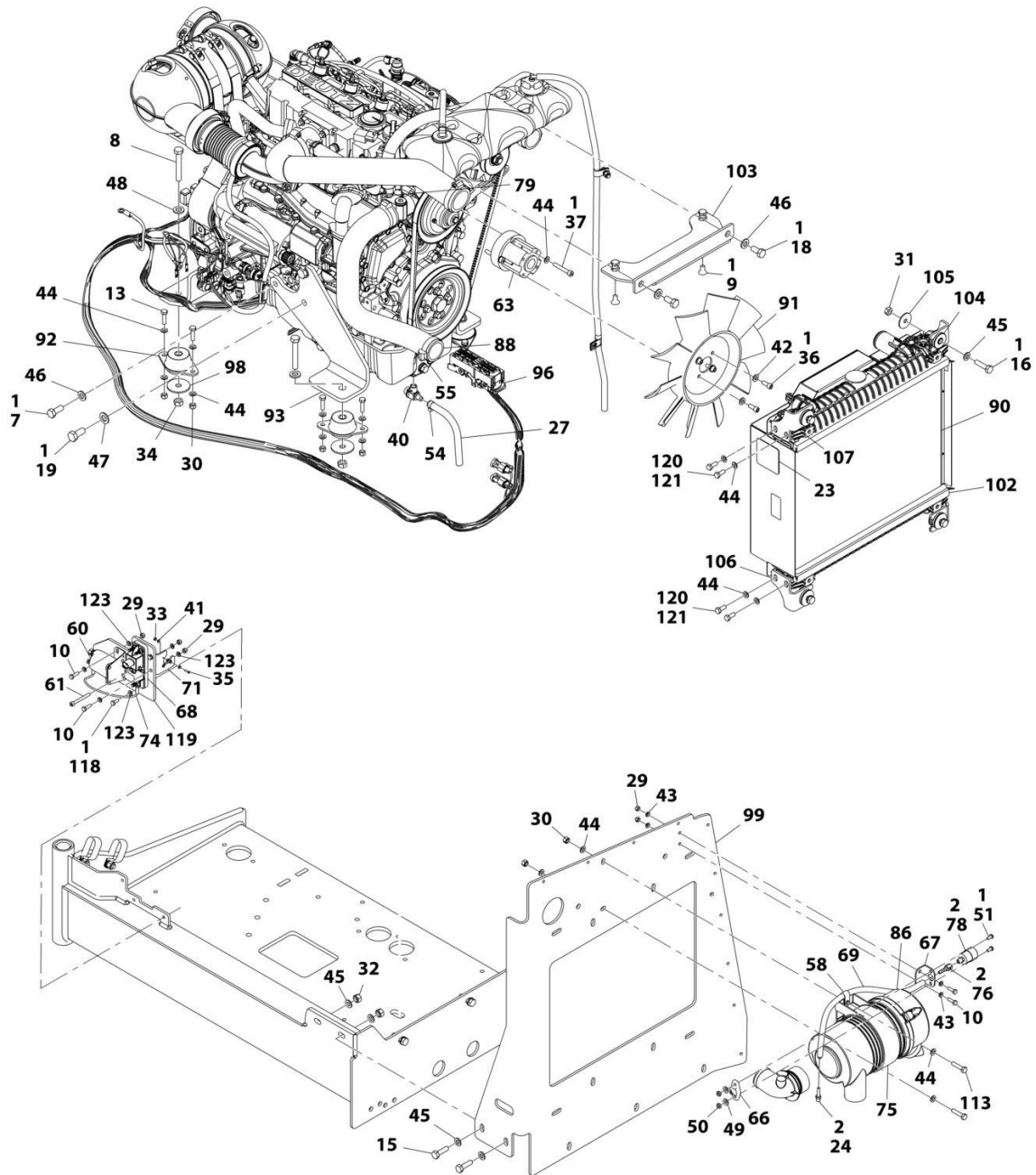
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001214459	Ref	ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ D2.9L) (T4F) (ANSI, CSA AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
3	3020037	AR	Lube	
4	3600242	1	Gear Pump Assembly (See GEAR PUMP ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
5	3790045	2	O-Ring	
6	3931620	2	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-1/4	
7	4891600	2	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
8	4891800	4	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
9	1001166000	1	Engine Assembly - Deutz D2.9L4 Engine (See ENGINE ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ D2.9L) (T4F) for Breakdown)	
10	1001171953	1	Seal	
11	1001171954	1	Seal	
12	1001189236	1	Piston Pump Assembly (Rear) (See PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY (REAR) for Breakdown)	
13	1001189237	1	Piston Pump Assembly (Front) (See PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY (FRONT) for Breakdown)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-13. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - (DEUTZ D2.9L) (T4F) (ANSI, CSA AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS)
(SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)**



SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001166000_20F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-13. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - (DEUTZ D2.9L) (T4F) (ANSI, CSA AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS)
(SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166000	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY - (DEUTZ D2.9L) (T4F) (ANSI, CSA AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS)	R
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
7	0711214	1	Bolt M12 x 30	
8	0711224	4	Bolt M12 x 80 Grade 10.9	
9	0741606	2	Screw 3/8 x .75	
10	0760610	6	Bolt M6 x 20	
11	0760808	1	Bolt M8 x 16	
12	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
13	0760814	8	Bolt M8 x 30	
14	0761014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
15	0761015	7	Bolt M10 x 35	
16	0761016	4	Bolt M10 x 40	
17	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
18	0761212	2	Bolt M12 x 25	
19	0771414	9	Bolt M14 x 30	
21	0961951	2	Bushing	
22	1321716	2	Clamp	
23	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan	
24	2220315	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
25	2300004	3 gal/ 11.3L	Coolant	
26	2720015	2 ft/0.6m	Hose	
27	2720340	8 in/ 20.3cm	Hose	
28	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See PUMP COUPLING KIT for Breakdown)	
29	3290605	7	Nut M6	
30	3290805	11	Nut M8	
31	3291001	4	Nut M10	
32	3291005	9	Nut M10	
33	3310401	3	Nut #4	
34	3331215	4	Nut, M12 x 1.75	
35	3910408	3	Screw 4 x 1/2	
36	3931512	4	Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4	
37	4031914	4	Bolt M8 x 50	
38	4060805	2.3 ft/ 0.7m	Trim, Flex Shield	
39	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap	
40	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
41	4710400	3	Washer #4	
42	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
43	4811700	4	Washer M6	
44	4811900	35	Washer M8	
45	4812000	22	Washer M10	
46	4812100	4	Washer M12	
47	4812200	9	Washer M14	
48	5241200	4	Washer M12 Hardened	
49	8305401	2	Nut Jam .250	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

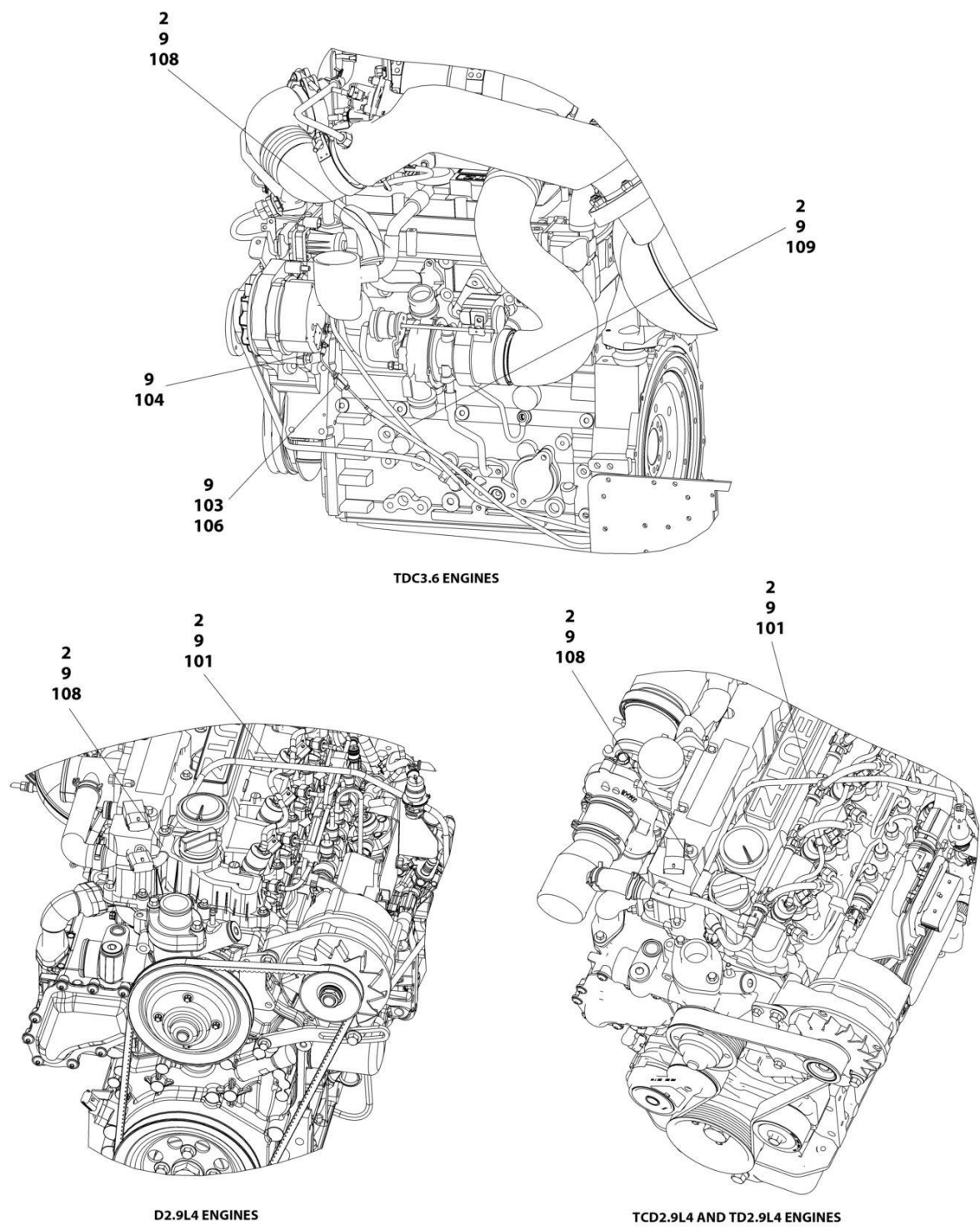
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	8307109	2	Washer .250	
51	8310548	2	Screw 1/4 x 1/2	
53	8405007	2	Clamp	
54	8405009	5	Clamp	
55	8405104	4	Clamp	
56	8405202	1	Clamp	
57	8405204	1	Clamp	
58	8406109	2	Clip	
60	1001117308	1	Relay, 200Amp	
60	3300220	2	Nut 3/8	
60	3321001	2	Nut #10	
60	4761000	2	Washer #10	
60	1001111424	2	Washer 3/8	
61	1001118878	1	Bolt M6 x 55	
62	1001134488	1	Fitting, Barbed (SN 0300224020 through 0300239153)	
63	1001144116	1	Spacer, Fan	
64	1001136079	2.4 gal/ 9L	Oil Motor	
65	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
66	1001138173	1	Support, Service Indicator	
67	1001138175	1	Bracket, Service Indicator	
68	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module	
68	70023592	1	Fuse 20Amp	
68	70023593	1	Fuse 30Amp	
69	1001138248	5.3 ft/ 1.6m	Tube	
70	1001138827	1	Sensor, Coolant Level (SN 0300224020 through 0300239153)	
71	1001139240	1	Bracket	
72	1001140535	NLA	Tank, Surge (Use p/n 1001233635) (SN 0300224020 through 0300239153)	
72	1001233635	1	Tank, Surge (Includes Items 62, 70, & 73) (SN 0300239154 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
73	1001140564	1	Fitting, Barbed 90 (SN 0300224020 through 0300239153)	
74	1001141304	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
75	1001141694	1	Clamp, Air Cleaner	
76	1001141995	1	Fitting, Barbed	
78	1001143390	1	Indicator	
79	1001143797	1	Fitting, Barbed	
80	1001178788	1	Cable, Alternator	
82	1001152489	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
86	1001165388	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
86	70003783	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
87	1001165405	1	Hose, Upper Radiator	
88	1001165406	1	Hose, Lower Radiator	
89	1001165721	1	Hose, Air Intake	
90	1001165722	1	Radiator	
91	1001165849	1	Fan	
92	1001166718	4	Mount, Motor	
93	1001166921	1	Plate, Engine Mount	
94	1001166922	1	Plate, Engine Mount	
95	1001166924	1	Plate, Engine Mount	
96	1001167108	1	Harness Engine - Deutz D2.9L4 (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
97	1001167520	1	Breakdown) Tray, Engine	
98	1001168018	4	Washer, Special	
99	1001168026	1	Plate, Radiator Mounting	
101	1001168099	1	Hose	
102	1001168166	2	Seal	
103	1001168950	1	Bracket	
104	1001169054	4	Isolator	
105	1001169138	4	Washer, Snubbing	
106	1001169967	2	Bracket	
107	1001170035	2	Bracket	
108	1001170617	1	Engine, Deutz D2.9L4 (See ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE for Breakdown)	
110	1001177359	1	Hose	
111	1001178876	1	Mount, Fuel Filter	
113	0760815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
114	3520054	1	Plug	
115	5250810	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
116	8406110	1	Clip	
117	8406201	1	Clip	
118	0760607	3	Bolt M6 x 14	
119	1001179903	1	Bracket	
120	1001180620	AR	Adhesive	
121	0760810	8	Bolt M8 x 20	
122	1001191620	1	Clamp	
123	4811702	12	Washer M6	
124	1001182997	AR	Adhesive (SN 0300224020 through 0300239153)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-14. BREATHER HEATER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE



ART_1001233763

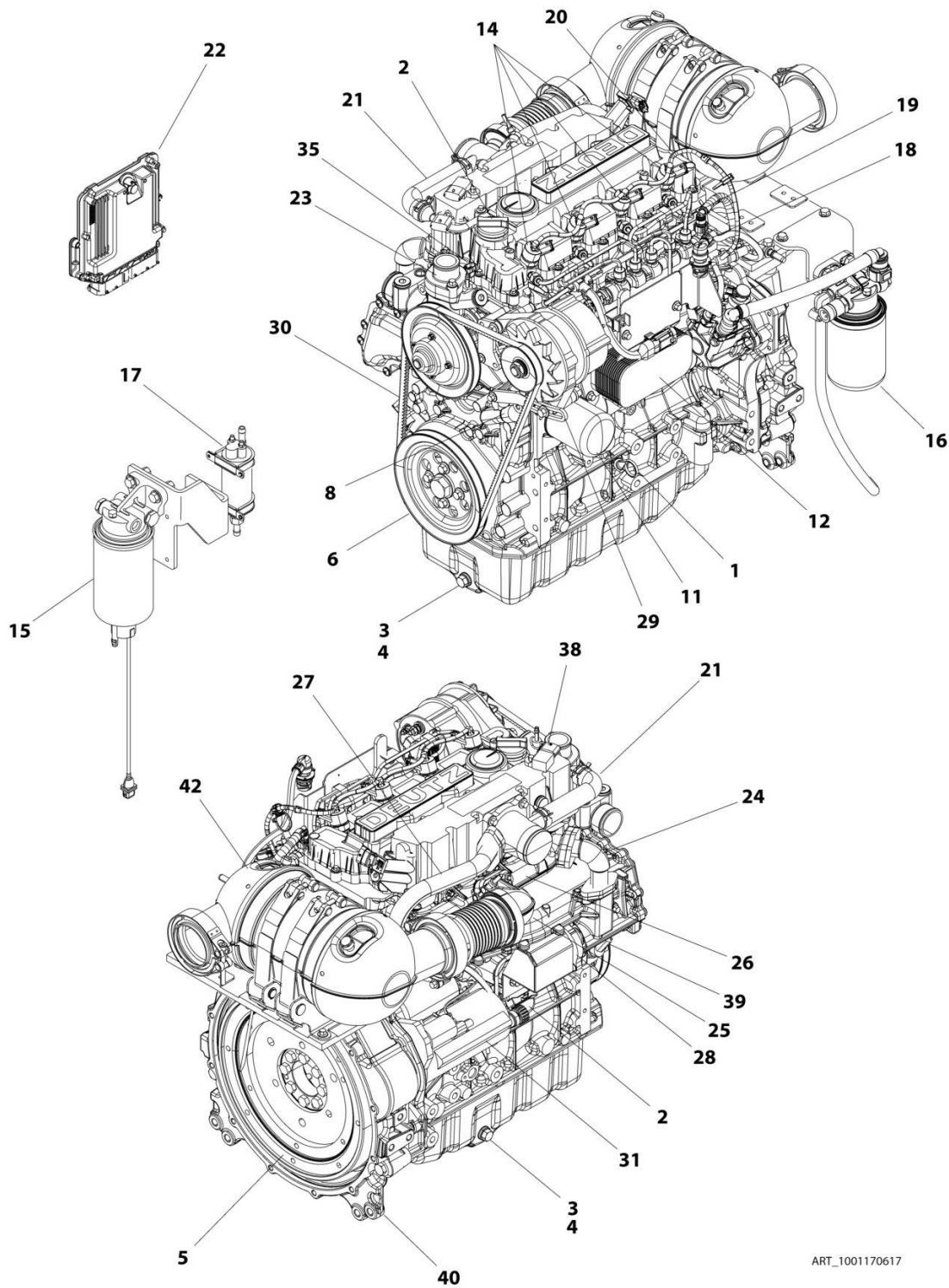
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-14. BREATHER HEATER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233763	Ref	BREATHER HEATER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ ENGINES	D
2	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap	
9	1001243895	1	Breather Heater Harness	C
101	2820035	AR	Insulation	
103	2400060	1	Fuseholder with Cover	
104	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
105	4460722	1	Terminal, Ring (Not Shown)	
106	1001196634	1	Fuse - 2 Amp	
108	1001232842	1	Breather Heater Kit	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-15. ENGINE COMPONENTS - (DEUTZ D2.9L) (T4F) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)



ART_1001170617

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-15. ENGINE COMPONENTS - (DEUTZ D2.9L) (T4F) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170617	Ref	ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)	E
1	70024904	1	Dipstick	
1	70024905	1	O-Ring	
2	7020465	2	Cap, Filler	
3	70025088	2	Plug, Oil	
4	7020404	2	Ring, Sealing	
5	70001870	1	Flywheel	
5	7024579	1	Ring, Gear	
6	70025198	1	Pulley, Crank	
7	70024906	1	Gasket, Head (Not Shown)	
7	70025195	1	Gasket, Valve Cover (Not Shown)	
7	70005171	1	Gasket, Valve Cover (Not Shown)	
8	70025076	1	Valve	
8	70025091	1	Plug	
8	70025176	1	Spring	
8	70025082	1	Seal	
9	70004280	1	Seal, Crankshaft (Front) (Not Shown)	
9	70002718	1	Seal, Crankshaft (Rear) (Not Shown)	
10	70005172	1	Pump, Oil Lube (Not Shown)	
10	70025135	1	O-Ring (Not Shown)	
10	70005173	1	Gasket (Not Shown)	
11	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	
12	70004275	1	Cooler, Oil	
12	70024925	1	Gasket	
13	70025171	1	Pipe, Oil Suction (Not Shown)	
14	70004281	4	Injector, Fuel	
14	70025140	4	Washer, Sealing	
14	70025146	4	Clamp (Top of Injector)	
14	70025145	4	O-Ring	
14	70025154	4	Shoe, Clamping	
15	70024961	1	Bracket, Fuel Filter	
15	70025153	1	Filter, Fuel	
15	70024513	1	Cable, Sensor	
15	70025239	1	Seal	
16	70025160	1	Bracket, Fuel Filter	
16	70025161	1	Filter, Fuel	
16	70024504	1	Sensor, Pressure	
16	70024920	1	O-Ring	
16	70004513	2	Ring, Sealing	
17	70005174	NLA	Pump, Fuel (Use p/n 1001226098)	
17	70025144	2	Clamp	
18	70025151	1	Rail, Fuel	
18	70025235	1	Repair Kit	
18	70025240	1	O-Ring	
19	70025182	1	Line, Fuel (Cylinder 1 + 2)	
19	70025183	1	Line, Fuel (Cylinder 3 + 4)	
19	70025184	1	Line, Fuel (Fuel Rail to Pump)	
20	70024502	1	Fuel Return Pipe	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

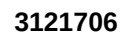
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
20	70025185	1	Hose, Fuel	
20	70025101	2	Clamp	
20	70025109	2	Clamp	
20	70025115	1	Clamp, Pipe	
20	70025133	1	Hose	
20	70025148	1	Connector, Plug-in	
21	70005182	1	Elbow, Air Charger	
21	70005176	1	O-Ring	
21	70005177	1	Gasket	
21	70005180	1	Line, Breather	
21	70005181	1	O-Ring	
21	70005183	1	Line, Breather	
21	70025111	2	Clamp	
22	70025210	1	Module, ECU	
23	70024910	1	Pump, Water	
23	70025084	1	Plug	
23	7020492	1	O-Ring	
23	70025200	1	Seal	
23	70024473	1	Thermostat	
23	70005184	1	O-Ring (Thermostat)	
23	70025142	1	Cover, Thermostat	
23	70025159	1	Pulley, Water Pump	
24	70025177	1	Pipe	
24	70025179	1	Gasket	
25	70005185	1	Manifold	
25	70024912	1	Gasket	
26	70004282	1	Manifold, Exhaust	
26	70025164	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold	
27	70005186	1	Pipe	
27	70025179	1	Gasket (Two Hole)	
27	70025180	1	Gasket (Three Hole)	
28	70004283	1	Module, ERG	
28	70005188	1	Valve, Control	
28	70005189	1	Parts, Service	
29	70024914	1	Alternator	
29	70025149	1	Regulator	
29	70025131	1	Fan	
29	70025150	1	Pulley	
29	70025191	1	Plate, Retaining	
29	70025201	1	Bracket, Alternator	
30	70024913	1	V-Belt	
31	70024915	1	Starter	
32	70025231	1	Harness, Glow Plug (Not Shown)	
32	70025233	1	Connector (Not Shown)	
33	70025221	1	Connector, Plug-In (Not Shown)	
33	70025781	1	Connector, Plug-In (Not Shown)	
33	70025779	1	Ring, Fastening (Not Shown)	
34	70004284	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown)	
34	70025165	1	Plate, Retaining (Not Shown)	
34	70025216	1	Adapter (Not Shown)	
34	70025215	1	Bracket, Fixing (Not Shown)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
34	70025228	2	Bracket (Not Shown)	
34	70025226	1	Connector, Plug-In (Not Shown)	
34	70025220	5	Connector, Plug-In (Not Shown)	
34	70025222	3	Connector, Plug-In (Not Shown)	
34	70025223	1	Connector, Plug-In (Not Shown)	
34	70025219	1	Connector, Plug-In (Not Shown)	
34	70025238	1	Connector, Plug-In (Not Shown)	
34	70025221	2	Connector, Plug-In (Not Shown)	
34	70025217	8	Clamp (Not Shown)	
34	70025213	2	Clip (Not Shown)	
34	70025209	1	Bracket (Not Shown)	
34	70025225	1	Support (Not Shown)	
34	70025218	3	Clamp (Not Shown)	
34	70025237	1	Connector, Plug-In (Not Shown)	
34	70025214	1	Cap (Not Shown)	
34	70025224	2	Clamp (Not Shown)	
34	70025166	1	Support, Harness (Not Shown)	
34	70025211	1	Plate, Retaining (Not Shown)	
34	70025189	1	Plate, Retaining (Not Shown)	
34	70025236	1	Support, Harness (Not Shown)	
35	70024918	1	Sender, Temperature	
36	70024504	1	Sensor, Pressure (Not Shown - Located Left Side Front)	
36	70024920	1	O-Ring (Not Shown)	
37	70024503	1	Sensor, Speed (Not Shown)	
37	70005191	1	O-Ring	
38	70024507	1	Sensor, Pressure	
38	70025120	1	Seal	
39	70024503	1	Sensor, Speed	
39	70024917	1	Seal	
40	70025192	1	Housing	
40	70025113	2	Pin	
41	70000345	4	Plug, Glow (Not Shown)	
42	70004285	1	Outlet, Muffler	
42	70025241	1	Clip	
42	04600004	2	Gasket	
42	70004504	1	Compensator	
42	70024512	1	Clamp	
42	04603585	1	Clamp	

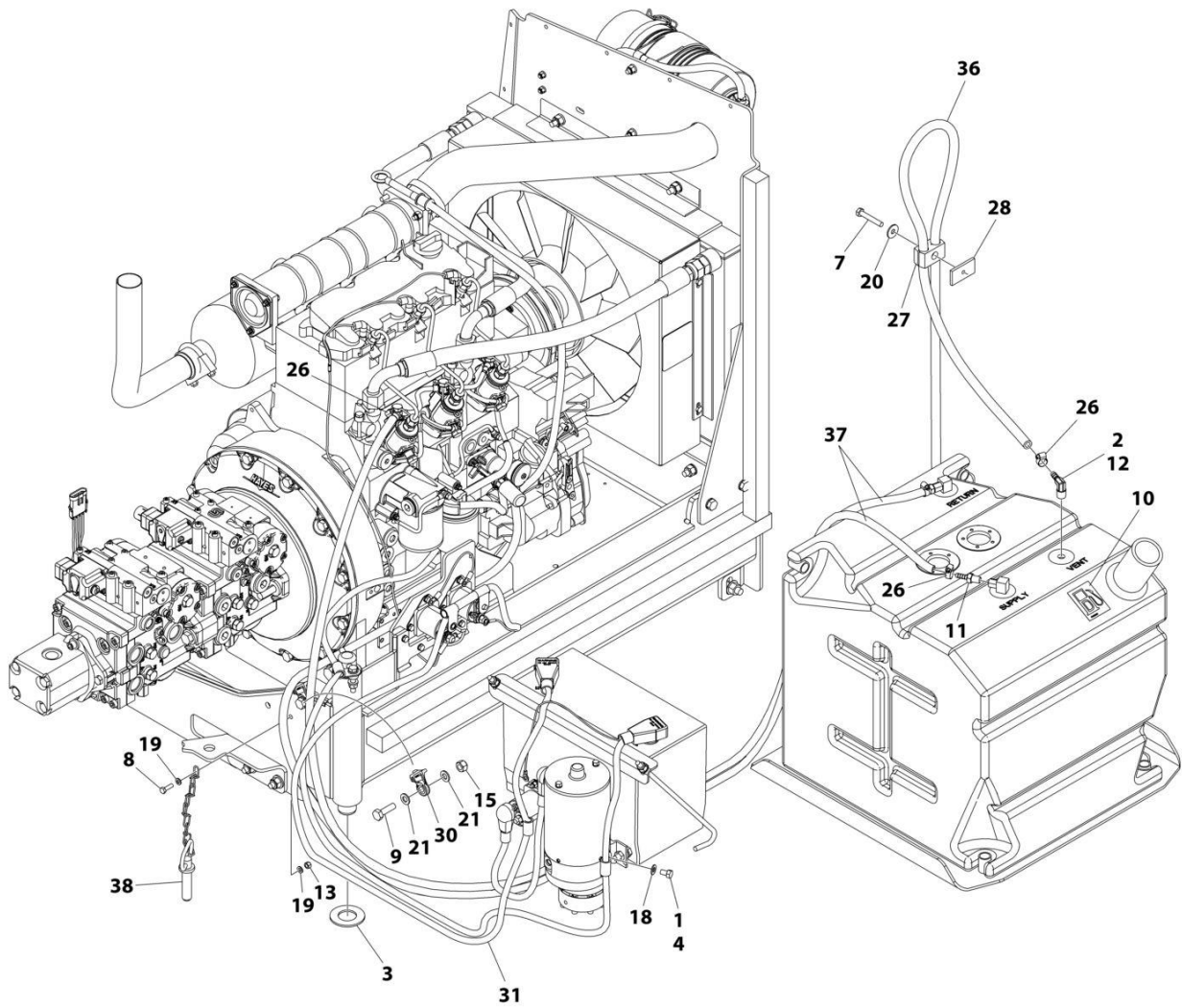
204

400SC-460SJC



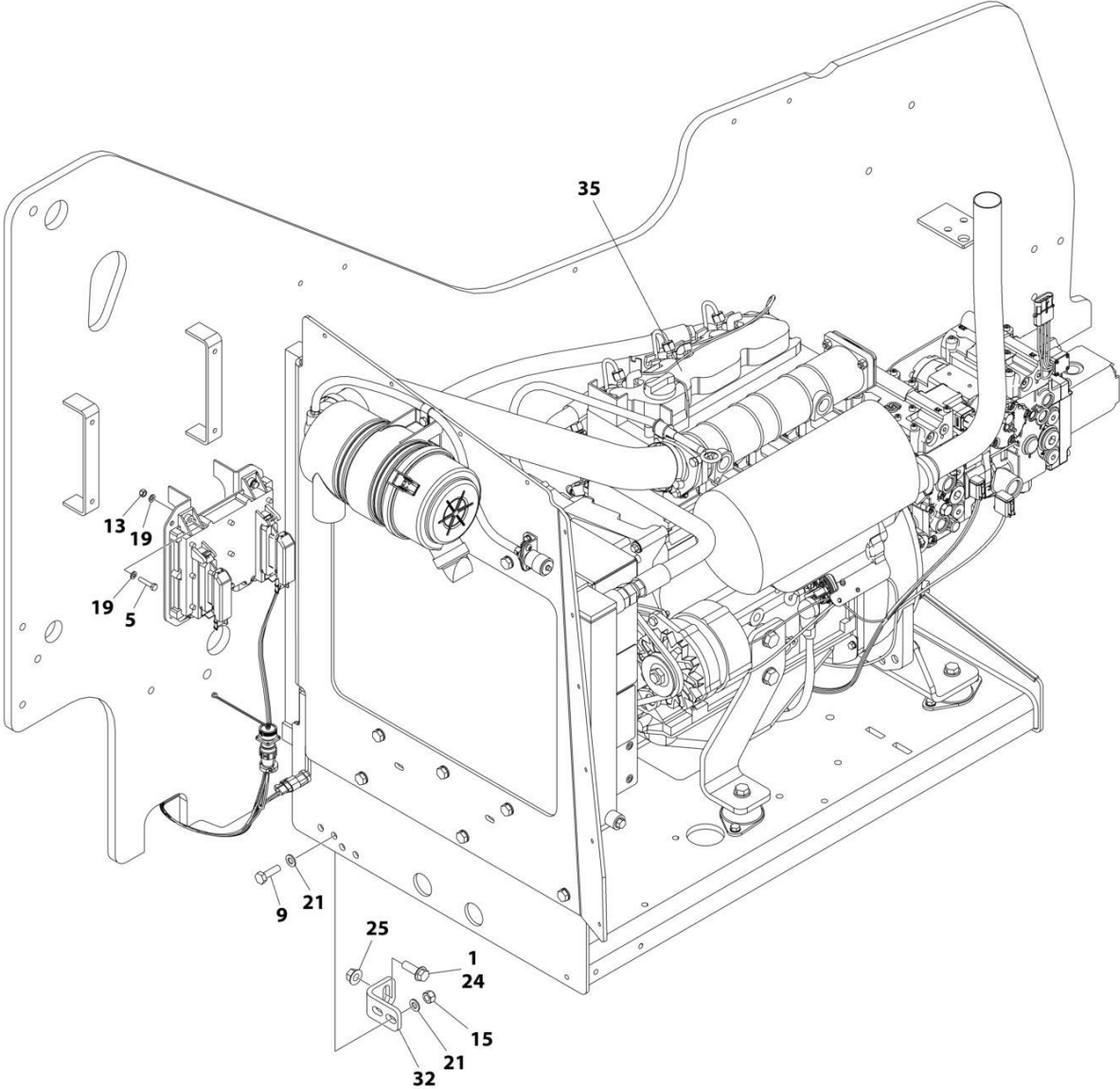
ART_1001235463_1OF3

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001235463_2OF3

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001235463_3OF3

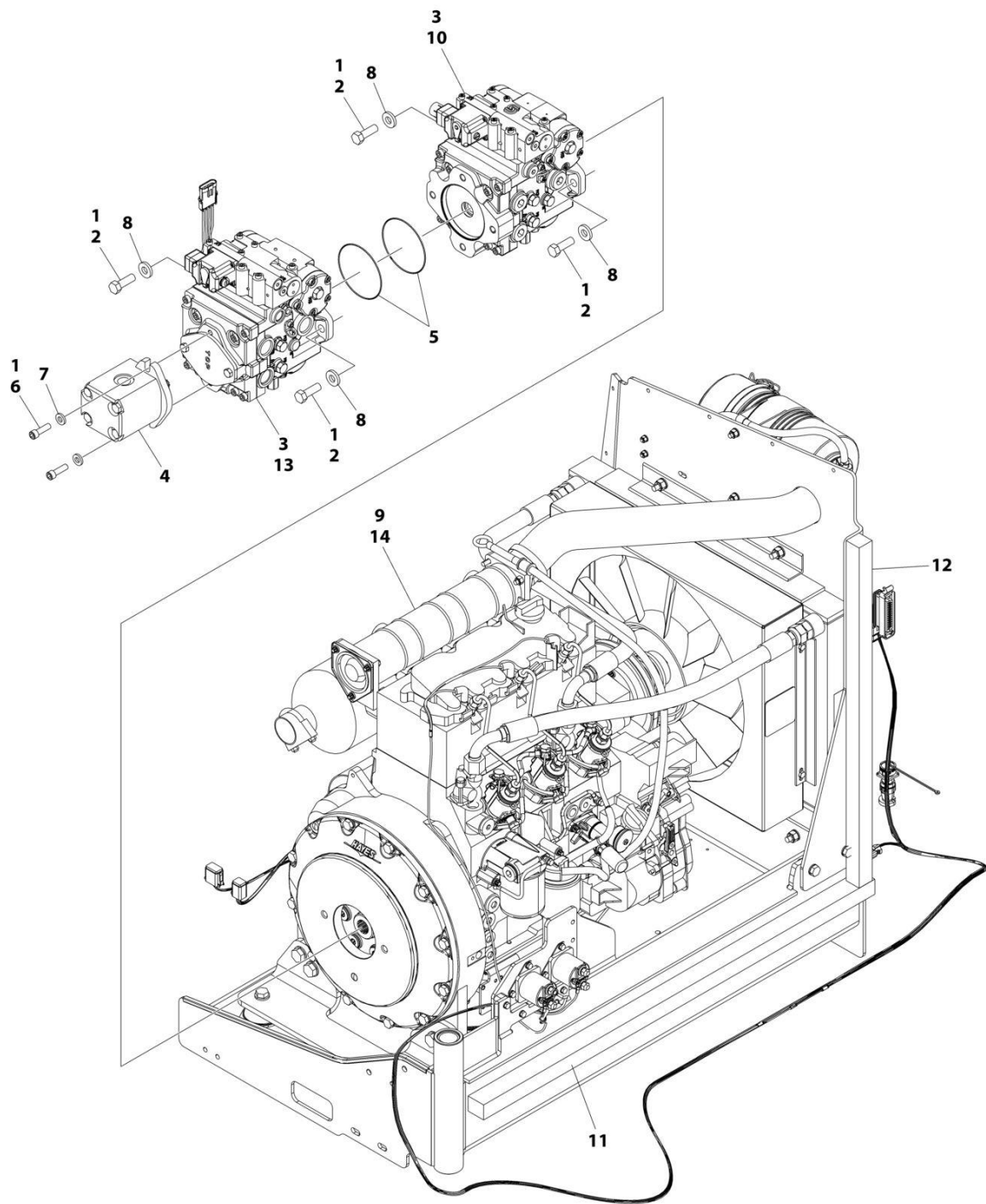
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-16. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ T4I ENGINE (STAGE V) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235463	Ref	ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 (STAGE V) ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0440162	1	Bearing	
4	0641504	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1/2	
5	0700614	4	Bolt M6 x 30	
6	0700817	1	Bolt M8 x 45	
7	0700818	1	Bolt M8 x 50	
8	0760610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
9	0761015	5	Bolt M10 x 35	
10	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel	
11	2180348	2	Fitting, Barbed	
12	2220313	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
13	3290605	5	Nut, Lock M6 x 1	
14	3290805	1	Nut, Lock M8 x 1.25	
15	3291005	5	Nut, Lock M10 x 1.5	
16	3841143	1	Pin	
17	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
18	4711500	1	Washer 5/16	
19	4811700	10	Washer M6	
20	4811902	1	Washer M8	
21	4812000	6	Washer M10	
22	4812100	4	Washer M12	
23	5240800	2	Washer M8 Hardened	
24	5251215	1	Bolt M12 x 35	
25	5261200	1	Nut, Flange M12 (Class 10)	
26	8405009	5	Clamp	
27	8750014	1	Clamp	
28	8750031	1	Clamp	
29	1001135196	1	Pin	
30	1001156107	1	Holder, Cable	
31	1001167038	1	Battery Cable Kit	
32	1001167512	1	Bracket, Engine	
33	1001169823	1	Plate, Engine Lock	
34	1001172195	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
35	1001235464	1	Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
36	2750532	5.5 ft/ 1.7m	Hose	
37	2720058	17 ft/ 5.18m	Hose	
38	3422532	1	Pin	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-17. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ T4I (STAGE V) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (CE SPECS)



ART_1001235464

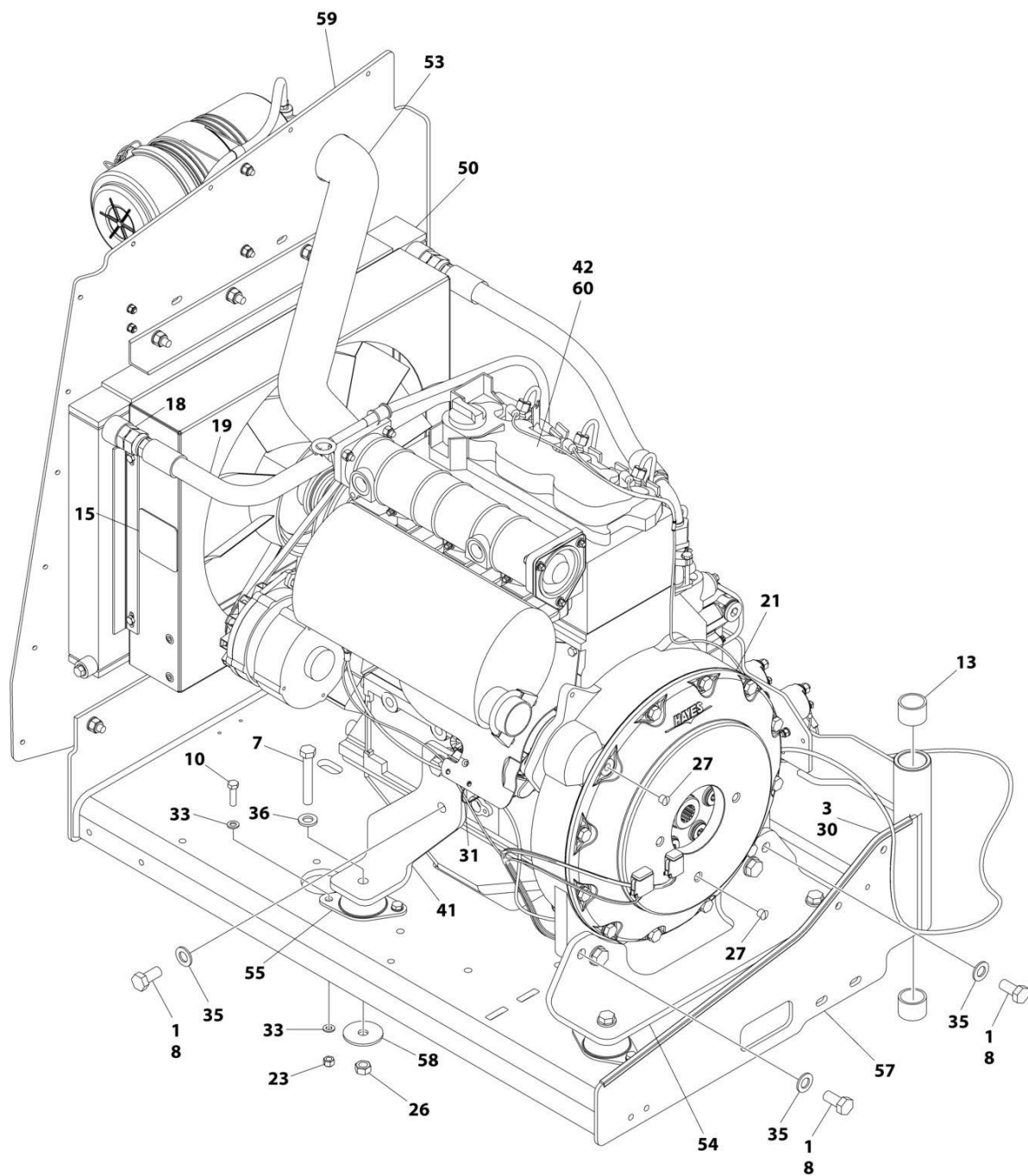
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-17. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ T4i (STAGE V) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235464	Ref	ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ T4i (STAGE V) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
3	3020037	AR	Lube	
4	3600242	1	Gear Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	3790045	2	O-Ring	
6	3931620	2	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-1/4	
7	4891600	2	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
8	4891800	4	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
9	1001235462	1	Engine Assembly - Deutz T4i Engine (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001189237	1	Piston Pump Assembly (Front) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001171953	1	Seal	
12	1001171954	1	Seal	
13	1001189236	1	Piston Pump Assembly (Rear) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	1001235455	1	Engine, Deutz D2011 (Stage V) (See ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (STAGE V) for Breakdown) (SN 0300255433 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	

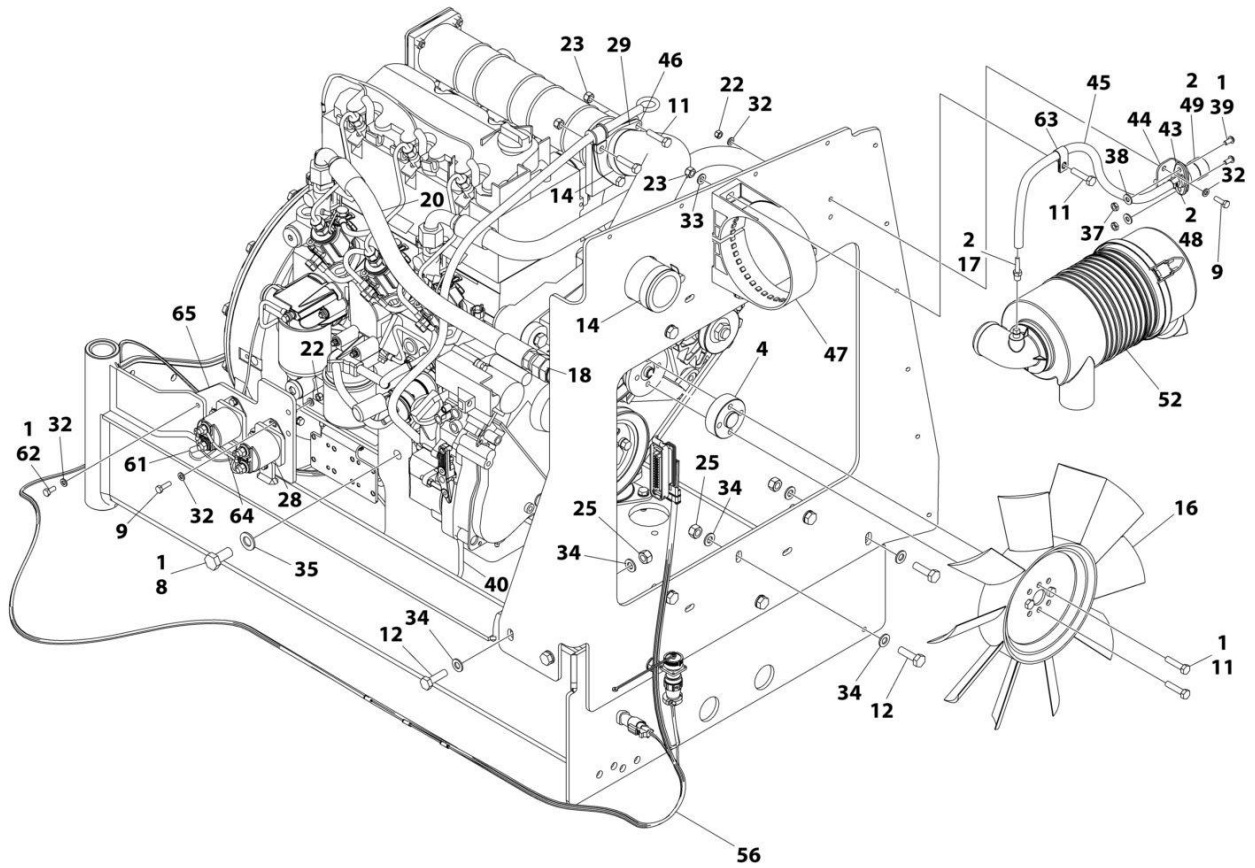
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-18. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ T4I ENGINE (STAGE V) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)
(CE SPECS)



ART_1001235462_10F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001235462_20F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-18. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ T4I ENGINE (STAGE V) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)
(CE SPECS)**

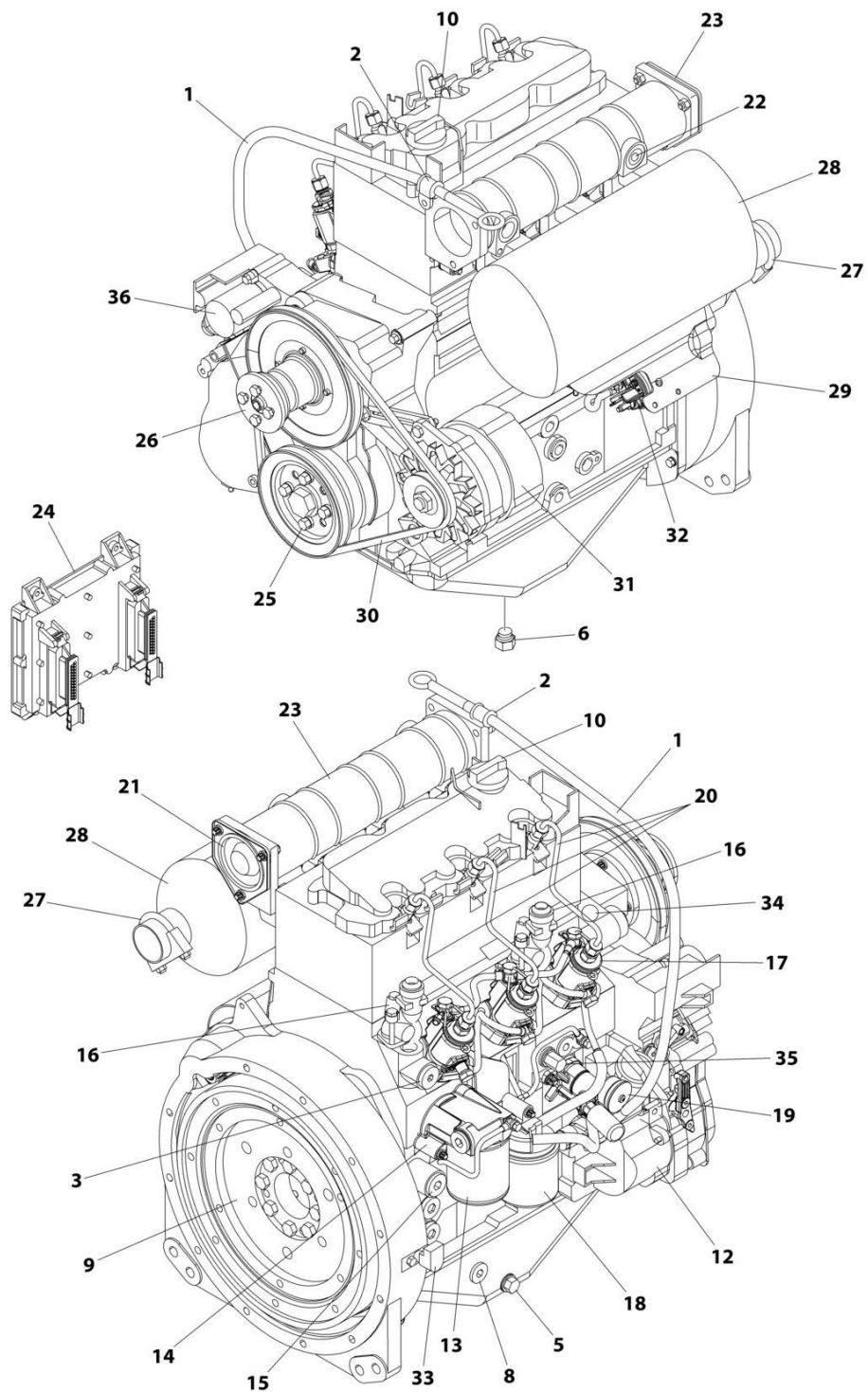
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235462	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (STAGE V) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
4	0080231	1	Spacer, Fan	
7	0711224	4	Bolt M12 x 80	
8	0771414	8	Bolt M14 x 30	
9	0760610	6	Bolt M6 x 20	
10	0760814	8	Bolt M8 x 30	
11	0760815	9	Bolt M8 x 35	
12	0761015	11	Bolt M10 x 35	
13	0961951	2	Bushing	
14	1320016	2	Clamp	
15	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan	
16	2060025	1	Fan	
17	2220315	1	Fitting, Barbed	
18	2220451	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
19	2720398	1	Hose	
20	2720447	1	Hose	
21	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See PUMP COUPLING KIT for Breakdown)	
22	3290605	6	Nut M6	
23	3290805	13	Nut M8	
25	3291005	11	Nut M10	
26	3331215	4	Nut M12	
27	3520054	2	Plug	
28	3740067	2	Relay Assembly	
28	3300220	2	Nut	
28	3321001	1	Nut #10-32	
28	3740140	1	Relay	
28	4761000	1	Washer #10	
28	1001111424	2	Washer	
29	3960407	1	Gasket	
30	4060805	2.25 ft / 0.69m	Trim, Flex Shield	
31	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap	
32	4811700	15	Washer M6	
33	4811900	20	Washer M8	
34	4812000	22	Washer M10	
35	4812200	8	Washer M14	
36	5241200	4	Washer M12 Hardened	
37	8305401	2	Nut Jam .250-20	
38	8307109	2	Washer .250	
39	8310548	2	Screw 1/4 NC x 1/2	
40	1001132195	1	Bracket, Engine Mount	
41	1001132196	1	Bracket, Engine Mount	
42	1001136079	3 gal/ 11.3L	Oil, Motor	
43	1001138173	1	Support, Service Indicator	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
44	1001138175	1	Bracket, Service Indicator	
45	1001138248	2 ft /0.61m	Tube	
46	1001139819	1	Adapter, Air Intake	
47	1001141694	1	Clamp, Air Cleaner	
48	1001141995	1	Fitting, Barbed	
49	1001143390	1	Indicator	
50	1001150998	1	Radiator	
52	1001165388	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
52	70003783	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
53	1001165389	1	Hose	
54	1001166717	1	Bracket, Engine Mount	
55	1001166718	4	Isolator, Engine Mount	
56	1001167111	1	Harness Engine - Deutz D2011 (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
57	1001167520	1	Tray, Engine	
58	1001168018	4	Washer, Snubbing	
59	1001168059	1	Plate, Radiator Mounting	
60	1001235455	1	Engine, Deutz D2011 (Stage V) (See ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (STAGE V) for Breakdown)	
61	4923451	1	Harness, Glow Plugs	
62	0760614	3	Bolt M6 x 30	
63	8406109	1	Clip	
64	1001178859	1	Cable, Alternator	
65	1001214975	1	Bracket	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-19. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2011 (STAGE V) (SN 0300000100 through 0300255433)



ART_1001235455

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-19. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2011 (STAGE V) (SN 0300000100 through 0300255433)

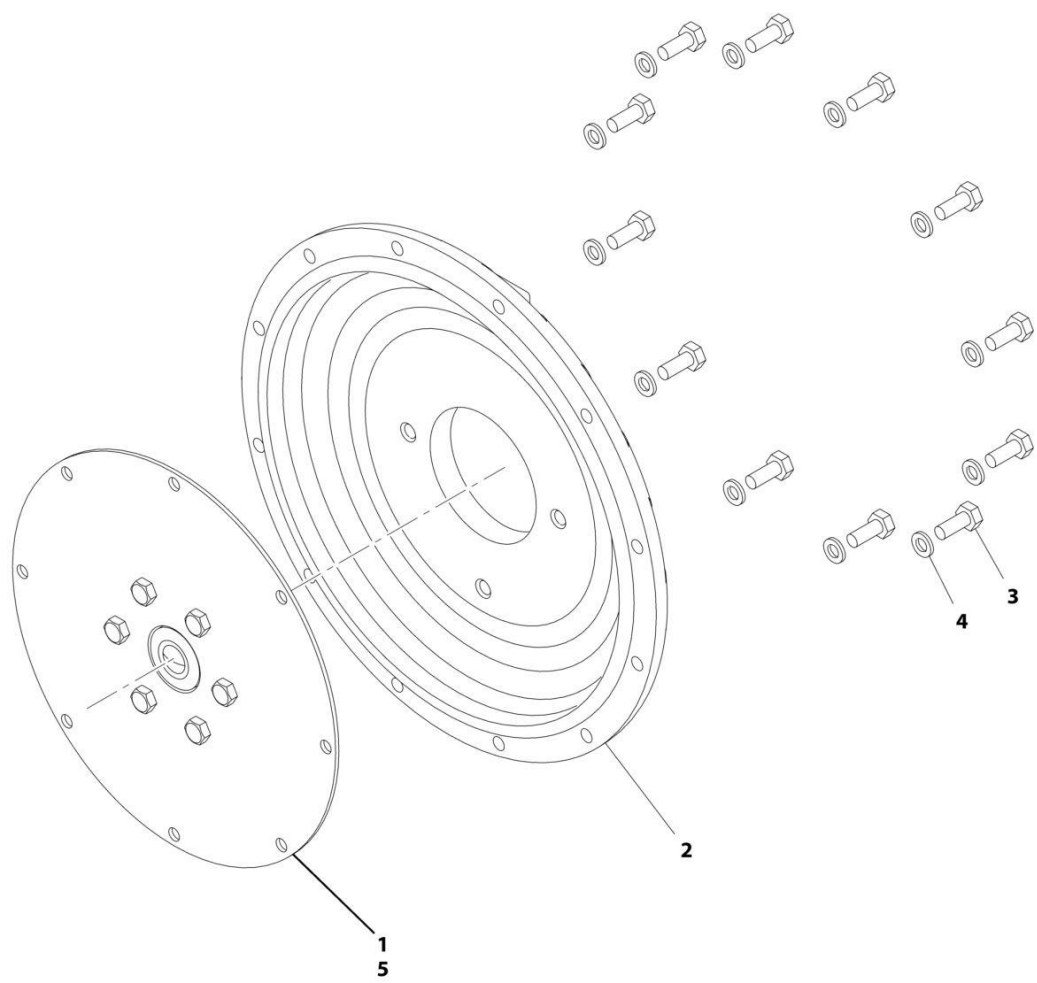
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235455	Ref	ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2011 (STAGE V) ENGINE	B
1	70001002	1	Tube, Dipstick	
1	7020403	1	Seal, Tube	
1	7020026	1	Dipstick	
2	70001654	1	Clamp	
2	70001655	1	Bolt	
3	70003475	1	Thermostat	
3	7020460	1	Spring	
4		Ref	Seal and Gasket Options (Not Shown):	
4	70002718	1	Seal, Rear Main	
4	7020430	1	Gasket, Valve Cover	
4	70003479	1	Gasket, Head - 1 Notch	
4	70003480	1	Gasket, Head - 2 Notch	
4	70003481	1	Gasket, Head - 3 Notch	
5	70025088	1	Plug	
6	70025667	1	Plug	
7	70025123	22	Bolt, Torx (Oil Pan Bolts) (Not Shown)	
8	7020492	1	Seal	
8	70025084	1	Plug	
9	70001870	1	Flywheel	
9	7024579	1	Ring Gear (Part of Flywheel)	
9	70025139	8	Bolt	
10	7020465	1	Cap, Oil Fill	
11	70000800	1	Timing Belt/Idler Kit (Includes Timing Belt, Tensioner and Tensioner Bolt) (Not Shown)	
12	70001850	1	Pump, Lubricating	
12	7020468	1	Seal, Pump to Engine Block (Not Shown)	
13	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	
14	70003472	1	Bracket, Oil Filter (Includes Plug with Seal, Temperature Sensor, Control Valve and Compression Spring)	
14	7027236	1	Sender, Temperature	
14	70025082	1	Seal, Plug	
14	70025091	1	Plug	
14	70003473	1	Gasket, Bracket to Engine Block (Not Shown)	
15	70001181	1	Valve	
15	70025091	1	Plug	
15	70025082	1	Seal, Plug	
16	70004268	2	Connector, Radiator Neck	
16	70004269	2	Seal, Radiator Neck to Engine Block	
17	70000912	3	Pump, Fuel Injector - A Spec	
17	70000913	3	Pump, Fuel Injector - B Spec	
17	70000914	3	Pump, Fuel Injector - C Spec	
17	70000915	3	Pump, Fuel Injector - D Spec	
17	70003464	3	O-Ring, Pump to Engine Block	
18	7020023	1	Filter, Fuel	
18	70003463	1	Filter, Fuel - RME Resistant	
18	70001423	1	Bracket, Fuel Filter	
19	70000916	1	Pump Fuel Supply	
19	70000917	1	O-Seal Between Fuel Pump and Engine Block	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
19	70000918	1	Sealing Ring Between Hand Pump and Supply Pump	
19	70000919	1	Pump, Hand	
19	70001435	1	Repair Kit	
19	70025694	2	Bolt, Torx	
20	70000931	3	Pipe, High Pressure	
21	70003469	1	Flange, Intake	
21	70003468	1	Seal	
22	70025084	1	Plug	
22	7020492	1	Seal, Plug	
23	7027903	1	Manifold, Air Intake	
23	70001871	3	Gasket Between Manifold and Engine Block	
24	7027795	1	Module, Engine Control	
24	7027796	1	Cable, Electrical Between Module and Engine Harness (Not Shown)	
24	70001872	1	Harness, Engine (Connects to p/n 70004060) (Not Shown)	
24	70004060	1	Plug, Connector Located on Cable Near Module (Not Shown)	
24	70004059	1	Plug, Analyzer (Not Shown)	
25	70025123	4	Bolt, Torx	
26	70000787	1	Support, Fan (Includes Support, Internal Shaft, Bearings and Circlip)	
27	70001844	1	Clamp	
28	See Note	1	Muffler (Note: See ENGINE ASSEMBLY)	
28	7020471	3	Gasket, Exhaust Between Muffler and Engine Block	
28	70004270	6	Stud, Muffler	
29	70001498	1	Shield, Starter	
29	70025693	3	Bolt	
30	70004102	1	V-Belt	
31	70004056	1	Alternator (Includes Voltage Regulator and Gaskets, Fan and Fan Mounting Hardware)	
31	70001868	1	Regulator, Voltage	
31	70001866	1	Gasket Set, Voltage Regulator	
31	70025131	1	Fan	
31	70025086	1	Nut, Fan	
31	70000851	1	Bracket, Alternator Mounting	
31	70002234	1	Bracket, Alternator Adjustment	
31	70004103	1	Harness, Alternator (Not Shown)	
32	7020479	1	Starter	
32	70025121	2	Bolt, Starter Mounting	
32	70004058	1	Relay	
32	70004062	1	Harness, Starter (Not Shown)	
33	7024565	1	Sensor, Speed	
33	70003931	1	Bolt	
33	70003932	1	Spacer, Sleeve	
34	7027791	1	Sender, Temperature	
35	7027790	1	Sensor, Oil Pressure	
36	7027792	1	Actuator	
37	70000345	3	Plug, Glow (Not Shown)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-20. PUMP COUPLING KIT



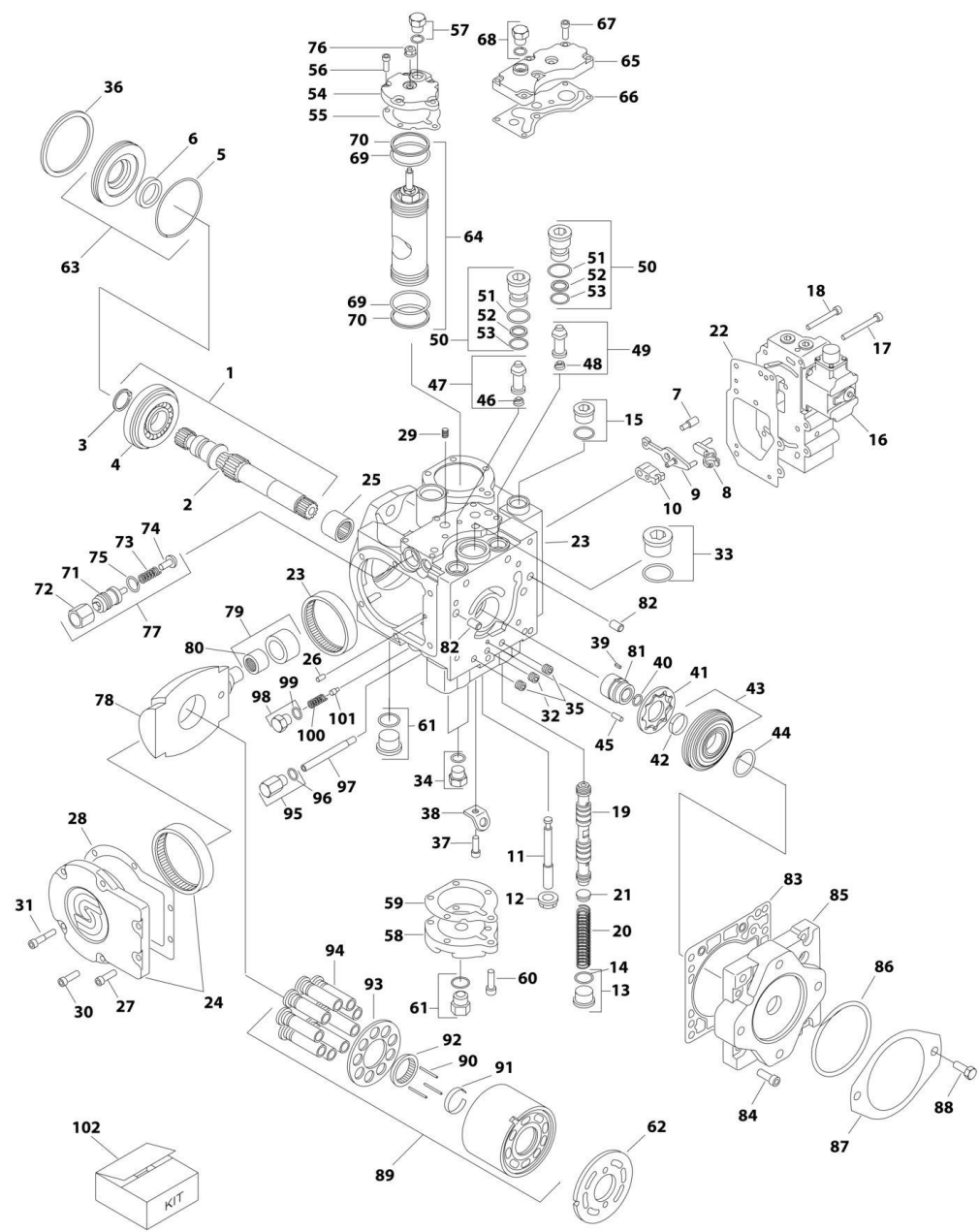
ART_2902065

FIGURE 3-20. PUMP COUPLING KIT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2902065	Ref	PUMP COUPLING KIT	K
1	70000793	1	Coupling, Hayes	
2	See Note	NSS	Plate, Pump Adapter (Note: Purchase p/n 2902065)	
3	See Note	NSS	Bolt M10 (Grade 10.9) (Note: Purchase p/n 2902065)	
4	See Note	NSS	Washer M10 (Note: Purchase p/n 2902065)	
5	3020021	AR	Grease, Coupling	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-21. PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY (FRONT)



ART_1001189237

FIGURE 3-21. PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY (FRONT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001189237	Ref	PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY (FRONT)	B
1	7021240	1	Shaft Assembly (Includes Items 2-4)	
2	7021237	1	Shaft	
3	7021238	1	Ring, Retaining	
4	7021239	1	Bearing, Roller	
5	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 102)	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal, Lip (Use Item 102)	
7	70005245	1	Screw	
8	7022331	1	Link, Control Summing	
9	7022332	1	Link, Control Feedback	
10	7022333	1	Link, Neutral Adjust	
11	70005246	1	Screw, Neutral Adjust	
12	See Note	NSS	Nut, Seal (Use Item 102)	
13	70005247	1	Plug (Includes Item 14)	
14	7022322	1	O-Ring	
15	7022321	1	Plug Assembly	
16	70005248	1	Controller, Electrical	
17	70005249	4	Screw M6 x 50	
18	70005250	3	Screw M6 x 60	
19	7022336	1	Spool Assembly	
20	70005251	1	Spring	
21	70005252	1	Adapter	
22	7022338	1	Gasket, Control	
23	7023999	1	Housing Assembly (Includes Items 25, 29, 32 & 35)	
24	7021248	1	Side Cover Assembly	
25	7021249	1	Bearing, Needle	
26	70005253	1	Pin	
27	70004890	2	Screw M6 x 20	
28	See Note	NSS	Gasket, Side Cover (Use Item 102)	
29	70005254	1	Screen, Filter	
30	70004892	2	Screw M6 x 30	
31	70004892	2	Screw M6 x 30	
32	70005255	1	Plug	
33	7007419	2	Plug Assembly	
34	7007420	2	Plug	
35	70005255	2	Plug	
36	7021257	1	Ring, Retaining	
37	70004890	1	Screw	
38	7022340	1	Bracket, Lifting	
39	70004893	1	Key	
40	7022341	1	Ring, Retaining	
41	7022343	1	Gerotor Assembly	
42	7021259	1	Bearing, Journal	
43	70004894	1	Gerotor Cover Assembly (Includes Item 42)	
44	7021262	1	O-Ring	
45	70005257	1	Pin	
46	7024800	1	Spring	
47	70005258	1	Valve, SCR (Includes Item 46)	
48	7024800	1	Spring	
49	70005259	1	Valve, SCR (Includes Item 48)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

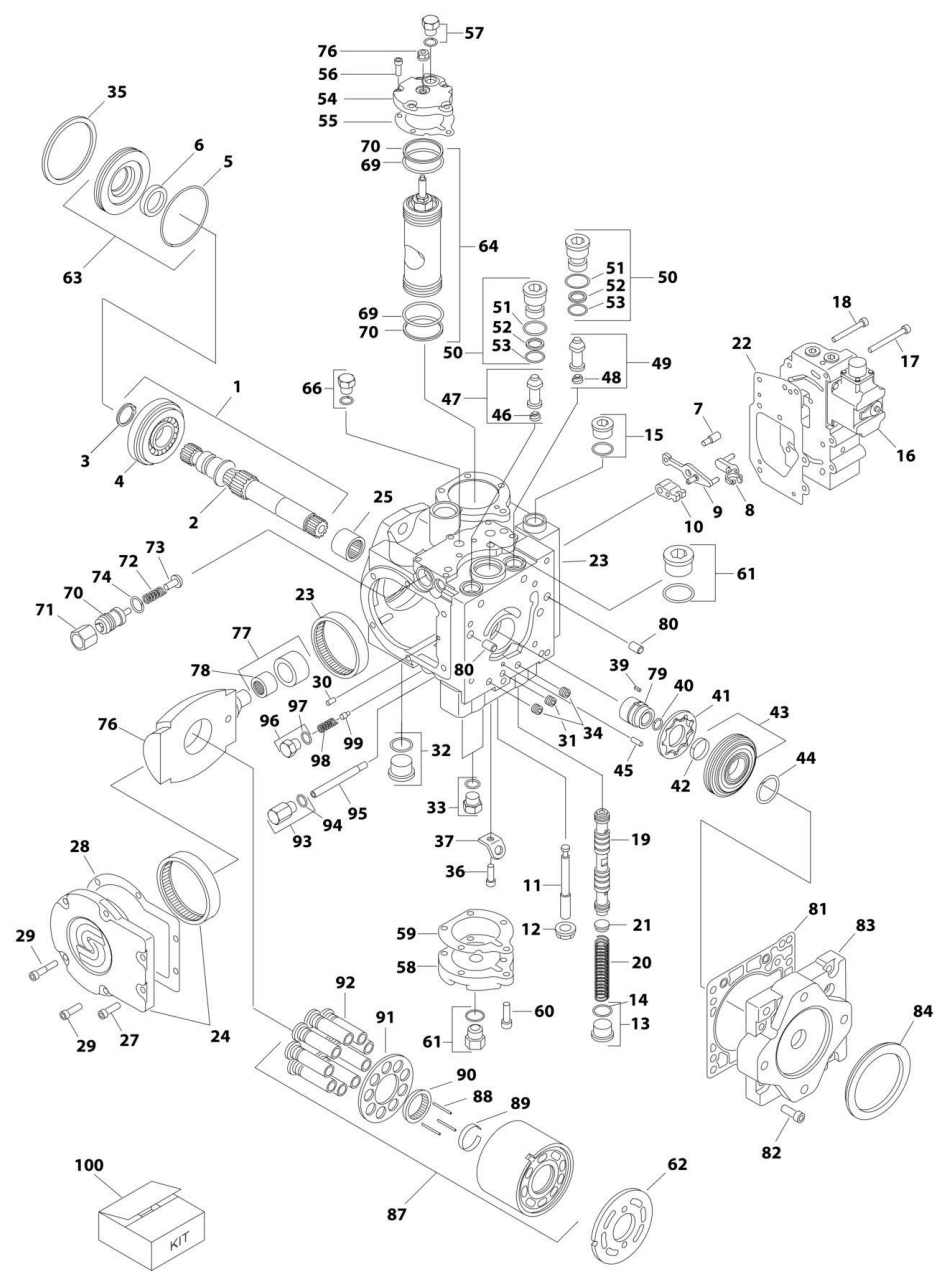
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	See Note	NSS	Bypass Valve Assembly (Use Item 102)	
51	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 102)	
52	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Use Item 102)	
53	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 102)	
54	70005260	1	Cover, Servo	
55	See Note	NSS	Gasket, Servo Cover (Use Item 102)	
56	70004892	5	Screw	
57	7007420	1	Plug Assembly	
58	7021268	1	Cover, Servo	
59	See Note	NSS	Gasket, Servo Cover (Use Item 102)	
60	70004892	5	Screw	
61	7007420	2	Plug Assembly	
62	7021281	1	Plate, Valve	
63	70004896	1	Seal Kit - Shaft (Includes Items 5 & 6)	
64	7022351	1	Servo Piston Kit (Includes Items 69 & 70)	
65	7021285	1	Adapter, Remote Filter	
66	See Note	NSS	Gasket, Filter Adapter (Use Item 102)	
67	70004892	7	Screw	
68	7007420	1	Plug Assembly	
69	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 102)	
70	See Note	NSS	Ring, Piston (Use Item 102)	
71	7022346	1	Adjuster	
72	7021290	1	Nut	
73	7022347	1	Spring	
74	70004901	1	Poppet	
75	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 102)	
76	See Note	NSS	Nut, Seal (Use Item 102)	
77	70005261	1	Relief Valve, Charge (Includes Items 71-75)	
78	70005262	1	Swash Plate	
79	7021234	1	Cam Follower Bearing Assembly (Includes Item 80)	
80	70005263	1	Bearing, Needle	
81	70005264	1	Coupling	
82	7001481	2	Pin	
83	See Note	NSS	Gasket, Charge Pump (Use Item 102)	
84	70004906	8	Screw	
85	70005265	1	Cover, Charge Pump	
86	See Note	NSS	Seal (Use Item 102)	
87	7021229	1	Cover, Flange	
88	7024806	2	Screw	
89	70004909	1	Cylinder Block Kit (Includes Items 90-94)	
90	7021275	3	Pin, Slipper Hold Down	
91	7021276	1	Retainer, Pin	
92	7021277	1	Guide, Retainer	
93	7021278	1	Retainer, Slipper	
94	70004911	9	Piston Assembly	
95	70005266	1	Plug (Includes Item 96)	
96	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 102)	
97	70005267	1	Spool, Loop Flushing	
98	70005268	1	Plug (Includes Item 99)	
99	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 102)	
100	70005269	1	Spring	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
101	70005270	1	Poppet	
102	70004899	1	Seal Kit - Complete (Includes Items 5, 6, 12, 28, 50, 51, 52, 53, 55, 59, 66, 70, 75, 76, 83, 86, 96 & 99)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-22. PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY (REAR)



ART_1001189236

FIGURE 3-22. PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY (REAR)

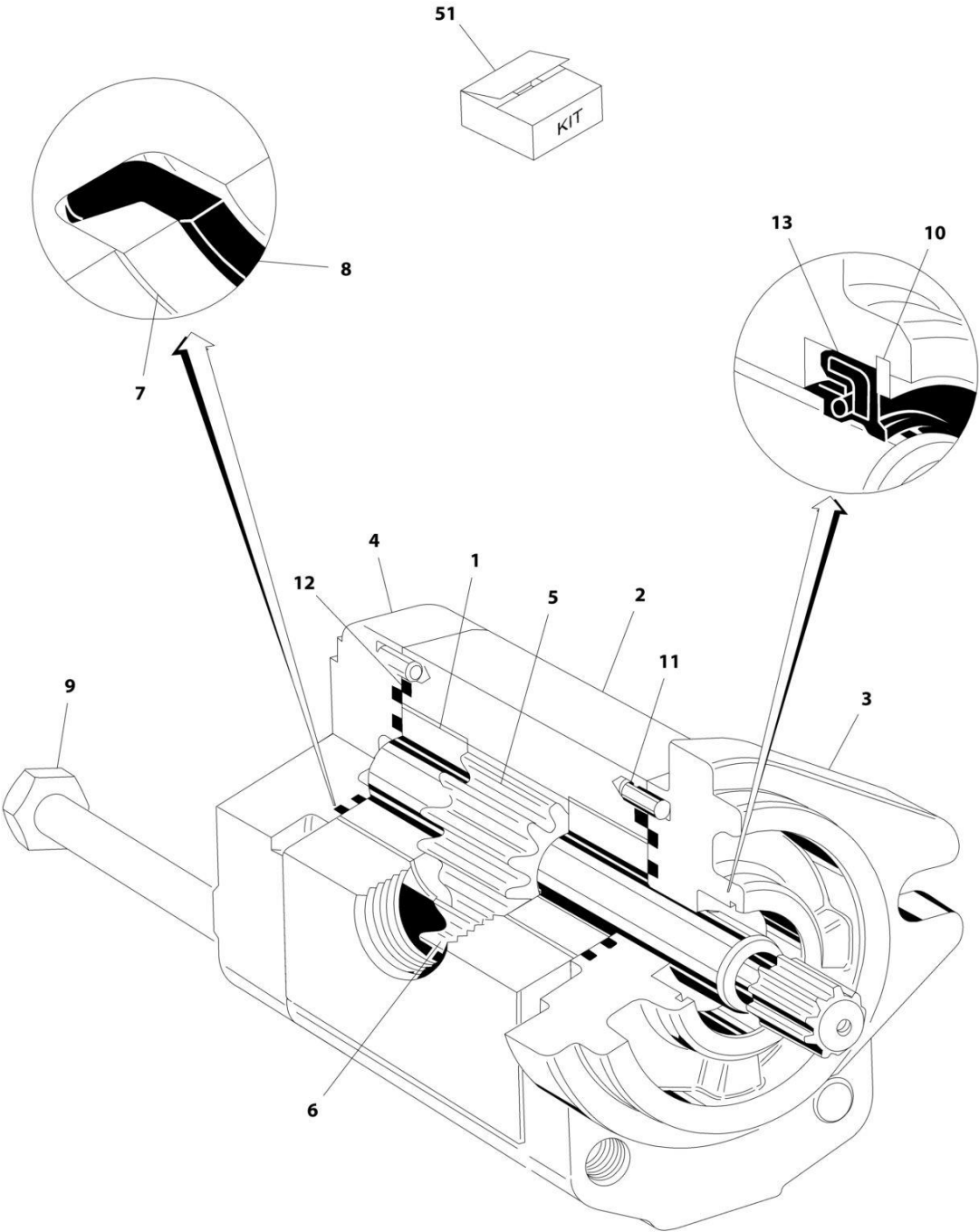
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001189236	Ref	PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY (REAR)	D
1	7022355	1	Shaft Assembly (Includes Items 2-4)	
2	70005271	1	Shaft	
3	7021238	1	Ring, Retaining	
4	7021239	1	Bearing, Roller	
5	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 100)	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal, Lip (Use Item 100)	
7	70005245	1	Screw	
8	7022331	1	Link, Control Summing	
9	7022332	1	Link, Control Feedback	
10	7022333	1	Link, Neutral Adjust	
11	70005246	1	Screw, Neutral Adjust	
12	See Note	NSS	Nut, Seal (Use Item 100)	
13	70005247	1	Plug (Includes Item 14)	
14	7022322	1	O-Ring	
15	7022321	1	Plug Assembly	
16	70005248	1	Controller, Electrical	
17	70005249	4	Screw M6 x 50	
18	70005250	3	Screw M6 x 60	
19	7022336	1	Spool Assembly	
20	70005251	1	Spring	
21	70005252	1	Adapter	
22	7022338	1	Gasket, Control	
23	See Note	1	Housing Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Rear Pump Assembly)	
24	7021248	1	Side Cover Assembly	
25	7021249	1	Bearing, Needle	
26	70005253	1	Pin	
27	70004890	2	Screw M6 x 20	
28	See Note	NSS	Gasket, Side Cover (Use Item 100)	
29	70004892	4	Screw M6 x 30	
30	70005254	1	Screen, Filter	
31	70005255	1	Plug	
32	7007419	2	Plug Assembly	
33	7007420	2	Plug	
34	70005255	2	Plug	
35	7021257	1	Ring, Retaining	
36	70004890	1	Screw	
37	7022340	1	Bracket, Lifting	
38	7007419	2	Plug Assembly (Not Shown)	
39	70004893	1	Key	
40	7022341	1	Ring, Retaining	
41	7022357	1	Spacer	
42	7021259	1	Bearing, Journal	
43	70004894	1	Gerotor Cover Assembly (Includes Item 42)	
44	7021262	1	O-Ring	
45	70005257	1	Pin	
46	7024800	1	Spring	
47	70005258	1	Valve, SCR (Includes Item 46)	
48	7024800	1	Spring	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
49	70005259	1	Valve, SCR (Includes Item 48)	
50	See Note	NSS	Bypass Valve Assembly (Use Item 100)	
51	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 100)	
52	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Use Item 100)	
53	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 100)	
54	70005260	1	Cover, Servo	
55	See Note	NSS	Gasket, Servo Cover (Use Item 100)	
56	70004892	5	Screw	
57	7007420	1	Plug Assembly	
58	7021268	1	Cover, Servo	
59	See Note	NSS	Gasket, Servo Cover (Use Item 100)	
60	70004892	5	Screw	
61	7007420	1	Plug Assembly	
62	7021281	1	Plate, Valve	
63	See Note	1	Seal Kit - Shaft (Use Item 100)	
64	See Note	1	Servo Piston Kit (Use Item 100)	
65	7022358	1	Plug Assembly (Not Shown)	
66	7007420	1	Plug Assembly	
67	7007420	1	Plug Assembly (Not Shown)	
68	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 100)	
69	See Note	NSS	Ring, Piston (Use Item 100)	
70	7022346	1	Adjuster	
71	7021290	1	Nut	
72	7022347	1	Spring	
73	70004901	1	Poppet	
74	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 100)	
75	See Note	NSS	Nut, Seal (Use Item 100)	
76	70005262	1	Swash Plate	
77	7021234	1	Cam Follower Bearing Assembly (Includes Item 78)	
78	70005263	1	Bearing, Needle	
79	70004905	1	Coupling	
80	7001481	2	Pin	
81	See Note	NSS	Gasket, Charge Pump (Use Item 100)	
82	70004906	8	Screw	
83	70004907	1	Cover, Charge Pump	
84	See Note	NSS	Seal (Use Item 100)	
87	70004909	1	Cylinder Block Kit (Includes Items 88-92)	
88	70004910	3	Pin, Slipper Hold Down	
89	7021276	1	Retainer, Pin	
90	7021277	1	Guide, Retainer	
91	7021278	1	Retainer, Slipper	
92	70004911	9	Piston Assembly	
93	70005266	1	Plug (Includes Item 94)	
94	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 100)	
95	70005267	1	Spool, Loop Flushing	
96	70005268	1	Plug (Includes Item 97)	
97	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 100)	
98	70005269	1	Spring	
99	70005270	1	Poppet	
100	70004899	1	Seal Kit - Complete (Includes Items 5, 6, 12, 28, 50, 52, 53, 55, 59, 63, 64, 68, 69, 74, 75, 81, 84, 94 & 97)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-23. GEAR PUMP ASSEMBLY



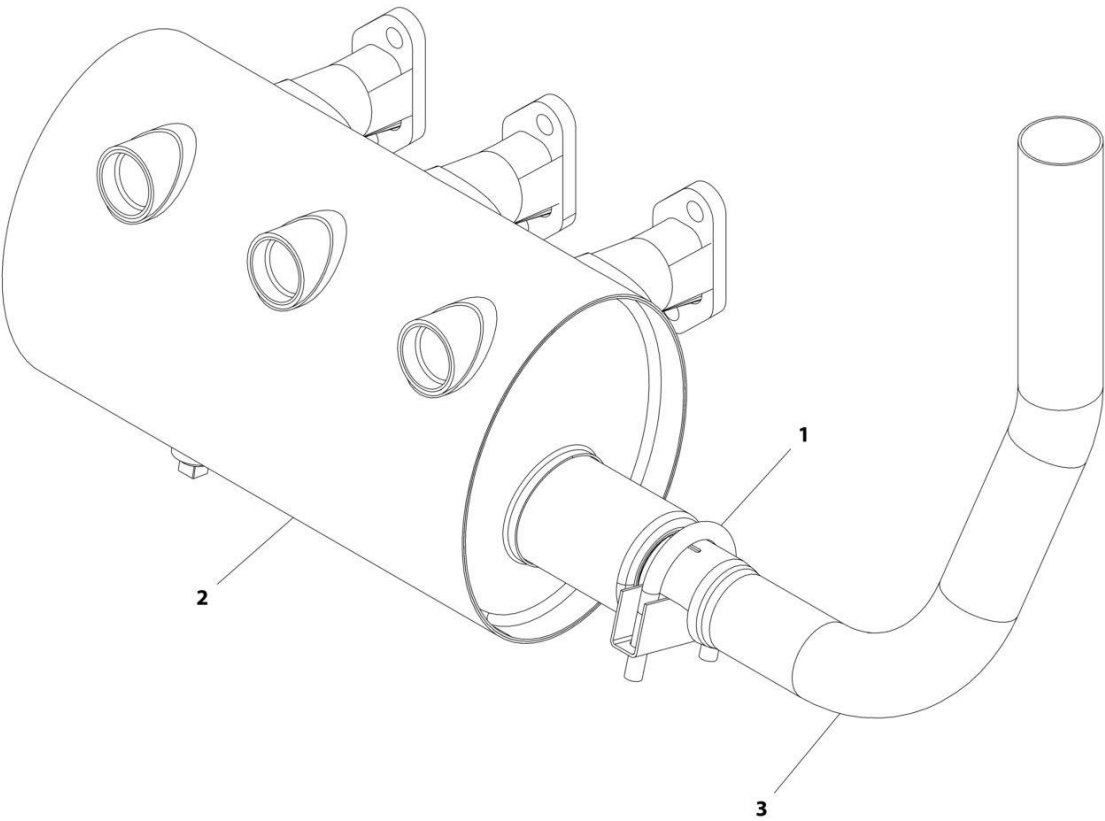
ART_3600242

FIGURE 3-23. GEAR PUMP ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	3600242	Ref	GEAR PUMP ASSEMBLY	
1	7010105	2	Bearing/Bushing	
2	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
3	See Note	NSS	Flange (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
4	7010103	1	Cover	
5	7012987	1	Gear, Drive	
6	7012988	1	Gear, Idler	
7	7007489	2	Ring, Anti-Extrusion	
8	7007489	2	Seal	
9	See Note	4	Bolt (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
10	7010104	1	Ring, Retaining	
11	See Note	4	Pin, Dowel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
12	7007489	2	Seal, O-Ring	
13	7007489	1	Seal, Shaft	
51	7007489	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 7, 8, 12 & 13)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-24. CATALYTIC SPARK ARRESTOR INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT AND CE SPECS



ART_1001175070

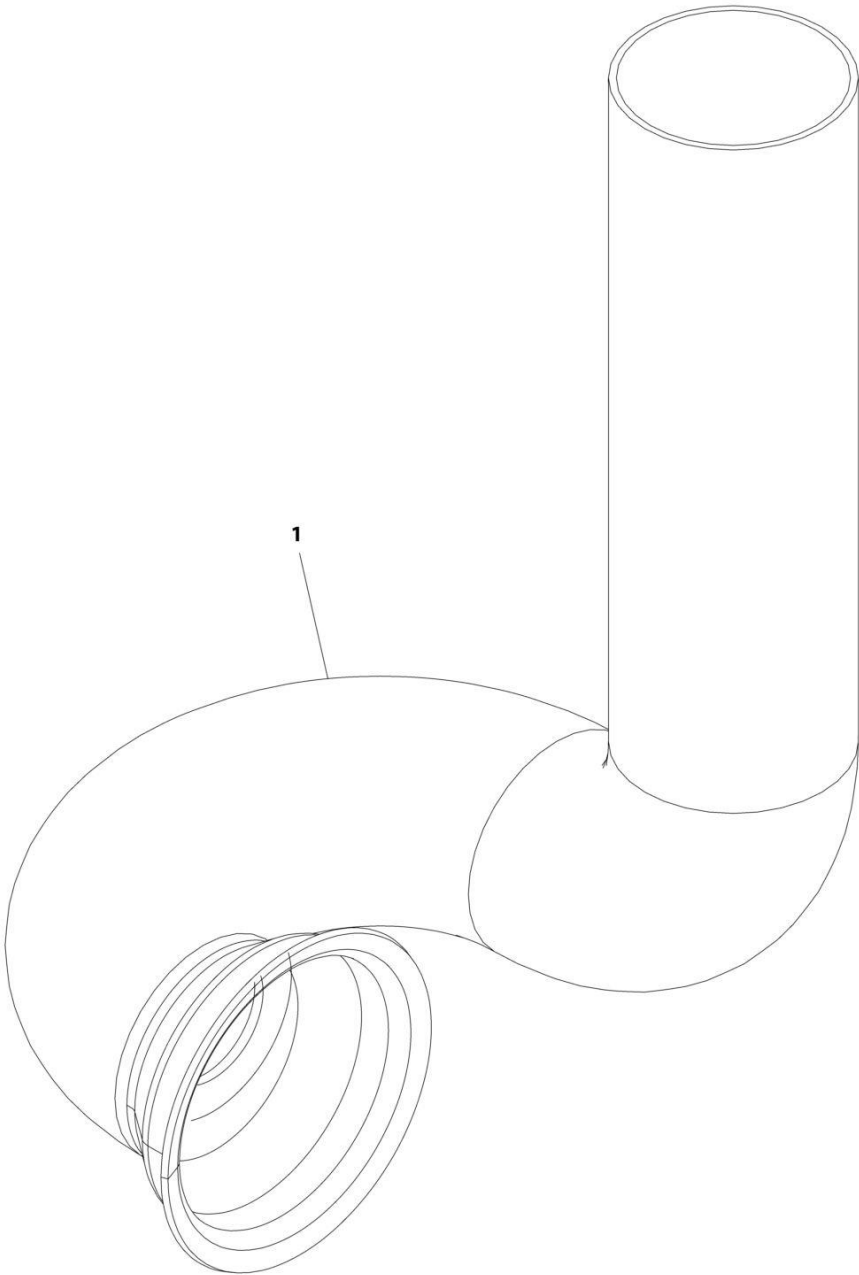
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-24. CATALYTIC SPARK ARRESTOR INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT AND CE SPECS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001175070	Ref	CATALYTIC SPARK ARRESTOR INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT AND CE SPECS	A
1	1320176	1	Clamp	
2	1001170225	1	Muffler, Catalytic Spark Arresting	
3	1001175068	1	Pipe, Exhaust	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-25. SPARK ARRESTOR INSTALLATION - ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)



ART_1001172750

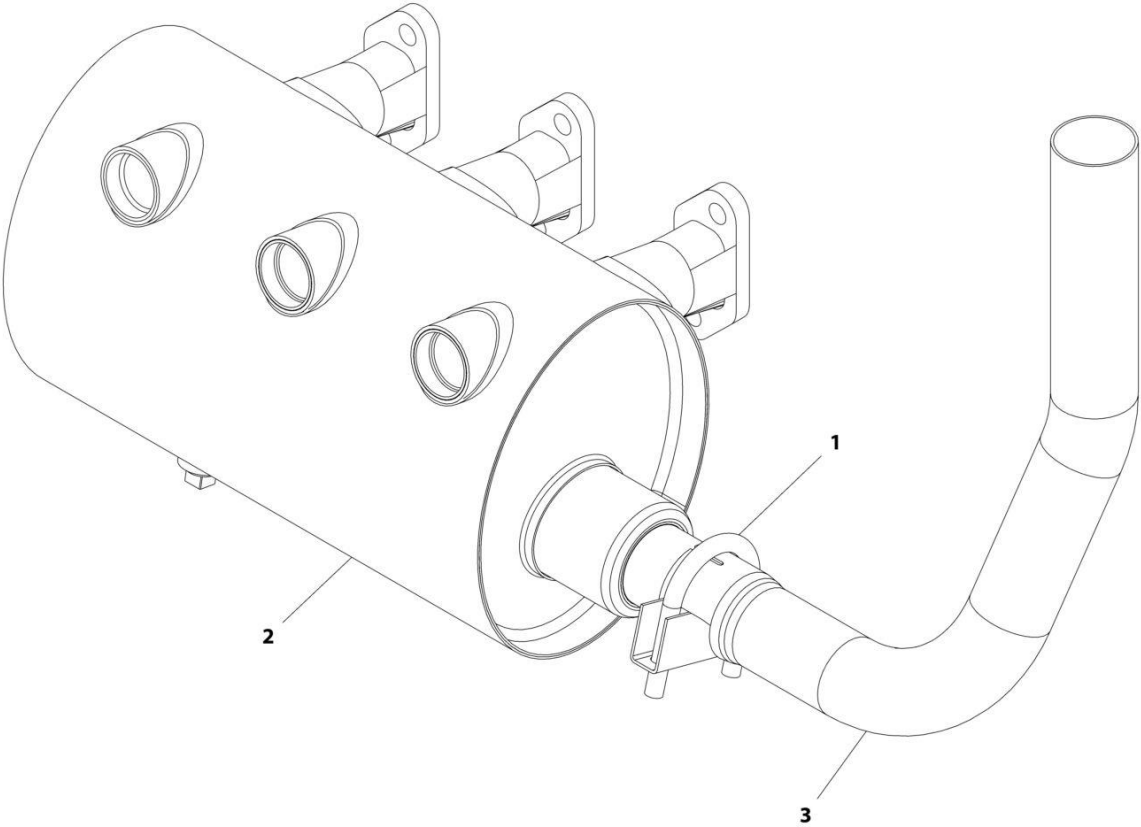
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-25. SPARK ARRESTOR INSTALLATION - ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172750	Ref	SPARK ARRESTOR INSTALLATION - ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS	A
1	1001172595	1	Muffler, Spark Arrestor	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-26. SPARK ARRESTOR INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT AND CE SPECS



ART_1001175071

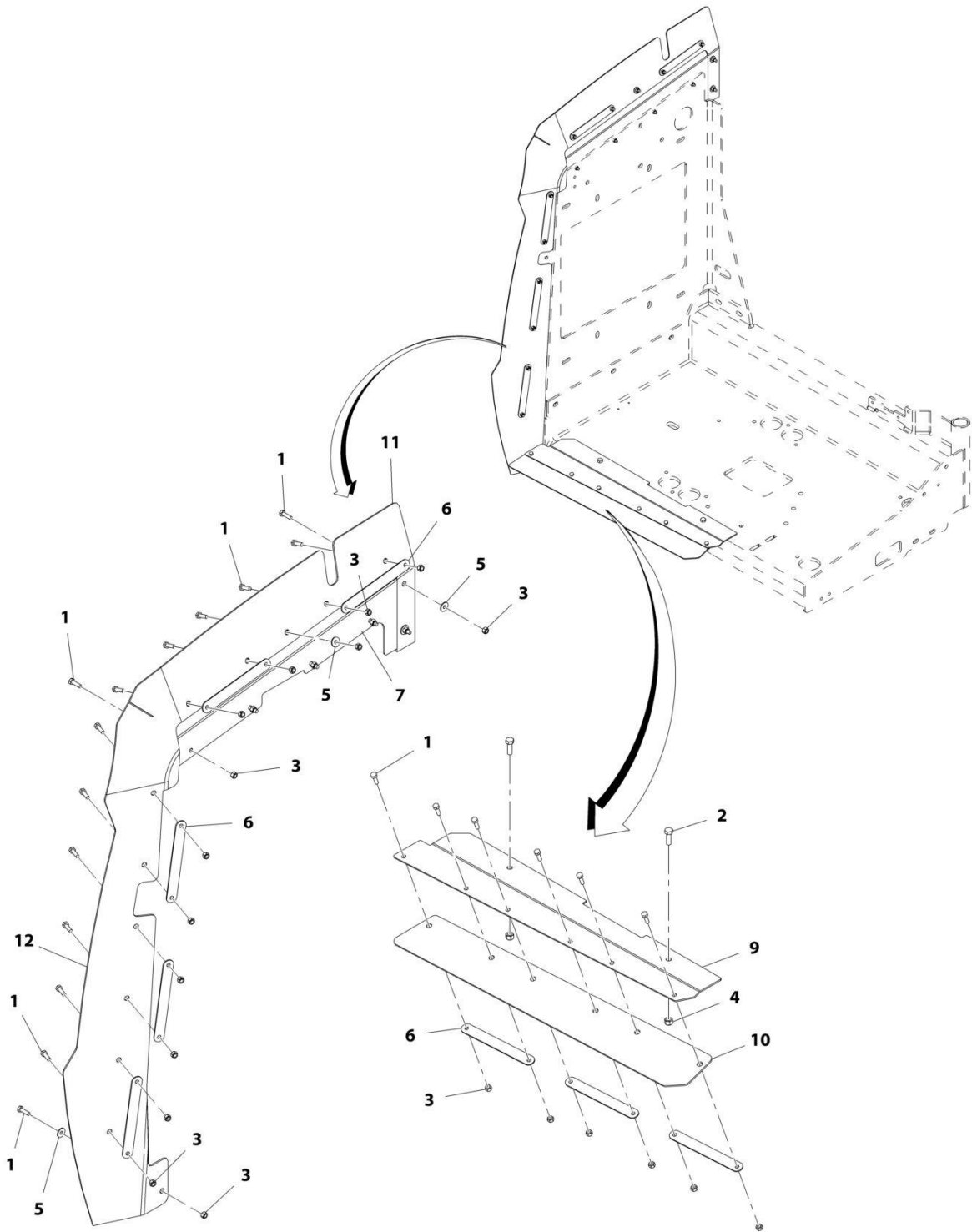
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-26. SPARK ARRESTOR INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT AND CE SPECS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001175071	Ref	SPARK ARRESTOR INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT AND CE SPECS	A
1	1320176	1	Clamp	
2	1001170224	1	Muffler, Spark Arresting	
3	1001175068	1	Pipe, Exhaust	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-27. ENGINE Baffle INSTALLATION



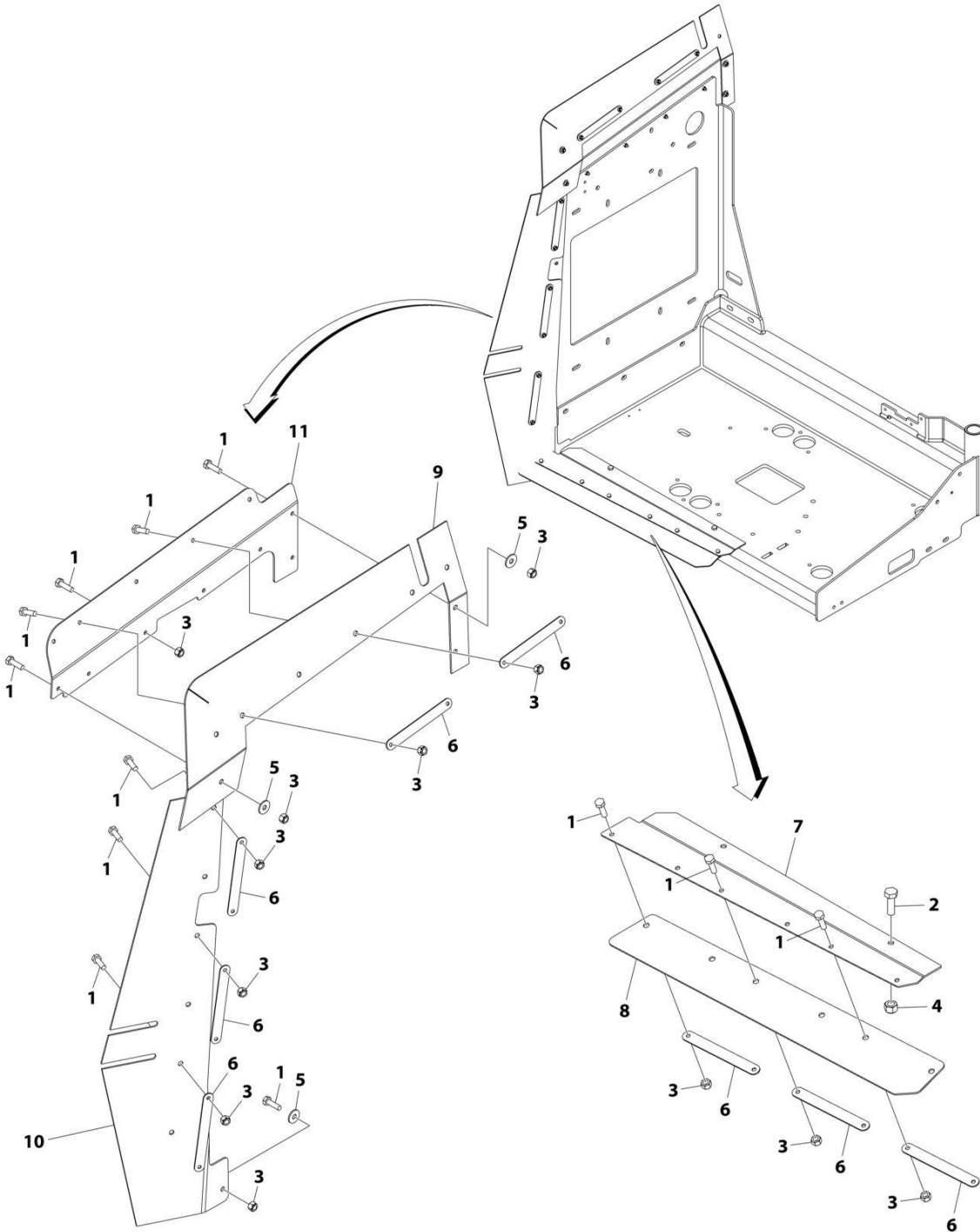
ART_1001170662

FIGURE 3-27. ENGINE BAFFLE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170662	Ref	ENGINE BAFFLE INSTALLATION	F
1	0760610	24	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
3	3290605	24	Nut, Lock M6 x 1	
4	3290805	2	Nut, Lock M8 x 1.25	
5	4811702	4	Washer M6	
6	1001167164	8	Plate, Support	
7	1001170650	1	Bracket	
8	1001170651	1	Seal (Not Shown) (SN 0300000100 through 0300220297)	
9	1001170663	1	Bracket	
10	1001170664	1	Seal	
11	1001211877	1	Seal (SN 0300220297 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
12	1001211878	1	Seal (SN 0300220297 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-28. ENGINE Baffle INSTALLATION - STEEL (SN 0300227267 through 0300272447)



ART_1001223454

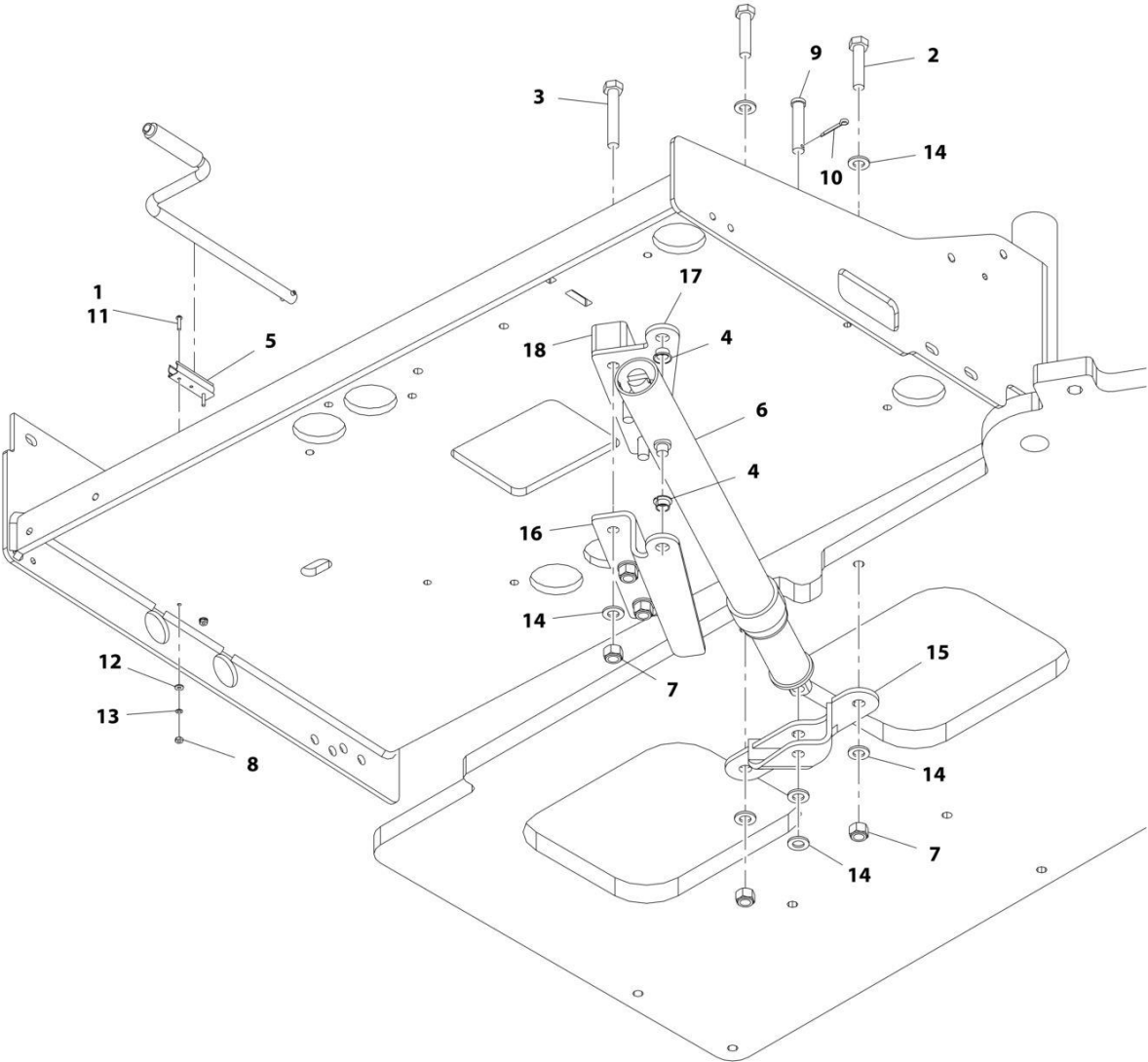
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-28. ENGINE BAFFLE INSTALLATION - STEEL (SN 0300227267 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001223454	Ref	ENGINE BAFFLE INSTALLATION - STEEL	A
1	0760610	25	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
3	3290605	25	Nut, Lock M6 x 1	
4	3290805	2	Nut, Lock M8 x 1.25	
5	4811702	5	Washer M6	
6	1001167164	8	Plate, Support	
7	1001170663	1	Bracket	
8	1001170664	1	Seal	
9	1001223309	1	Seal	
10	1001223310	1	Seal	
11	1001223328	1	Bracket	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-29. ENGINE TRAY JACK



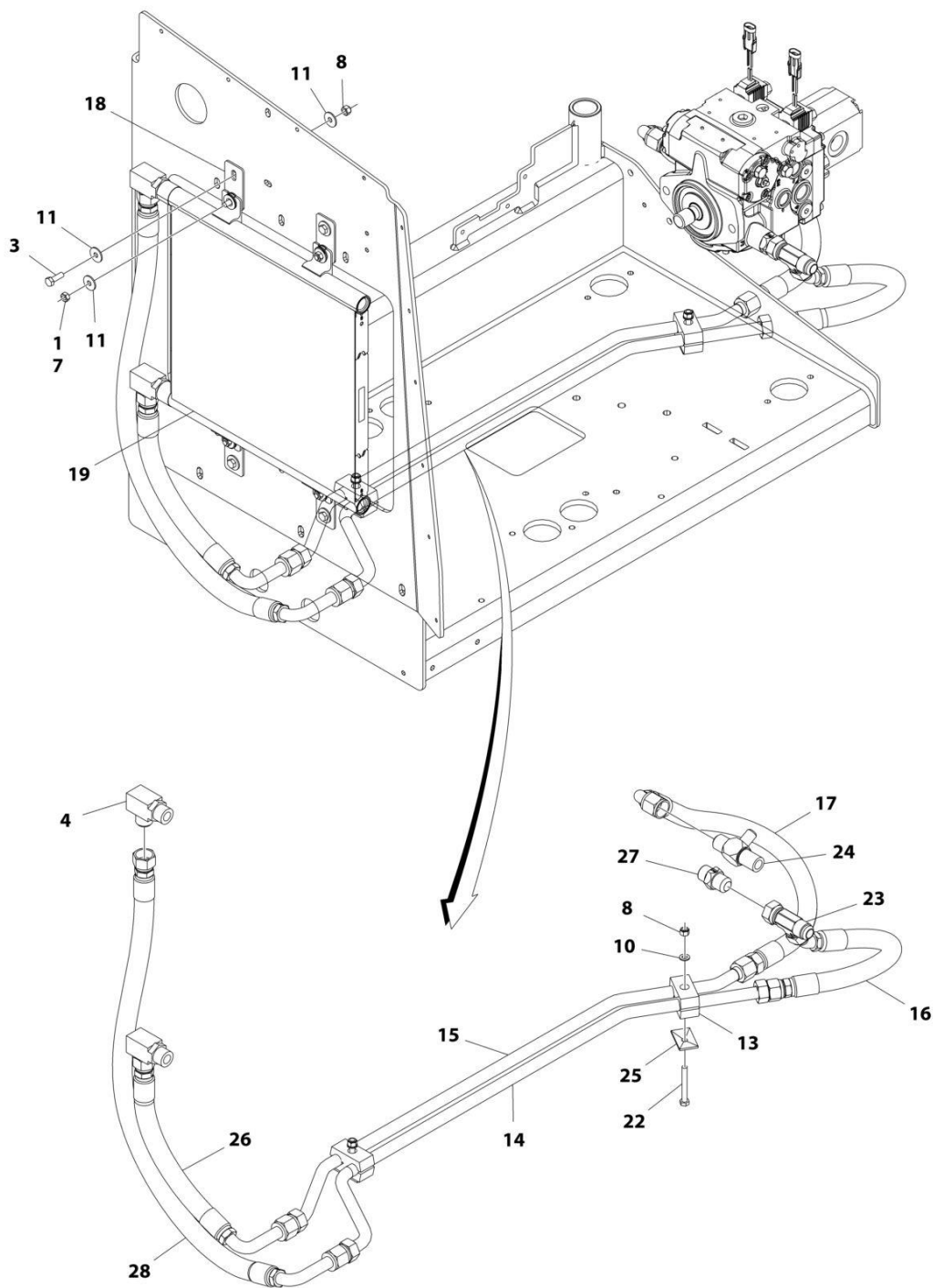
ART_1001164202

FIGURE 3-29. ENGINE TRAY JACK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001164202	Ref	ENGINE TRAY JACK	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0701219	2	Bolt M12 x 55	
3	0701223	3	Bolt	
4	0962051	2	Bearing	
5	1380147	1	Clip	
6	2840016	1	Screw Jack Assembly	
6	7024598	1	Handle	
6	7016322	1	Wiper	
7	3291205	5	Nut, Lock M12 x 1.75	
8	3310601	2	Nut #6	
9	3430820	1	Pin, Clevis	
10	3450404	1	Pin, Cotter	
11	3910610	2	Screw 6 x 5/8	
12	4750600	2	Washer #6	
13	4770600	2	Washer, Star #6	
14	4812100	9	Washer M12	
15	1001166894	1	Support, Engine Tray Jack	
16	1001175073	1	Support, Engine Tray Jack	
17	1001175074	1	Support, Engine Tray Jack	
18	1001175075	1	Shim	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-30. OIL COOLER INSTALLATION (CE SPECS)



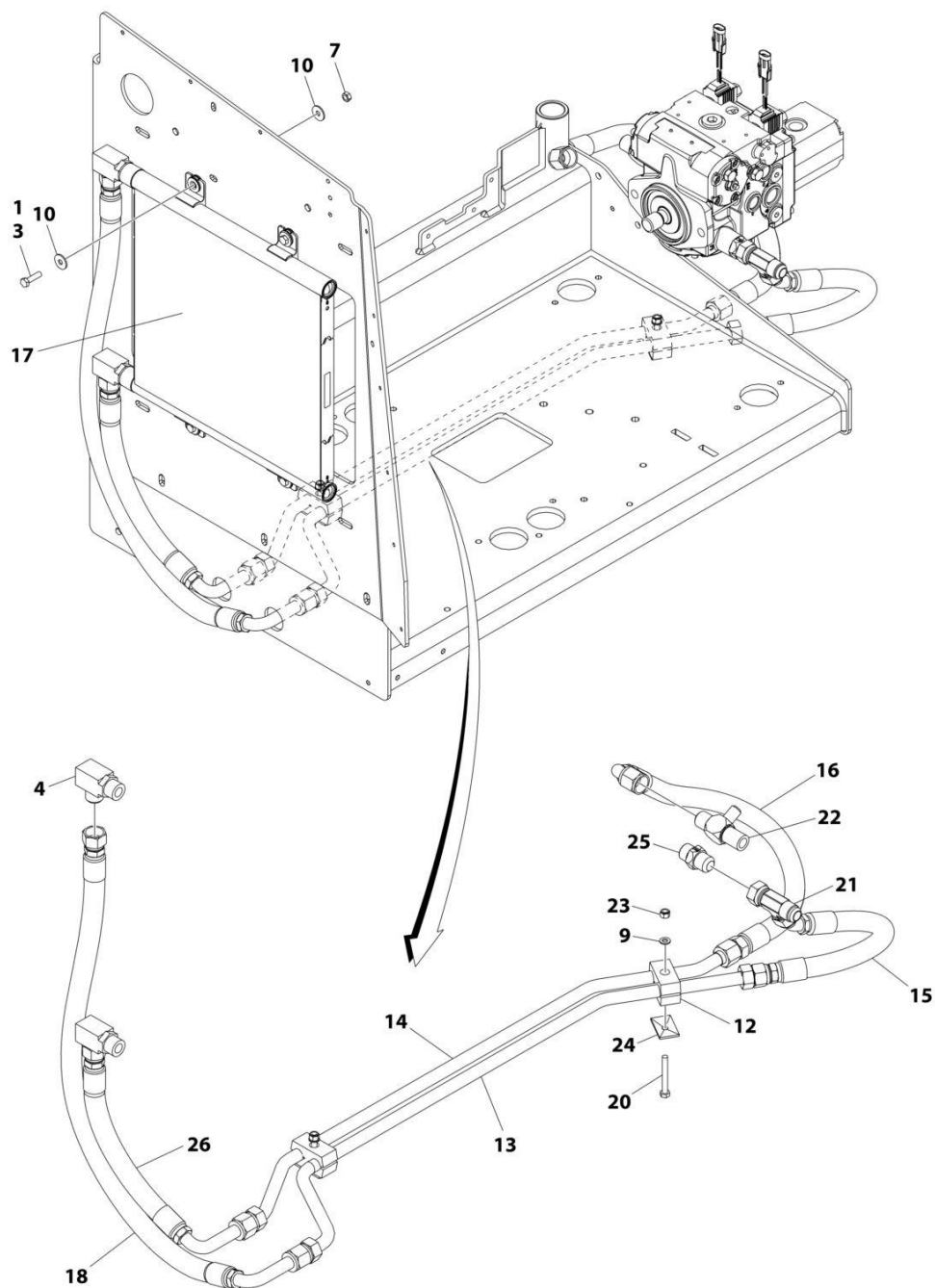
ART_1001173664

FIGURE 3-30. OIL COOLER INSTALLATION (CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173664	Ref	OIL COOLER INSTALLATION (CE SPECS)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0760812	4	Bolt M8 x 25	
4	2220578	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
7	3290801	4	Nut M8 x 1.25	
8	3290805	6	Nut, Lock M8 x 1.25	
10	4811900	2	Washer M8	
11	4811902	12	Washer M8	
13	8769139	2	Clamp Set	
14	1001164487	1	Tube, Hydraulic Oil Cooler	
15	1001164489	1	Tube, Hydraulic Oil Cooler	
16	1001164491	1	Hose	
17	1001164492	1	Hose	
18	1001166338	4	Bracket, Mount	
19	1001177523	1	Radiator, Hyd Oil Cooler	
22	0700821	2	Bolt M8 x 65	
23	2220700	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
24	2221063	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
25	8769128	2	Cover Plate, Twin	
26	1001173657	1	Hose	
27	1001179156	1	Valve, Check	
28	1001179440	1	Hose	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-31. OIL COOLER INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)



ART_1001164493

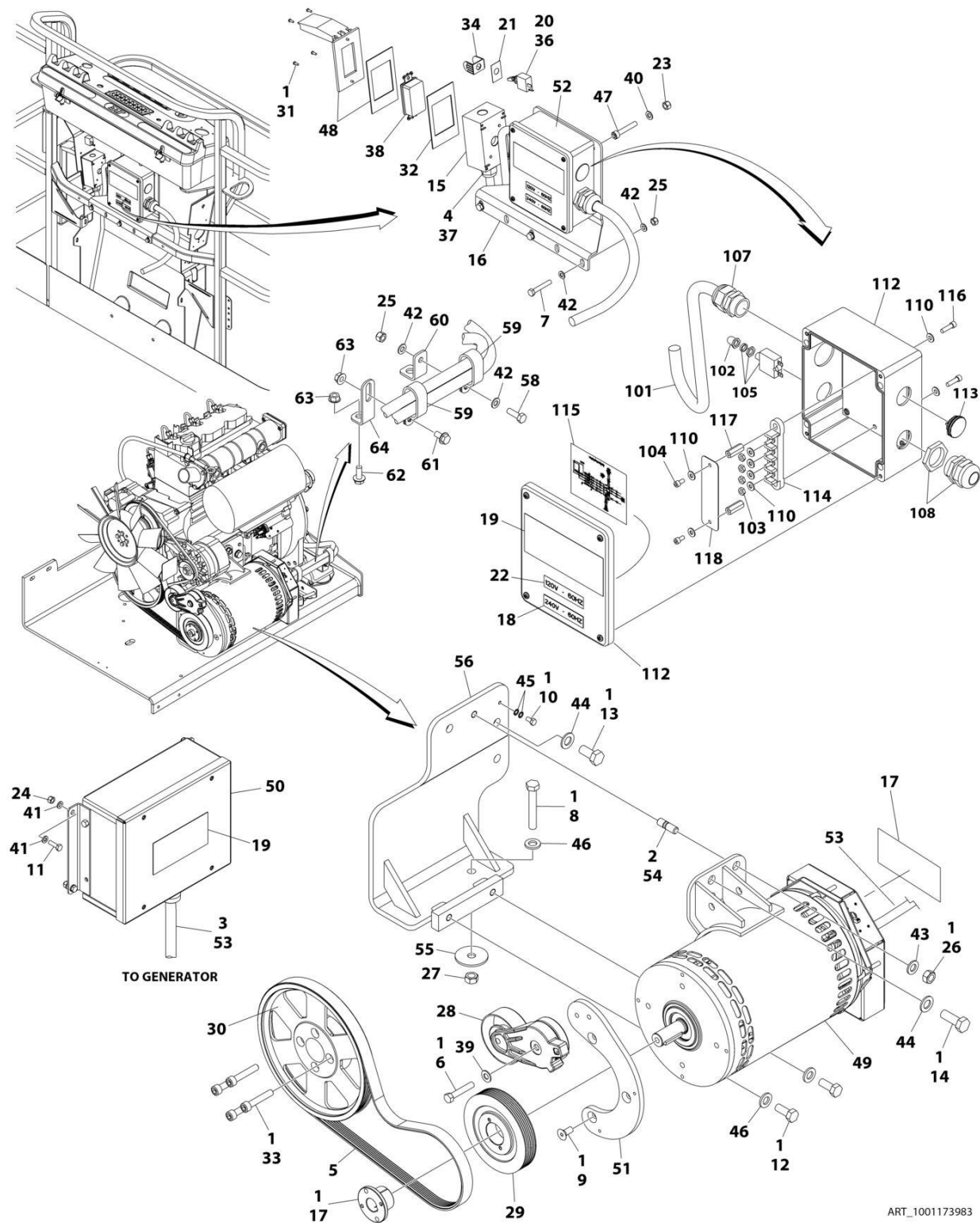
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-31. OIL COOLER INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001164493	Ref	OIL COOLER INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0760814	4	Bolt M8 x 30	
4	2220578	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
7	3290801	4	Nut M8 x 1.25	
9	4811900	2	Washer M8	
10	4811902	8	Washer M8	
12	8769139	2	Clamp Set	
13	1001164487	1	Tube, Hydraulic Oil Cooler	
14	1001164489	1	Tube, Hydraulic Oil Cooler	
15	1001164491	1	Hose	
16	1001164492	1	Hose	
17	1001167040	1	Radiator, Hydraulic Oil Cooler (SN 0300000100 through 0300205271)	
17	1001177523	1	Radiator, Hydraulic Oil Cooler (SN 0300205271 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
18	1001173656	1	Hose	
20	0700821	2	Bolt M8 x 65	
21	2220700	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
22	2221063	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
23	3290805	2	Nut M8	
24	8769128	2	Cover Plate, Twin	
25	1001179156	1	Valve, Check	
26	1001179426	1	Hose	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-32. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.3L3 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT SEPC) (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)



ART_1001173983

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-32. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.3L3 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT SEPC) (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)

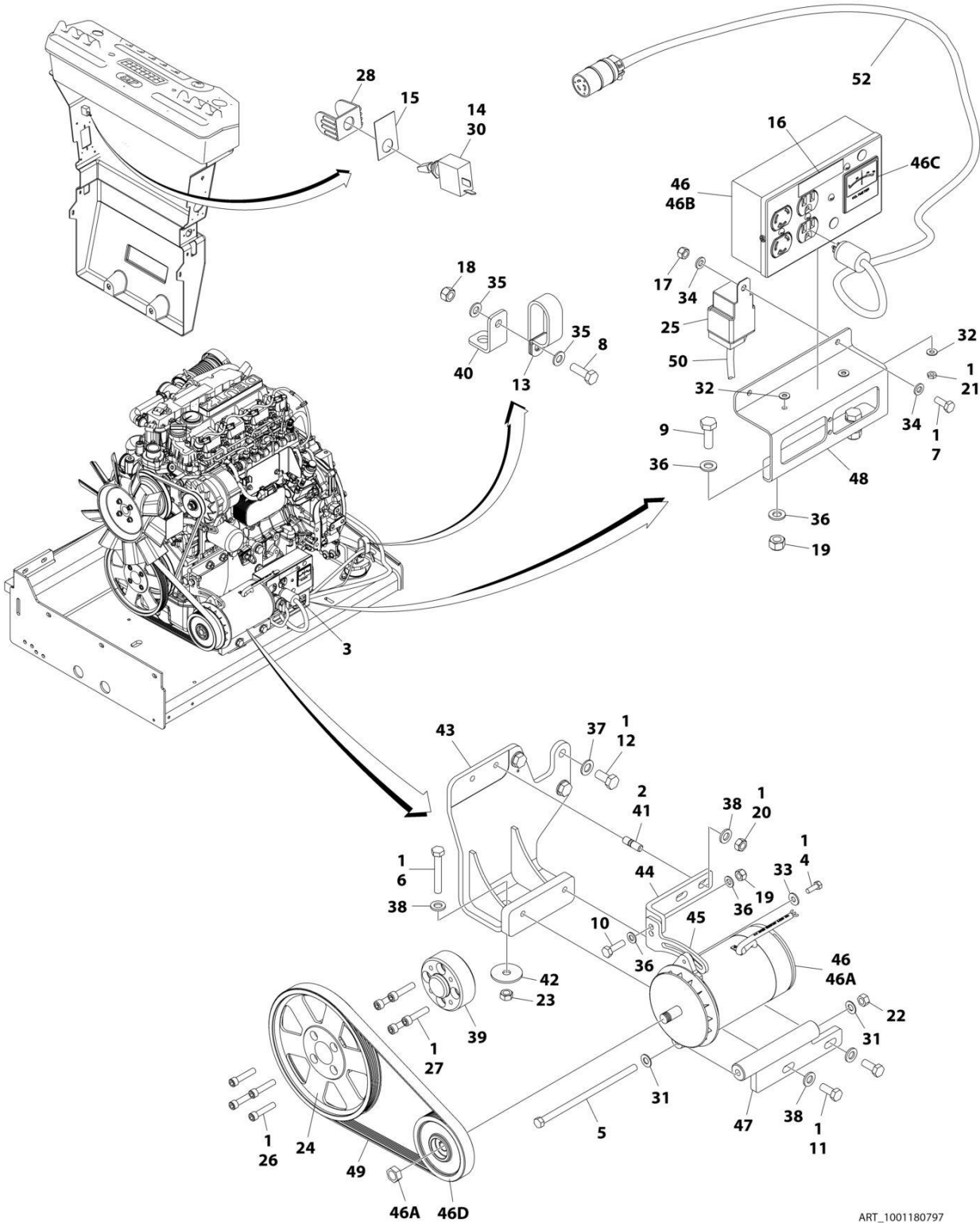
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173983	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.3L3 ENGINE) ANSI EXPORT SPECS	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0100079	AR	Sealant	
5	0480128	1	Belt	
6	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
7	0700818	3	Bolt M8 x 50	
8	0711224	1	Bolt M12 x 80 Grade 10.9	
9	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
10	0760606	1	Bolt M6 x 12	
11	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
12	0761214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
13	0771414	2	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
14	0771416	1	Bolt M14 x 40	
15	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
16	0902888	1	Bracket	
17	0962520	1	Bushing	
18	1705374	1	Decal - 240V-60Hz	
19	1705387	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
20	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
21	See Note	1	Nameplate (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
22	3251243	1	Nameplate 120V-60Hz	
23	3290505	4	Nut M5	
24	3290605	4	Nut M6	
25	3290805	4	Nut M8	
26	3291201	2	Nut M12	
27	3331211	1	Nut M12	
28	3580317	1	Pulley	
29	3580318	1	Pulley	
30	3580320	1	Pulley	
31	3910606	4	Screw #6 x 3/8	
32	3960422	1	Gasket	
33	4032015	4	Bolt M10 x 55	
34	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
35	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
36	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
37	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
38	4460346	1	Receptacle	
39	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
40	4811600	4	Washer M5	
41	4811700	8	Washer M6	
42	4811900	8	Washer M8	
43	4812100	1	Washer M12	
44	4812200	3	Washer M14	
45	4871700	2	Washer M6	
46	5241200	3	Washer M12 Hardened	
47	1001104029	4	Screw M5 x 30	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
48	1001110873	1	Shield, Cover	
49	1001129858	1	Generator	
49	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (External)	
49	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Internal)	
49	70001966	1	Bearing	
49	70004092	1	Endbell (Shaft End)	
49	70004171	1	Key	
49	70004676	1	Rotor	
49	70004684	1	Stator	
49	70004678	1	Endbell (Rear)	
49	70004679	1	Cover, Endbell (Rear)	
49	70004680	1	Enclosure, Wiring	
49	70004685	1	Cover, Enclosure	
49	70004682	1	Switch, Reset (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
49	70004098	1	Connector, Strain Relief (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
50	1001138566	1	Box, Control	
51	1001139357	1	Mount, Tensioner	
52	1001152457	1	Generator Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-118 for Breakdown)	
53	1001152532	1	Harness, Generator (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
54	1001196382	1	Stud	
55	1001168018	1	Washer, Snubbing	
56	1001173925	1	Mount	
57	1001175631	1	Wiring Diagram (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
58	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
59	1321716	2	Clamp	
60	1001148641	1	Bracket	
61	5250808	1	Bolt M8 x 16	
62	5250810	1	Bolt M8 x 20	
63	5260800	2	Nut M8	
64	1001223122	1	Support	
	1001152457	Ref	GENERATOR JUNCTION BOX COMPONENTS	
101	1001179154	2.5 ft/ 0.8m	Cable, Electrical - 12/3	
102	3300396	1	Cover, Breaker	
103	3311001	4	Nut #10	
104	3900300	2	Screw	
105	4360070	1	Breaker, Circuit - 15Amp	
107	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief (LH Side)	
108	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief (RH Side)	
110	4711000	8	Washer #10	
112	1001152456	1	Box, Junction	
113	1001152525	1	Plug	
114	1001152530	1	Terminal, Block	
115	1001153260	1	Decal - Wiring Diagram	
116	3900267	2	Screw	
117	1001158008	2	Stand-Off	
118	1001158363	1	Cover, Terminal Block	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-33. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)



ART_1001180797

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-33. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)

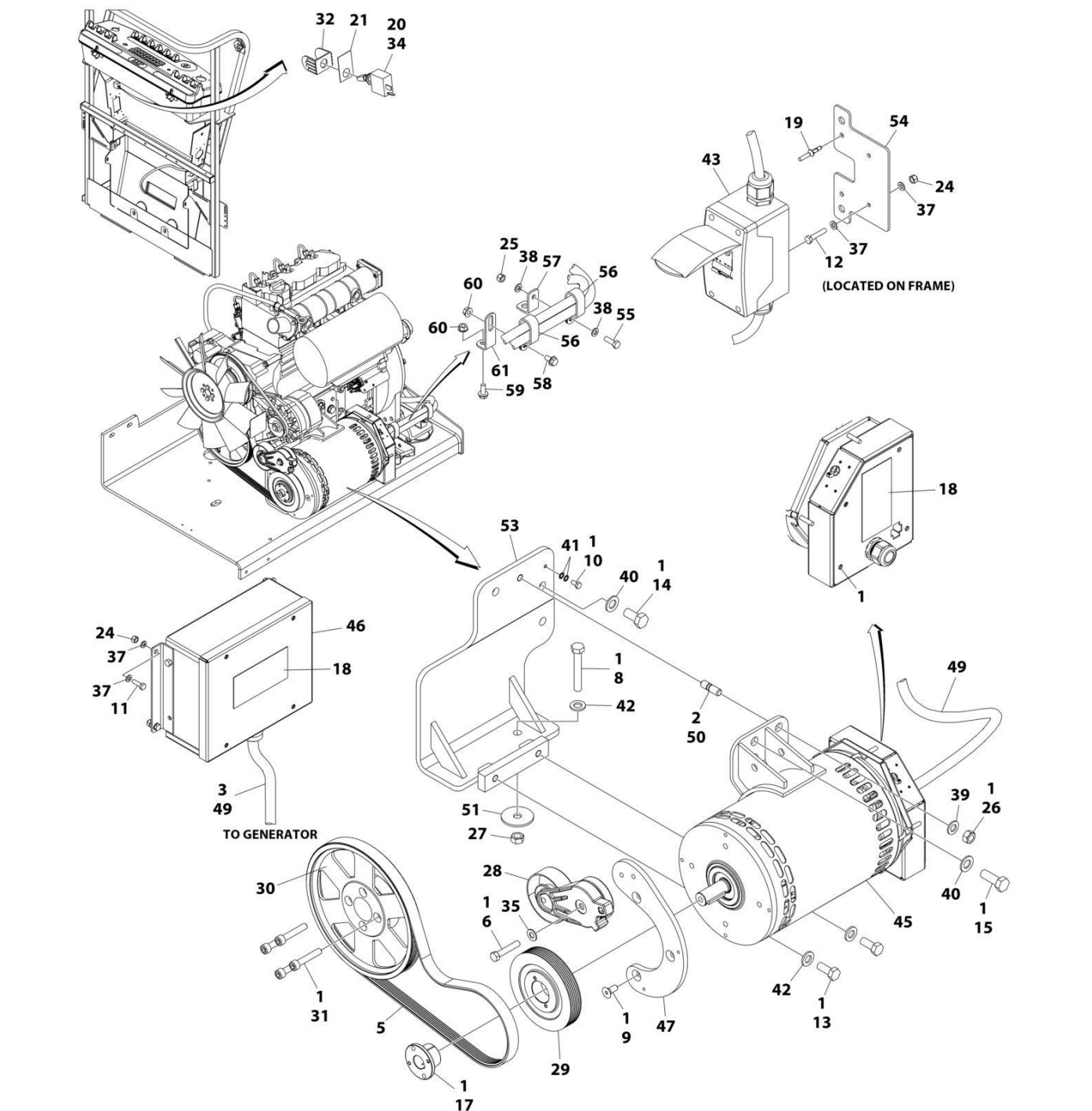
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180797	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0641507	1	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
5	0641772	1	Bolt 7/16 x 9	
6	0711224	1	Bolt M12 x 80 Grade 10.9	
7	0760608	1	Bolt M6 x 16	
8	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
9	0761014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
10	0761015	1	Bolt M10 x 35	
11	0761214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
12	0771414	3	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
13	1321716	1	Clamp	
14	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
15	See Note	1	Nameplate (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
16	3251243	1	Nameplate 120V-60Hz	
17	3290605	1	Nut M6	
18	3290805	1	Nut M8	
19	3291005	3	Nut M10	
20	3291201	2	Nut M12	
21	3311001	2	Nut #10	
22	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
23	3331211	1	Nut M12	
24	3580320	1	Pulley	
25	3740080	1	Relay	
26	3931628	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4	
27	4032014	4	Bolt M10 x 50	
28	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
29	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
30	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
31	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
32	4751000	4	Washer #10	
33	4751500	1	Washer 5/16	
34	4811700	2	Washer M6	
35	4811900	2	Washer M8	
36	4812000	AR	Washer M10	
37	4812200	3	Washer M14	
38	5241200	5	Washer M12 Hardened	
39	1001135679	1	Adapter	
40	1001148641	1	Bracket	
41	1001155041	2	Stud	
42	1001168018	1	Washer, Snubbing	
43	1001168207	1	Support	
44	1001179836	1	Mount, Upper Generator	
45	1001179837	1	Arm Adjustment	
46	1001180001	1	Generator	
46A	7026199	1	Armature with Slip Rings	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46A	7012513	3	Cap, Brush Holder	
46A	7020108	4	Brush	
46A	7020109	4	Holder, Brush	
46A	7012514	1	Fan	
46A	7020110	1	Bell, Front	
46A	7020111	1	Bell, Rear	
46A	7020190	1	Bearing	
46B	7019680	1	Box, Control	
46B	4460190	1	Receptacle, Standard	
46B	4460027	1	Receptacle, Twistlock	
46B	4360542	1	Breaker, Circuit	
46B	3520028	1	Plug, Hole	
46B	4460961	1	Connector - 4 Position	
46B	4460705	4	Pin, Male	
46B	4460321	1	Connector - 4 Position (Note: Mate to p/n 4460961 Purchase Separately)	
46B	4460268	3	Socket, Female (Note: Mate to p/n 4460705 Purchase Separately)	
46C	2420203	1	Voltmeter	
46D	1001179893	1	Pulley	
46D	7027887	1	Key, Woodruff	
47	1001181243	1	Mount, Lower Generator	
48	1001183477	1	Support	
49	1001148138	1	Belt	
50	1001187522	1	Harness, Generator (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
51	1001188731	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
52	1001182296	1	Harness, Inverter	
52	1060494	10 ft/3.5m	Cable, Electrical - 12/3	
52	4460134	1	Receptacle, Female	
52	4460138	1	Plug, Male	
		Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS	
101	4922641	1	Generator Switch Harness (Not Shown)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-34. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2.3L3 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT AND CE SPECS) (SN 0300000100 through 0300237337)



ART 1001173984

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-34. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2.3L3 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT AND CE SPECS) (SN 0300000100 through 0300237337)

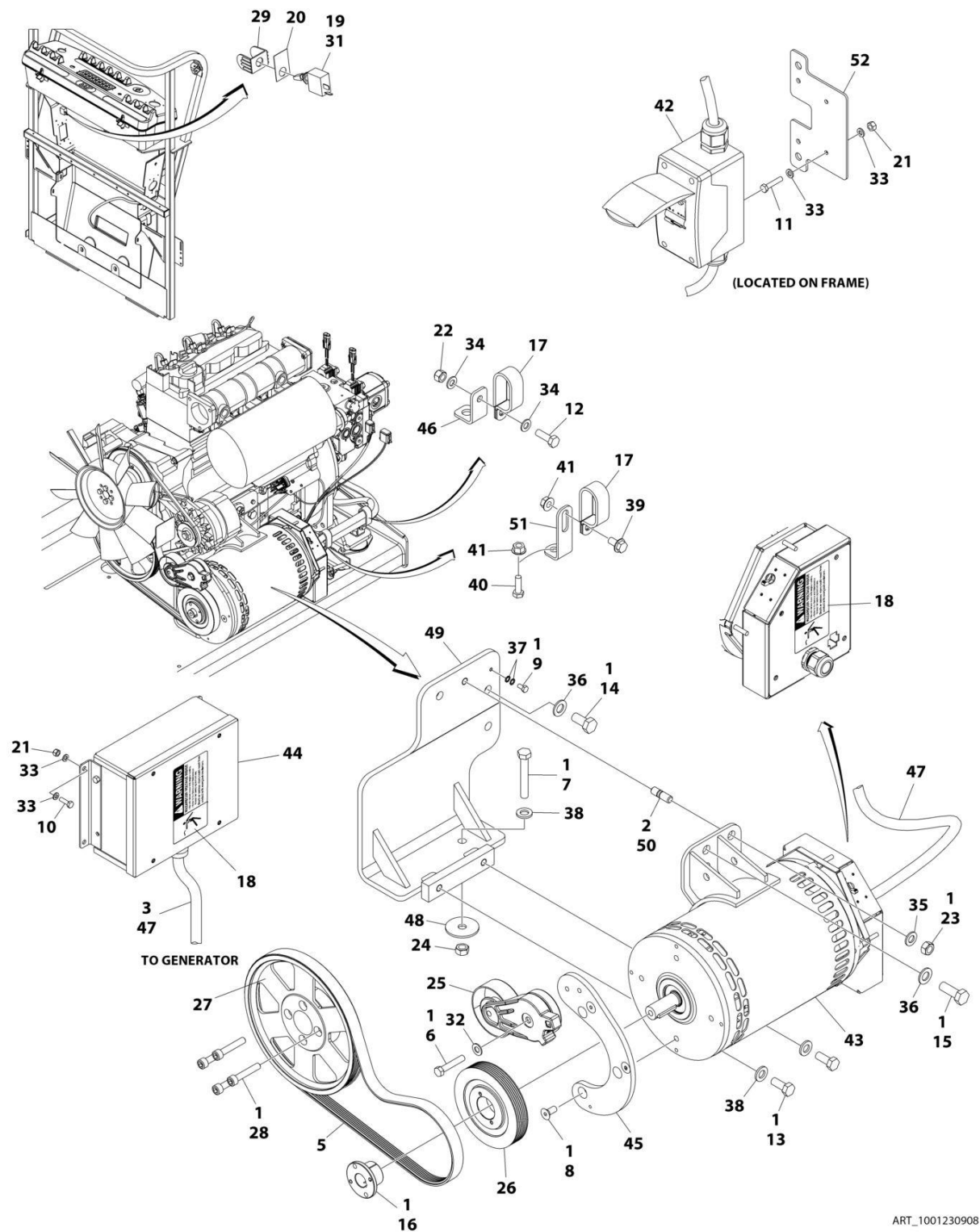
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173984	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2.3L3 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT AND CE SPECS)	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0100079	AR	Sealant (Not Shown)	
5	0480126	1	Belt	
6	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
8	0711224	1	Bolt M12 x 80 Grade 10.9	
9	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
10	0760606	1	Bolt M6 x 12	
11	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
12	0760614	2	Bolt M6 x 30	
13	0761214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
14	0771414	2	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
15	0771416	1	Bolt M14 x 40	
17	0962520	1	Bushing	
18	1705489	AR	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
19	2080040	2	Fastener, Huck	
20	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
21	See Note	1	Nameplate (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
24	3290605	6	Nut M6	
25	3290805	AR	Nut M8	
26	3291201	1	Nut M12	
27	3331211	1	Nut M12	
28	3580317	1	Pulley	
29	3580319	1	Pulley	
30	3580320	1	Pulley	
31	4032015	4	Bolt M10 x 55	
32	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
33	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
34	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
35	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
37	4811700	12	Washer M6	
38	4811900	AR	Washer M8	
39	4812100	1	Washer M12	
40	4812200	3	Washer M14	
41	4871700	2	Washer M6	
42	5241200	3	Washer M12 Hardened	
43	1001096070	1	Breaker Box Kit (50Hz) (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
45	1001138565	1	Generator Assembly	
45	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (External)	
45	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Internal)	
45	70001966	1	Bearing	
45	70004092	1	Endbell (Shaft End)	
45	70004171	1	Key	
45	70004676	1	Rotor	
45	70004677	1	Stator	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
45	70004678	1	Endbell (Rear)	
45	70004679	1	Cover, Endbell (Rear)	
45	70004680	1	Enclosure, Wiring	
45	70004681	1	Cover, Enclosure	
45	70004682	1	Switch, Reset (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
45	70004683	1	Connector, Strain Relief (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
46	1001138566	1	Box, Control	
47	1001139357	1	Mount, Tensioner	
49	1001152532	1	Harness, Generator (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
50	1001196382	1	Stud	
51	1001168018	1	Washer, Snubbing	
53	1001173925	1	Mount	
54	1001174158	1	Mount	
55	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
56	1321716	1	Clamp (SN 0300000100 through 0300227266)	
56	1321716	2	Clamp (SN 0300227266 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
57	1001148641	1	Bracket	
58	5250808	1	Bolt M8 x 16 (SN 0300227266 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
59	5250810	1	Bolt M8 x 20 (SN 0300227266 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
60	5260800	2	Flange Nut M8 (SN 0300227266 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
61	1001223122	1	Support, P-Clamp (SN 0300227266 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
		Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS	
101	4922641	1	Generator Switch Harness (Not Shown)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-35. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2.3L3 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT AND CE SPECS) (SN 0300237337 through 0300272447)



ART_1001230908

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-35. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2.3L3 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT AND CE SPECS) (SN 0300237337 through 0300272447)

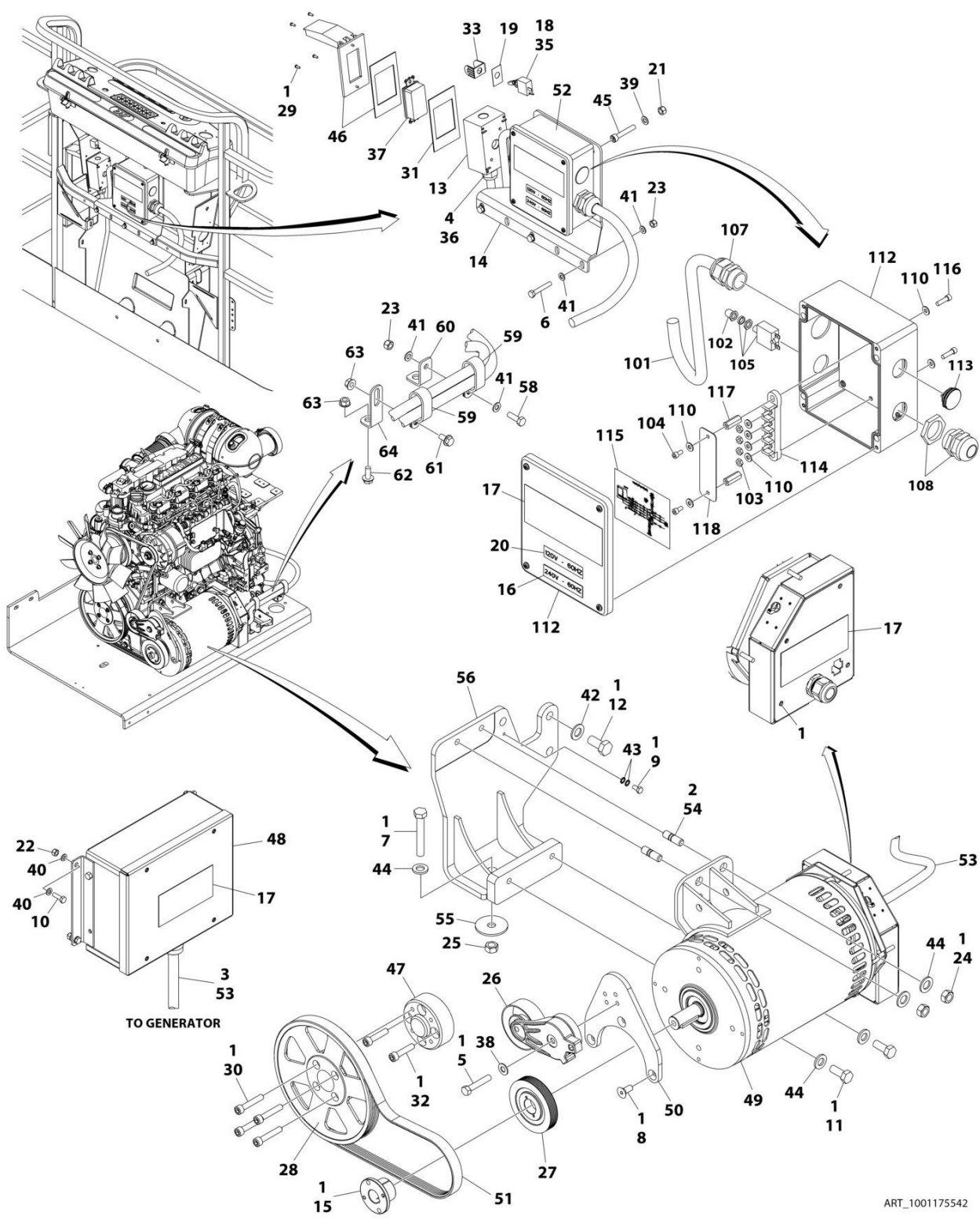
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001230908	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2.3L3 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT AND CE SPECS)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0100079	AR	Sealant (Not Shown)	
5	0480126	1	Belt	
6	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
7	0711224	1	Bolt M12 x 80 Grade 10.9	
8	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
9	0760606	1	Bolt M6 x 12	
10	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
11	0760614	2	Bolt M6 x 30	
12	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
13	0761214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
14	0771414	2	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
15	0771416	1	Bolt M14 x 40	
16	0962520	1	Bushing	
17	1321716	2	Clamp	
18	1705489	2	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
19	2820031	100 mm	Heat Shrink	
20	3251102	1	Nameplate, Generator	
21	3290605	6	Nut M6	
22	3290805	1	Nut M8	
23	3291201	1	Nut M12	
24	3331211	1	Nut M12	
25	3580317	1	Pulley	
26	3580319	1	Pulley	
27	3580320	1	Pulley	
28	4032015	4	Bolt M10 x 55	
29	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
30	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
31	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
32	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
33	4811700	12	Washer M6	
34	4811900	2	Washer M8	
35	4812100	1	Washer M12	
36	4812200	3	Washer M14	
37	4871700	2	Washer M6	
38	5241200	3	Washer M12 Hardened	
39	5250808	1	Bolt M8 x 16	
40	5250810	1	Bolt M8 x 20	
41	5260800	2	Flange Nut M8	
42	1001096070	1	Breaker Box Kit (50Hz) (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
43	1001138565	1	Generator Assembly	
43	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (External)	
43	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Internal)	
43	70001966	1	Bearing	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
43	70004092	1	Endbell (Shaft End)	
43	70004171	1	Key	
43	70004676	1	Rotor	
43	70004677	1	Stator	
43	70004678	1	Endbell (Rear)	
43	70004679	1	Cover, Endbell (Rear)	
43	70004680	1	Enclosure, Wiring	
43	70004681	1	Cover, Enclosure	
43	70004682	1	Switch, Reset (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
43	70004683	1	Connector, Strain Relief (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
44	1001138566	1	Box, Control	
45	1001139357	1	Mount, Tensioner	
46	1001148641	1	Bracket	
47	1001152532	1	Harness, Generator (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
48	1001168018	1	Washer, Snubbing	
49	1001173925	1	Mount	
50	1001196382	1	Stud	
51	1001223122	1	Support, P-Clamp	
52	1001230784	1	Bracket	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-36. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)



ART_1001175542

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-36. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001175542	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0100079	AR	Sealant	
5	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
6	0700818	3	Bolt M8 x 50	
7	0711224	1	Bolt M12 x 80 Grade 10.9	
8	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
9	0760606	1	Bolt M6 x 12	
10	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
11	0761212	2	Bolt M12 x 25	
12	0771414	3	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
13	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
14	0902888	1	Bracket	
15	0962520	1	Bushing	
16	1705374	1	Decal - 240V-60Hz	
17	1705387	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
18	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
19	See Note	1	Nameplate (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
20	3251243	1	Nameplate 120V-60Hz	
21	3290505	4	Nut M5	
22	3290605	4	Nut M6	
23	3290805	4	Nut M8	
24	3291201	2	Nut M12	
25	3331211	1	Nut M12	
26	3580317	1	Pulley	
27	3580318	1	Pulley	
28	3580320	1	Pulley	
29	3910606	4	Screw #6 x 3/8	
30	3931628	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4	
31	3960422	1	Gasket	
32	4032014	4	Capscrew M10 x 50	
33	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
34	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
35	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
36	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
37	4460346	1	Receptacle	
38	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
39	4811600	4	Washer M5	
40	4811700	8	Washer M6	
41	4811900	8	Washer M8	
42	4812200	3	Washer M14	
43	4871700	2	Washer M6	
44	5241200	5	Washer M12 Hardened	
45	1001104029	4	Screw M5 x 30	
46	1001110873	1	Shield, Cover	
47	1001135679	1	Adapter	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
48	1001138566	1	Box, Control	
49	1001140346	1	Generator Assembly	
49	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (External)	
49	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Internal)	
49	70001966	1	Bearing	
49	70004092	1	Endbell (Shaft End)	
49	70004099	1	Key	
49	70004676	1	Rotor	
49	70004687	1	Stator	
49	70004678	1	Endbell (Rear)	
49	70004679	1	Cover, Endbell (Rear)	
49	70004680	1	Enclosure, Wiring	
49	70004685	1	Cover, Enclosure	
49	70004682	1	Switch, Reset (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
49	70004098	1	Connector, Strain Relief (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
50	1001142643	1	Support	
51	1001142646	1	Belt	
52	1001152457	1	Generator Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-118 for Breakdown)	
53	1001152532	1	Harness, Generator (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
54	1001196382	2	Stud	
55	1001168018	1	Washer, Snubbing	
56	1001168207	1	Support	
57	1001175631	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
58	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
59	1321716	1	Clamp (SN 0300000100 through 0300227267)	
59	1321716	2	Clamp (SN 0300227267 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
60	1001148641	1	Bracket	
61	5250808	1	Bolt M8 x 16 (SN 0300227267 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
62	5250810	1	Bolt M8 x 20 (SN 0300227267 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
63	5260800	2	Nut M8 (SN 0300227267 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
64	1001223122	1	Support (SN 0300227267 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
65	4812000	AR	Washer M10 (SN 0300227267 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
	1001152457	Ref	GENERATOR JUNCTION BOX COMPONENTS	
101	1001179154	2.5 ft/ 0.8m	Cable, Electrical - 12/3	
102	3300396	1	Cover, Breaker	
103	3311001	4	Nut #10	
104	3900300	2	Screw	
105	4360070	1	Breaker, Circuit - 15Amp	
107	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief (LH Side)	
108	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief (RH Side)	
110	4711000	8	Washer #10	
112	1001152456	1	Box, Junction	
113	1001152525	1	Plug	
114	1001152530	1	Terminal, Block	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
115	1001153260	1	Decal - Wiring Diagram	
116	3900267	2	Screw	
117	1001158008	2	Stand-Off	
118	1001158363	1	Cover, Terminal Block	
		Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS	
201	4922641	1	Generator Switch Harness (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 3-37. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2.3L3 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT AND CE SPECS)



SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-37. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2.3L3 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT AND CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173811	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2.3L3 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT AND CE SPECS)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0100079	AR	Sealant (Not Shown)	
5	0480126	1	Belt	
6	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
7	0700818	3	Bolt M8 x 50	
8	0711224	1	Bolt M12 x 80 Grade 10.9	
9	0760606	1	Bolt M6 x 12	
10	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
11	0761214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
12	0771414	2	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
13	0771416	1	Bolt M14 x 40	
14	0861572	1	Control Box Assembly	
14	7024488	1	Card, Circuit - Generator Power	
14	See Note	NSS	Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
14	7024489	1	Card, Circuit - Control	
14	70000619	1	Harness, Control Box (Internal)	
15	0902888	1	Bracket	
16	0962520	1	Bushing	
17	2460048	1	Generator Assembly	
17	70001100	1	Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown)	
17	70001384	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Not Shown)	
17	70000863	1	Fan (Not Shown)	
17	70002088	1	Stator (Not Shown)	
17	70002297	1	Stud	
17	70003631	1	Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown)	
17A	70004171	1	Key	
17B	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
17B	70003708	1	Ring, Internal Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
17B	70003709	1	Ring, External Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
17C	70001953	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
17D	70004169	1	Endbell, Brush Block	
17E	70004169	1	Shroud	
17E	See Note	NSS	Insulator, Endbell (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
17E	7027799	1	Block, Connector 6 Position (Not Shown)	
17E	70002460	1	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
17E	7024485	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown)	
17E	70001696	1	Boot, Breaker (Not Shown)	
17E	7026626	1	Connector, 6 Position (Includes Seal) (Not Shown - Plugs into Item 39)	
17E	7026597	1	Connector, with Leads (Not Shown)	
17E	7026188	1	Clamp, Cable (Not Shown)	
17E	70004169	1	Plate, End Panel	
17E	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections	
17F	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	
18	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

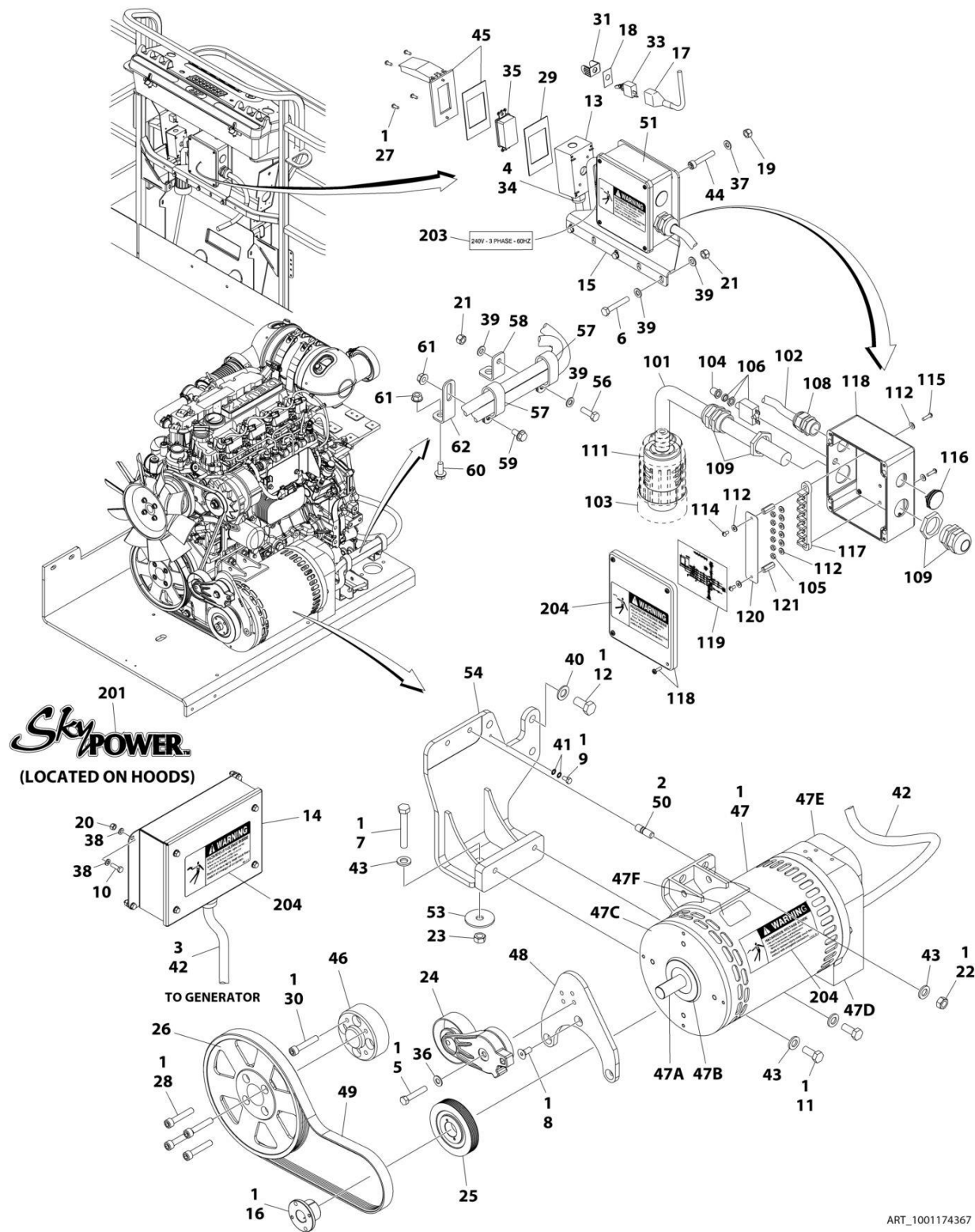
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
19	3252764	1	Nameplate	
20	3290505	4	Nut M5	
21	3290605	4	Nut M6	
22	3290805	4	Nut M8	
23	3291201	1	Nut M12	
24	3331211	1	Nut M12	
25	3580317	1	Pulley	
26	3580319	1	Pulley	
27	3580320	1	Pulley	
28	4032015	4	Bolt M10 x 55	
29	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
30	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
31	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
32	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
33	4811600	4	Washer M5	
34	4811700	8	Washer M6	
35	4811900	8	Washer M8	
36	4812100	1	Washer M12	
37	4812200	3	Washer M14	
38	4871700	2	Washer M6	
39	4922925	1	Harness, Generator (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
39	4460225	1	Plug, Male 6 Position (Plugs into Generator)	
39	See Note	NSS	Socket, Female (Use with 4460225)	
39	See Note	NSS	Seal, Plug (Use with 4460225)	
39	See Note	NSS	Seal, Interface (Use with 4460225)	
40	5241200	3	Washer M12 Hardened	
41	1001104029	4	Screw M5 x 30	
42	1001196382	1	Stud	
43	1001157525	1	Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-117 for Breakdown)	
44	1001168018	1	Washer, Snubbing	
45	1001173925	1	Mount	
46	1001174675	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
47	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
48	1321716	1	Clamp	
49	1001148641	1	Bracket	
	1001157525	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	
101	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	B
102	3311001	6	Nut #10	
103	3520189	1	Plug	
104	3520192	1	Plug	
105	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker - 15Amp	
106	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
107	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
109	4711000	10	Flatwasher, #10 Thin	
110	10702077	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	
111	10702082	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
112	1001152525	1	Plug	
113	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal	
114	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
115	1001157528	1	Decal - Wiring Schematic	
116	1001158007	1	Cover, PVC	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
117	1001158008	2	Stand-Off	A
	0272589	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	
201	1705460	2	Decal - SkyPower	
202	1705461	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase - 50Hz	
203	1705489	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
		Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS	
301	4922641	1	Generator Switch Harness (Not Shown)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-38. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)



ART_1001174367

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-38. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174367	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0100079	AR	Sealant	
5	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
6	0700818	3	Bolt M8 x 50	
7	0711224	1	Bolt M12 x 80 Grade 10.9	
8	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
9	0760606	1	Bolt M6 x 12	
10	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
11	0761212	2	Bolt M12 x 25	
12	0771414	3	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
13	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
14	0861538	1	Control Box Assembly	
14	7024488	1	Card, Circuit - Generator Power	
14	See Note	NSS	Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
14	7024489	1	Card, Circuit - Control	
14	70000619	1	Harness, Control Box (Internal)	
15	0902888	1	Bracket	
16	0962520	1	Bushing	
17	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
18	3252764	1	Nameplate	
19	3290505	4	Nut M5	
20	3290605	4	Nut M6	
21	3290805	4	Nut M8	
22	3291201	2	Nut M12	
23	3331211	1	Nut M12	
24	3580317	1	Pulley	
25	3580318	1	Pulley	
26	3580320	1	Pulley	
27	3910606	4	Screw #6 x 3/8	
28	3931628	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4	
29	3960422	1	Gasket	
30	4032014	4	Bolt M10 x 50	
31	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
32	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
33	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
34	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
35	4460346	1	Receptacle	
36	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
37	4811600	4	Washer M5	
38	4811700	8	Washer M6	
39	4811900	8	Washer M8	
40	4812200	3	Washer M14	
41	4871700	2	Washer M6	
42	4922925	1	Harness, Generator (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
42	4460225	1	Plug, Male 6 Position (Plugs into Generator)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
42	See Note	NSS	Socket, Female (Use with 4460225)	
42	See Note	NSS	Seal, Plug (Use with 4460225)	
42	See Note	NSS	Seal, Interface (Use with 4460225)	
43	5241200	5	Washer M12 Hardened	
44	1001104029	4	Screw M5 x 30	
45	1001110873	1	Shield, Cover	
46	1001135679	1	Adapter	
47	1001136988	NLA	Generator Assembly (Use p/n 1001212223) (SN 0300000100 through 0300226251)	
47	1001212223	1	Generator Assembly (SN 0300226251 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
47	70001100	1	Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown)	
47	70001384	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Not Shown)	
47	70000863	1	Fan (Not Shown)	
47	70004093	1	Stator (Not Shown)	
47	70002297	1	Stud	
47	70003631	1	Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown)	
47A	70004099	1	Key	
47B	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
47B	70003708	1	Ring, Internal Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
47B	70003709	1	Ring, External Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
47C	70004092	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
47D	70004094	1	Endbell, Brush Block	
47E	70004096	1	Shroud	
47E	70004097	1	Insulator, Endbell	
47E	7027799	1	Block, Connector 6 Position (Not Shown)	
47E	70002460	1	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
47E	7024485	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown)	
47E	70001696	1	Boot, Breaker (Not Shown)	
47E	7026626	1	Connector, 6 Position (Includes Seal) (Not Shown - Plugs into Item 36)	
47E	7026597	1	Connector, with Leads (Not Shown)	
47E	70004098	1	Clamp, Cable (Not Shown)	
47E	70004095	1	Plate, End Panel	
47E	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections	
47F	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	
48	1001142643	1	Support	
49	1001142646	1	Belt	
50	1001155041	2	Stud	
51	1001157592	1	Junction Box Assembly Options (See Items 101-121 for Breakdown)	
53	1001168018	1	Washer, Snubbing	
54	1001168207	1	Support	
55	1001174675	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
56	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
57	1321716	1	Clamp	
58	1001148641	1	Bracket	
59	5250808	1	Bolt M8 x 16 (SN 0300227267 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
60	5250810	1	Bolt M8 x 20 (SN 0300227267 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
61	5260800	2	Nut M8 (SN 0300227267 through 0300272447, Excluding	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
62	1001223122	1	0300270239) Support (SN 0300227267 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	C
63	4812000	AR	Washer M10	
	1001157592	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	
101	1060343	1.5 ft/ 0.5m	Cable, Electrical 10/4	
102	1001179154	2.5 ft/ 0.8m	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
103	1671092	1	Cover	
104	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
105	3311001	6	Nut #10	
106	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker - 15Amp	
108	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
109	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
111	4460963	1	Connector	
112	4711000	10	Washer #10	
114	10702077	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	
115	10702082	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
116	1001152525	1	Plug	
117	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal	
118	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
119	1001157528	1	Decal - Wiring Schematic	
120	1001158007	1	Cover, PVC	
121	1001158008	2	Stand-Off	B
	0272435	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	
201	1705460	2	Decal - SkyPower	
202	1705374	1	Decal - 240V - 60Hz (Not Shown)	
203	1705375	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase - 60Hz	
204	1705387	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
		Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS	
301	4922641	1	Generator Switch Harness (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 3-39. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.3L3 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)



SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-39. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.3L3 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173810	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/60Hz (DEUTZ D2.3L3 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0100079	AR	Sealant	
5	0480128	1	Belt	
6	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
7	0700818	3	Bolt M8 x 50	
8	0711224	1	Bolt M12 x 80 Grade 10.9	
9	0760606	1	Bolt M6 x 12	
10	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
11	0761214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
12	0771414	2	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
13	0771416	1	Bolt M14 x 40	
14	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
15	0861538	1	Control Box Assembly	
15	7024488	1	Card, Circuit - Generator Power	
15	See Note	NSS	Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
15	7024489	1	Card, Circuit - Control	
15	70000619	1	Harness, Control Box (Internal)	
16	0902888	1	Bracket	
17	0962520	1	Bushing	
18	2460048	1	Generator Assembly	
18	70001100	1	Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown)	
18	70001384	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Not Shown)	
18	70000863	1	Fan (Not Shown)	
18	70002088	1	Stator (Not Shown)	
18	70002297	1	Stud	
18	70003631	1	Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown)	
18A	70004171	1	Key	
18B	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
18B	70003708	1	Ring, Internal Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
18B	70003709	1	Ring, External Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
18C	70001953	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
18D	70004169	1	Endbell, Brush Block	
18E	70004169	1	Shroud	
18E	See Note	NSS	Insulator, Endbell (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
18E	7027799	1	Block, Connector 6 Position (Not Shown)	
18E	70002460	1	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
18E	7024485	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown)	
18E	70001696	1	Boot, Breaker (Not Shown)	
18E	7026626	1	Connector, 6 Position (Includes Seal) (Not Shown - Plugs into Item 39)	
18E	7026597	1	Connector, with Leads (Not Shown)	
18E	7026188	1	Clamp, Cable Options (Not Shown)	
18E	70004169	1	Plate, End Panel	
18E	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections	
18F	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

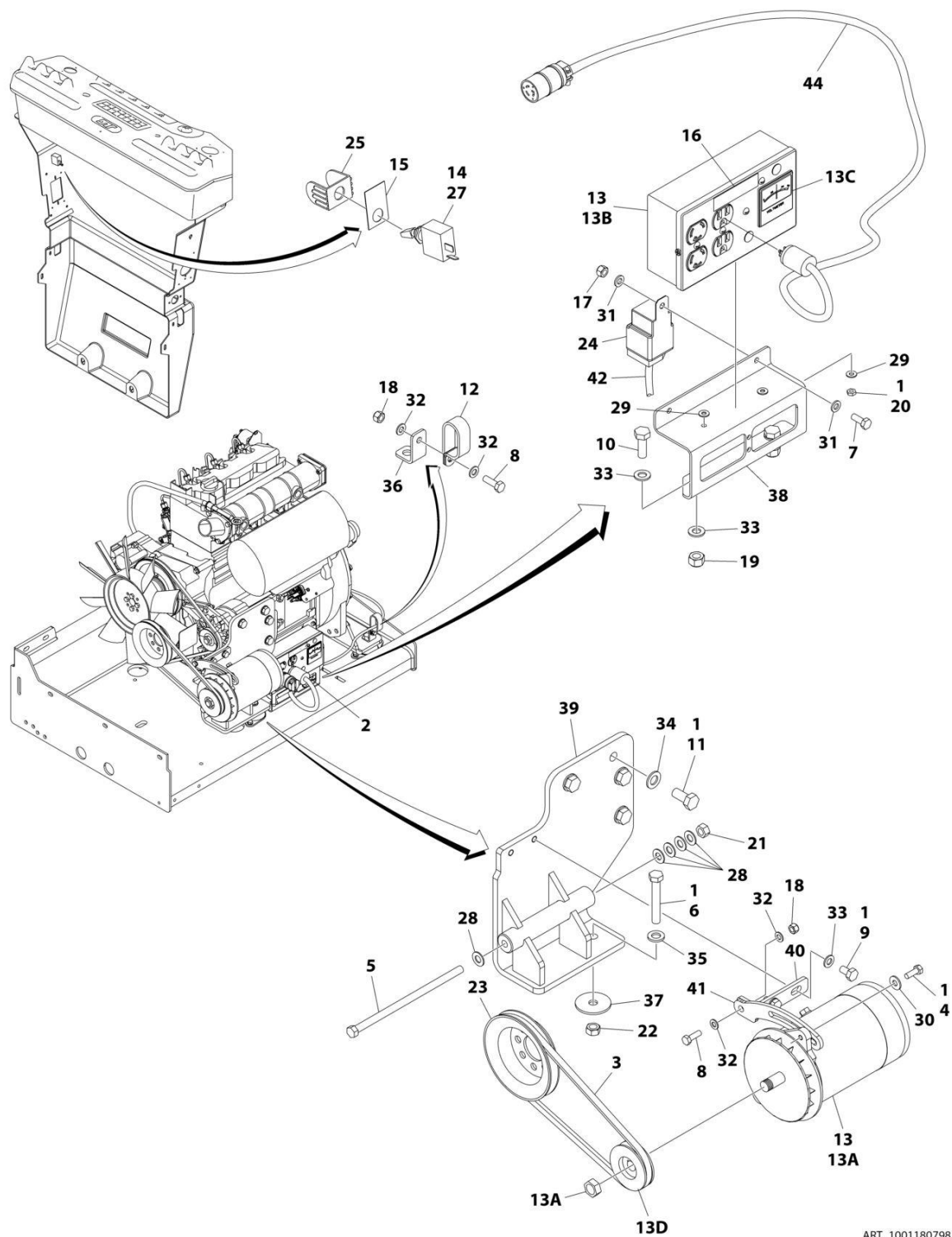
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
19	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
20	3252764	1	Nameplate	
21	3290505	4	Nut M5	
22	3290605	4	Nut M6	
23	3290805	4	Nut M8	
24	3291201	1	Nut M12	
25	3331211	1	Nut M12	
26	3580317	1	Pulley	
27	3580318	1	Pulley	
28	3580320	1	Pulley	
29	3910606	4	Screw #6 x 3/8	
30	3960422	1	Gasket	
31	4032015	4	Bolt M10 x 55	
32	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
33	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
34	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
35	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
36	4460346	1	Receptacle	
37	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
38	4811600	4	Washer M5	
39	4811700	8	Washer M6	
40	4811900	8	Washer M8	
41	4812100	1	Washer M12	
42	4812200	3	Washer M14	
43	4871700	2	Washer M6	
44	4922925	1	Harness, Generator (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
44	4460225	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
44	See Note	NSS	Socket, Female (Use with 4460225)	
44	See Note	NSS	Seal, Plug (Use with 4460225)	
44	See Note	NSS	Seal, Interface (Use with 4460225)	
45	5241200	3	Washer M12 Hardened	
46	1001104029	4	Screw M5 x 30	
47	1001110873	1	Shield, Cover	
48	1001196382	1	Stud	
49	1001157592	1	Junction Box Assembly Options (See Items 101-121 for Breakdown)	
50	1001168018	1	Washer, Snubbing	
51	1001173925	1	Mount	
52	1001174675	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
53	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
54	1321716	2	Clamp	
55	1001148641	1	Bracket	
56	5250808	1	Bolt M8 x 16	
57	5250810	1	Bolt M8 x 20	
58	5260800	2	Nut M8	
59	1001223122	1	Support	
	1001157592	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	C
101	1060343	1.5 ft/ 0.5m	Cable, Electrical 10/4	
102	1001179154	2.5 ft/ 0.8m	Cable, Electrical 12/3	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
103	1671092	1	Cover	B
104	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
105	3311001	6	Nut #10	
106	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker - 15Amp	
108	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
109	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
111	4460963	1	Connector	
112	4711000	10	Washer #10	
114	10702077	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	
115	10702082	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
116	1001152525	1	Plug	
117	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal	
118	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
119	1001157528	1	Decal - Wiring Schematic	
120	1001158007	1	Cover, PVC	
121	1001158008	2	Stand-Off	
	0273380	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	
202	1705375	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase - 60Hz	
203	1705387	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
204	1705460	2	Decal - SkyPower	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-40. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.3L3 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT SPEC) (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)



SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-40. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.3L3 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT SPEC) (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180798	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.3L3 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT SPEC)	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
3	0480122	1	Belt	
4	0641507	1	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
5	0641772	1	Bolt 7/16 x 9	
6	0711224	1	Bolt M12 x 80 Grade 10.9	
7	0760608	1	Bolt M6 x 16	
8	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
9	0761009	2	Bolt M10 x 18	
10	0761014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
11	0771414	4	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
12	1321716	1	Clamp	
13	2460055	1	Generator and Control Box Assembly	
13A	7012558	1	Generator	
	See Note	Ref	Note: Replacement Generators come standard with p/n 3580134 pulley. This pulley may not be correct for all applications. Refer to pulley options below.	
13A	7026199	1	Armature with Slip Rings	
13A	7012513	3	Cap, Brush Holder	
13A	7020108	4	Brush	
13A	7020109	4	Holder, Brush	
13A	7012514	1	Fan	
13A	7020110	1	Bell, Front	
13A	7020111	1	Bell, Rear	
13A	7020190	1	Bearing	
13B	7019680	1	Box, Control	
13B	4460190	1	Receptacle, Standard	
13B	4460027	1	Receptacle, Twistlock	
13B	4360542	1	Breaker, Circuit	
13B	3520028	1	Plug, Hole	
13B	4460961	1	Connector - 4 Position	
13B	4460705	4	Pin, Male	
13B	4460321	1	Connector - 4 Position (Note: Mate to p/n 4460961 Purchase Separately)	
13B	4460268	3	Socket, Female (Note: Mate to p/n 4460705 Purchase Separately)	
13C	2420203	1	Voltmeter	
13D	3580276	1	Pulley	
13D	7027887	1	Key, Woodruff	
14	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
15	See Note	1	Nameplate (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
16	3251243	1	Nameplate 120V-60Hz	
17	3290605	1	Nut M6	
18	3290805	2	Nut M8	
19	3291005	2	Nut M10	
20	3311001	2	Nut #10	
21	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
22	3331211	1	Nut M12	
23	3580158	1	Pulley	

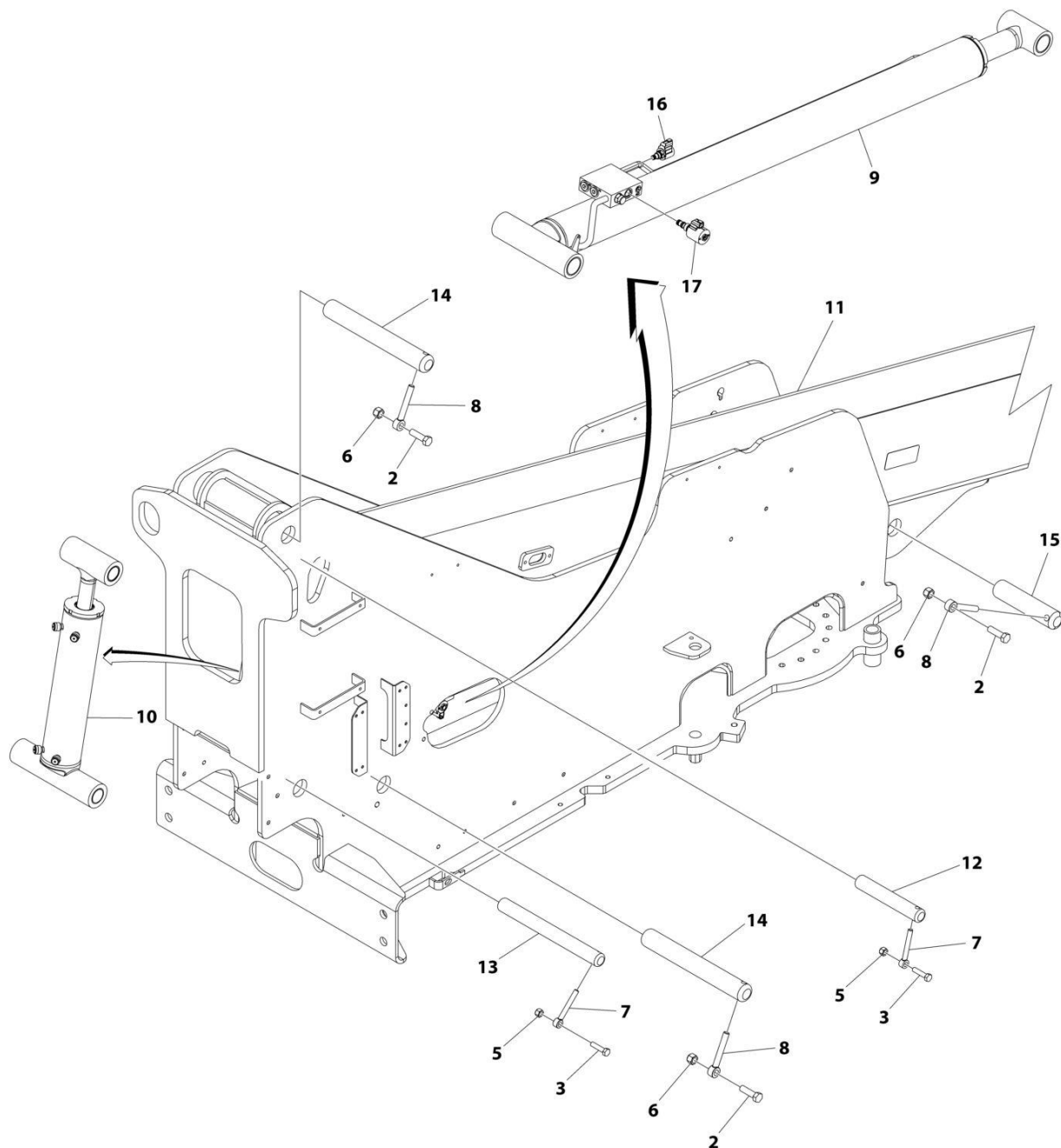
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
24	3740080	1	Relay	
25	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
26	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
27	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
28	4711700	5	Washer 7/16	
29	4751000	4	Washer #10	
30	4751500	1	Washer 5/16	
31	4811700	2	Washer M6	
32	4811900	4	Washer M8	
33	4812000	6	Washer M10	
34	4812200	4	Washer M14	
35	5241200	1	Washer M12 Hardened	
36	1001148641	1	Bracket	
37	1001168018	1	Washer, Snubbing	
38	1001183477	1	Support	
39	1001184637	1	Mount, Engine	
40	1001184644	1	Support	
41	1001184645	1	Bracket	
42	1001187522	1	Harness, Generator (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
43	1001188731	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
44	1001182296	1	Harness, Inverter	
44	1060494	10 ft/3.5m	Cable, Electrical - 12/3	
44	4460134	1	Receptacle, Female	
44	4460138	1	Plug, Male	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-1. BOOM AND CYLINDER INSTALLATION - 400SC (SN 0300000100 through 0300255432)



ART_1001169668

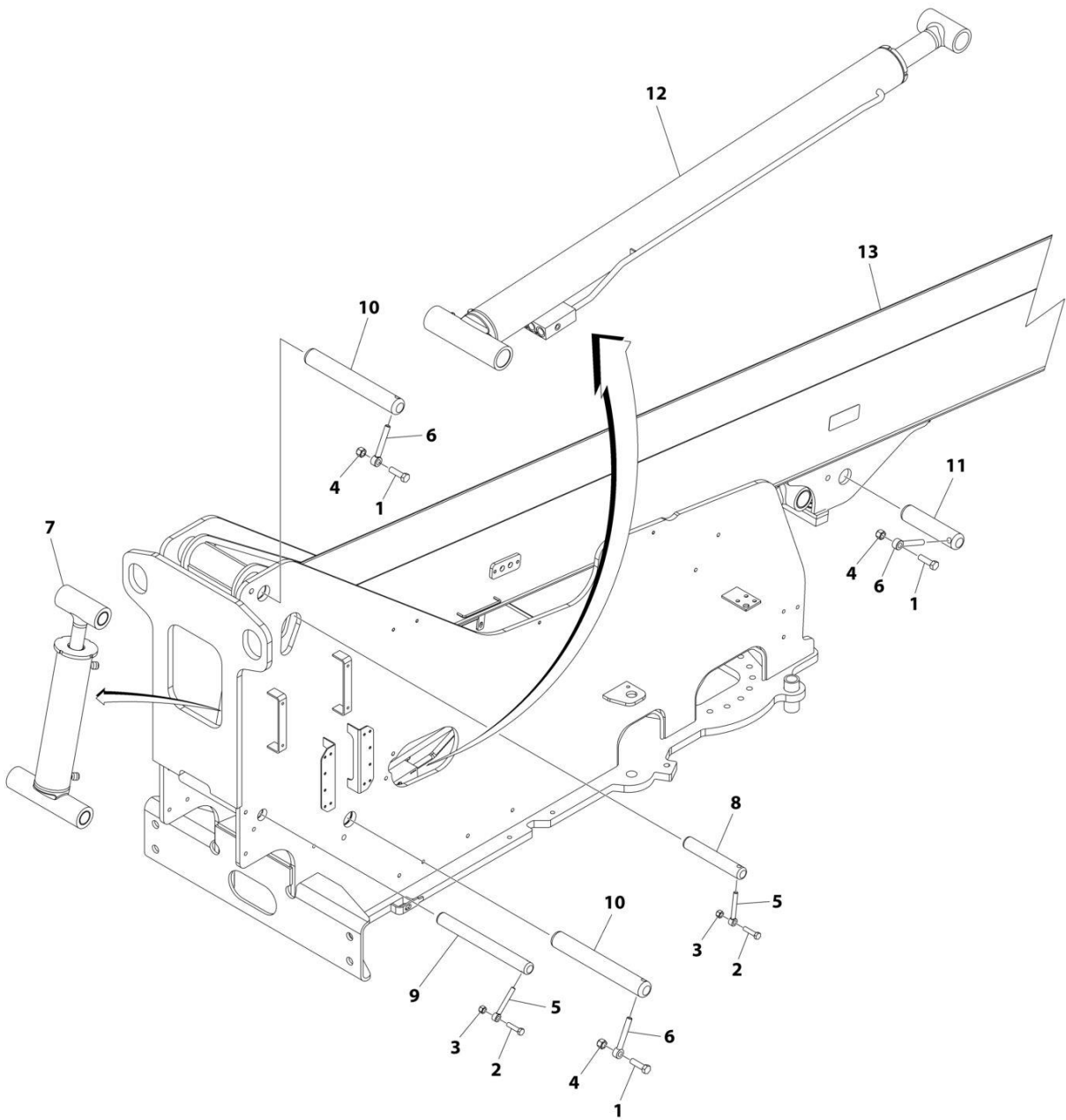
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-1. BOOM AND CYLINDER INSTALLATION - 400SC (SN 0300000100 through 0300255432)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169668	Ref	BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - 400SC	G
2	0701619	3	Bolt M16 x 55	
3	0761218	2	Bolt M12 x 50	
5	3291205	2	Nut Lock M12 x 1.75	
6	3291605	3	Nut Lock M16 x 2	
7	3841203	2	Keeper, Pin	
8	3841258	3	Keeper, Pin	
9	1001163384	NLA	Lift Cylinder Assembly (Use p/n 1001198885) (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) (SN 0300000100 through 0300205271)	
9	1001198885	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) (SN 0300205271 through 0300226923)	
9	1001206321	NLA	Lift Cylinder Assembly (Use p/n 1001228092) (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) (SN 0300226924 through 0300239153)	
9	1001228092	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) (SN 0300239154 through 0300255432, Excluding 0300270239)	
10	1001163385	1	Master Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown)	
11	1001163458	1	Main Boom Assembly (See MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
12	1001168843	1	Pin	
13	1001168844	1	Pin	
14	1001168845	2	Pin	
15	1001168854	1	Pin	
16	1001148972	1	Valve, Poppet (SN 0300000100 through 0300226924)	
16	70002401	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve	
16	7017496	1	Seal Kit - 70002401 Valve	
16	70003788	1	Coil	
16	1001206625	1	Valve, Poppet (SN 0300226924 through 0300239153)	
16	70006104	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve	
16	70006105	1	Seal Kit - 70002401 Valve	
16	70003788	1	Coil	
16	7022390	1	Coil Nut	
17	1001164709	1	Valve, Poppet (Normally Closed) (SN 0300000100 through 0300239154)	
17	7017467	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve	
17	7012967	1	Seal Kit - 7017467 Valve	
17	70002386	1	Coil	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-2. BOOM AND CYLINDER INSTALLATION - 400SC (SN 0300255433069 through 0300272447)



ART_1001244873

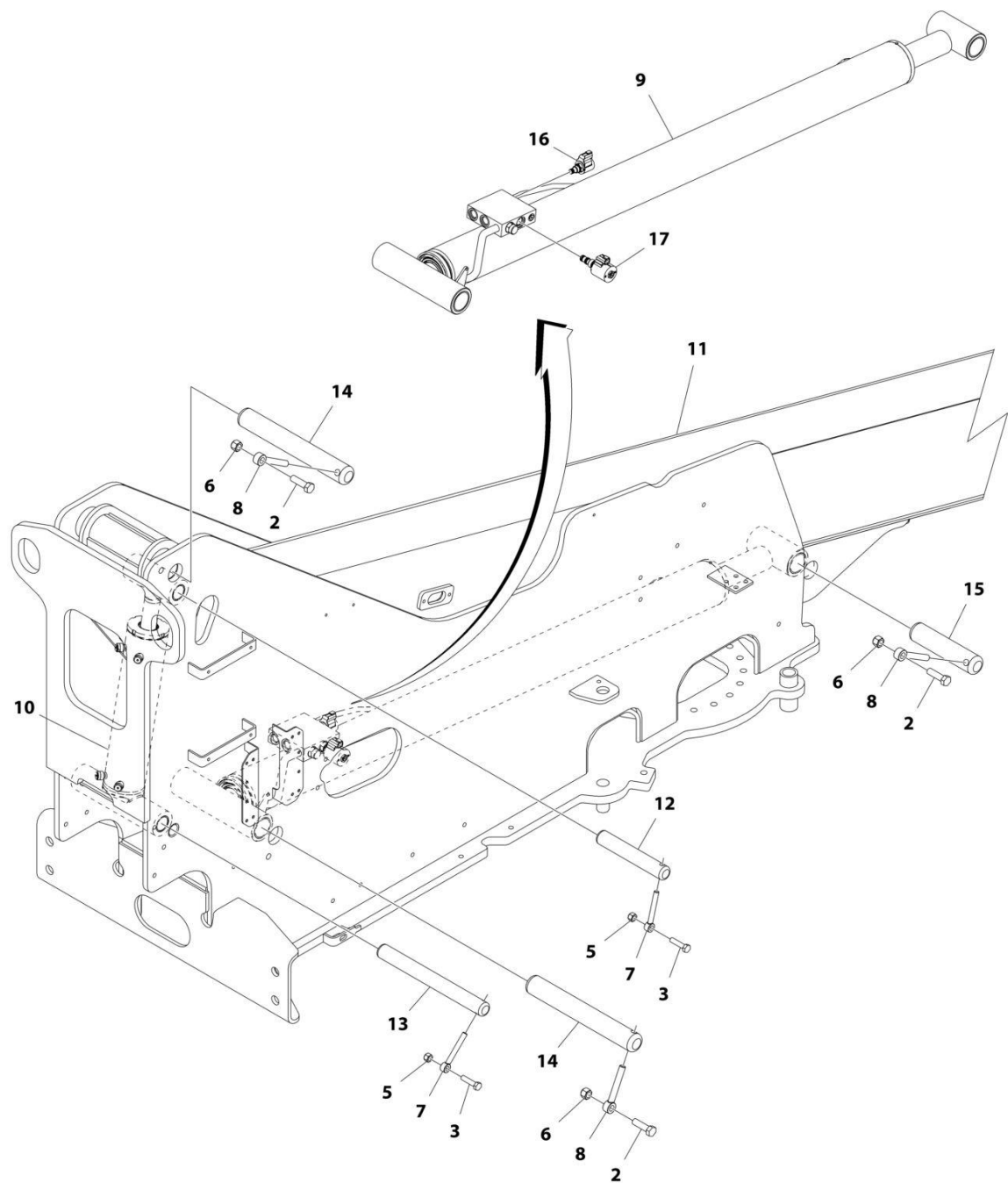
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-2. BOOM AND CYLINDER INSTALLATION - 400SC (SN 0300255433069 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244873	Ref	BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION	A
1	0701619	3	Bolt, M16 x 55	
2	0761218	2	Bolt, M12 x 50	
3	3291205	2	Nut, Lock M12 x 1.75	
4	3291605	3	Nut, Lock M16 x 2	
5	3841203	2	Keeper, Pin	
6	3841258	3	Keeper, Pin	
7	1001163385	1	Master Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
8	1001168843	1	Pin	
9	1001168844	1	Pin	
10	1001168845	2	Pin	
11	1001168854	1	Pin	
12	1001228092	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
13	1001244874	1	Main Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-3. BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - 460SJC



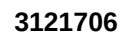
ART_1001169669

FIGURE 4-3. BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - 460SJC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169669	Ref	BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - 460SJC	H
2	0701619	3	Bolt M16 x 55	
3	0761218	2	Bolt M12 x 50	
5	3291205	2	Nut M12	
6	3291605	3	Nut M16	
7	3841203	2	Keeper, Pin	
8	3841258	3	Keeper, Pin	
9	1001206321	NLA	Lift Cylinder Assembly (Use p/n 1001228092) (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) (SN 0300000100 through 0300239154)	
9	1001228092	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) (SN 0300239154 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
10	1001163385	1	Master Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown)	
11	1001163482	1	Main Boom Assembly - 460SJC (See MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - 460SJC for Breakdown)	
12	1001168843	1	Pin	
13	1001168844	1	Pin	
14	1001168845	2	Pin	
15	1001168854	1	Pin	
16	1001148972	1	Valve, Poppet (SN 0300000100 through 0300226924)	
16	70002401	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve	
16	7017496	1	Seal Kit - 70002401 Valve	
16	70003788	1	Coil	
16	1001206625	1	Valve, Poppet (SN 0300226924 through 0300239153)	
16	70006104	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve	
16	70006105	1	Seal Kit - 70006104 Valve	
16	70003788	1	Coil	
16	7022390	1	Coil Nut	
17	1001164709	1	Valve, Poppet (Normally Closed) (SN 0300000100 through 0300239154)	
17	7017467	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve	
17	7012967	1	Seal Kit - 7017467 Valve	
17	70002386	1	Coil	

288

400SC-460SJC



ART_1001163458

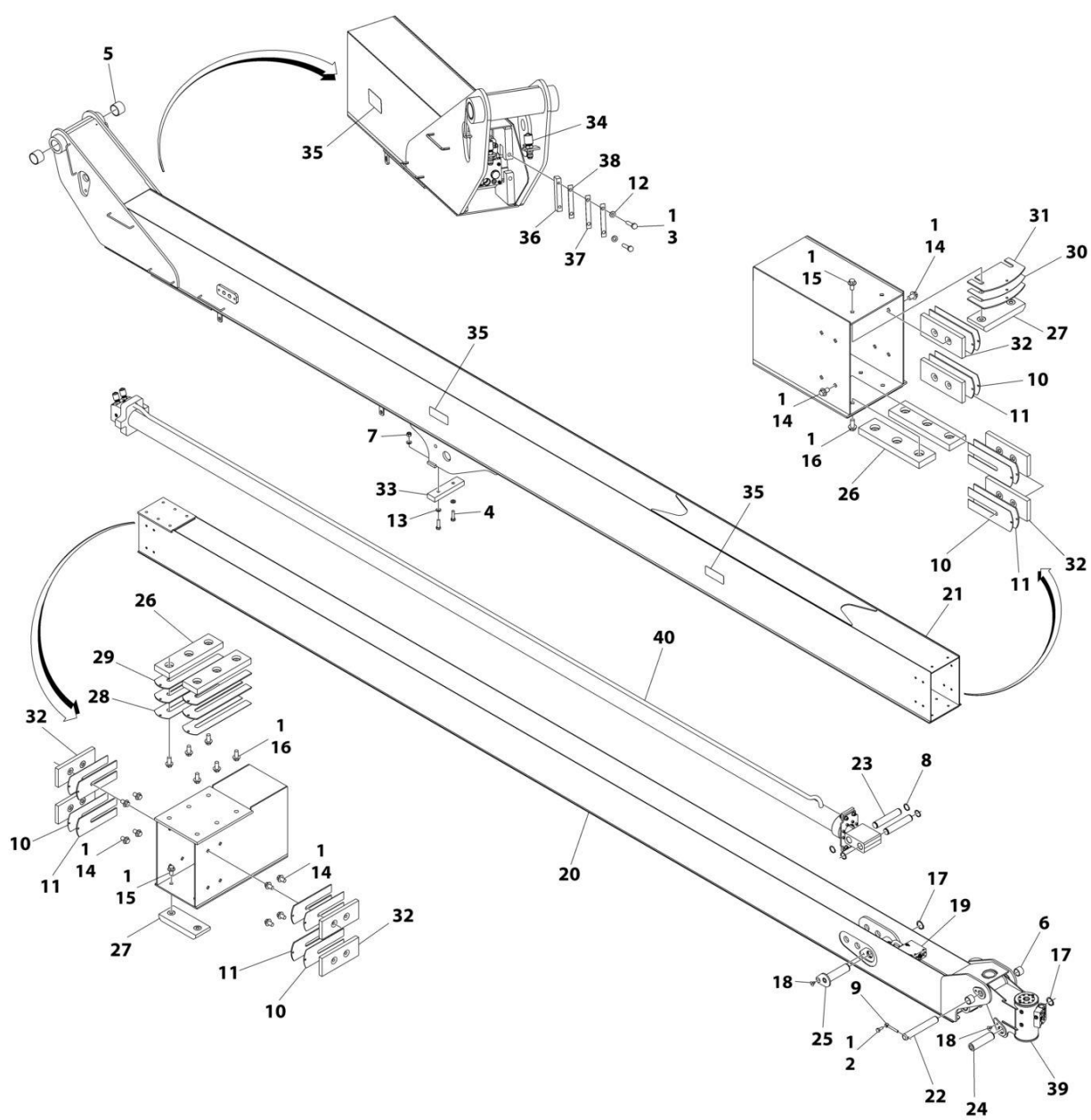
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-4. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - 400SC (SN 030000100 through 0300255432)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163458	Ref	MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - 400SC	J
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	5251008	16	Bolt M10 x 16	
3	5251011	12	Bolt M10 x 22	
4	0761012	1	Bolt M10 x 55	
5	0761019	4	Bolt M10 x 55	
6	0761217	2	Bolt M12 x 45	
7	0961950	2	Bearing	
8	0961951	2	Bushing	
10	3291205	2	Nut M12	
11	3760133	4	Ring	
12	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
13	4070897	AR	Shim 18Ga	
14	4070898	AR	Shim 11Ga	
15	4812000	4	Washer M10	
16	4812100	4	Washer M12	
17	1001099560	2	Ring, Retaining	
18	1001137032	2	Screw M10 x 16	
19	1001163383	NLA	Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) (Use p/n 1001228075) (SN 0300000100 through 0300244379)	
19	1001228075	1	Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) (SN 0300244379 through 0300255432, Excluding 0300270239)	
20	1001163386	1	Level (Platform Slave) Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown)	
21	1001163459	1	Fly, Boom	
22	1001163470	1	Base, Boom	
23	1001168278	NLA	Platform Rotator Assembly (Use p/n 1001221927) (See PLATFORM ROTATOR ASSEMBLY for Breakdown) (SN 0300000100 through 0300244379)	
23	1001221927	1	Platform Rotator Assembly (See PLATFORM ROTATOR ASSEMBLY for Breakdown) (SN 0300244379 through 0300255432, Excluding 0300270239)	
24	1001168841	1	Pin	
25	1001168842	2	Pin	
26	1001168848	1	Pin	
27	1001168849	1	Pin	
28	1001169284	4	Pad	
29	1001169285	2	Pad	
30	1001169286	AR	Shim 1	
31	1001169287	AR	Shim 3	
32	1001169288	AR	Shim 1	
33	1001169289	AR	Shim 3	
34	1001169380	8	Pad	
35	1001171067	1	Pad	
37	1001171112	2	Hose	
38	1001171324	2	Cover	
39	1001171667	2	Bar	
40	1001171966	AR	Shim 20Ga	
41	1001171967	AR	Shim 16Ga	
42	5251009	4	Bolt M10 x 18	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-5. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - 400SC (SN 0300255433 through 0300272447)



ART_1001244874

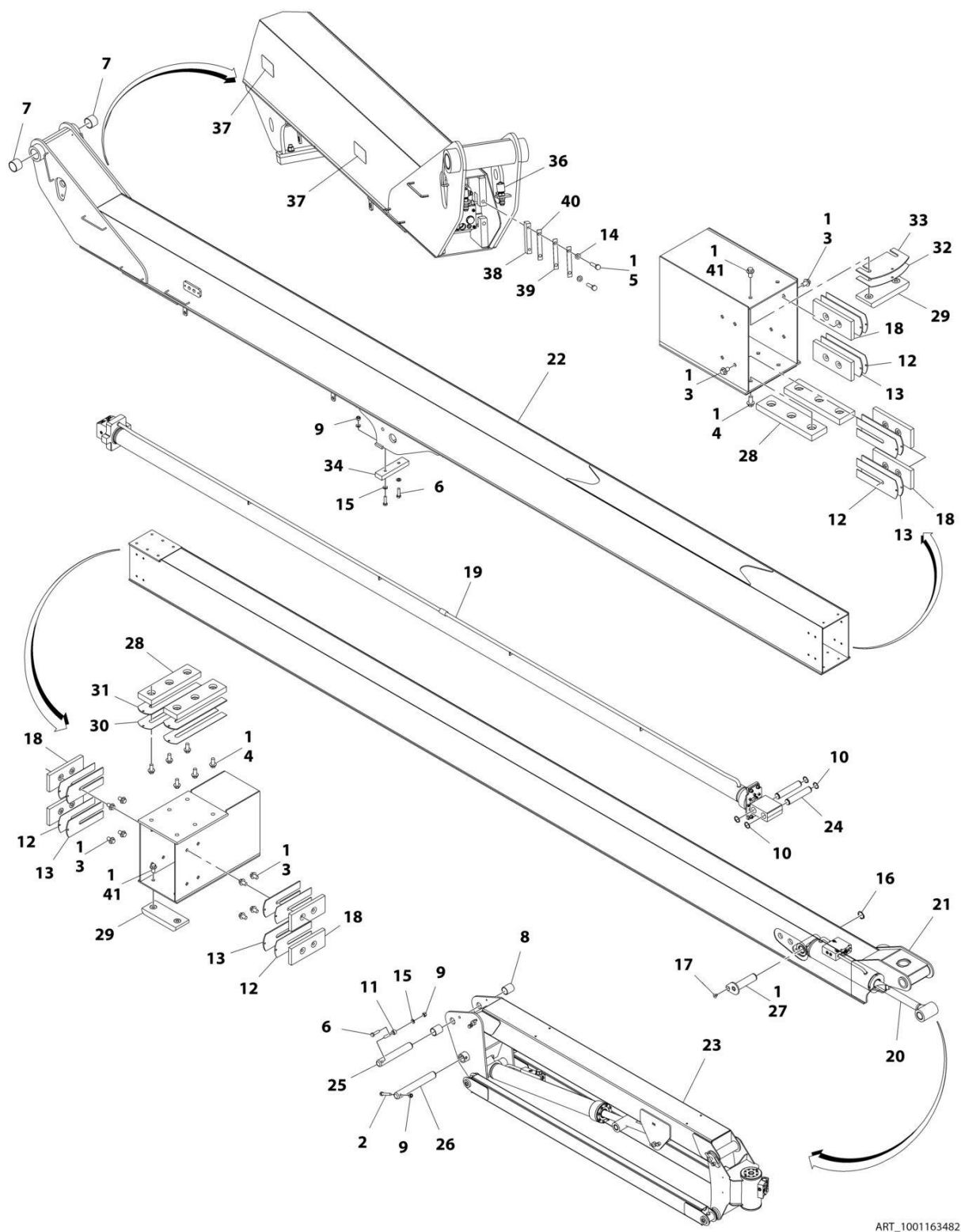
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-5. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - 400SC (SN 0300255433 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244874	Ref	MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0761012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
3	0761019	4	Bolt M10 x 55	
4	0761217	2	Bolt M12 x 45	
5	0961950	2	Bearing	
6	0961951	2	Bushing	
7	3291205	2	Nut M12	
8	3760133	4	Ring	
9	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
10	4070897	AR	Shim 18 Ga	
11	4070898	AR	Shim 11 Ga	
12	4812000	4	Washer M10	
13	4812100	4	Washer M12	
14	5251008	16	Bolt M10 x 16	
15	5251009	4	Bolt M10 x 18	
16	5251011	12	Bolt M10 x 22	
17	1001099560	2	Ring, Retaining	
18	1001137032	2	Screw M10 x 16	
19	1001163386	1	Level (Platform Slave) Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
20	1001163459	1	Fly, Boom	
21	1001163470	1	Base, Boom	
22	1001168841	1	Pin	
23	1001168842	2	Pin	
24	1001168848	1	Pin	
25	1001168849	1	Pin	
26	1001169284	4	Pad	
27	1001169285	2	Pad	
28	1001169286	AR	Shim	
29	1001169287	AR	Shim	
30	1001169288	AR	Shim	
31	1001169289	AR	Shim	
32	1001169380	8	Pad	
33	1001171067	1	Pad	
34	1001171112	2	Hose	
35	1001171324	6	Cover	
36	1001171667	2	Bar	
37	1001171966	AR	Shim 20Ga	
38	1001171967	AR	Shim 16Ga	
39	1001221927	1	Platform Rotator Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
40	1001251075	1	Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-6. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - 460SJC



ART_1001163482

FIGURE 4-6. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - 460SJC

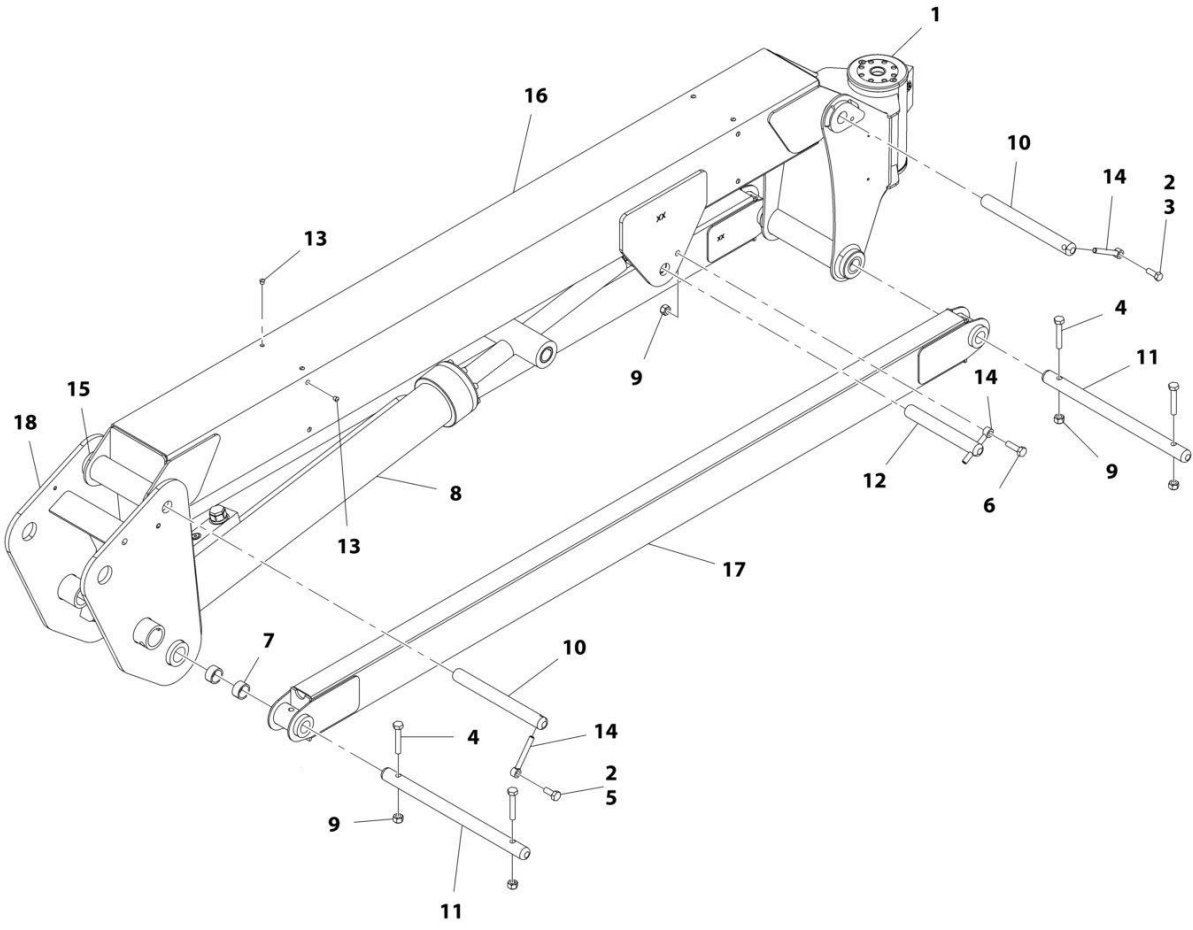
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163482	Ref	MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - 460SJC	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0701222	1	Bolt M12 x 70	
3	5251008	16	Bolt M10 x 16	
4	5251011	12	Bolt M10 x 22	
5	0761019	4	Bolt M10 x 55	
6	0761217	3	Bolt M12 x 45	
7	0961950	2	Bearing	
8	0962348	2	Bearing	
9	3291205	4	Nut M12	
10	3760133	4	Ring, Retaining	
11	3841203	1	Keeper, Pin	
12	4070897	AR	Shim, 18Ga	
13	4070898	AR	Shim, 11Ga	
14	4812000	4	Washer M10	
15	4812100	5	Washer M12	
16	1001099560	1	Ring, Retaining	
17	1001137032	1	Screw M10 x 16	
18	1001169380	8	Pad	
19	1001163383	NLA	Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) (Use p/n 1001251075) (SN 0300000100 through 0300244379)	
19	1001228075	NLA	Telescope Cylinder Assembly (Use p/n 1001251075) (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) (SN 0300244379 through 0300255432)	
19	1001251075	1	Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) (SN 0300255433 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
20	1001163386	1	Level (Platform Slave) Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown)	
21	1001163483	1	Fly, Boom	
22	1001163492	1	Base, Boom	
23	1001167605	NLA	Jib Boom Assembly - 460SJC (Use p/n 1001247048) (See JIB BOOM ASSEMBLY - 460SJC for Breakdown)	
23	1001247048	1	Jib Boom Assembly - 460SJC (See JIB BOOM ASSEMBLY - 460SJC for Breakdown) (SN 0300262057 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
24	1001168842	2	Pin	
25	3422793	1	Pin	
26	1001168847	1	Pin	
27	1001168849	1	Pin	
28	1001169284	4	Pad	
29	1001169285	2	Pad	
30	1001169286	AR	Shim	
31	1001169287	AR	Shim	
32	1001169288	AR	Shim	
33	1001169289	AR	Shim	
34	1001171067	1	Pad	
36	1001171112	2	Hose	
37	1001171324	2	Cover	
38	1001171667	2	Bar	
39	1001171966	AR	Shim, 20Ga	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
40	1001171967	AR	Shim, 16Ga	
41	5251009	4	Bolt M10 x 18	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-7. JIB BOOM ASSEMBLY - 460SJC (SN 0300000100 through 0300262057)



ART_1001167605

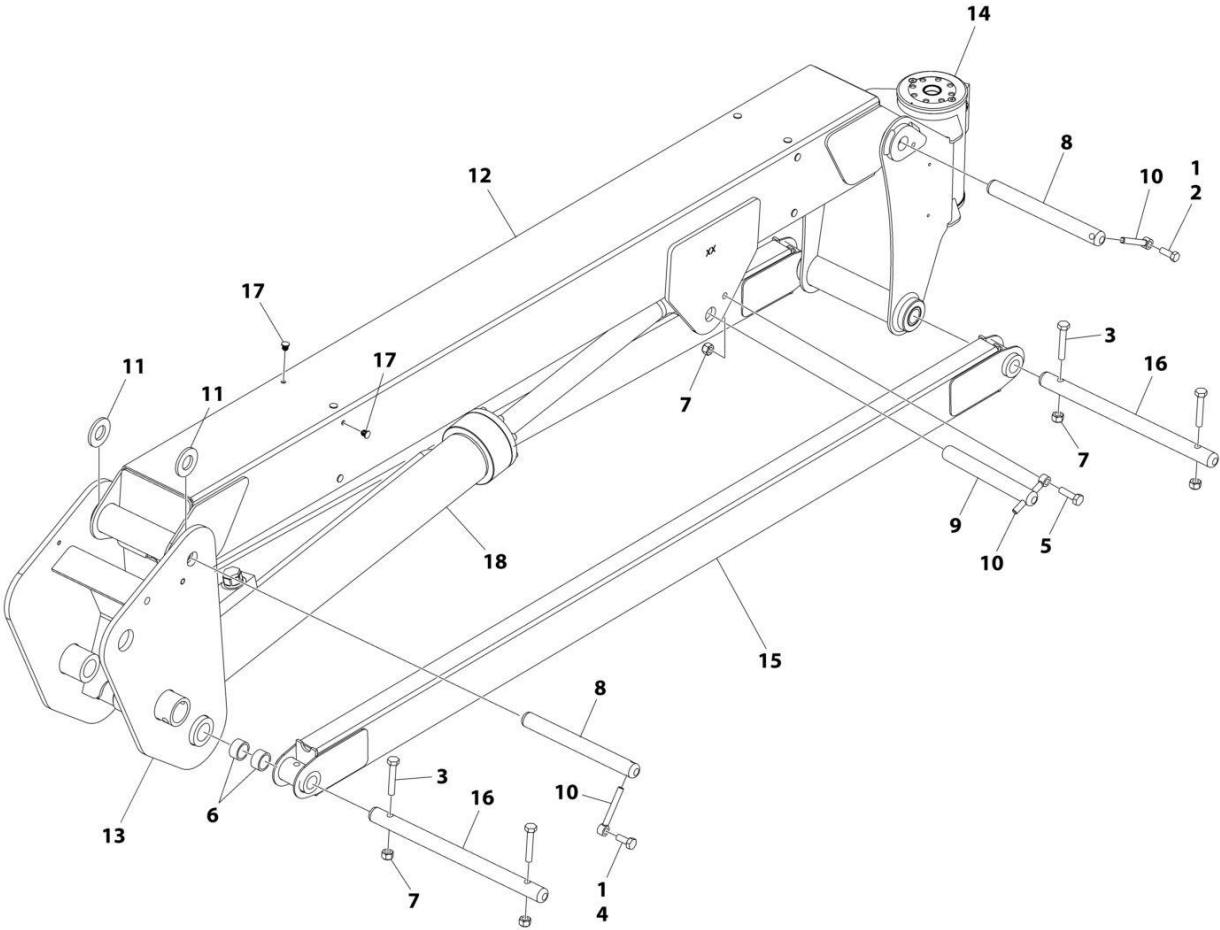
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-7. JIB BOOM ASSEMBLY - 460SJC (SN 0300000100 through 0300262057)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167605	Ref	JIB BOOM ASSEMBLY - 460SJC	H
1	1001181051	1	Rotator Assembly (See ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - 460SJ for Breakdown)	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
4	0701020	4	Bolt M10 x 60	
5	0761012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
6	0761015	1	Bolt M10 x 35	
7	0961947	4	Bearing	
8	1683609	NLA	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Jib - 460SJC (Use p/n 1001248012) (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) (SN 0300000100 through 0300245226)	
8	1001228012	NLA	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Jib - 460SJC (Usage May Vary) (Use p/n 1001248012) (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) (SN 0300245226 through 0300245251)	
8	1001248012	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Jib - 460SJC (Usage May Vary) (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) (SN 0300245252 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
9	3291005	5	Nut M10	
10	3422860	2	Pin	
11	3422861	2	Pin	
12	3422867	1	Pin	
13	3520034	8	Plug (SN 0300000100 through 0300230010)	
13	1001223899	8	Fastener (SN 0300230010 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
14	3841143	3	Keeper, Pin	
15	4740439	2	Washer, Thrust	
16	4844816	1	Tube (Upper)	
16	0962335	4	Bushing	
17	4844817	2	Tube, Lower	
18	1001165567	1	Pivot	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-8. JIB BOOM ASSEMBLY - 460SJC (SN 0300262057 through 0300272447)



ART_1001247048

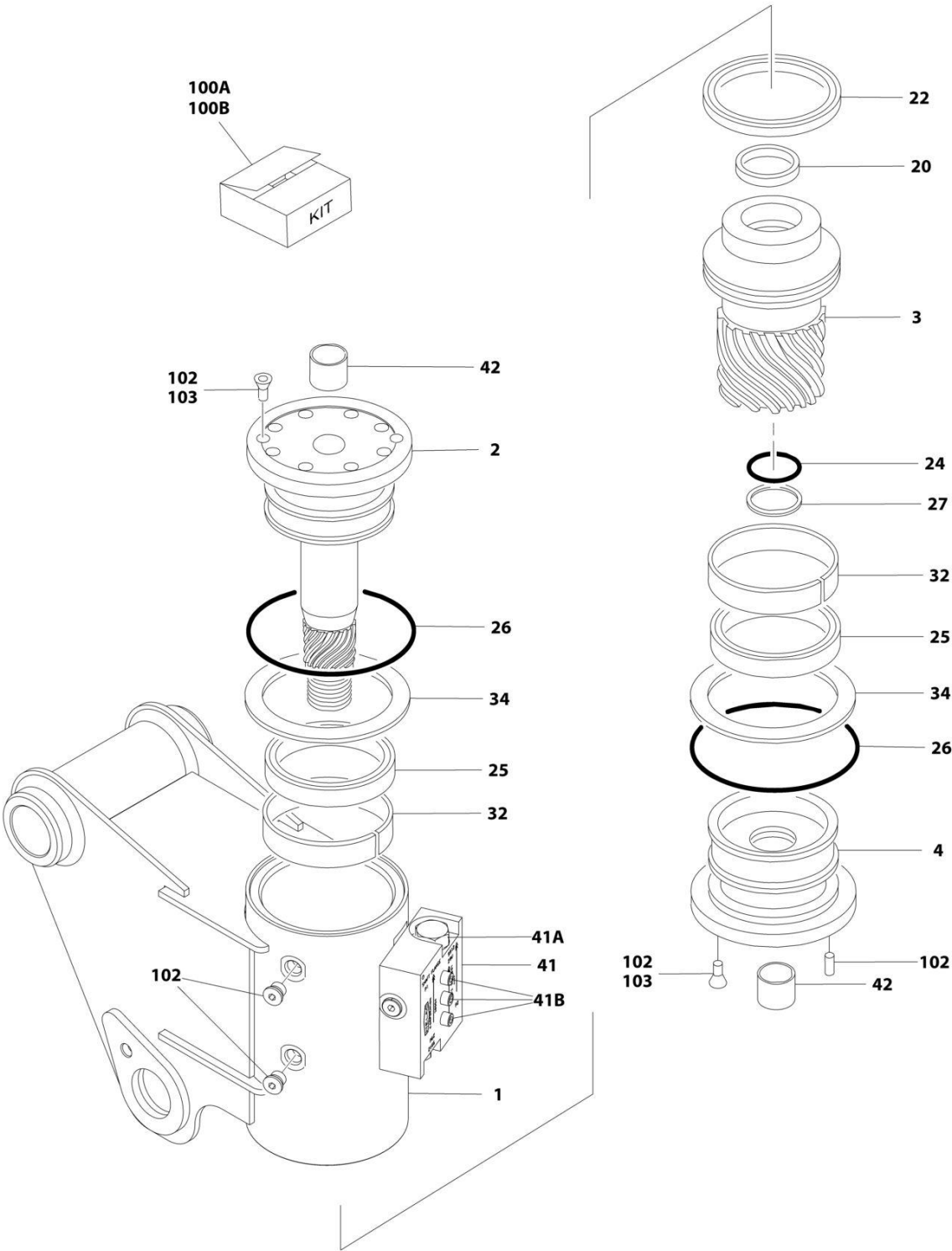
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-8. JIB BOOM ASSEMBLY - 460SJC (SN 0300262057 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247048	Ref	JIB BOOM ASSEMBLY	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
3	0701020	4	Bolt M10 x 60	
4	0761012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
5	0761015	1	Bolt M10 x 35	
6	0961947	4	Bearing	
7	3291005	5	Nut M10	
8	3422860	2	Pin	
9	3422867	1	Pin	
10	3841143	3	Keeper, Pin	
11	4740439	2	Washer, Thrust	
12	4844816	1	Tube (Upper)	
12	0962335	4	Bushing	
13	1001165567	1	Pivot	
14	1001181051	1	Rotator Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	4844817	2	Tube, Lower	
16	3422861	2	Pin	
17	1001223899	8	Fastener	
18	1001248012	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Jib (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-9. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - 400SC (SN 0300000100 through 0300244379)



ART_1001168278

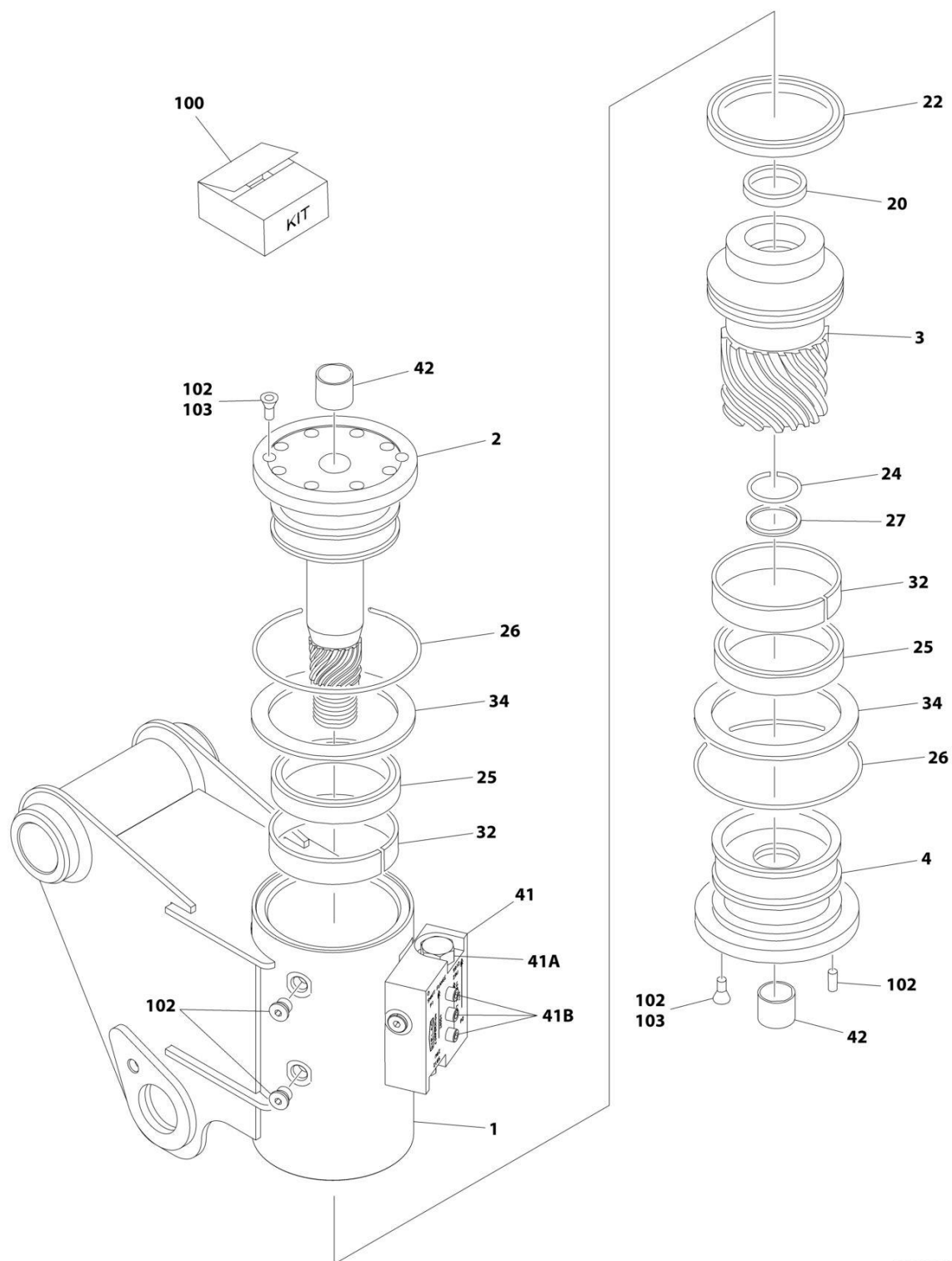
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-9. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - 400SC (SN 0300000100 through 0300244379)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168278	Ref	ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - 400SC	D
1	See Note	NSS	Housing/Ring Gear Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Rotator Assembly)	
2	7017162	1	Shaft Weldment	
3	7017163	1	Piston/Sleeve Assembly	
4	7017164	1	Cap, End	
20	See Note	NSS	T-Seal (Note: Use Item 100A or 100B)	
22	See Note	NSS	T-Seal (Note: Use Item 100A or 100B)	
24	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100A or 100B)	
25	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100A or 100B)	
26	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100A or 100B)	
27	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100A or 100B)	
32	7017159	2	Ring, Wear	
34	7017159	2	Thrustwasher	
41	7017172	AR	Valve Assembly	
41A	7017192	2	Cartridge, Valve	
41A	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit - 7017192 Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
41B	See Note	3	Bolt 1/4 (Grade 8) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
42	7017195	2	Bushing	
100A	7017158	1	Seal Kit - Standard (Includes Items 20, 22, 24, 25, 27 & 33)	
100B	70000342	1	Seal Kit - Low Temperature (Includes Items 20, 22, 24, 25, 27 & 33)	
101	7017159	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Items 32 & 34)	
102	7017142	1	Hardware Kit	
103	70001697	4	Screw, Countersunk 1/4 x 3/8 (Grade 8)	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-10. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - 400SC (SN 0300244379 through 0300272447)



ART_1001221927

FIGURE 4-10. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - 400SC (SN 0300244379 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001221927	Ref	ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - 400SC	A
1	See Note	NSS	Housing/Ring Gear Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Rotator Assembly)	
2	7017162	1	Shaft Weldment	
3	7017163	1	Piston/Sleeve Assembly	
4	7017164	1	Cap, End	
20	See Note	NSS	T-Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
22	See Note	NSS	T-Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
24	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
25	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
26	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
27	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
32	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 101)	
34	See Note	NSS	Washer, Thrust (Note: Use Item 101)	
40	70006580	1	Tube, Stop (Not Shown)	
41	7017172	AR	Valve Assembly	
41A	7017192	2	Cartridge, Valve	
41A	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit - 7017192 Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
41B	See Note	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2 (Grade 8) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
42	7017195	2	Bushing	
100	70000342	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 20, 22, 24, 25, 27)	
101	7017159	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Items 32 & 34)	
102	7017142	1	Hardware Kit	
103	70001697	4	Screw, Countersunk 1/4 x 3/8 Grade 8	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-11. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - 460SJC

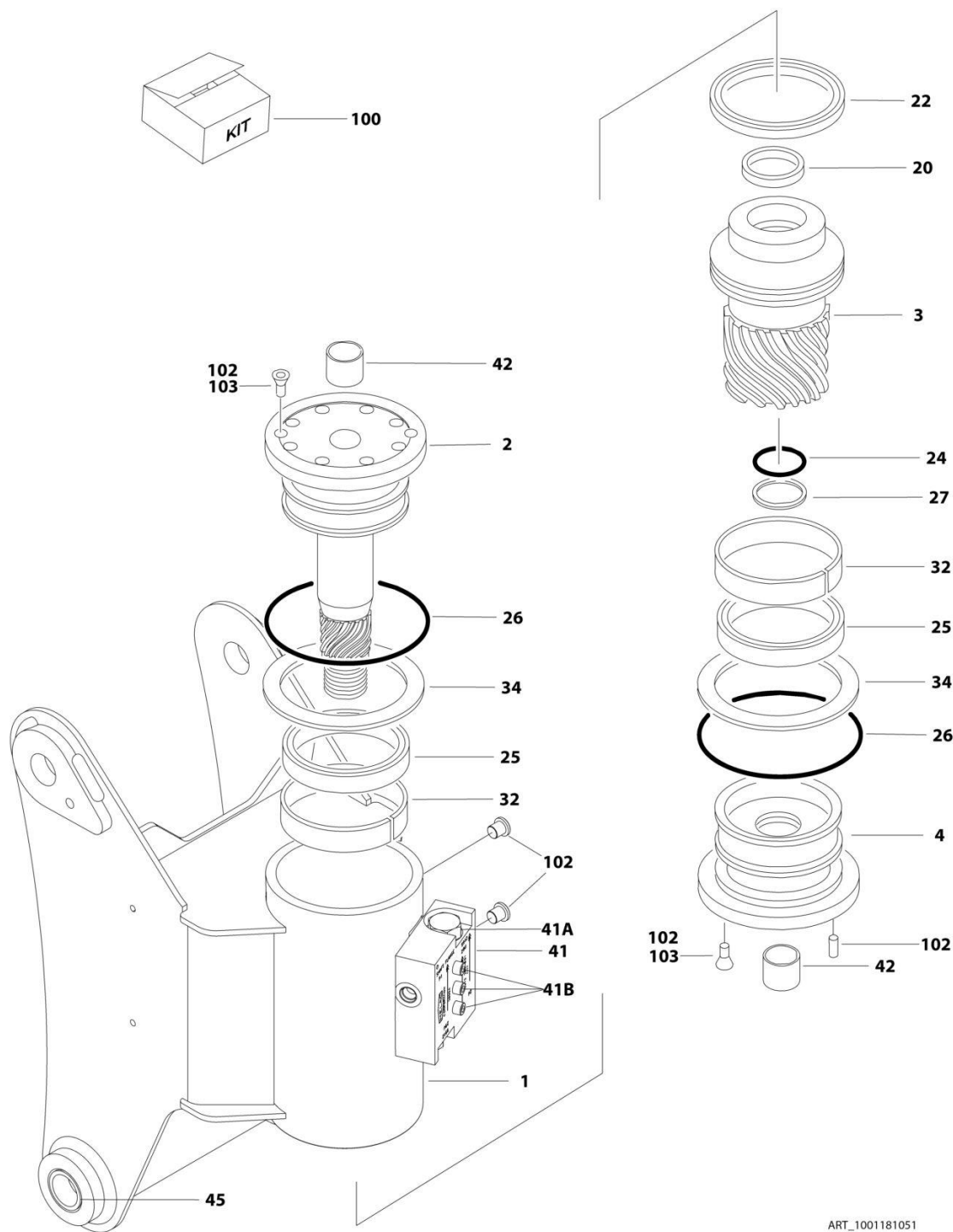
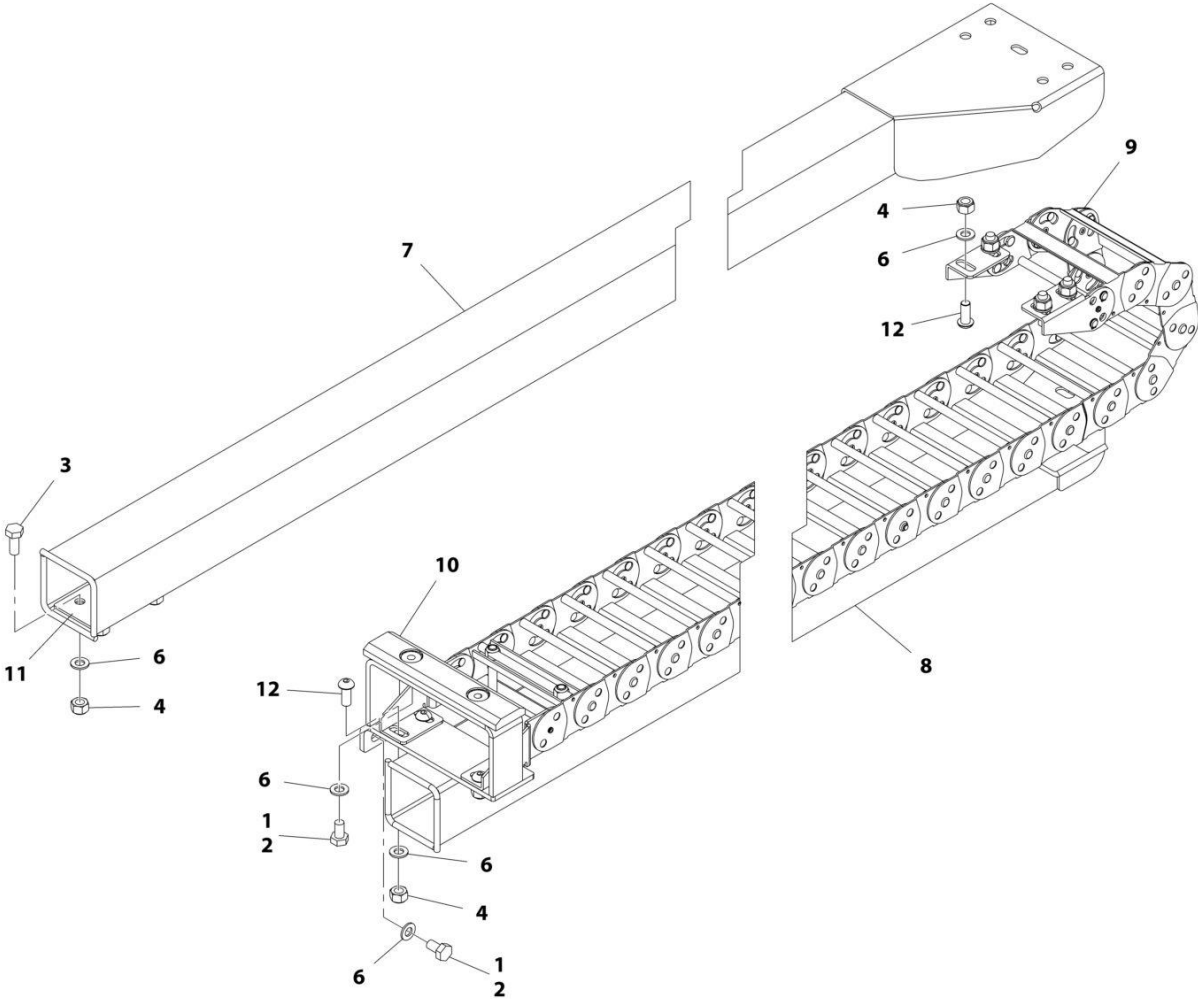


FIGURE 4-11. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - 460SJC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001181051	Ref	ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - 460SJC	A
1	See Note	NSS	Housing/Ring Gear Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Rotator Assembly)	
2	7017162	1	Shaft Weldment	
3	7017163	1	Piston/Sleeve Assembly	
4	7017164	1	Cap, End	
20	See Note	NSS	T-Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
22	See Note	NSS	T-Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
24	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
25	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
26	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
27	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
32	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 101)	
34	See Note	NSS	Washer, Thrust (Note: Use Item 101)	
41	7017172	AR	Valve Assembly	
41A	7017192	2	Cartridge, Valve	
41A	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit - 7017192 Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
41B	See Note	3	Bolt 1/4-20NC x 1-1/2 Grade 8 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
42	7017195	2	Bushing	
45	7017150	2	Bushing	
100	70000342	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 20, 22, 24, 25, 27 & 33)	
101	7017159	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Items 32 & 34)	
102	7017142	1	Hardware Kit	
103	70001697	4	Screw, Countersunk 1/4 x 3/8 Grade 8	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-12. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION



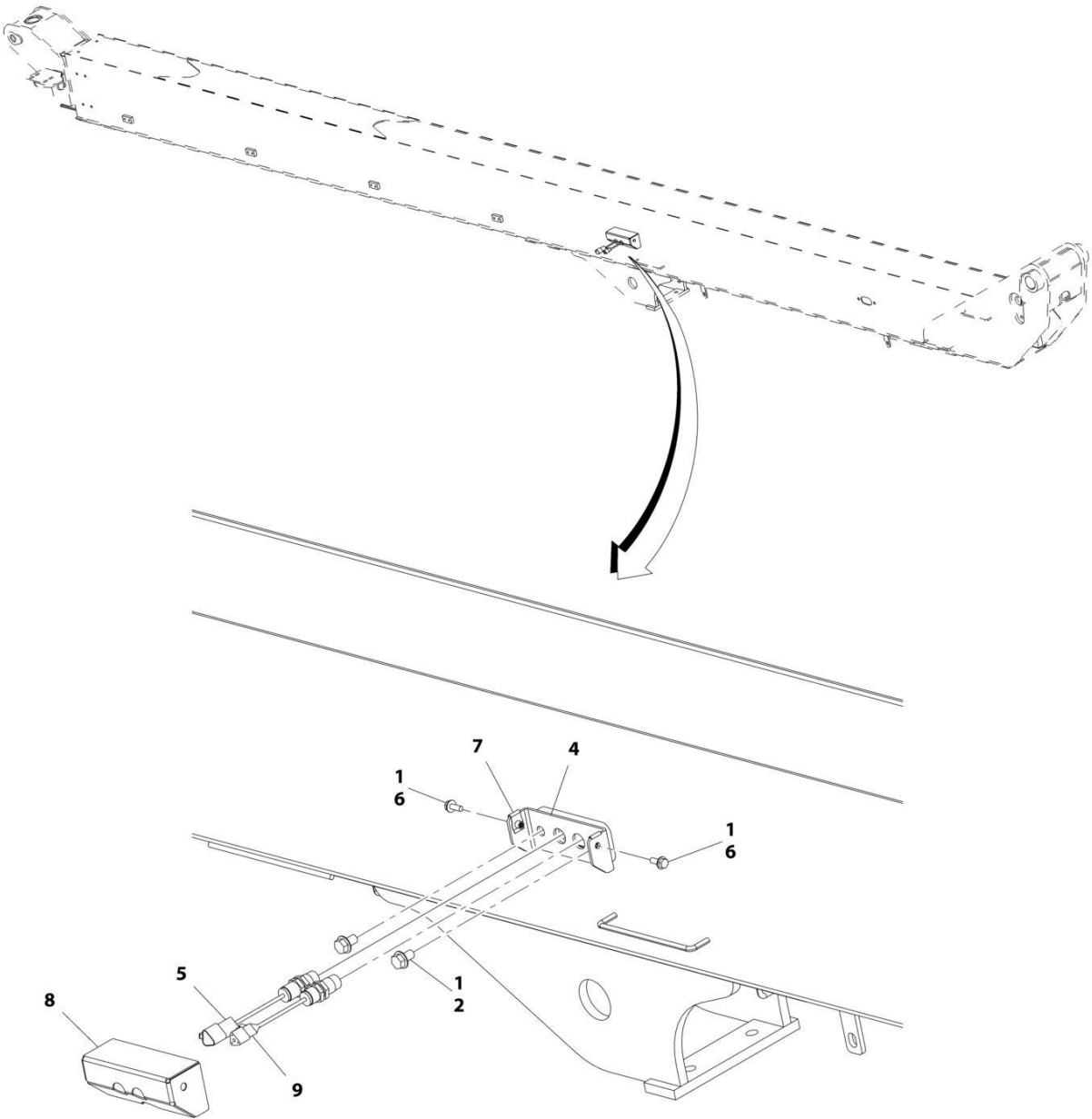
ART_1001165538

FIGURE 4-12. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165538	Ref	POWER TRACK INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0761009	10	Bolt M10 x 18	
3	0761012	4	Bolt M10 x 25	
4	3291005	12	Nut, Lock M10 x 1.5	
6	4812000	22	Washer M10	
7	1001165531	1	Tube, Push	
8	1001165534	1	Tube, Carrier	
9	1001165537	1	Power Track (SN 0300000100 through 0300229722)	
9	1001224888	1	Power Track (SN 0300229722 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
9	70002011	1	Repair Section without Clamp -10 Links (1001165537 Power Track) (SN 0300000100 through 0300229722)	
9	70005106	1	Repair Section with Clamp -10 Links (1001165537 Power Track) (SN 0300000100 through 0300229722)	
9	70006255	1	Repair Section (1001224888 Power Track) (SN 0300229722 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
9	70005107	1	Feet, Mounting (Includes 1 each Left and Right Mounting Feet) (1001165537 Power Track) (SN 0300000100 through 0300229722)	
9	70006270	1	Feet, Mounting (Includes 2 each Left and Right Mounting Feet) (1001224888 Power Track) (SN 0300229722 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
10	1001169611	1	Pad, Wear	
11	1001176899	1	Plate, Support	
12	1001173763	8	Screw M10 x 1.5 x 25	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-13. CAPACITY SWITCH INSTALLATION



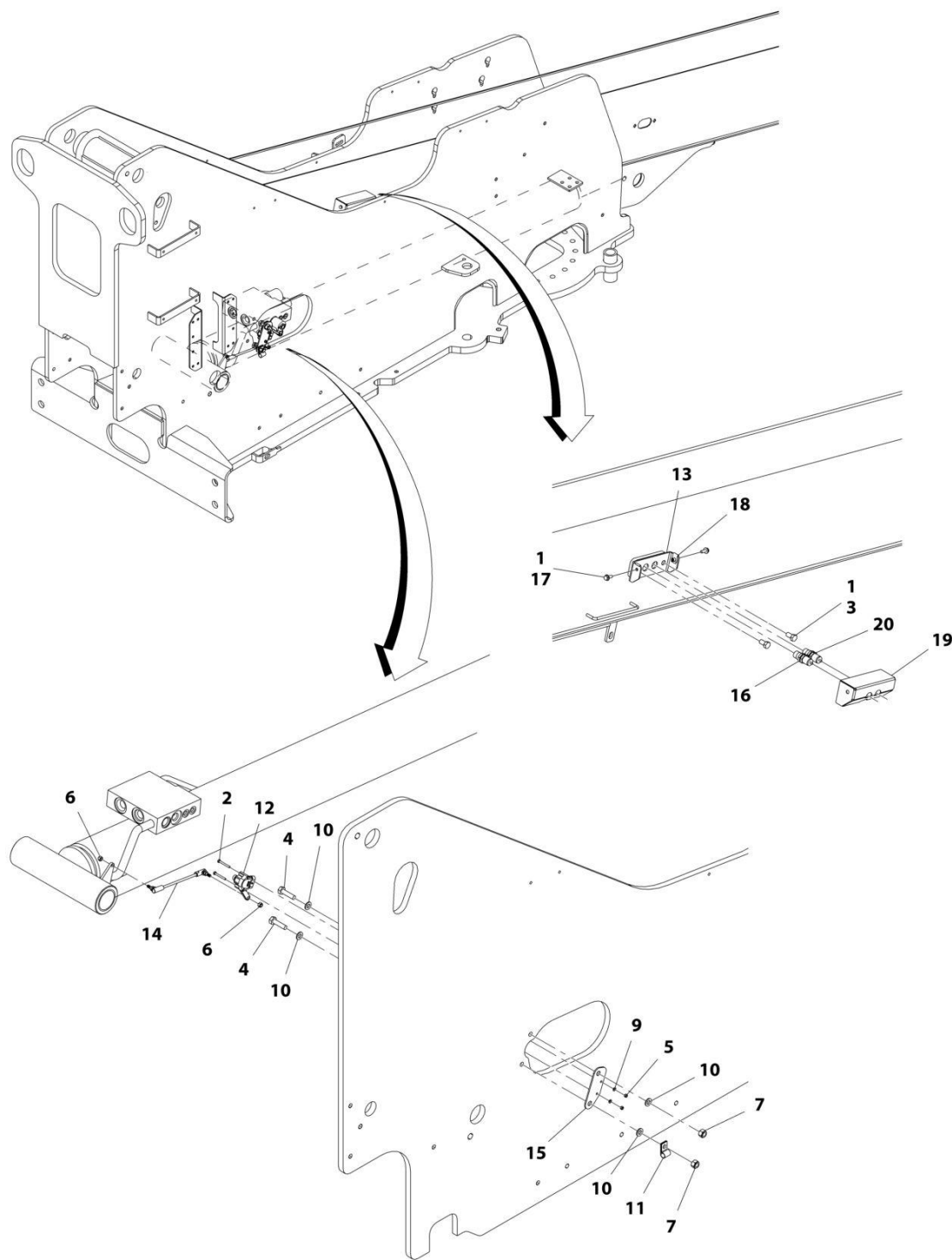
ART_1001173233

FIGURE 4-13. CAPACITY SWITCH INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173233	Ref	CAPACITY SWITCH INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	5251008	2	Bolt M10 x 16	
4	1001165540	1	Plate, Mounting (SN 0300000100 through 0300213500)	
5	1001170847	1	Sensor, Proximity	
5	4460536	1	Connector - 3 Position	
5	4460464	3	Pin, Male	
6	5250608	2	Bolt M6 x 16 (SN 0300000100 through 0300213500)	
7	1001130220	2	Nut M6 Tinnerman (SN 0300000100 through 0300213500)	
8	1001180608	1	Bracket, Cover (SN 0300000100 through 0300213500)	
8	1001204715	1	Bracket, Cover (SN 0300213500 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
9	1001182570	1	Sensor, Proximity	
9	4460539	1	Connector 3 Position	
9	4460465	3	Socket, Female	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-14. TRANSPORT SWITCHES INSTALLATION



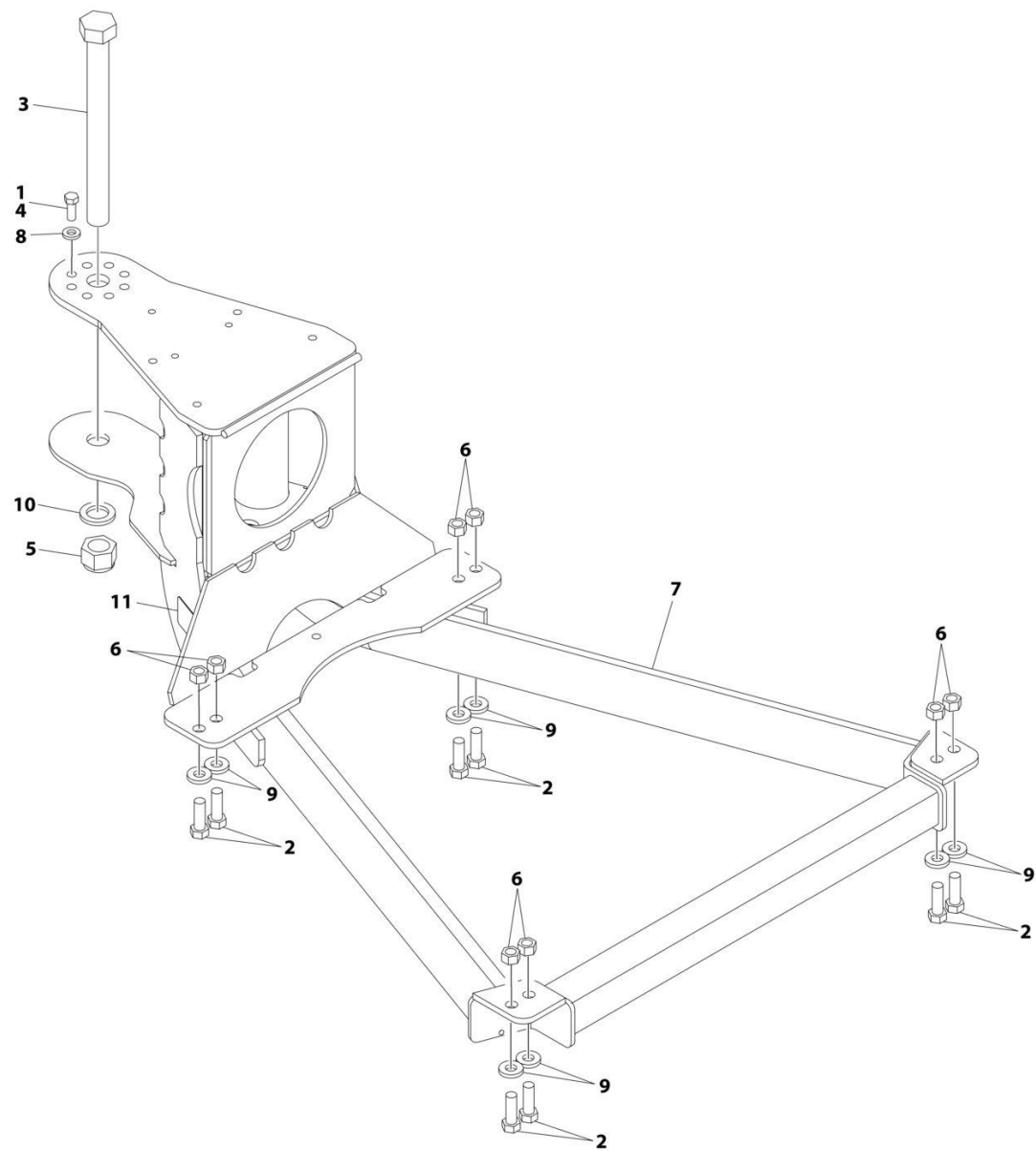
ART_1001170642

FIGURE 4-14. TRANSPORT SWITCHES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170642	Ref	TRANSPORT SWITCHES INSTALLATION	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0760415	2	Bolt M4 x 35	
3	5251008	2	Bolt M10 x 16	
4	0761016	2	Bolt M10 x 40	
5	3290405	2	Nut, Lock M4 x 0.7	
6	3290605	2	Nut, Lock M6 x 1	
7	3291005	2	Nut, Lock M10 x 1.5	
9	4811400	2	Washer M4	
10	4812000	4	Washer M10	
11	8406110	1	Clip	
12	1001118971	1	Angle, Sensor	
13	1001165540	1	Plate, Mounting (SN 0300000100 through 0300213500)	
14	1001170564	1	Link, Sensor	
15	1001170565	1	Bracket	
16	1001170847	1	Sensor, Proximity	
16	4460536	1	Connector - 3 Position	
16	4460464	3	Pin, Male	
17	5250608	2	Bolt M6 x 16 (SN 0300000100 through 0300213500)	
18	1001130220	2	Nut, Tinnerman M6 (SN 0300000100 through 0300213500)	
19	1001180608	1	Bracket, Switch Cover (SN 0300000100 through 0300213500)	
19	1001204715	1	Bracket, Switch Cover (SN 0300213500 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
20	1001182570	1	Sensor, Proximity	
20	4460539	1	Connector - 3 Position	
20	4460465	3	Socket, Female	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-15. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION - WITHOUT LSS



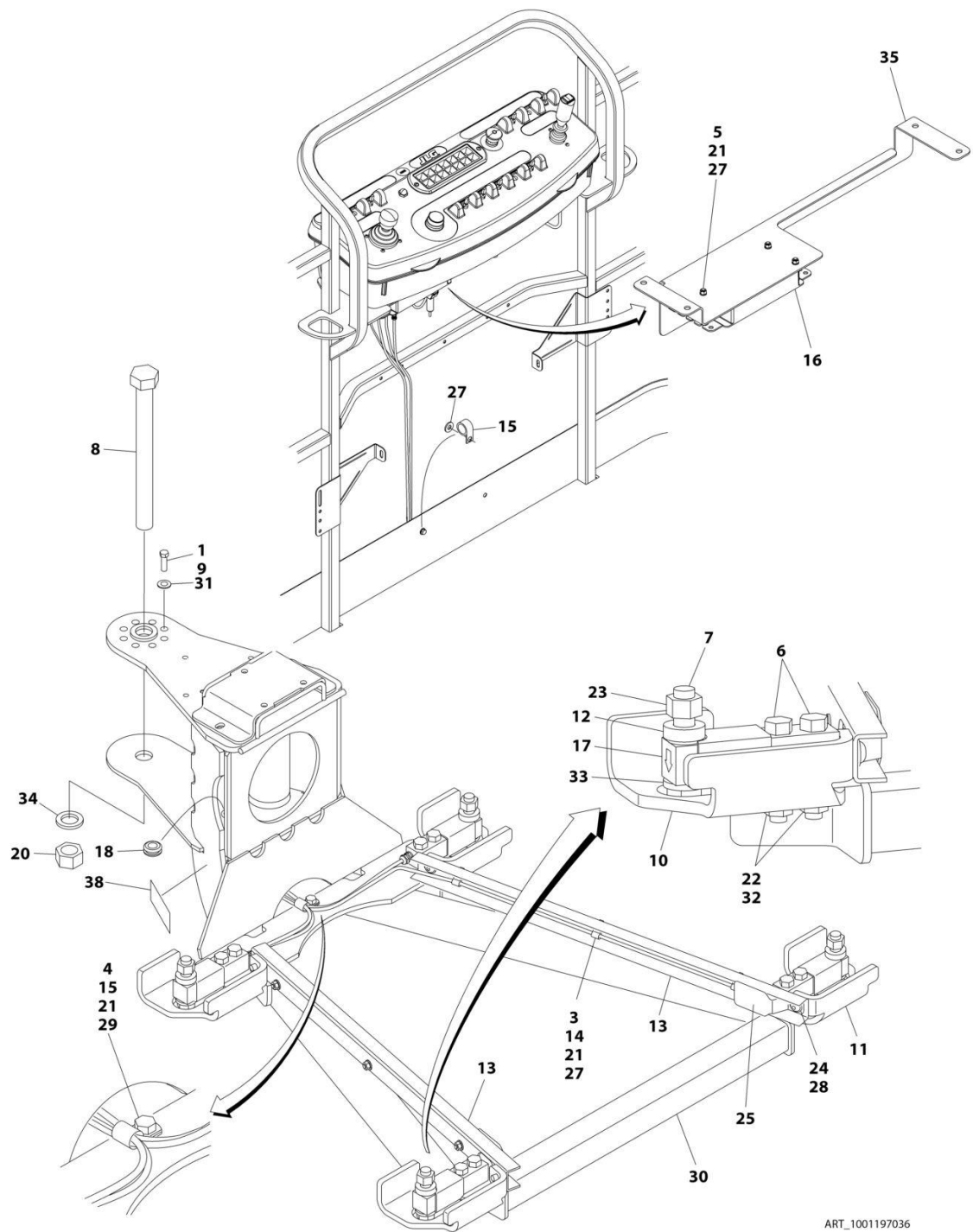
ART_0272070

FIGURE 4-15. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION - WITHOUT LSS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272070	Ref	PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION - WITHOUT LSS	I
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641812	8	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
2	0761216	8	Bolt M12 x 40	
3	0642684	1	Bolt 1 x 10-1/2	
4	0681608	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
5	3300243	1	Nut 1	
6	3311805	8	Nut 1/2	
6	3291205	8	Nut M12	
7	4846573	1	Support	
8	4891600	8	Washer 3/8	
9	4891800	8	Washer 1/2	
9	5241200	8	Washer M12	
10	4892600	1	Washer 1	
11	1001216630	2	Decal - Tie Down/No Lift	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-16. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION - WITH 4 CELL LSS



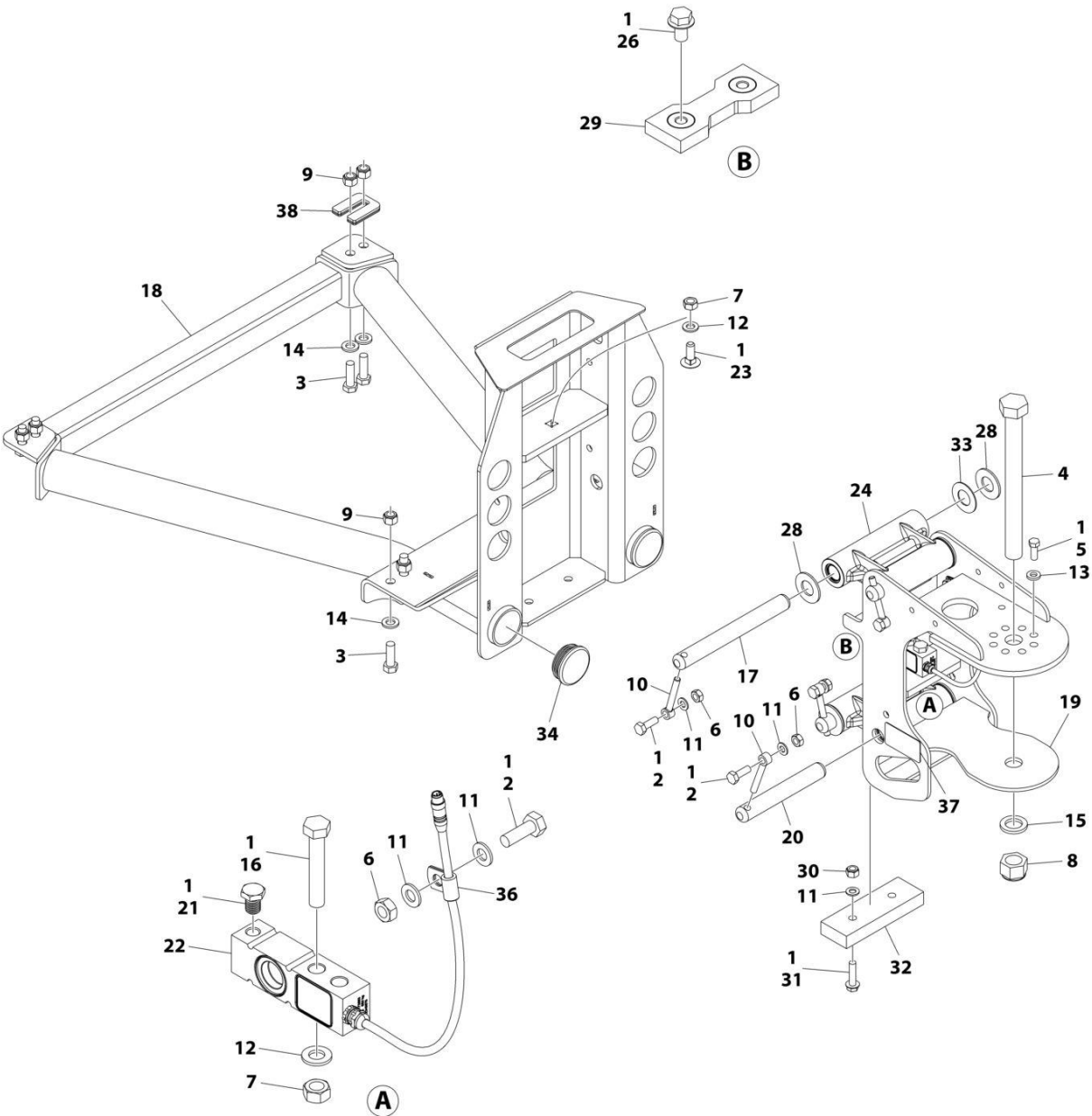
ART_1001197036

FIGURE 4-16. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION - WITH 4 CELL LSS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001197036	Ref	PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION - WITH 4 CELL LSS	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100048	AR	Silicon, Compound (Not Shown)	
3	0641405	6	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
4	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
5	0641416	3	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
6	0641822	8	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4	
7	0642024	4	Bolt 5/8 x 3	
8	0642684	1	Bolt 1/8 x 10-1/2	
9	0681608	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
10	0902919	2	Bracket, LH	
11	0902920	2	Bracket, RH	
12	0962450	4	Bushing, Spacer	
13	1271538	2	Channel, Load Cell Wire	
14	1320136	6	Clamp, Cable	
15	1320224	2	Clamp, Cable	
16	1600387	1	Controller, Load Sense	
17	2420202	4	Gauge	
18	2540038	1	Grommet	
20	3272605	1	Nut 1	
21	3311405	10	Nut 1/4	
22	3311805	8	Nut 1/2	
23	3312005	4	Nut 5/8	
24	3900283	4	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
25	4061054	2	Shield	
26	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
27	4711400	13	Washer 1/4	
28	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
29	4751400	1	Washer 1/4	
30	4846573	1	Weldment	
31	4891600	8	Washer 3/8	
32	4891800	8	Washer 1/2	
33	4892000	4	Washer 5/8	
34	4892600	1	Washer 1	
35	1001113483	1	Bracket	
36	1001120371	1	LSS Harness (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
37	4460428	1	Connector, Strain Relief (Not Shown)	
38	1001216630	2	Decal - Tie Down/No Lift	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-17. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION - WITH 1 CELL LSS



ART_1001167596

FIGURE 4-17. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION - WITH 1 CELL LSS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167596	Ref	PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION - WITH 1 CELL LSS	K
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0761014	5	Bolt M10 x 30	
3	0761216	8	Bolt M12 x 40	
4	0642684	1	Bolt 1 x 10-1/2	
5	0681608	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
6	3291001	5	Nut M10	
7	3291201	3	Nut M12	
8	3300243	1	Nut 1	
9	3291205	8	Nut, Lock M12 x 1.75	
10	3841143	4	Keeper, Pin	
11	4812000	8	Washer M10	
12	4812100	3	Washer M12	
13	4891600	8	Washer 3/8	
14	5241200	8	Washer M12 Hardened	
15	4892600	1	Washer 1	
16	1001098828	2	Bolt M12 x 70 Grade 10.9	
17	1001167565	2	Pin	
18	1001200494	1	Support, Platform	
19	1001167567	1	Support, Rotator	
20	1001168402	2	Pin	
21	1001188622	1	Screw	
22	1001172663	1	Gauge, Load Sensing	
23	1001188844	1	Bolt M12 x 35	
24	1001201351	2	Link, LSS Assembly	
26	5251008	2	Bolt M10 x 16	
28	1001189002	8	Bearing	
29	1001190985	1	Pad, Wear	
30	3291005	2	Nut M10	
31	5251016	2	Bolt M10 x 40	
32	1001200491	1	Pad, Wear	
33	1001189001	4	Bearing	
34	1001204725	2	Plug	
36	91203039	1	Clamp	
37	1001216630	2	Decal - Tie Down/No Lift	
38	1001238421	AR	Shim Kit (SN 0300254131 through 0300272287)	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-18. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 400SC

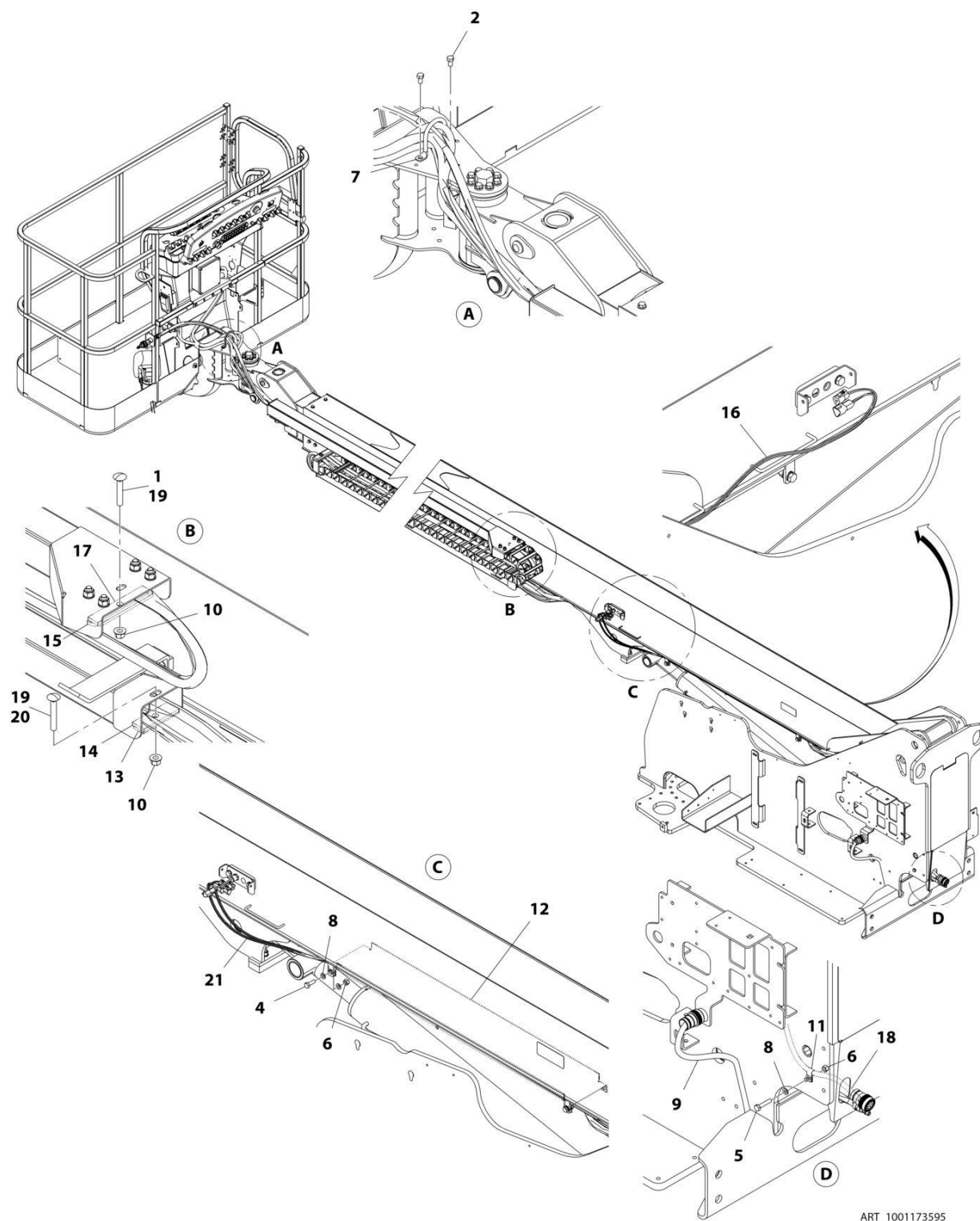
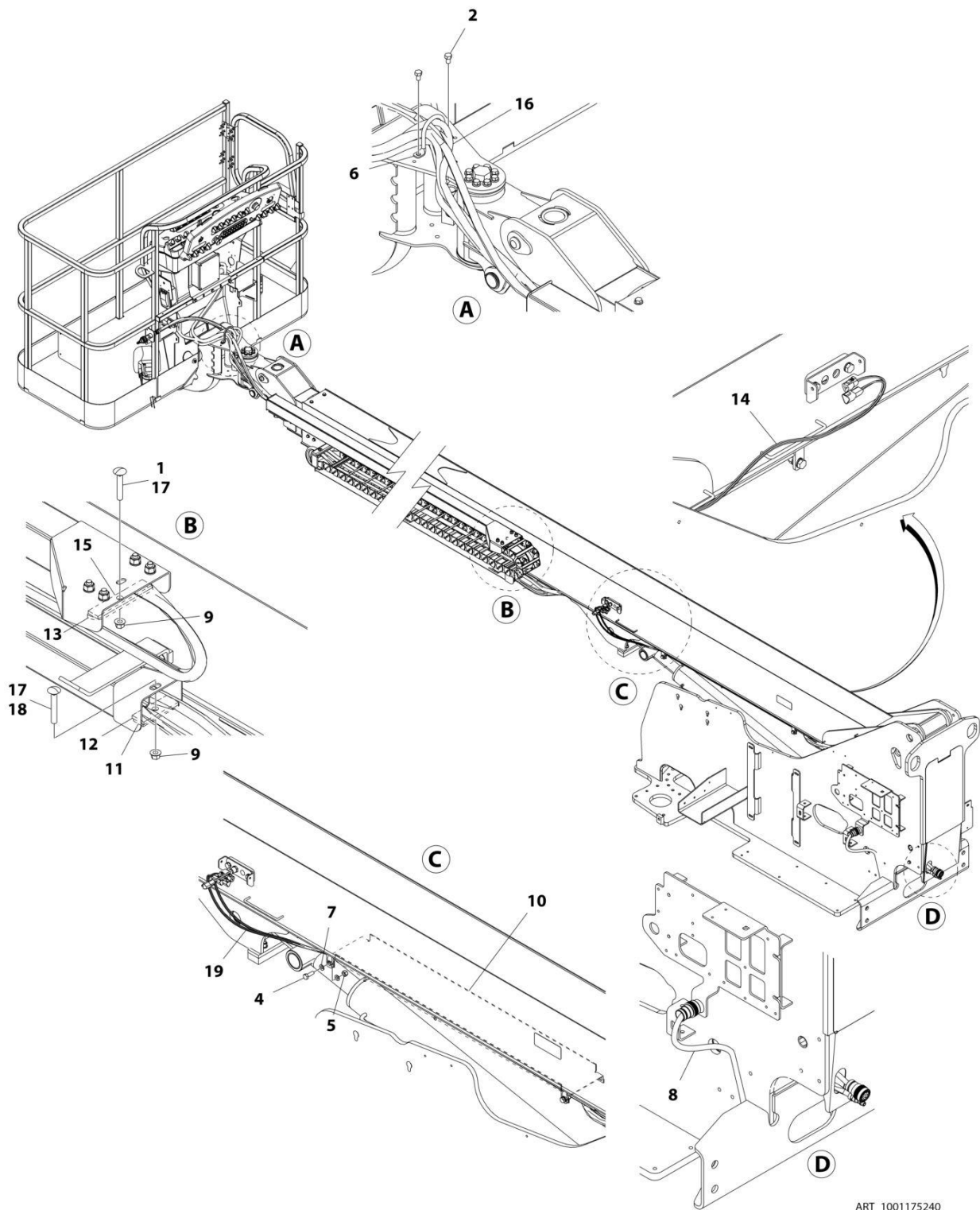


FIGURE 4-18. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 400SC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173595	Ref	CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 400SC	D
1	0630563	1	Bolt, Carriage M10 x 60	
2	0641605	2	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
4	0761014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
5	0761018	1	Bolt M10 x 50	
6	3291005	5	Nut, Lock M10 x 1.5	
7	3841340	1	Hose Loop	
8	4812000	10	Washer M10	
9	1001176952	1	Harness, Main Boom Cable - 400SC (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
10	5261018	2	Nut, M10	
11	8406110	1	Clip	
12	1001172128	1	Bracket, Hose Cover	
13	1001173456	1	Clamp	
14	1001173665	1	Clamp	
15	1001173761	1	Bracket	
16	1001173808	1	Harness, Telescope In Proximity Sensors (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
17	1001173927	1	Clamp	
18	1060986	1	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
19	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
20	1001181329	1	Bolt, Carriage M10 x 70	
21	1001173807	1	Harness, Capacity Switch (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-19. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 4000W GENRATOR - 400SC (SN 0300000100 through 0300214184)



ART_1001175240

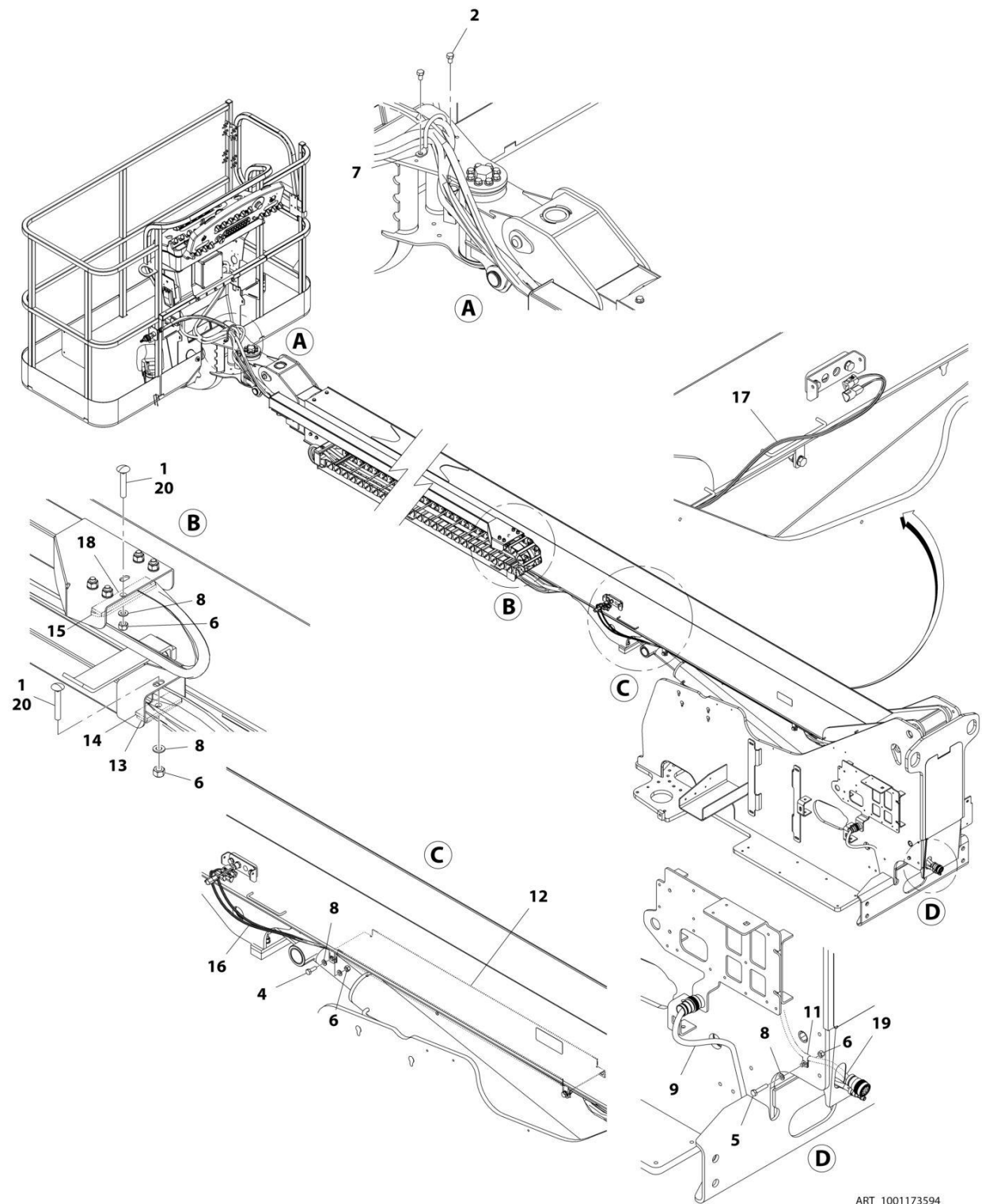
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-19. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 4000W GENRATOR - 400SC (SN 0300000100 through 0300214184)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001175240	Ref	CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 4000W GENRATOR - 400SC	
1	0630563	1	Bolt, Carriage M10 x 60	
2	0641605	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1/2	
4	0761014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
5	3291005	4	Nut M10 x 1.5	
6	3841340	1	Hose Loop	
7	4812000	8	Washer M10	
8	1001176952	1	Harness, Main Boom Cable - 400SC (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
9	5261018	2	Nut M10	
10	1001172128	1	Bracket, Hose Cover	
11	1001173456	1	Clamp	
12	1001173665	1	Clamp	
13	1001173761	1	Bracket	
14	1001173808	1	Harness, Telescope In Proximity Sensors (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
15	1001173927	1	Clamp	
16	1001175170	1	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
17	0100081	1	Adhesive	
18	1001181329	1	Bolt M10 x 70	
19	1001173807	1	Harness, Capacity Switch (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-20. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 4000W-50HZ GENRATOR - 400SC - ANSI
EXPORT AND CE SPECS (SN 0300214184 through 0300272447)



ART_1001173594

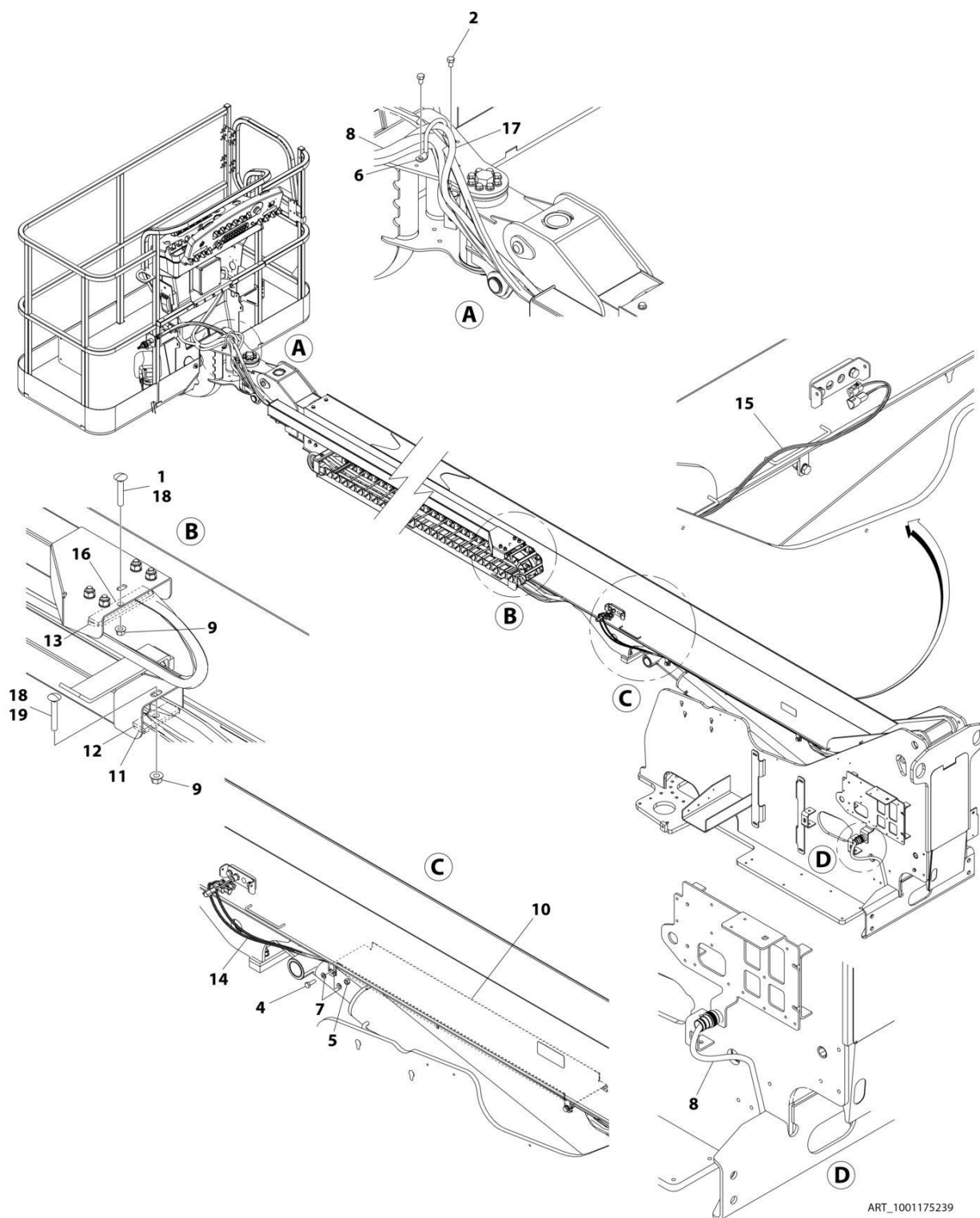
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-20. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 4000W-50HZ GENRATOR - 400SC - ANSI EXPORT AND CE SPECS (SN 0300214184 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173594	Ref	CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 4000W-50HZ GENRATOR - 400SC - ANSI EXPORT AND CE SPECS	D
1	0630563	2	Bolt, Carriage M10 x 60	
2	0641504	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1/2	
4	0761014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
5	0761018	1	Bolt M10 x 50	
6	3291005	7	Nut M10 x 1.5	
7	3841340	1	Hose Loop	
8	4812000	12	Washer M10	
9	1001176952	1	Harness, Main Boom Cable - 400SC (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
11	8406110	1	Clip	
12	1001172128	1	Bracket, Hose Cover	
13	1001173456	1	Clamp	
14	1001173665	1	Clamp	
15	1001173761	1	Bracket	
16	1001173807	1	Harness, Capacity Switch (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
17	1001173808	1	Harness, Telescope In Proximity Sensors (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
18	1001173927	1	Clamp	
19	1001203434	1	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
20	0100081	AR	Adhesive	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-21. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 4000W-60HZ GENRATOR - 400SC - ANSI EXPORT SPECS (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)



SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-21. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 4000W-60HZ GENRATOR - 400SC - ANSI EXPORT SPECS (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001175239	Ref	CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 4000W-60HZ GENRATOR - 400SC - ANSI EXPORT SPECS	C
1	0630563	1	Bolt, Carriage M10 x 60	
2	0641605	2	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
4	0761014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
5	3291005	4	Nut M10	
6	3841340	1	Hose Loop	
7	4812000	8	Washer M10	
8	1001176952	1	Harness, Main Boom Cable - 400SC (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
9	5261018	2	Nut M10	
10	1001172128	1	Bracket, Hose Cover	
11	1001173456	1	Clamp	
12	1001173665	1	Clamp	
13	1001173761	1	Bracket	
14	1001173807	1	Harness, Capacity Switch (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
15	1001173808	1	Harness, Telescope In Proximity Sensors (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
16	1001173927	1	Clamp	
17	1001175170	1	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
18	0100081	1	Adhesive	
19	1001181329	1	Bolt, Carriage M10 x 70	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-22. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 460SJC - CE SPECS

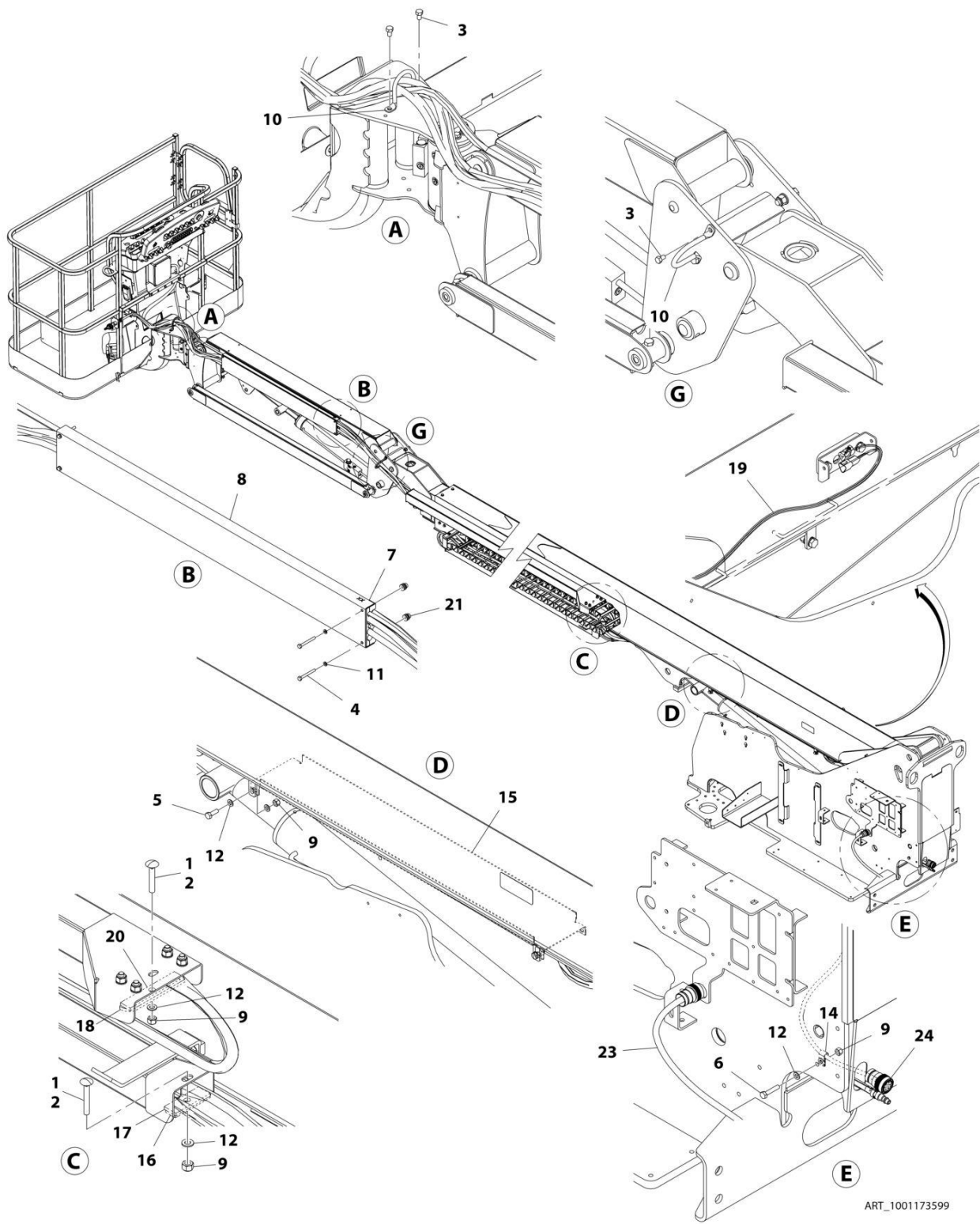
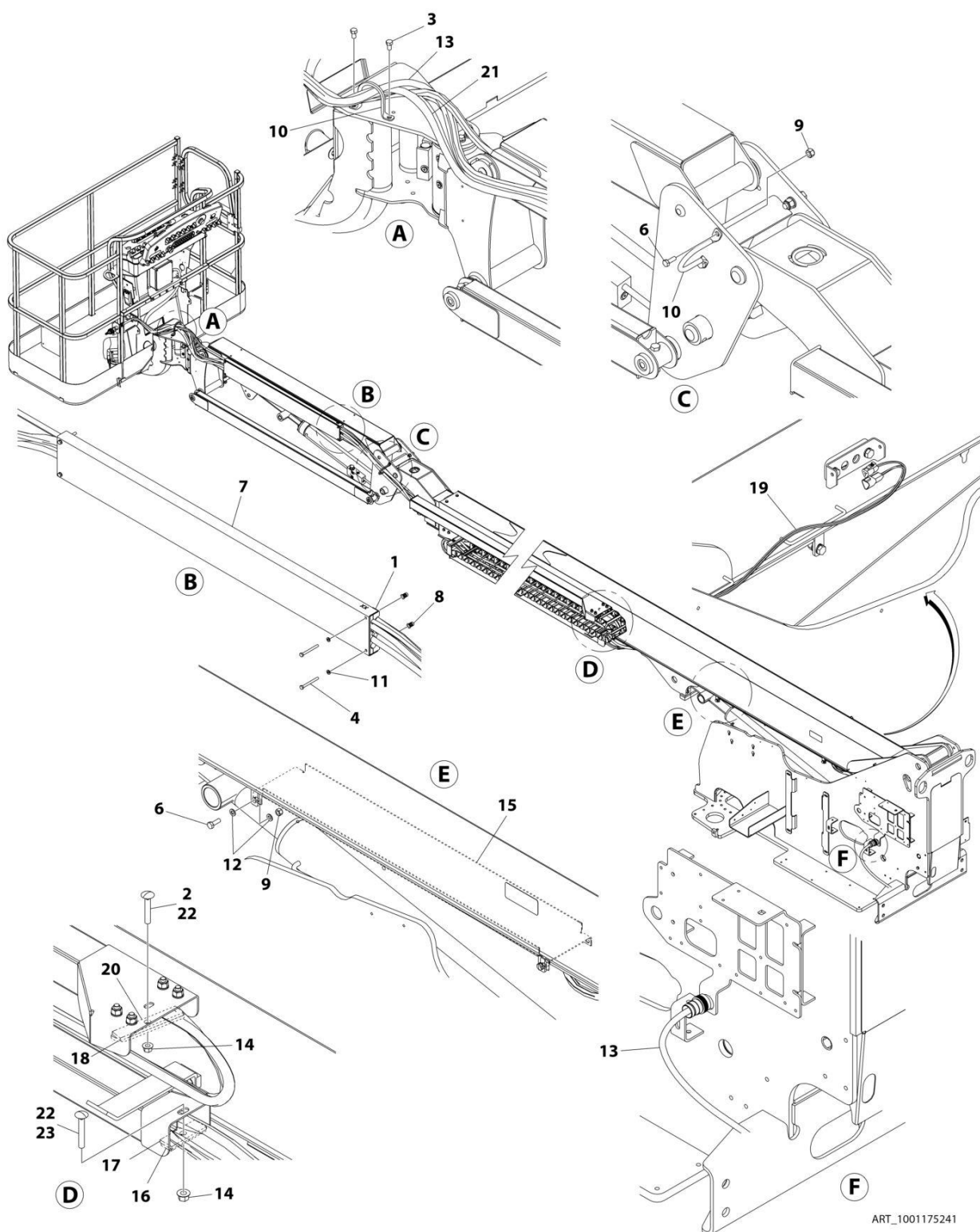


FIGURE 4-22. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 460SJC - CE SPECS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173599	Ref	CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 460SJC - CE SPECS	D
1	0100081	1	Adhesive	
2	0630563	2	Bolt, Carriage M10 x 60	
3	0641504	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1/2	
4	0641418	4	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
5	0761014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
6	0761018	1	Bolt M10 x 50	
7	1001203459	2	Block, Clamp	
8	1670769	1	Cover	
9	3291005	7	Nut M10	
10	3841340	2	Hose Loop	
11	4811700	4	Washer M6	
12	4812000	12	Washer M10	
14	8406110	1	Clip	
15	1001172128	1	Bracket, Hose Cover	
16	1001173456	1	Clamp	
17	1001173665	1	Clamp	
18	1001173761	1	Bracket	
19	1001173808	1	Harness, Telescope In Proximity Sensors (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
20	1001173927	1	Clamp	
21	2080044	4	Nut 1/4	
23	1001176953	1	Harness, Main Boom Cable - 460SJC (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
24	1001203435	1	Cable, Electrical 12/3	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-23. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 460SJC - ANSI EXPORT SPECS



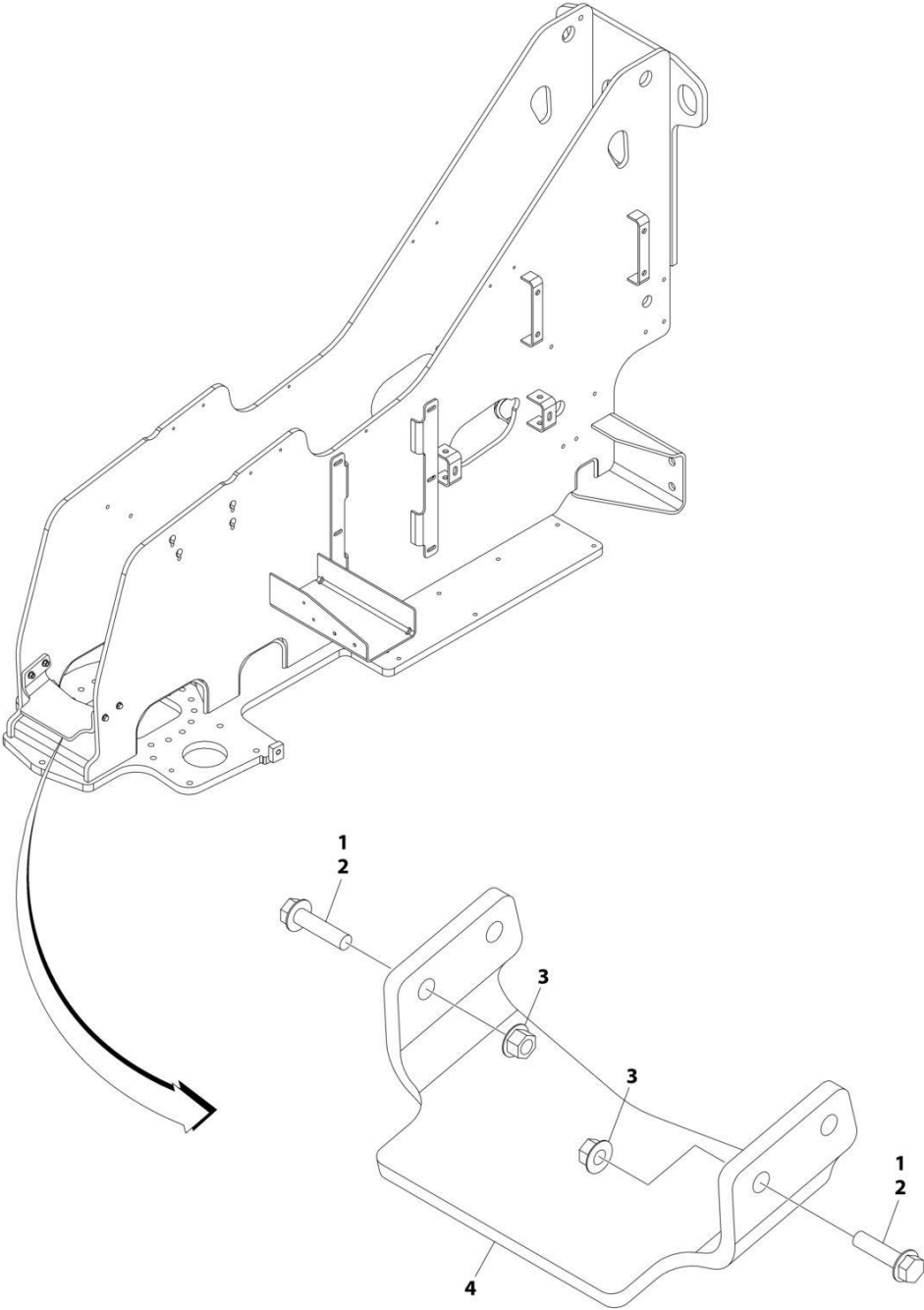
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-23. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 460SJC - ANSI EXPORT SPECS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001175241	Ref	CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 460SJC - ANSI EXPORT SPECS	B
1	0561237	2	Block, Clamp	
2	0630563	1	Bolt, Carriage M10 x 60	
3	0641605	2	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
4	0700620	4	Bolt M6 x 60	
6	0761014	6	Bolt M10 x 30	
7	1670769	1	Cover	
8	1001176636	4	Nut M6	
9	3291005	6	Nut M10	
10	3841340	2	Hose Loop	
11	4811700	4	Washer M6	
12	4812000	8	Washer M10	
13	1001176953	1	Harness, Main Boom Cable - 460SJC (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
14	5261018	2	Nut M10	
15	1001172128	1	Bracket, Hose Cover	
16	1001173456	1	Clamp	
17	1001173665	1	Clamp	
18	1001173761	1	Bracket	
19	1001173808	1	Harness, Telescope in Proximity Sensors (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
20	1001173927	1	Clamp	
21	1001175171	1	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
22	0100081	1	Adhesive	
23	1001181329	1	Bolt, Carriage M10 x 70	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-24. BOOM REST INSTALLATION



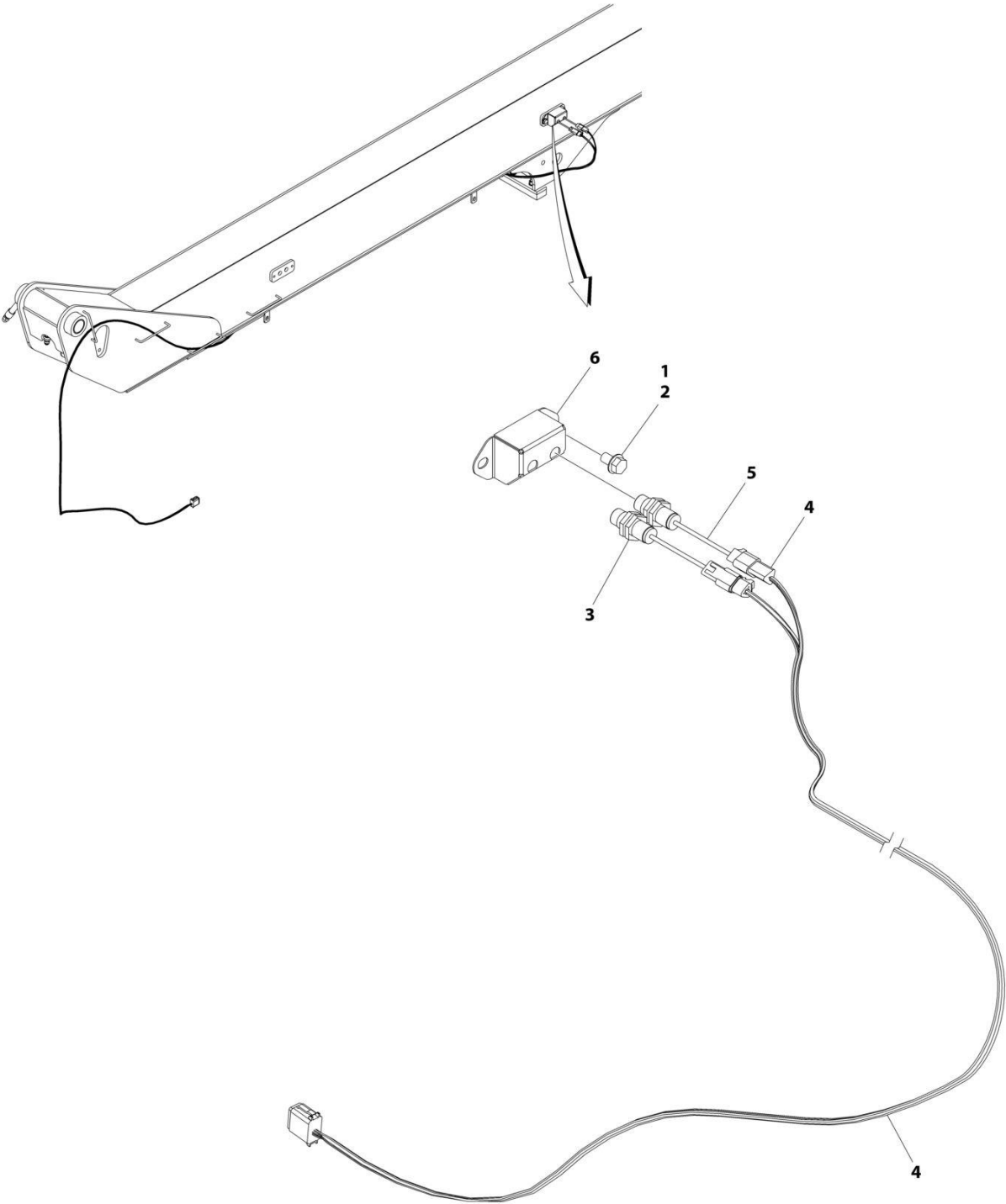
ART_1001209100

FIGURE 4-24. BOOM REST INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001209100	Ref	Boom Rest Installation	A
1	0100011	AR	Loctite 242	
2	5251016	4	Bolt M10 x 40	
3	5261000	4	Nut M10	
4	1001209099	1	Support, Boom Rest	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-25. DRIVE DISABLE SWITCH INSTALLATION (SN 0300239462 through 0300250672)



ART_1001231324

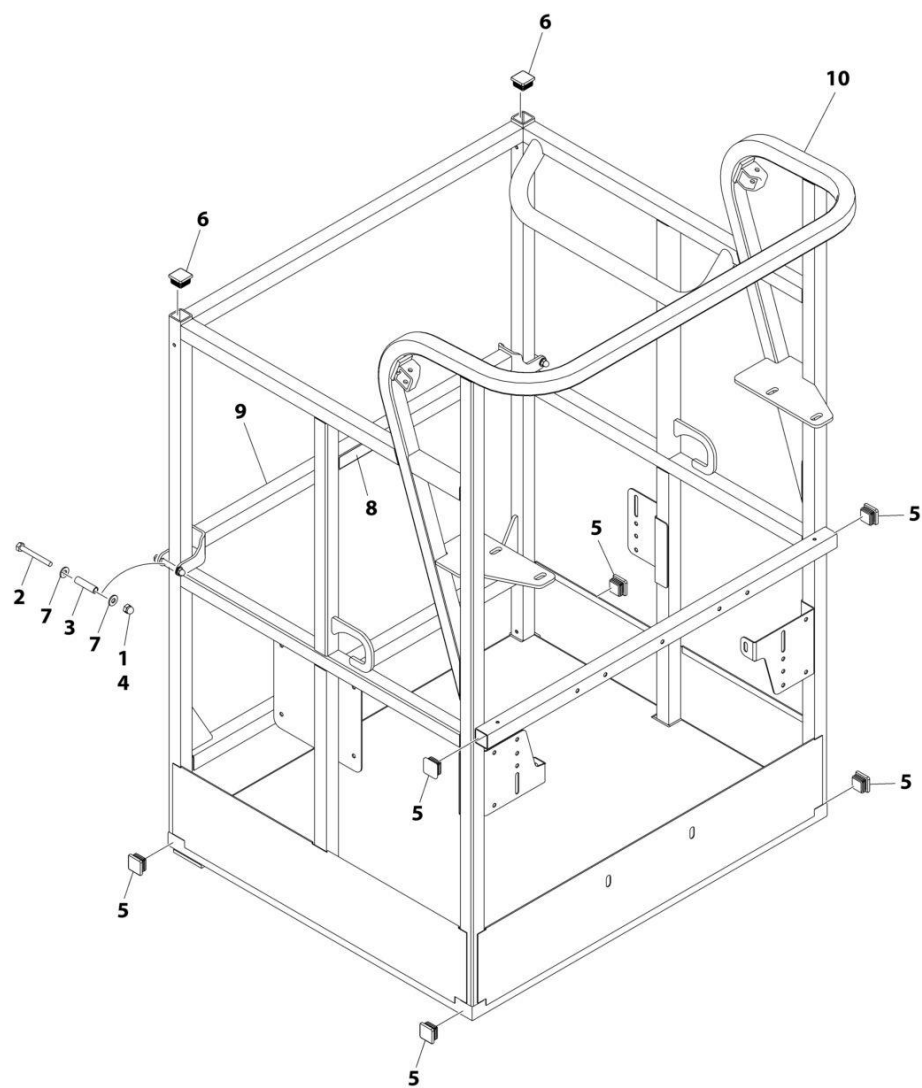
FIGURE 4-25. DRIVE DISABLE SWITCH INSTALLATION (SN 0300239462 through 0300250672)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001231324	Ref	DRIVE DISABLE SWITCH INSTALLATION (SN 0300239462 through 0300250672)	A
1	0100011	AR	Loctite	
2	5251008	2	Bolt M10 x 16	
3	1001170847	1	Sensor, Proximity	
4	1001173807	1	Harness, Capacity Switch (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
5	1001182570	1	Sensor, Proximity	
6	1001204715	1	Bracket, Switch Cover	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X .91M) - DROP BAR ENTRY



ART_1001228215

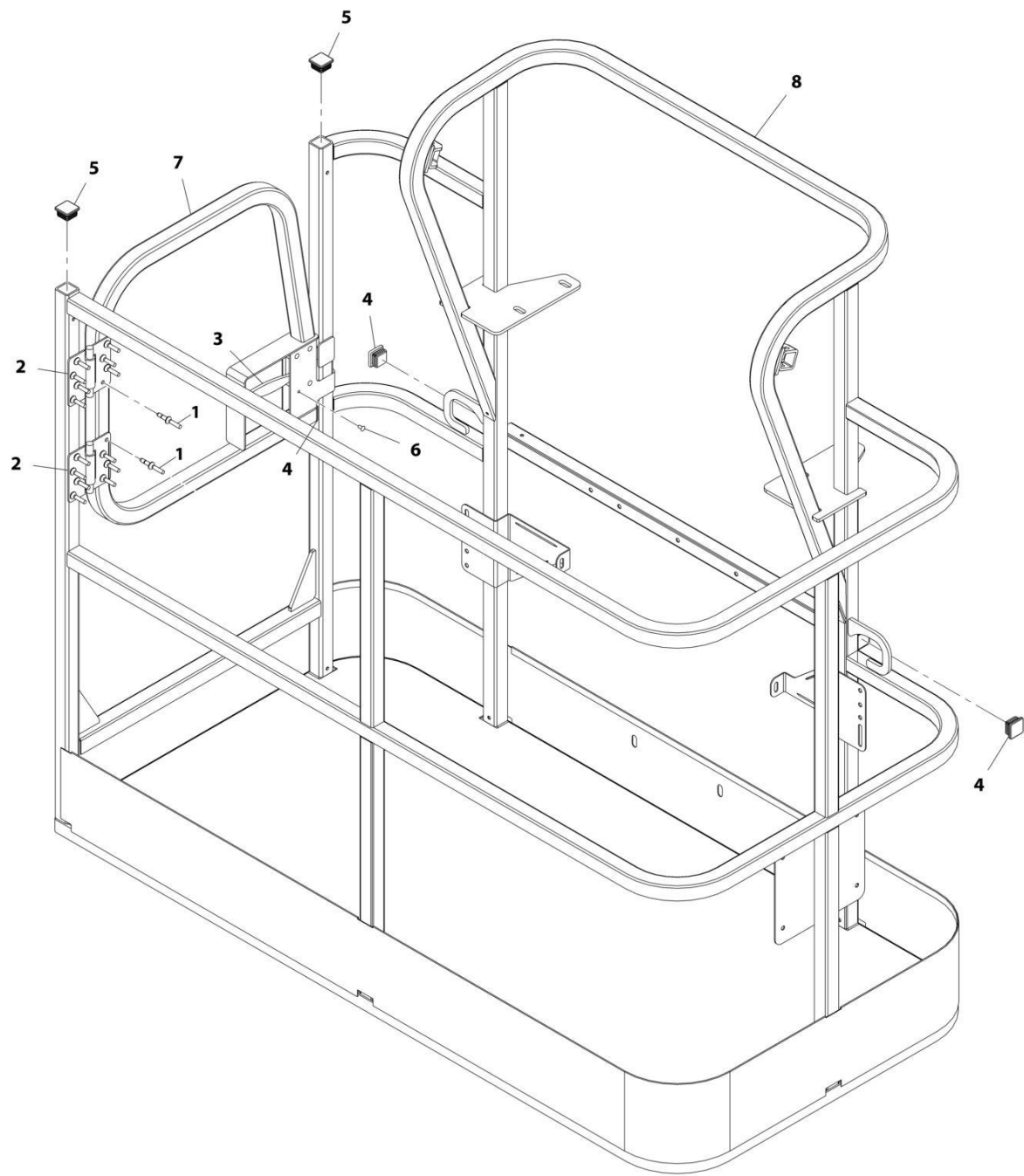
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X .91M) - DROP BAR ENTRY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228215	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	A
	See Note	Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
	See Note	Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
5	3520072	6	Cap, Plug	
6	3520198	2	Cap, Plug	
7	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
8	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
9	1001226872	1	Bar, Drop	
10	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 5FT (76.2CM X 1.5M) WITH SWING GATE



ART_1001186386

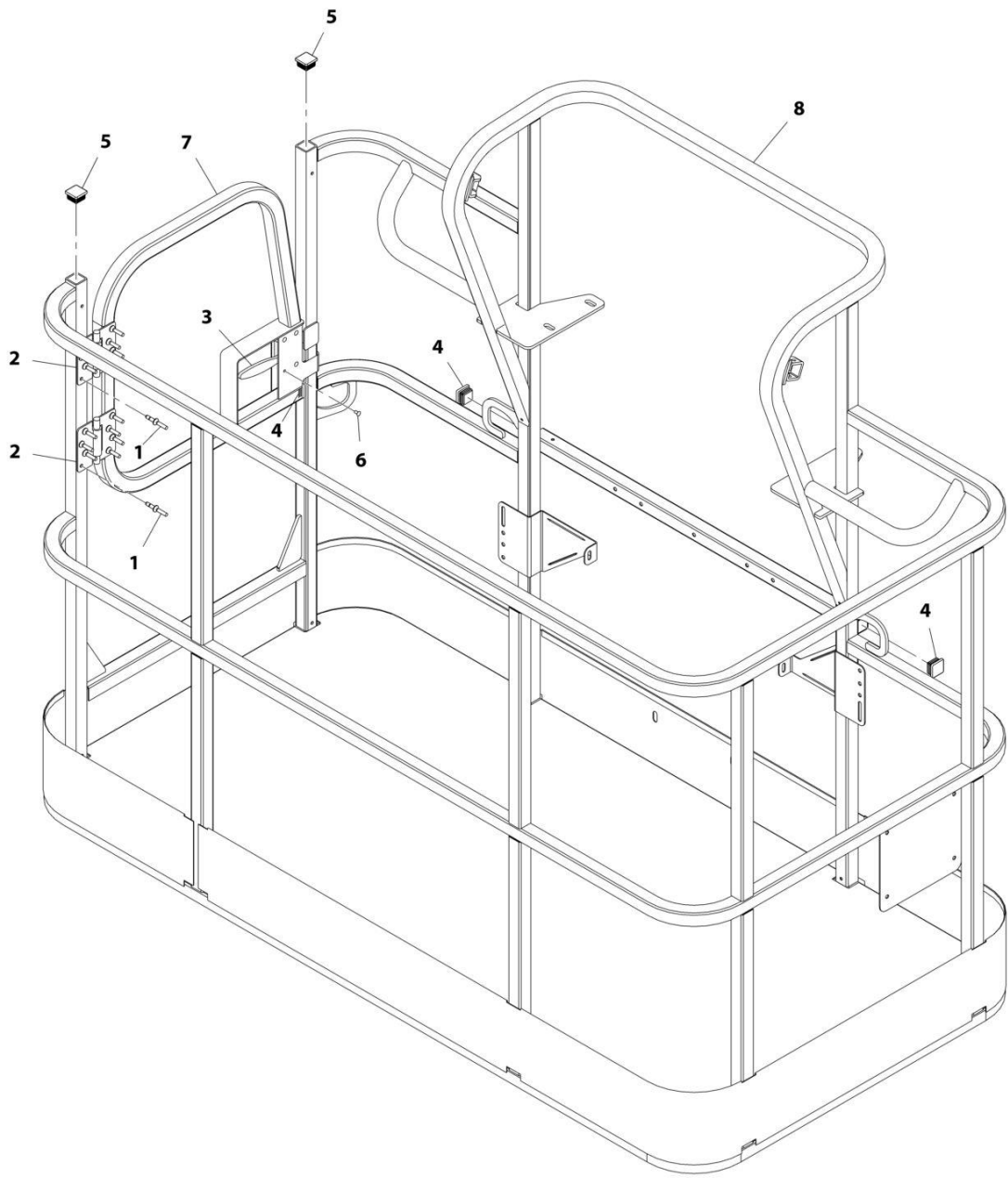
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 5FT (76.2CM X 1.5M) WITH SWING GATE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186386	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 5FT (76.2CM X 1.5M) WITH SWING GATE	C
	See Note	Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
	See Note	Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3520072	3	Plug	
5	3520198	2	Plug	
6	3820020	4	Rivet	
7	1001144629	1	Gate	
8	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Use p/n 1001186386)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE



ART_1001186384

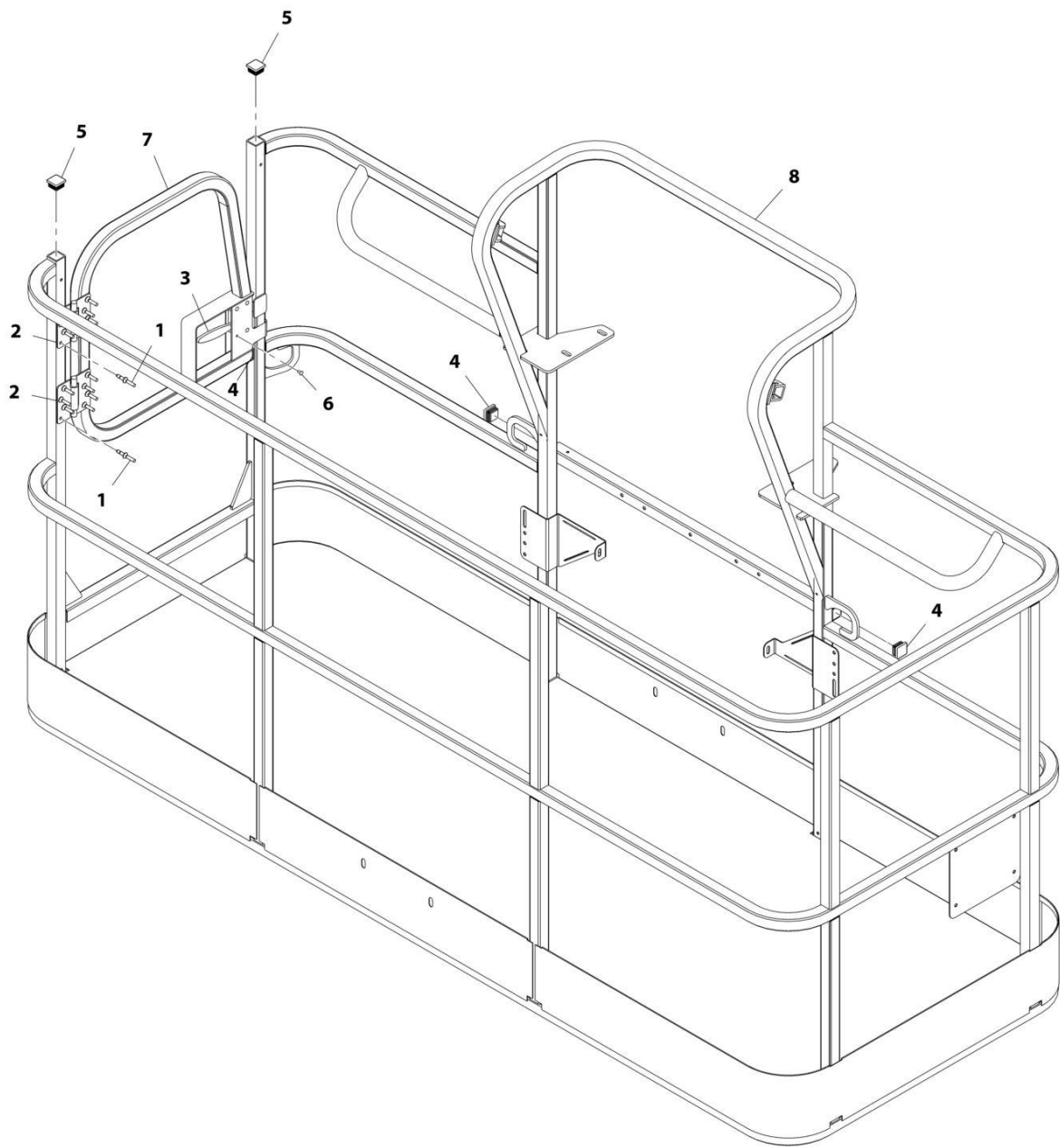
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186384	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE	C
	See Note	Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
	See Note	Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3520072	3	Plug	
5	3520198	2	Plug	
6	3820020	4	Rivet	
7	1001144629	1	Gate	
8	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE



ART_1001186383

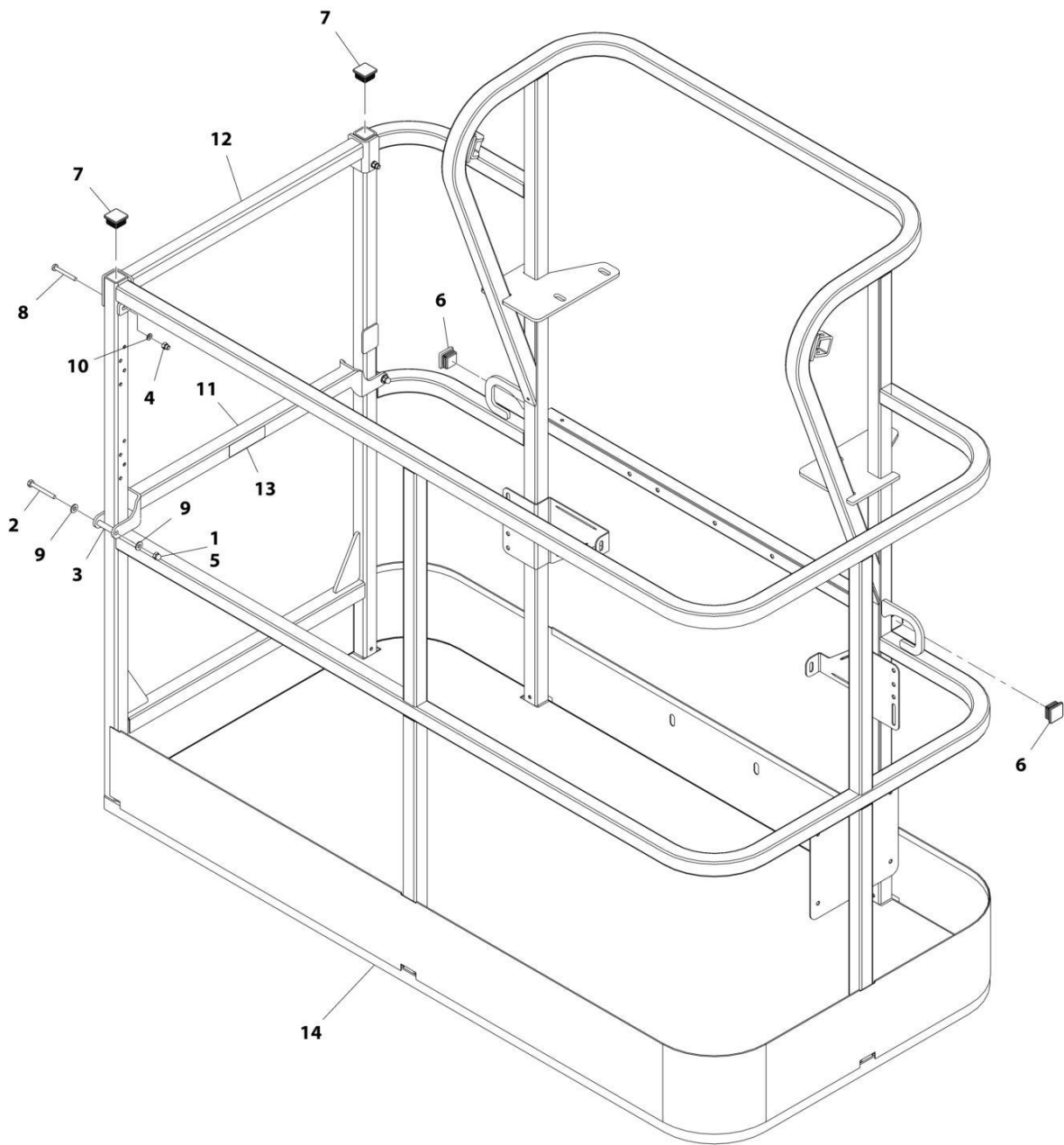
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186383	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE	D
	See Note	Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
	See Note	Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3520072	3	Plug	
5	3520198	2	Plug	
6	3820020	4	Rivet	
7	1001144629	1	Gate	
8	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 5FT (76.2CM X 1.5M) WITH DROP BAR



ART_1001186377

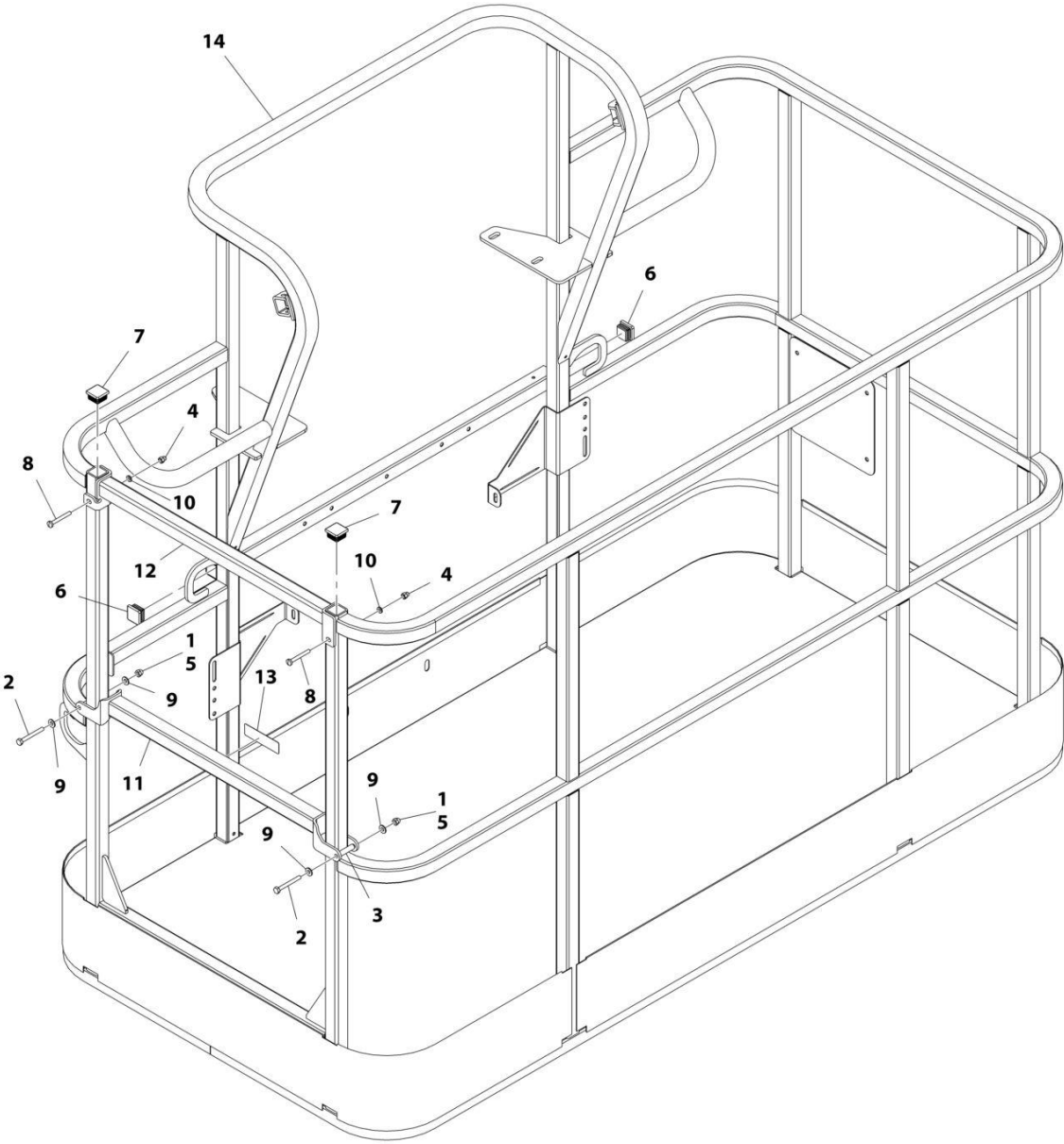
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 5FT (76.2CM X 1.5M) WITH DROP BAR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186377	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 5FT (76.2 X 1.5M) WITH DROP BAR	C
	See Note	Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
	See Note	Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641420	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/2	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6 x 1	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	NSS	Platform (Use p/n 1001186377)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH DROP BAR



ART_1001186379

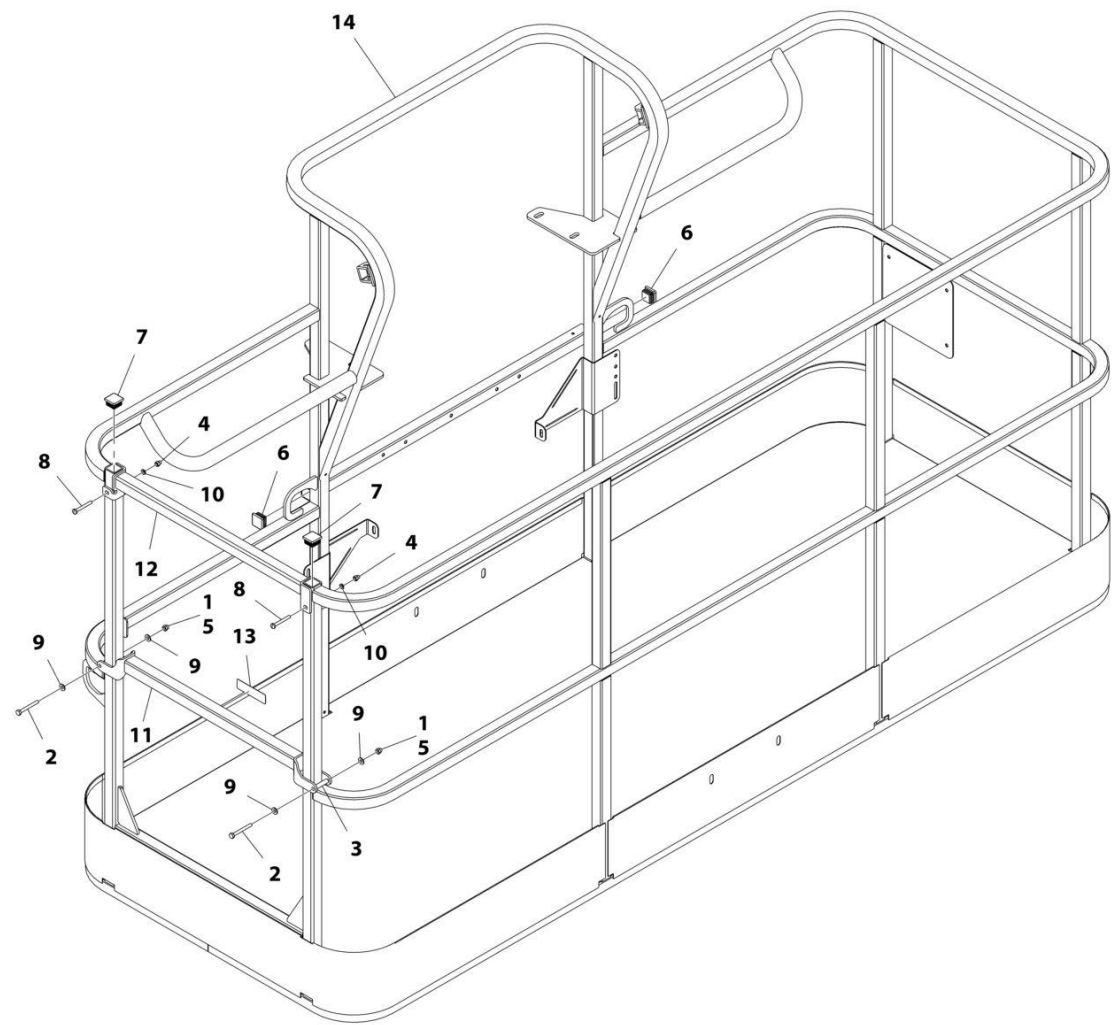
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH DROP BAR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186379	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH DROP BAR	B
	See Note	Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
	See Note	Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6 x 1	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH DROP BAR



ART_1001186382

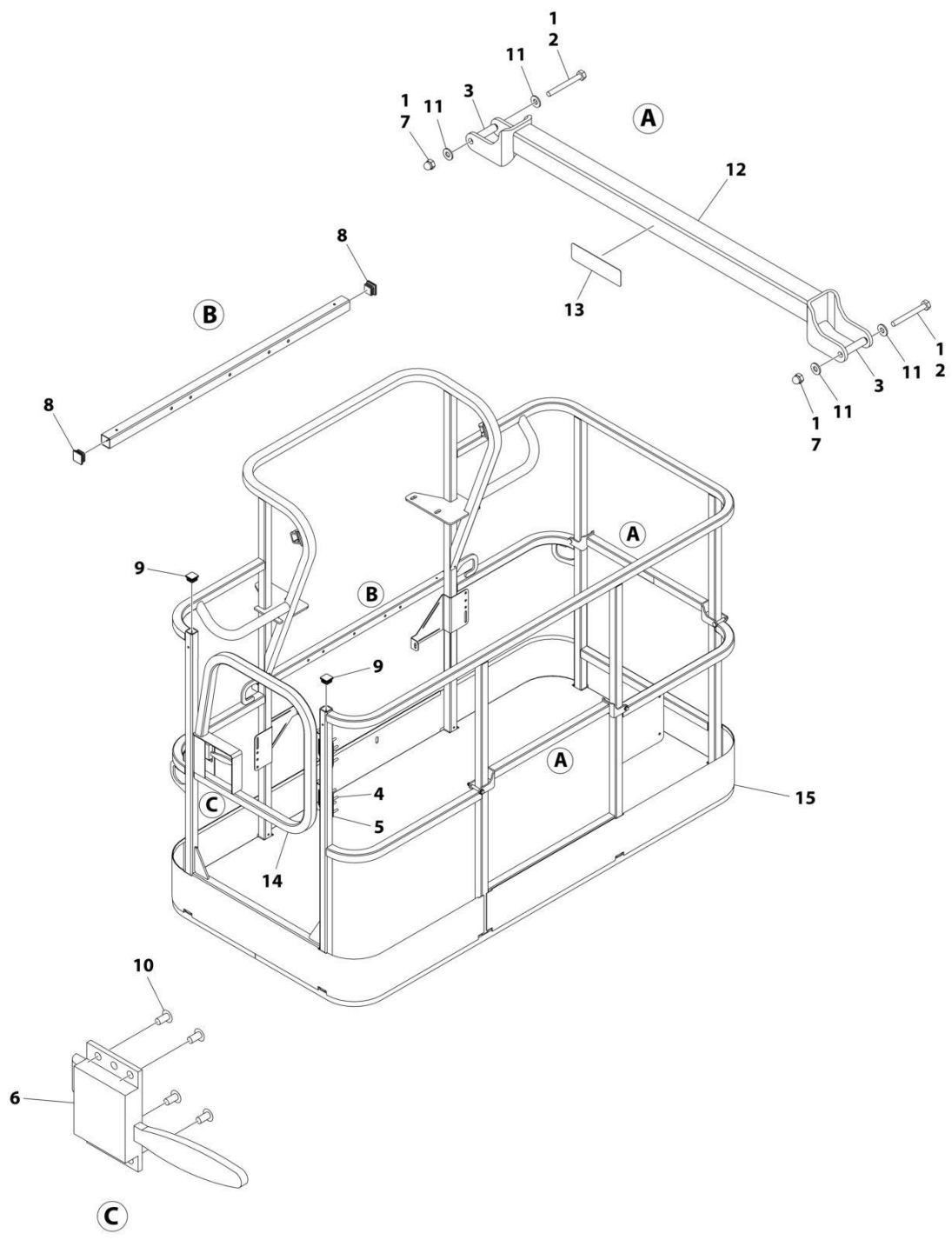
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH DROP BAR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186382	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH DROP BAR	C
	See Note	Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
	See Note	Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6 x 1	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH SWING GATE



ART_1001228376

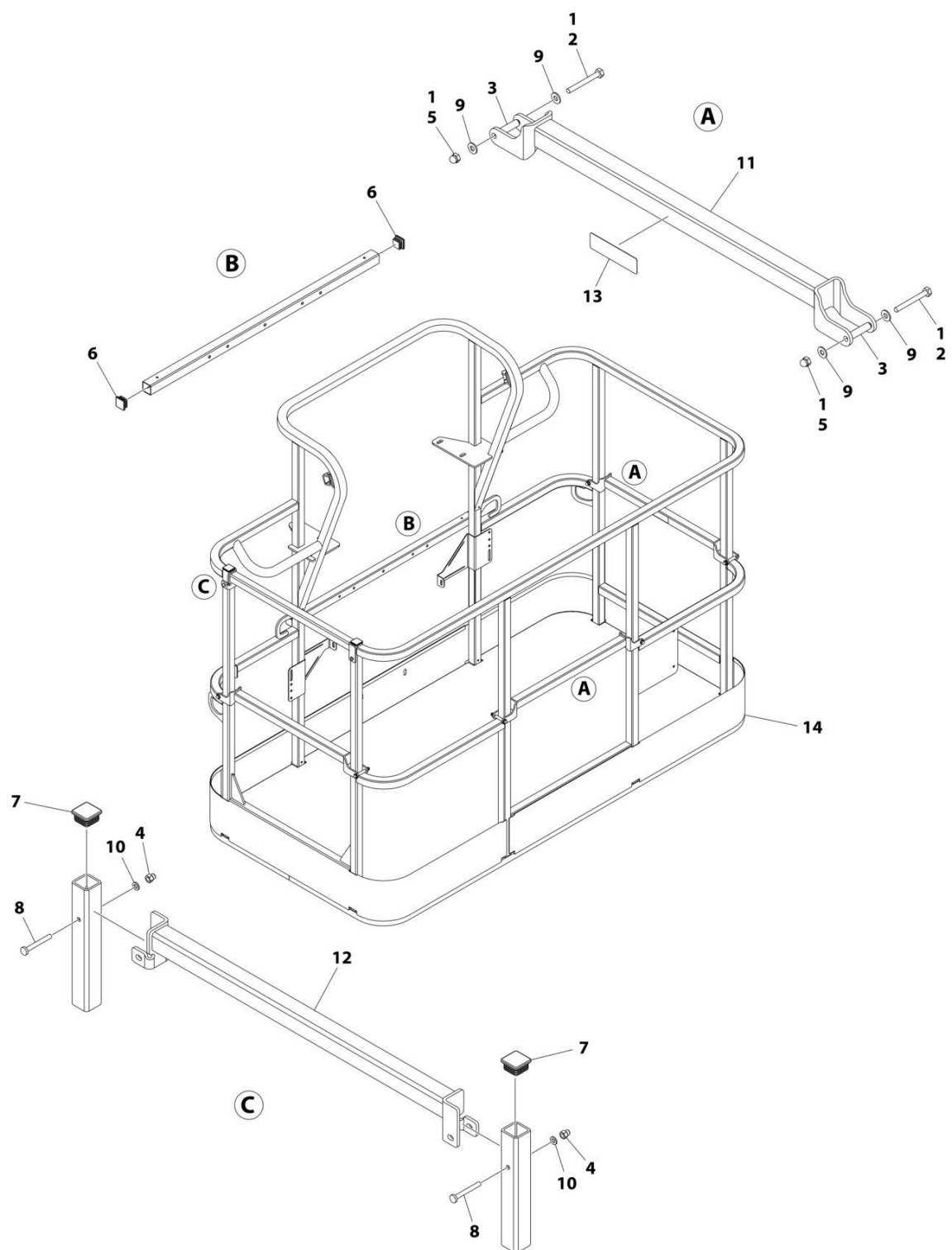
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH SWING GATE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228376	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN x 6FT (91.5CM x 1.83M)	B
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	4	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	4	Bushing	
4	2080040	16	Fastener	
5	2600281	2	Hinge	
6	2940074	1	Latch	
7	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3520072	3	Plug	
9	3520198	2	Plug	
10	3820020	4	Rivet	
11	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
12	1001138494	2	Bar, Drop	
13	1001140429	2	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	1001144629	1	Gate	
15	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPBAR



ART_1001228377

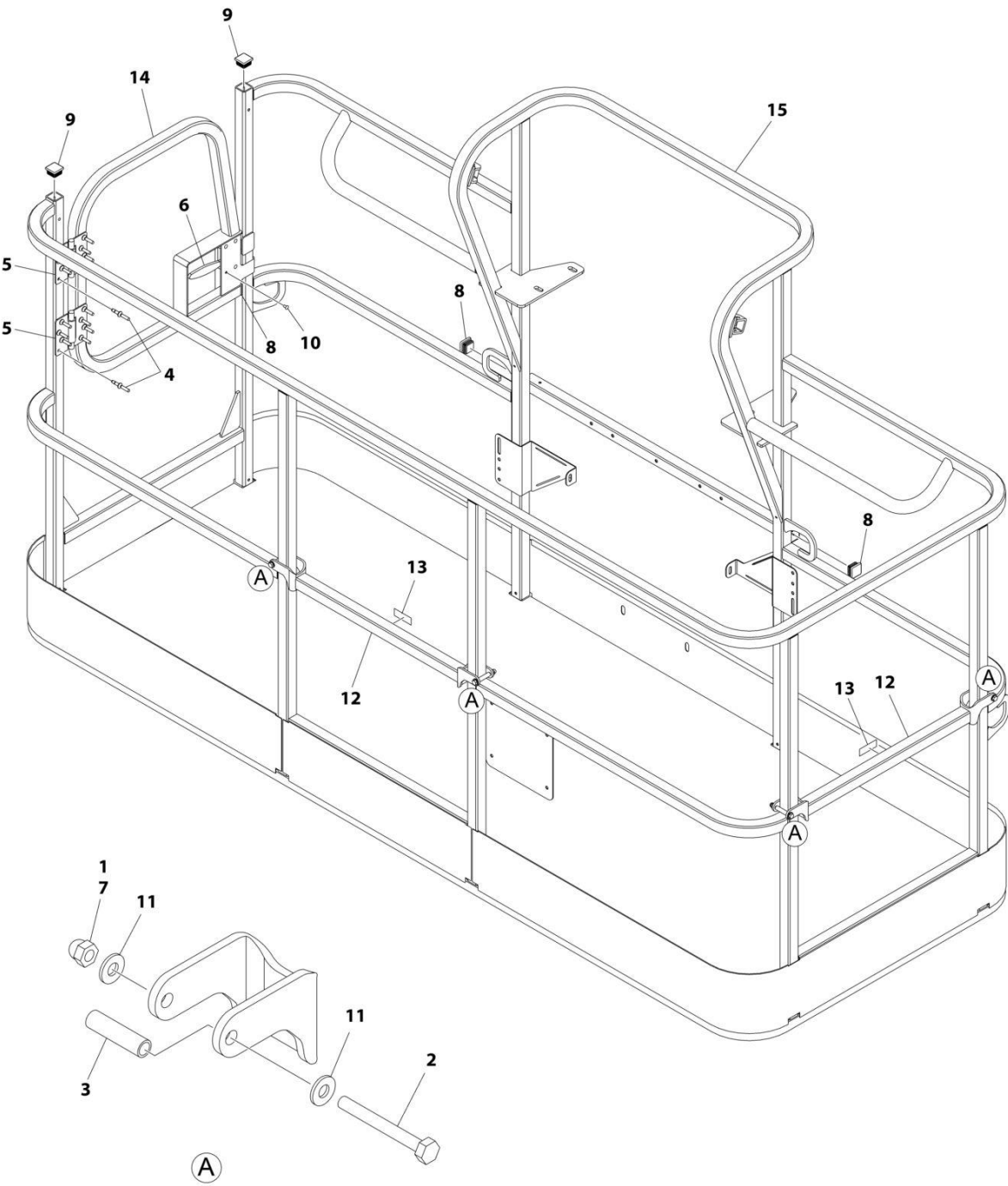
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPBAR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228377	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN x 6FT (91.5CM x 1.83M)	B
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	1	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	6	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	6	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	6	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	12	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	3	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	3	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	NSS	Platform, Weldment (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPBAR
(SN 0300261352 through 0300272447)



ART_1001228243

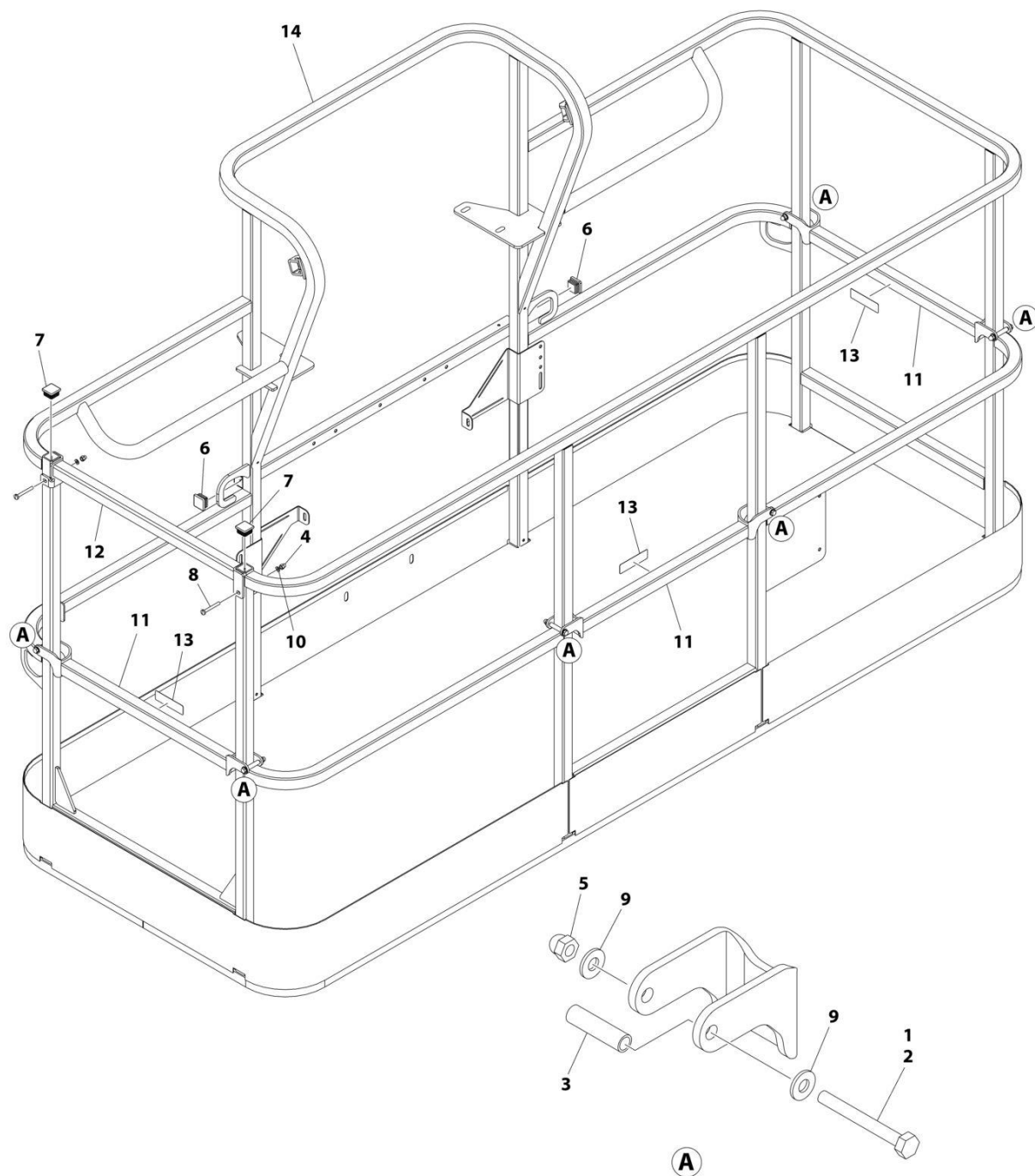
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPBAR
(SN 0300261352 through 0300272447)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228243	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH TRI-ENTRY	A
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	4	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	4	Bushing	
4	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
5	2600281	2	Hinge, Self-Closing	
6	2940074	1	Latch	
7	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3520072	3	Cap, Plug	
9	3520198	2	Cap, Plug	
10	3820020	4	Rivet	
11	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
12	1001138494	2	Bar, Drop	
13	1001140429	2	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	1001144629	1	Gate, Weldment	
15	See Note	1	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPGATE
(SN 0300261352 through 0300272447)



ART_1001228375

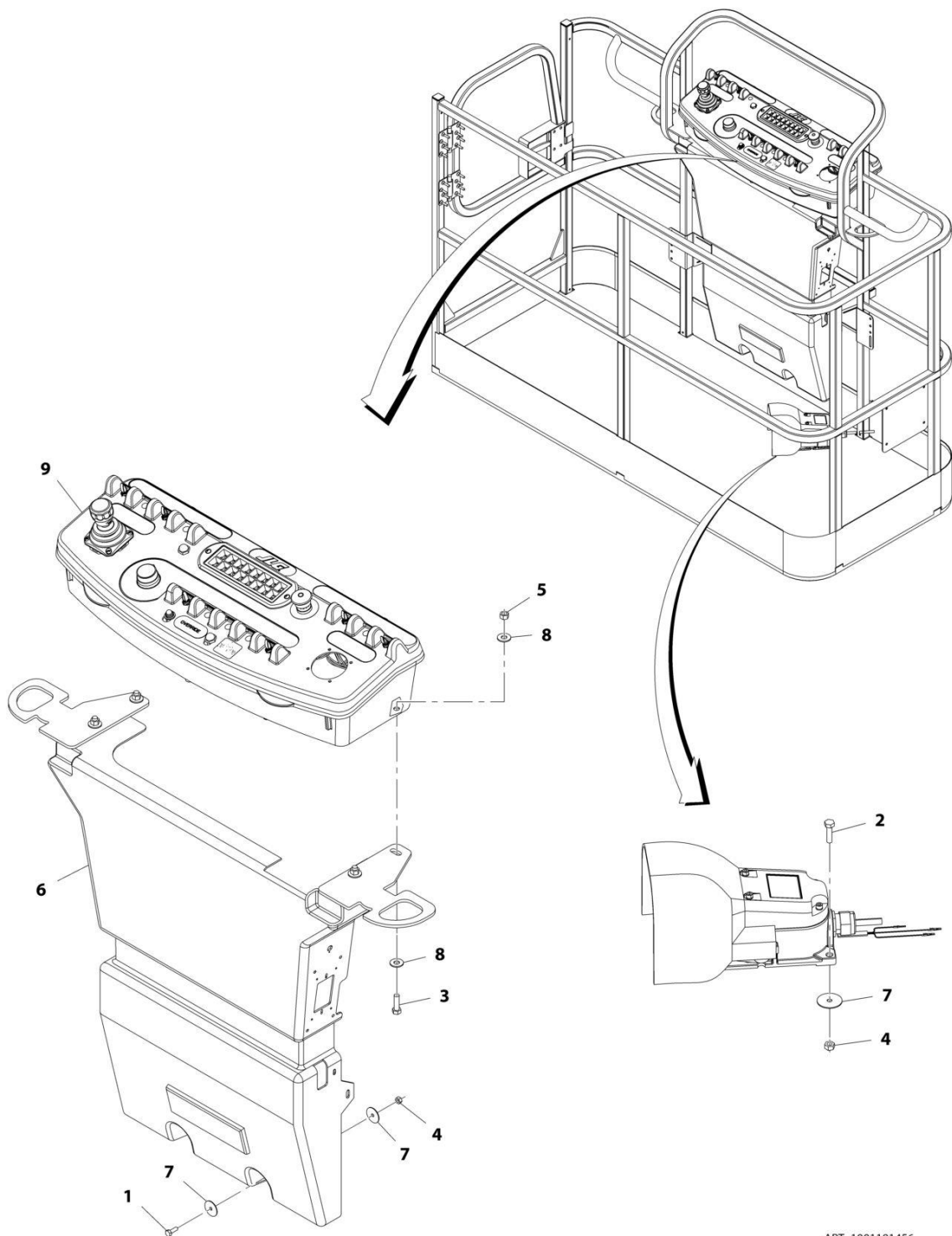
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPGATE
(SN 0300261352 through 0300272447)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228375	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH TRI-ENTRY	A
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	6	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	6	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6 x 1	
5	3300151	6	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Cap, Plug	
7	3520198	2	Cap, Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	12	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	3	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	3	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	1	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-12. CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION (SN 0300000100 through 0300259635)



ART_1001191456

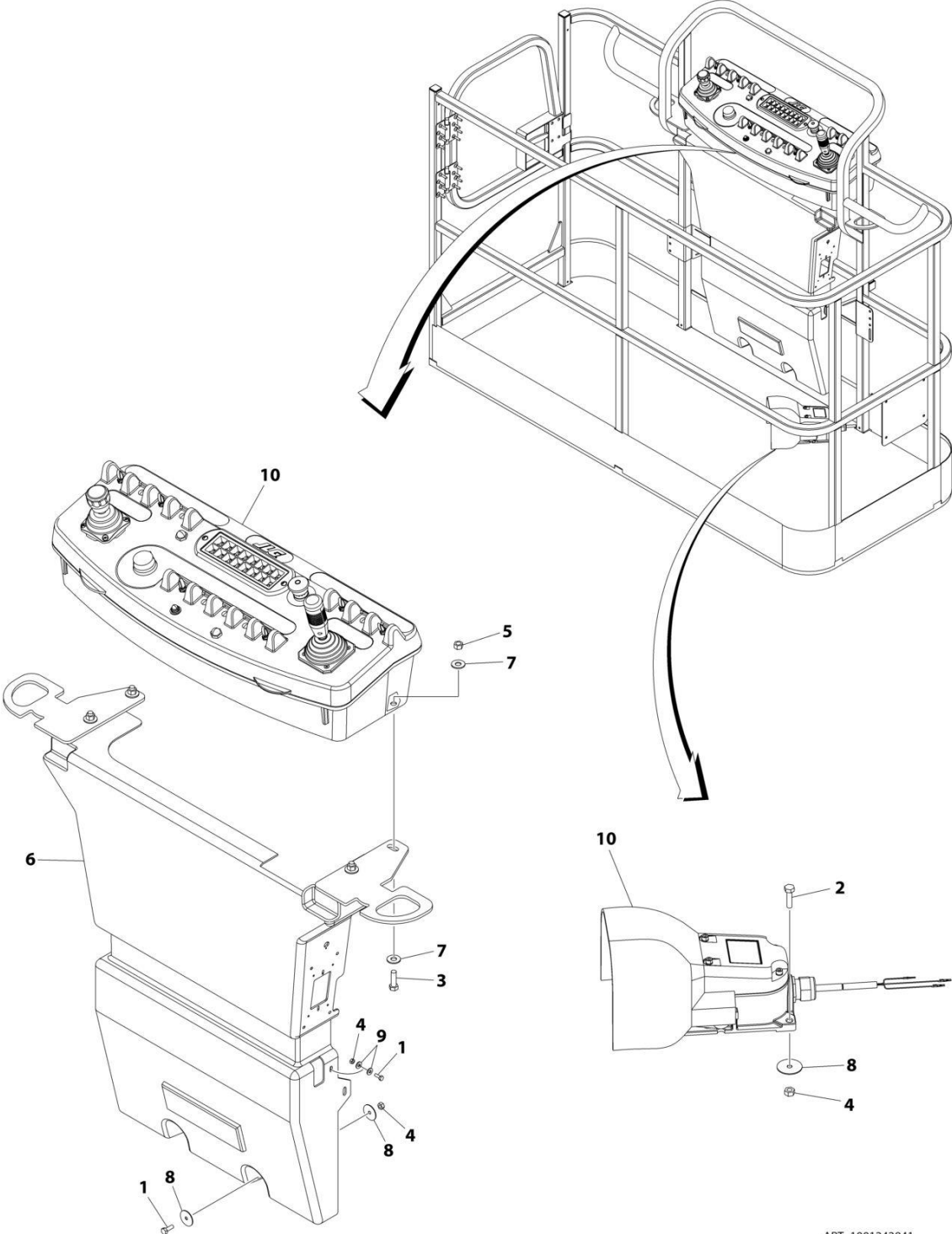
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-12. CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION (SN 0300000100 through 0300259635)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001191456	Ref	CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION	B
1	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	0641408	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
3	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
4	3311405	5	Nut, Lock 1/4	
5	3311605	4	Nut, Lock 3/8	
6	3380434	1	Panel, Decal Mount	
7	4740362	7	Washer 1/4	
8	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
9	1001191455	1	Platform Console Box Assembly (See PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY for Breakdown) (SN 0300000100 through 0300220076)	
9	1001202594	1	Platform Console Box Assembly (See PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY for Breakdown) (SN 0300220076 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-13. CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION (SN 0300259635 through 0300272447)



ART_1001242841

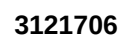
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-13. CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION (SN 0300259635 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242841	Ref	CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION	A
1	0641406	4	Capscrew 1/4 x 3/4	
2	0641408	3	Capscrew 1/4 x 1	
3	0641610	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1/4	
4	3311405	7	Nut 1/4	
5	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
6	3380434	1	Panel, Decal Mount	
7	4711600	8	Washer 3/8	
8	4740362	7	Washer	
9	4751400	4	Washer	
10	1001242846	1	Electric Assembly, Console Box	

362

400SC-460SJC



ART_1001191455

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-14. CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY (SN 0300000100 through 0300220076)

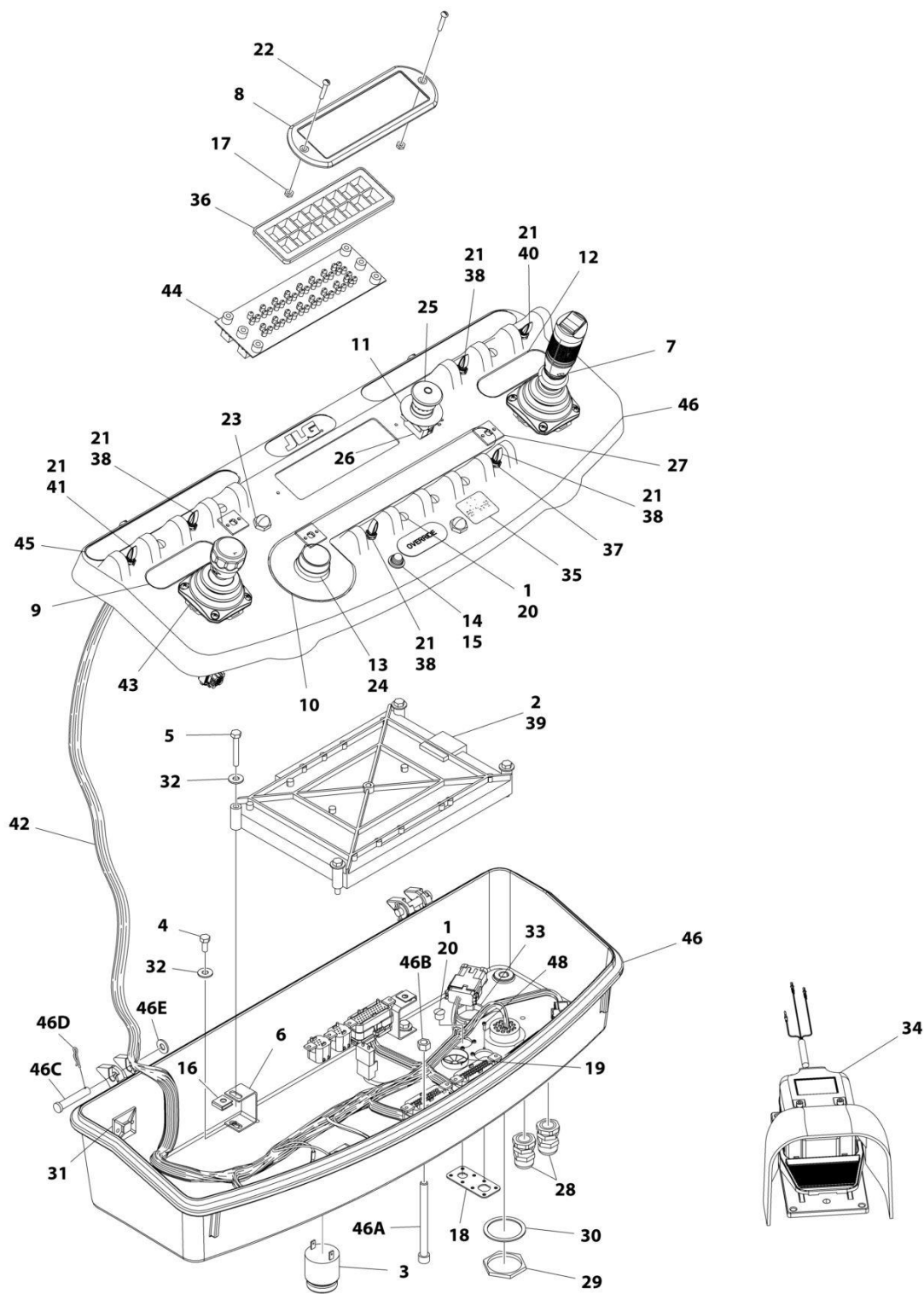
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001191455	Ref	CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY	B
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
3	0140011	1	Alarm	
4	0641405	4	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
5	0641414	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
6	1001190107	1	Platform Console Box	
6A	0630568	1	Capscrew 3/8 x 4-1/2	
6B	3311601	1	Nut 3/8	
6C	3470003	2	Hairpin	
6D	1001200575	2	Bracket, Stop	
7	0902751	4	Bracket	
8	1600359	1	Controller Assembly (Drive and Steer) (See CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (DRIVE AND STEER) for Breakdown)	
9	1670829	1	Bezel	
10	1702566	1	Decal - Lift and Swing	
11	1702567	1	Decal - Function Speed	
12	1704260	1	Decal - EMS	
13	1704460	1	Decal - Drive and Steer	
14	2560136	1	Handle, Knob	
15	3300353	4	Nut, Tinnerman	
16	3300408	2	Nut, Lock	
17	3520054	6	Plug	
18	3790012	6	O-Ring	
19	3911018	2	Screw 10 x 1-1/8	
20	4360387	2	Switch, Pushbutton	
21	4360407	1	Switch, Potentiometer	
22	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency	
23	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
24	4460234	3	Terminal	
25	4460428	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
26	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
27	4460471	1	Washer, Lock	
28	4460488	1	Terminal, Mounting Base	
29	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
30	1001110434	1	Plug	
31	1001117174	1	Footswitch Assembly (See FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
32	1001146220	1	Housing, Display Light	
33	1001155044	6	Nut, Special 15/32	
34	1001155045	4	Switch, Toggle	
35	1001157196	1	Controller, Module (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
36	1001159256	1	Switch, Toggle	
37	1001161709	1	Switch, Toggle DPDT	
38	1001164353	1	Harness, Platform Console Box (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
39	1001166539	1	Controller Assembly (Lift and Swing) (See CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (LIFT AND SWING) for Breakdown)	
40	1001170838	1	Gauge, Led Panel	
41	1001184626	1	Decal, Horn	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
42	2920028	1	Light, Indicator	
43	2920029	1	Lamp, Bulb	
44	1001144433	1	Decal, No Weight SkyGuard	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-15. CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY (SN 0300220076 through 0300259635)



ART_1001202594

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-15. CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY (SN 0300220076 through 0300259635)

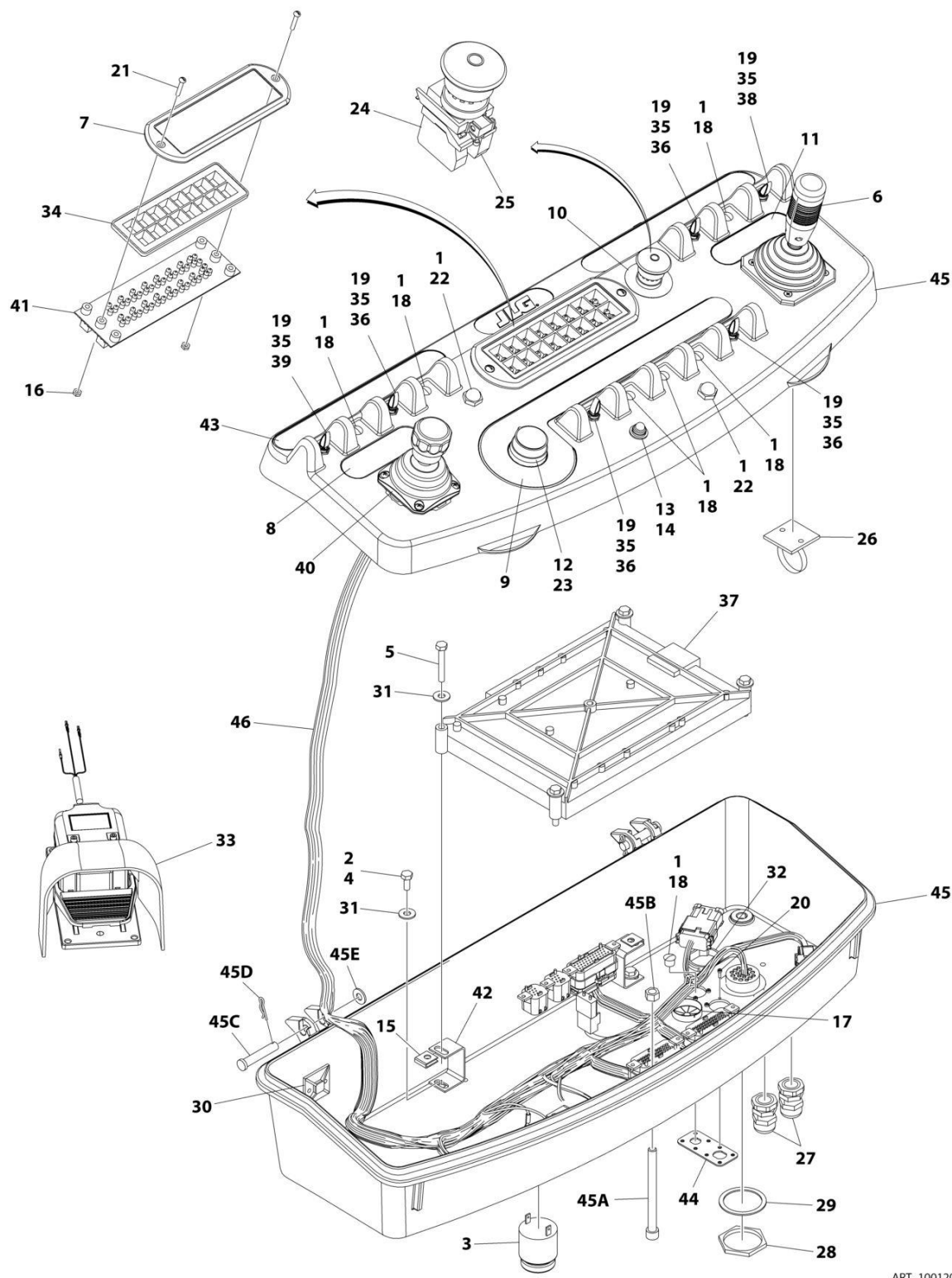
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001202594	Ref	CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY	D
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
3	0140011	1	Alarm	
4	0641405	4	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
5	0641414	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
6	0902751	4	Bracket (SN 0300000100 through 0300242297)	
6	1001172760	4	Bracket (SN 0300242297 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
7	1600359	1	Controller Assembly (Drive and Steer) (See CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (DRIVE AND STEER) for Breakdown)	
8	1670829	1	Bezel	
9	1702566	1	Decal - Lift and Swing	
10	1702567	1	Decal - Function Speed	
11	1704260	1	Decal - EMS	
12	1704460	1	Decal - Drive and Steer	
13	2560136	1	Handle, Knob	
14	2920028	1	Light, Indicator	
15	2920029	1	Lamp, Bulb	
16	3300353	4	Nut, Tinnerman	
17	3300408	2	Nut	
18	3520033	2	Hole, Plug (SN 0300220076 through 0300223249)	
18	1001213882	1	Connector Mount (SN 0300223250 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
19	3520035	1	Plug, Cap	
20	3520054	6	Plug (SN 0300220076 through 0300223249)	
20	3520054	7	Plug (SN 0300223250 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
21	3790012	6	O-Ring	
22	3911018	2	Screw 10 x 1-1/8	
23	4360387	2	Switch, Pushbutton	
24	4360407	1	Switch, Potentiometer	
25	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency	
26	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
27	4460234	3	Terminal	
28	4460428	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
29	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
30	4460471	1	Washer	
31	4460488	1	Terminal, Mounting Base	
32	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
33	1001110434	1	Plug	
34	1001117174	1	Footswitch Assembly (See FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
35	1001144433	1	Decal - No Weight SkyGuard	
36	1001146220	1	Housing, Display Light	
37	1001155044	6	Nut 15/32	
38	1001155045	4	Switch, Toggle	
39	1001157196	1	Controller, Module (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
40	1001159256	1	Switch, Toggle	
41	1001161709	1	Switch, Toggle DPDT	
42	1001164353	1	Harness, Platform Console Box (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
43	1001166539	1	Breakdown) Controller Assembly (Lift and Swing) (See CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (LIFT AND SWING) for Breakdown)	
44	1001170838	1	Gauge, Led Panel	
45	1001184626	1	Decal - Horn	
46	1001201894	1	Platform Console Box (SN 0300220076 through 0300223249)	
46	1001215229	1	Platform Console Box (SN 0300223250 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
46A	0630568	1	Capscrew 3/8 x 4-1/2	
46B	3311601	1	Nut 3/8	
46C	3430616	2	Pin	
46D	3470003	2	Hairpin	
46E	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
47	1001192292	1	Harness, SkyGuard (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown) (SN 0300223250 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
48	3900349	1	Screw M2.5 (SN 0300223250 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-16. CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY (SN 0300259635 through 0300272447)



ART_1001202594

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-16. CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY (SN 0300259635 through 0300272447)

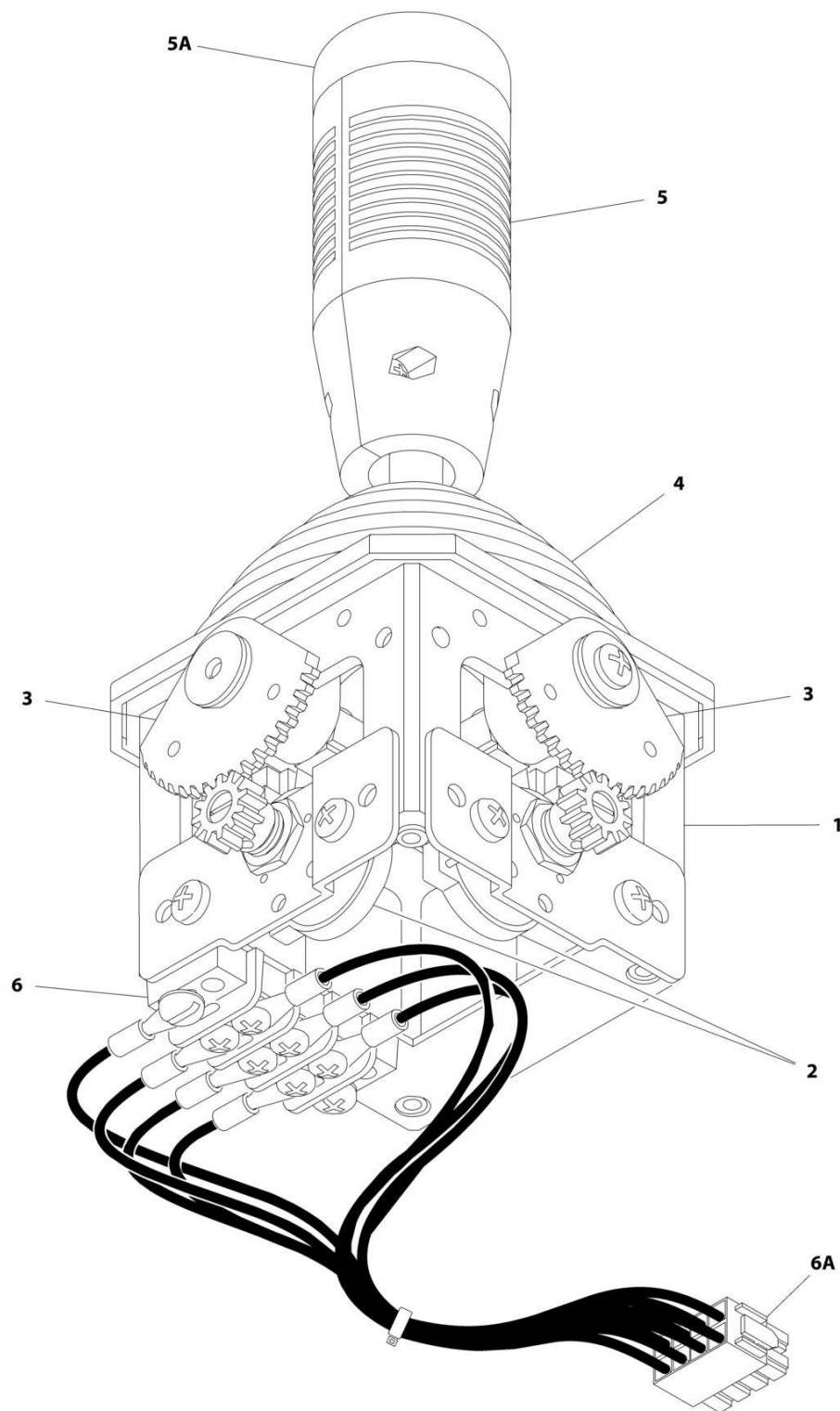
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242846	Ref	CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY	A
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0140011	1	Alarm	
4	0641405	4	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
5	0641414	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
6	1600359	1	Controller Assembly (Drive and Steer) (See CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (DRIVE AND STEER) for Breakdown)	
7	1670829	1	Bezel	
8	1702566	1	Decal - Lift and Swing	
9	1702567	1	Decal - Function Speed	
10	1704260	1	Decal - EMS	
11	1704460	1	Decal - Drive and Steer	
12	2560136	1	Handle, Knob	
13	2920028	1	Light, Indicator	
14	2920029	1	Lamp, Bulb	
15	3300353	4	Nut, Tinnerman	
16	3300408	2	Nut	
17	3520035	1	Plug, Cap	
18	3520054	7	Plug	
19	3790012	6	O-Ring	
20	3900349	8	Screw, M2.5	
21	3911018	2	Screw 10 x 1-1/8	
22	4360387	2	Switch, Pushbutton	
23	4360407	1	Switch, Potentiometer	
24	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency	
25	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
26	4460234	3	Terminal	
27	4460428	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
28	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
29	4460471	1	Washer	
30	4460488	1	Terminal, Mounting Base	
31	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
32	1001110434	1	Plug	
33	1001117174	1	Footswitch Assembly (See FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
34	1001146220	1	Housing, Display Light	
35	1001155044	6	Nut 15/32	
36	1001155045	4	Switch, Toggle	
37	1001157196	1	Controller, Module (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
38	1001159256	1	Switch, Toggle	
39	1001161709	1	Switch, Toggle DPDT	
40	1001166539	1	Controller Assembly (Lift and Swing) (See CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (LIFT AND SWING) for Breakdown)	
41	1001170838	1	Gauge, Led Panel	
42	1001172760	4	Decal, Horn	
43	1001184626	1	Decal, Horn	
44	1001213882	1	Mount	
45	1001215229	1	Platform Console Box	
45A	0630568	1	Capscrew 3/8 x 4-1/2	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
45B	3311601	1	Nut 3/8	
45C	3430616	2	Pin	
45D	3470003	2	Hair Pin	
45E	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
46	1001243168	1	Harness	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-17. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (DRIVE AND STEER)



ART_1600359

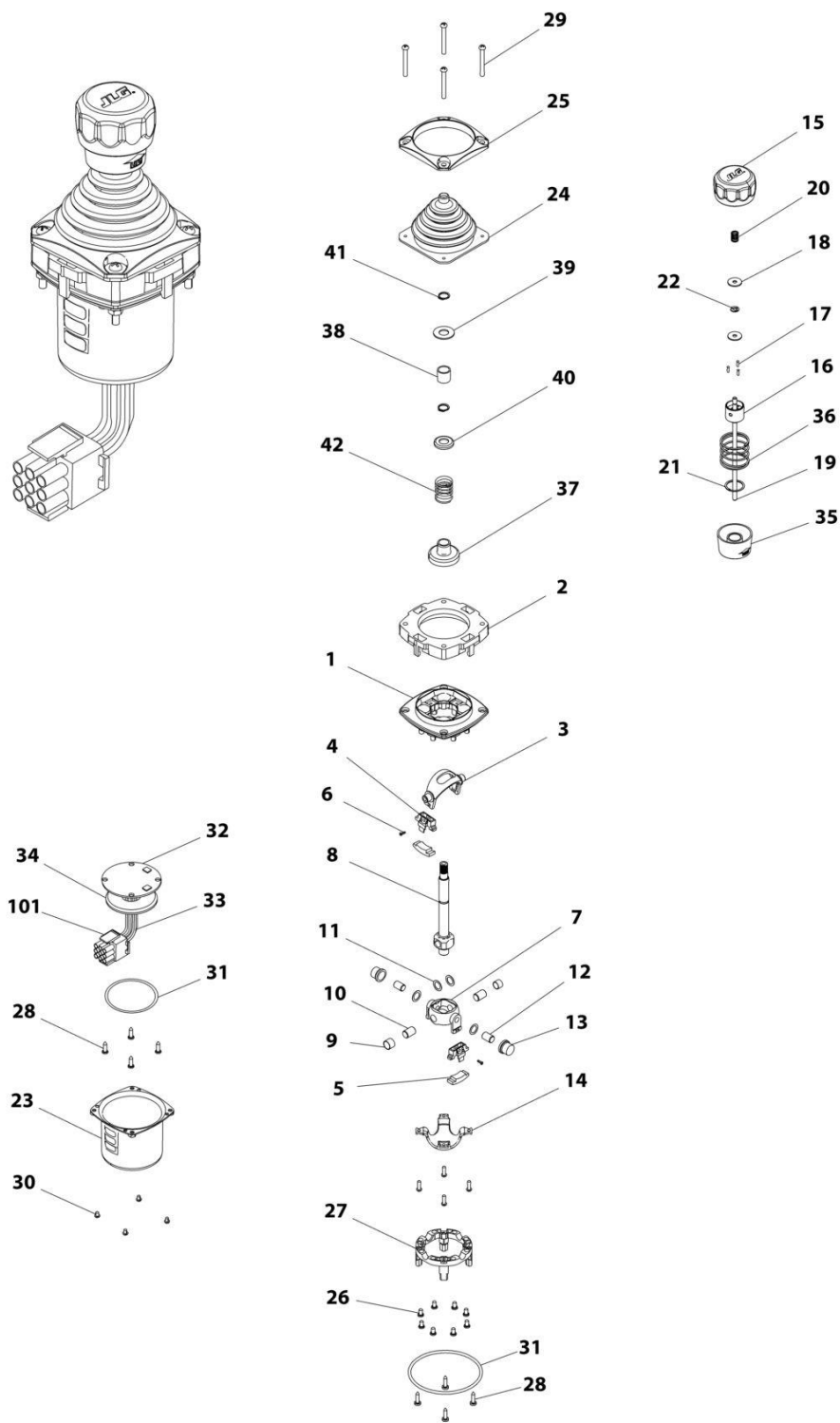
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-17. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (DRIVE AND STEER)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1600359	Ref	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY	A
1	7022832	1	Housing Assembly (Includes Casting, Gimbles, etc)	
2	7022833	2	Potentiometer Plate	
2	7003974	2	Potentiometer	
3	7022834	2	Drive Gear Assembly	
4	7022835	1	Boot Assembly	
5	7022836	1	Handle Assembly	
5A	7022839	1	Cap, Rubber	
5A	7022838	1	Switch, Push Button	
6	7022837	1	Terminal Block/PC Board Assembly	
6A	See Note	1	Plug, Male 8 Position (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6A	4460871	6	Socket, Female	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-18. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (LIFT AND SWING)



ART_1001166539

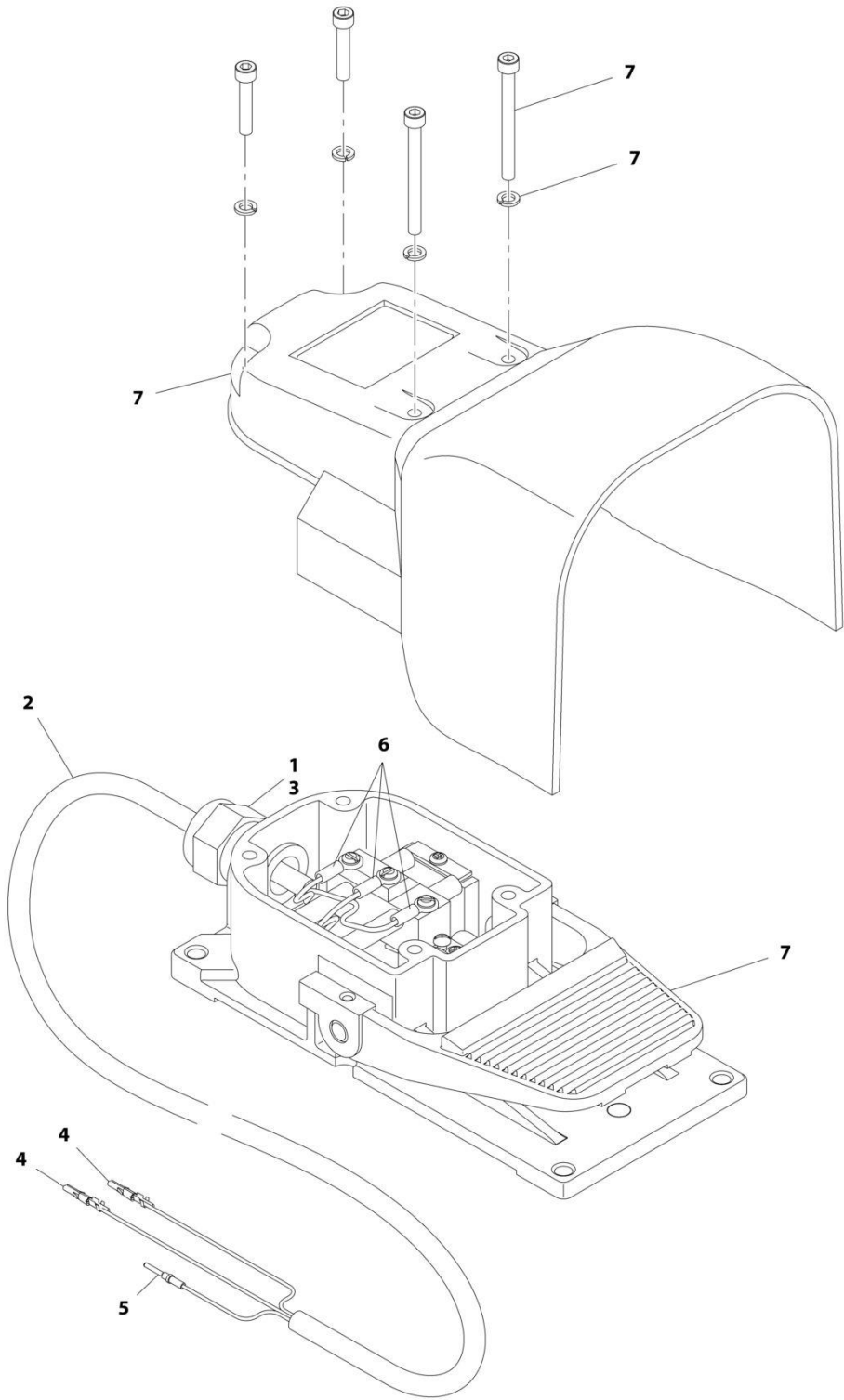
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-18. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (LIFT AND SWING)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166539	Ref	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - LIFT AND SWING	D
1	See Note	NSS	Main Cast Body (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
2	70004752	1	Adapter	
3	See Note	NSS	Pivot Arm, Plastic (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
4	See Note	NSS	Holder, Magnet (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
5	See Note	NSS	Arc, Magnet (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
6	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
7	See Note	NSS	Pivot Arm, Cast (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
8	See Note	NSS	Shaft, Main (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
9	See Note	NSS	Bearing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
10	See Note	NSS	Pin (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
11	See Note	NSS	Shim (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
12	See Note	NSS	Pin (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
13	See Note	NSS	Bearing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
14	See Note	NSS	Dome, Centering (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
15	70004753	1	Cap	
16	70004754	1	Insert, Cap	
17	70004755	3	Pin	
18	70004756	2	Washer	
19	70004757	1	Pin, Centering	
20	70004758	1	Spring	
21	70004759	1	Ring, Retaining	
22	70004760	1	E-Ring	
23	70004761	1	Can, Enclosure	
24	70004762	1	Boot	
25	70004763	1	Bezel	
26	See Note	8	Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
27	See Note	NSS	Base Mounting (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
28	See Note	4	Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
29	70004764	4	Screw	
30	70004765	4	Screw	
31	70004766	1	O-Ring	
32	See Note	NSS	Plate (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
33	See Note	NSS	Harness (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
34	70004767	1	Grommet, Rubber	
35	70004768	1	Housing	
36	70004769	1	Spring	
37	70004770	1	Stopper	
38	70004771	1	Spacer	
39	70004772	1	Washer	
40	70004773	1	Disc	
41	70004774	2	Ring, Retaining	
42	70004775	1	Spring	
101	4460265	1	Connector - 9 Position	
101	4460226	6	Socket, Female	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-19. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY



ART_1001117174

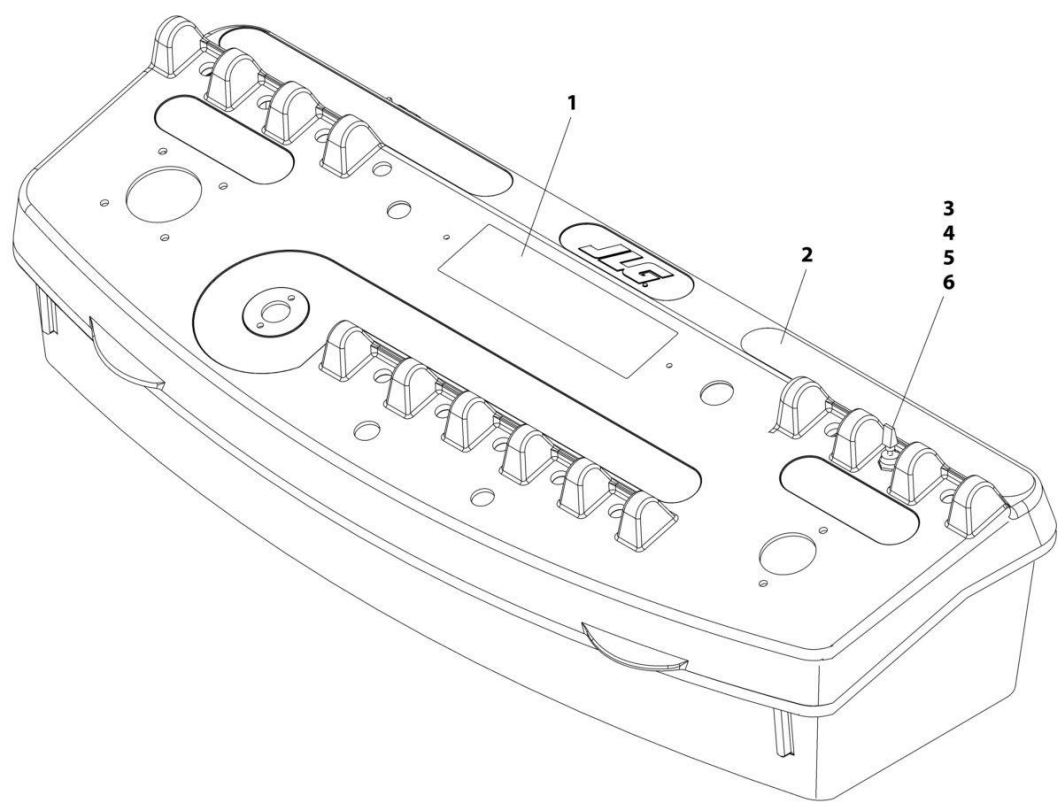
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-19. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001117174	Ref	FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY	B
1	0100020	AR	Sealant	
2	1060918	7.5 ft /2.29m	Cable, Electrical - 18/3	
3	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
4	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
5	4460464	1	Pin, Male	
6	1001098122	3	Terminal	
7	1001117172	1	Footswitch	
7	70002902	1	Switch, 20Amp	
7	70002903	1	Gasket	
7	70002905	1	Cover	
7	70002904	1	Kit, Replacement Bolt	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-20. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION - 400SC (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS) (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)



ART_1001167963

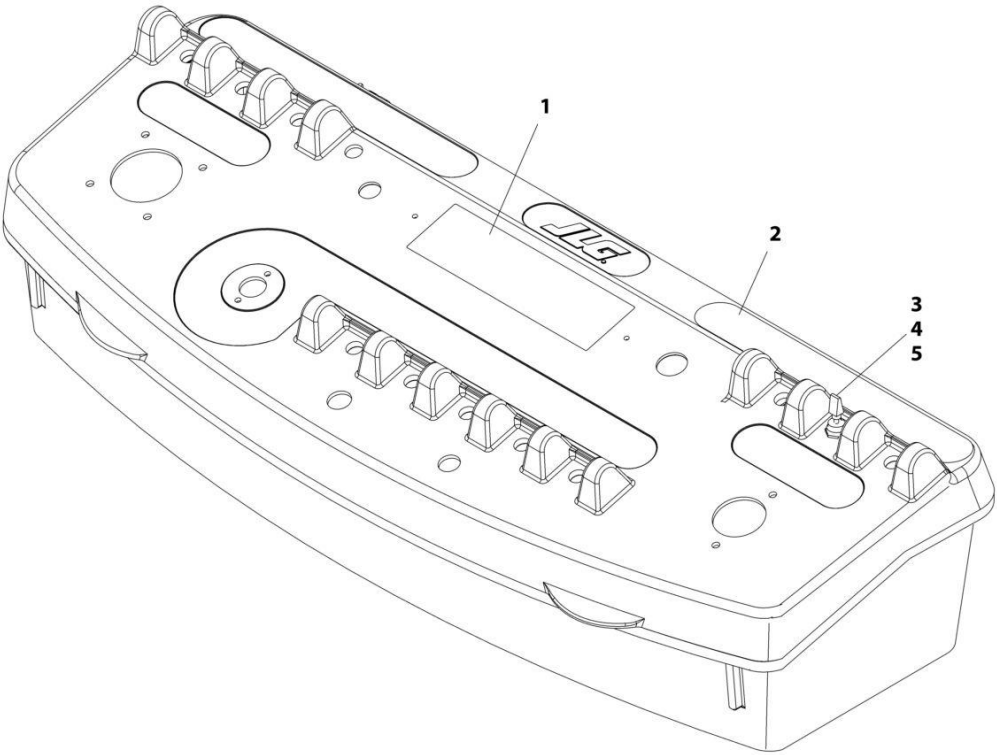
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-20. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION - 400SC (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS) (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167963	Ref	LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION - 400SC (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)	C
1	1001167962	1	Decal - Platform Display	
2	1001195947	1	Decal - Stop and Auxiliary Power	
3	3790012	1	O-Ring	
4	1001155044	1	Nut 15/32	
5	1001161710	1	Switch, Toggle	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-21. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION - 400SC (CE SPEC)



ART_1001184620

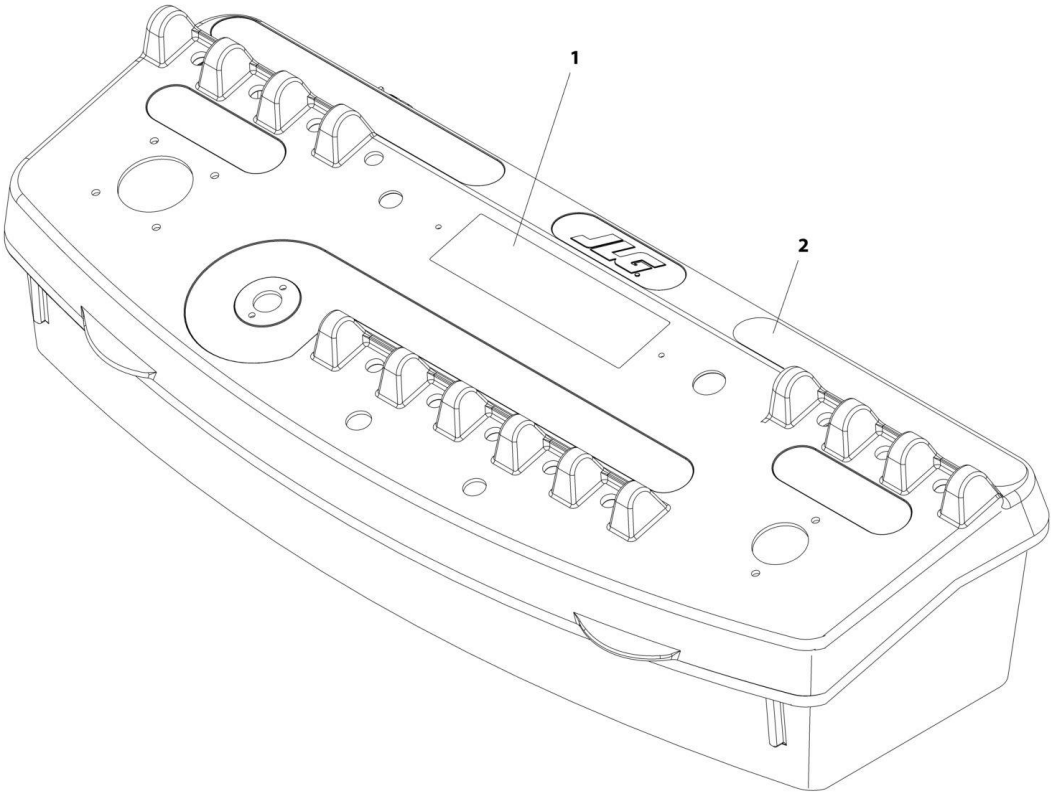
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-21. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION - 400SC (CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001184620	Ref	LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION - 400SC (CE SPEC)	A
1	1001184621	1	Decal - Platform Display	
2	1001184619	1	Decal - Stop and Auxiliary Power	
3	3790012	1	O-Ring	
4	1001155044	2	Nut, Special 15/32	
5	1001161710	1	Switch, Toggle	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-22. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION - 460SJC



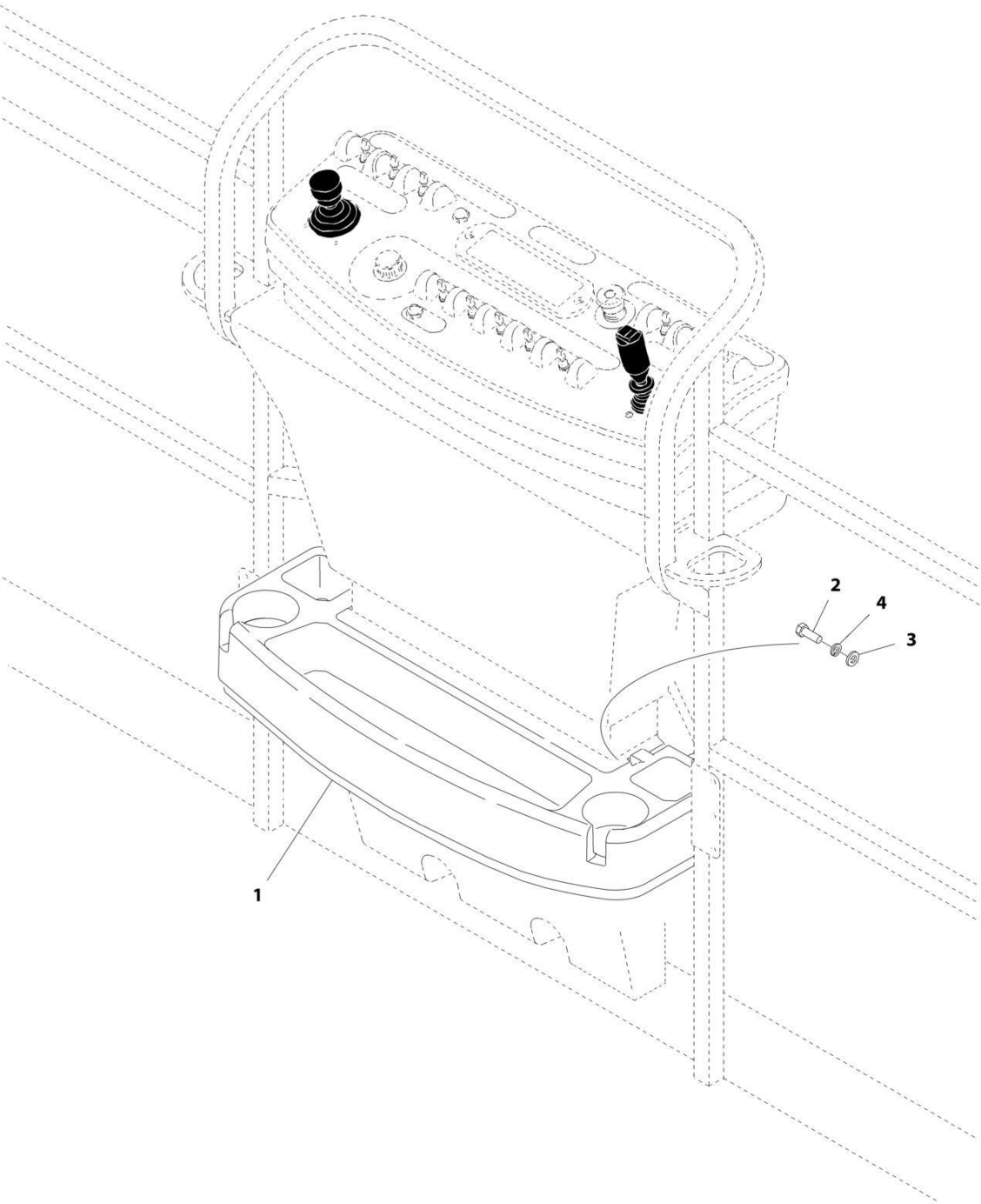
ART_1001170084

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-22. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION - 460SJC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170084	Ref	LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION - 460SJC	B
1	1001170083	1	Decal - Platform Display	
2	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop and Auxiliary Power	

FIGURE 5-23. TRAY INSTALLATION



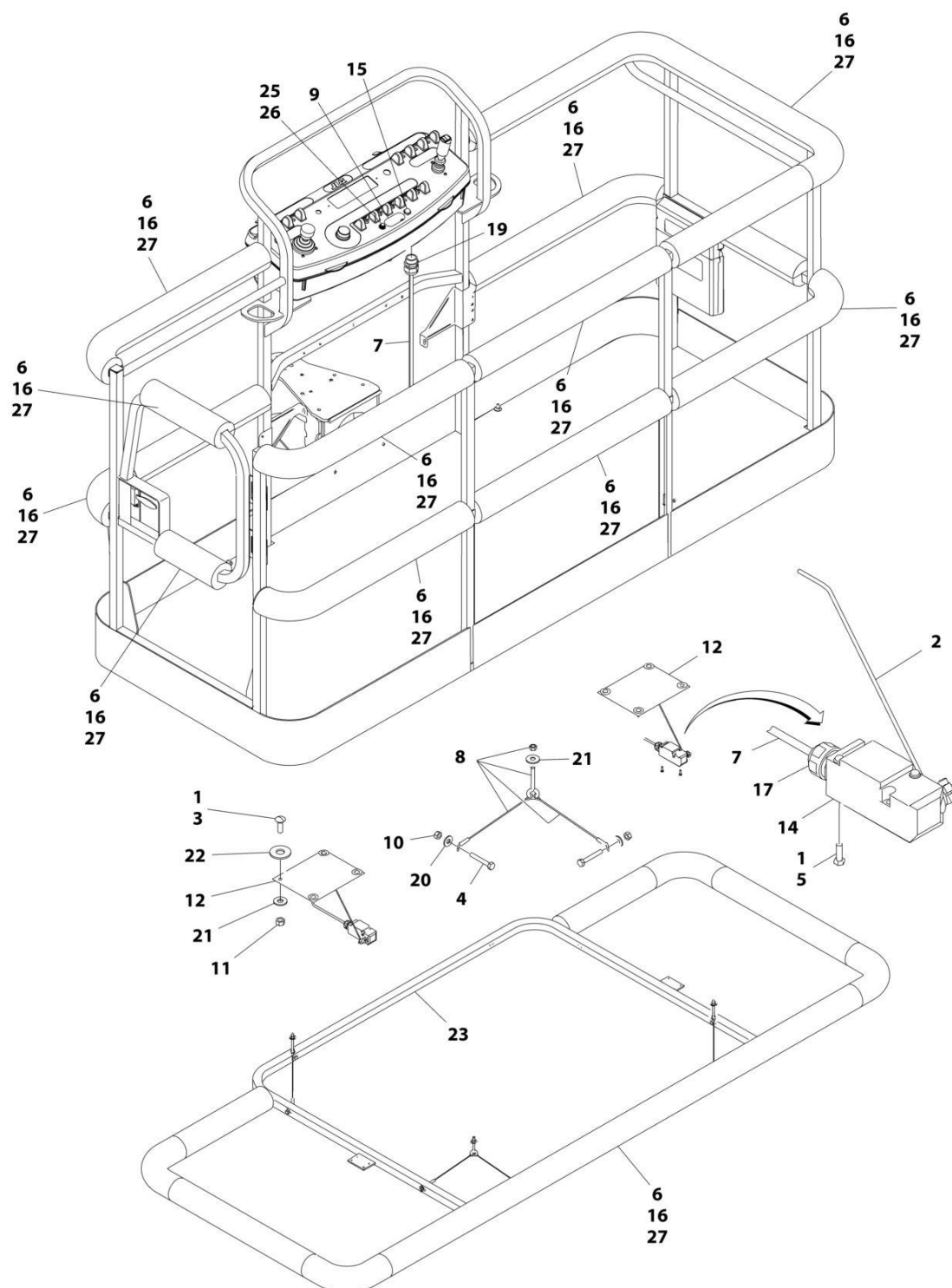
ART_1580012

FIGURE 5-23. TRAY INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	TRAY INSTALLATION	
1	1580012	1	Tray, Storage (Center)	
2	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
4	4761400	2	Washer 1/4	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-24. SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) PLATFORM (OPTIONAL)



ART_0272427

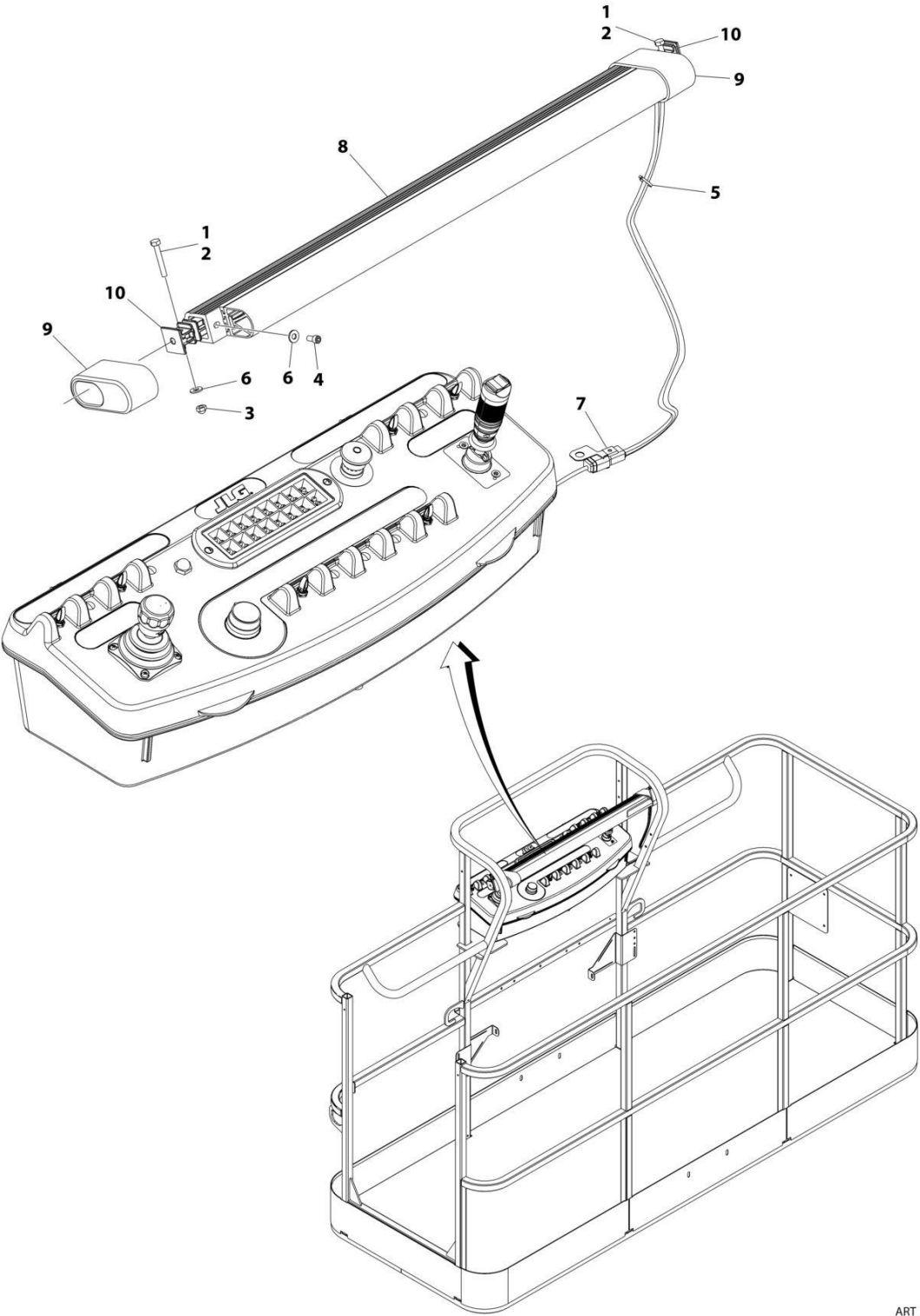
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-24. SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) PLATFORM (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272427	Ref	SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) PLATFORM (OPTIONAL)	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0200048	2	Arm, Switch Activator	
3	0630462	8	Bolt, Carriage	
4	0641414	8	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
5	0731005	4	Screw, Machine #10 x 5/8	
6	0940103	1	Bumper Kit	
7	1060341	23 ft/7m	Cable, Electrical - 16/2	
8	1060903	4	Wire Rope and Eyebolt Assembly	
9	1702938	1	Decal - Soft Touch Override	
10	3311401	8	Nut 1/4	
11	3311501	8	Nut 5/16	
12	3574091	2	Plate, Striker	
13	4240099	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
14	4360057	2	Switch, Limit	
15	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
16	4420068	1	Tape, Yellow Adhesive (SN 0300000100 through 0300234972)	
17	4460049	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
18	4460234	7	Base, Tie-Strap Mounting (Not Shown)	
19	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief (Not Shown - Located on Bottom of Platform)	
20	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
21	4751500	12	Washer 5/16	
22	4751800	8	Washer 1/2	
23	4846673	1	Rail, Soft-Touch	
24	4933218	1	Soft Touch Wiring Diagram (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
25	2920028	1	Light, Indicator	
26	2920029	1	Bulb	
27	1001197017	AR	Tie Strap (Yellow)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-25. SKYGUARD SYSTEM INSTALLATION (SN 0300000100 through 0300259635)



ART_1001187508

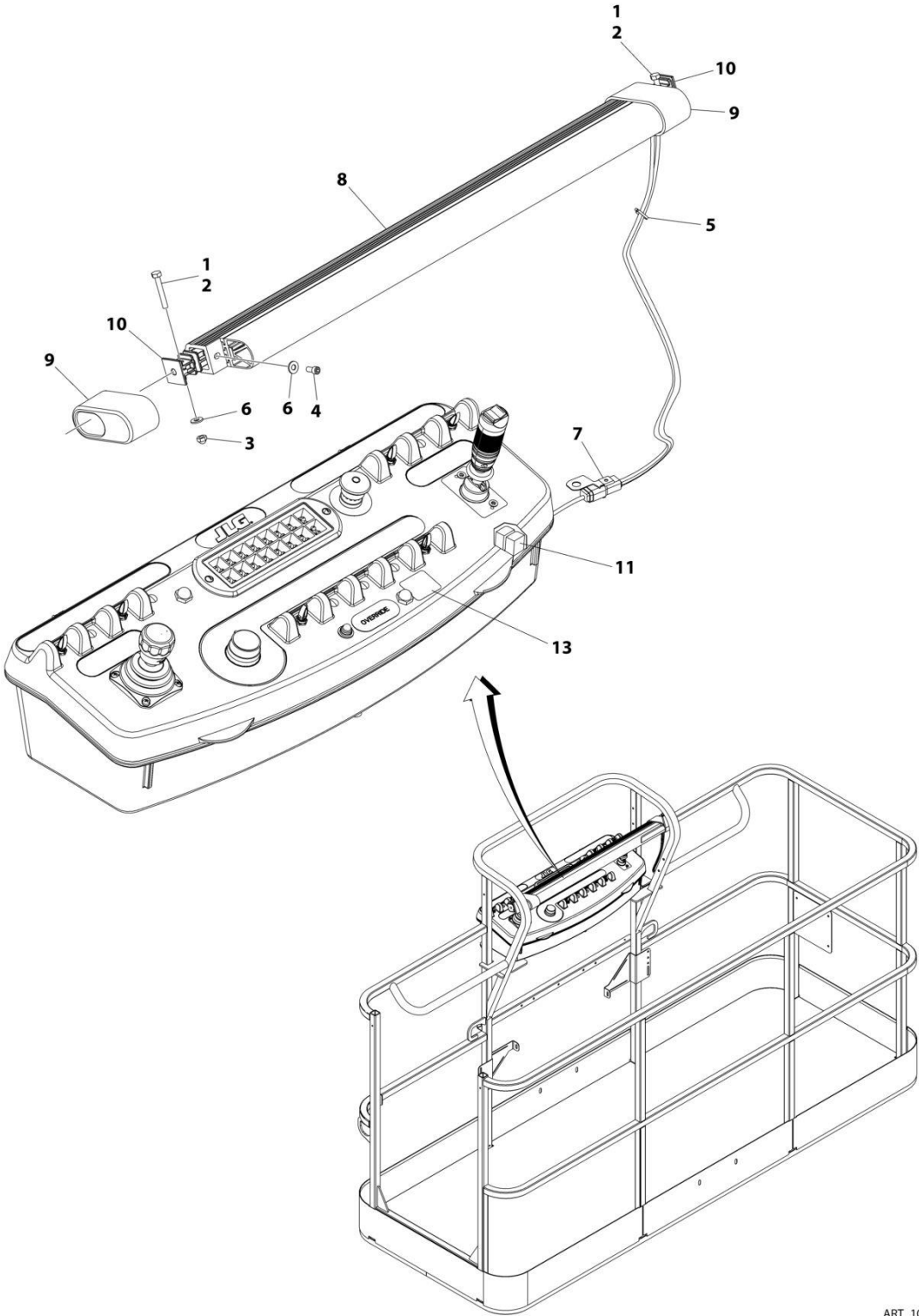
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-25. SKYGUARD SYSTEM INSTALLATION (SN 0300000100 through 0300259635)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001187508	Ref	SKYGUARD SYSTEM INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641414	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
3	3300430	2	Nut, Acorn 1/4	
4	3931424	2	Capscrew 1/4 x 1-1/2	
4	3931408	2	Capscrew 1/4 x 1/2	
5	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap	
6	4711400	AR	Washer 1/4	
7	1001120328	1	Mount	
8	1001137673	1	Switch, SkyGuard Assembly	
9	1001186517	2	Cover, Platform Sensor	
10	1001188889	2	Support, Block (SN 0300000100 through 0300246703)	
10	1001209664	2	Support, Block (SN 0300246703 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-26. SKYGUARD SYSTEM INSTALLATION (SN 0300259635 through 0300272447)



ART_1001238495

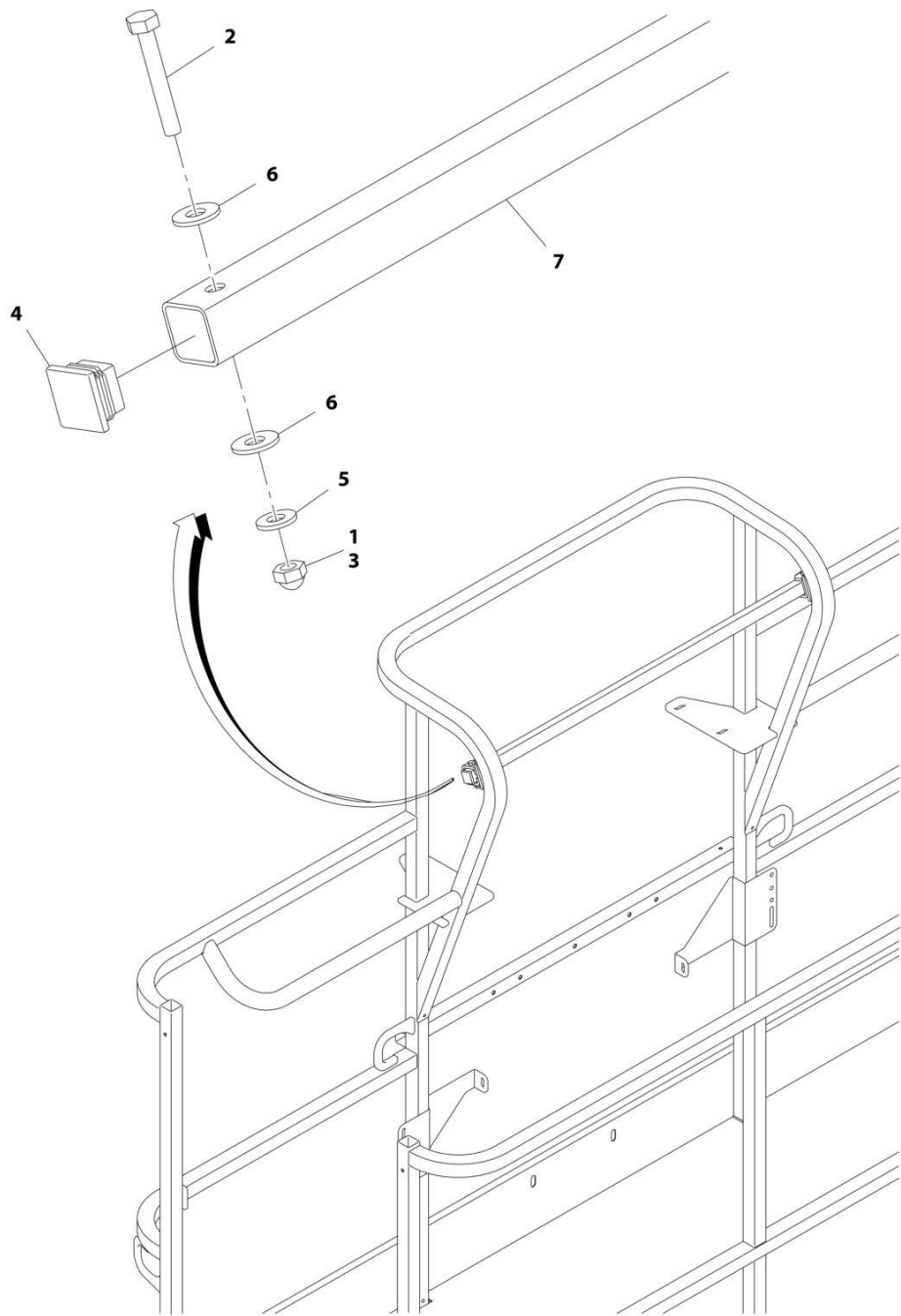
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-26. SKYGUARD SYSTEM INSTALLATION (SN 0300259635 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238495	Ref	SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641414	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
3	3300430	2	Nut 1/4	
4	3931408	2	Capscrew 1/4 x 1/2	
5	4240033	8	Tie-Strap	
6	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
7	1001120328	1	Mount	
8	1001137673	1	SkyGuard Switch Assembly	
9	1001186517	2	Cover, Platform Sensor	
10	1001209664	2	Support, Block	
11	1001186431	2	Relay	
12	1001225580	1	Interface Harness Assembly (Not Shown - Located Inside Console Box) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
13	1001144433	1	Decal - No Weight SkyGuard	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-27. CROSS RAIL INSTALLATION



ART_1001182138

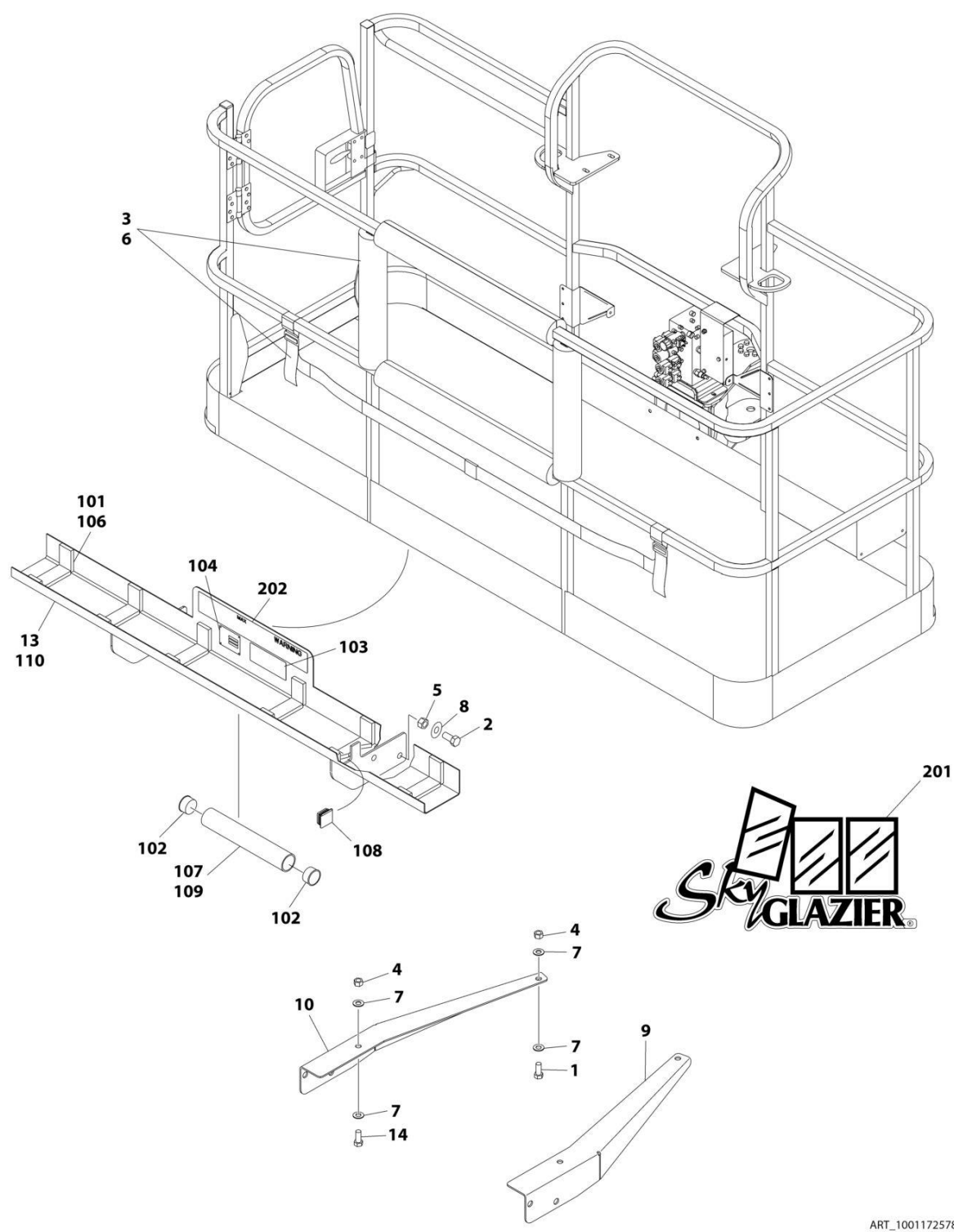
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-27. CROSS RAIL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	CROSS RAIL INSTALLATION	
	1001182138	Ref	CROSS RAIL INSTALLATION - 400SC - CE SPECS (SN 0300000100 through 0300221183)	A
	1001182138	Ref	CROSS RAIL INSTALLATION - 460SJC - ANSI EXPORT SPECS (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	A
1	0100071	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641414	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
3	3300430	2	Nut 1/4	
4	3520182	2	Plug	
5	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
6	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
7	1001191708	1	Bar	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-28. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION



ART_1001172578

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-28. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION

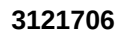
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172578	Ref	SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CE AND CSA SPECS) (400SC ONLY)	C
	1001172578	Ref	SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI AND CSA SPECS) (460SJC ONLY)	C
1	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
2	0642212	4	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
3	2902212	1	Bumpers and Strap Kit	
3	0940102	1	Bumper Only	
3	4240149	1	Strap Only	
4	3312005	4	Nut 5/8	
5	3312205	4	Nut 3/4	
6	4420014	AR	Tape	
7	4712000	6	Washer 5/8	
8	4712200	8	Washer 3/4	
9	1001099366	1	Support	
10	1001099367	1	Support	
13	1001172577	1	Tray Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown)	
14	8310129	2	Bolt 5/8 x 2-1/2	
	1001172577	Ref	TRAY ASSEMBLY	C
101	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
102	1120555	2	Cap, Tube	
103	1701509	2	Decal - Manual	
104	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
106	3340956	1	Pad Kit	
107	3460334	1	Tube	
108	3520071	2	Plug	
109	4420066	AR	Tape, Double Sided	
110	4846562	1	Weldment	
	1001172571	Ref	SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION (SPANISH DECALS) (SN 0300000100 through 0300224020)	B
	1001193135	Ref	SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION (SPANISH DECALS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	B
	1001172572	Ref	SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION (PORTUGUESE DECALS) (SN 0300000100 through 0300224020)	B
	1001193136	Ref	SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION (PORTUGUESE DECALS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	B
	1001172573	Ref	SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION (FRENCH DECALS)	B
	1001172574	Ref	SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION (GERMAN DECALS)	B
	1001172575	Ref	SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION (ITALIAN DECALS)	B
	1001172576	Ref	SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION (UK DECALS)	B
	1001172570	Ref	SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS) (ENGLISH DECALS) (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	C
201	1705358	1	Decal - SkyGlazier Capacity	
202	1001172564	1	Decal - SkyGlazier Capacity (Spanish) (SN 0300000100 through 0300224020)	
202	1001193133	1	Decal - SkyGlazier Capacity (Spanish) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
202	1001172565	1	Decal - SkyGlazier Capacity (Portuguese) (SN 0300000100 through 0300224020)	
202	1001193134	1	Decal - SkyGlazier Capacity (Portuguese) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
202	1001172566	1	Decal - SkyGlazier Capacity (French)	
202	1001172567	1	Decal - SkyGlazier Capacity (German)	
202	1001172568	1	Decal - SkyGlazier Capacity (Italian)	
202	1001172569	1	Decal - SkyGlazier Capacity (UK)	
202	1001199035	2	Decal - SkyGlazier Capacity (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs) (English Decals) (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	

400

400SC-460SJC



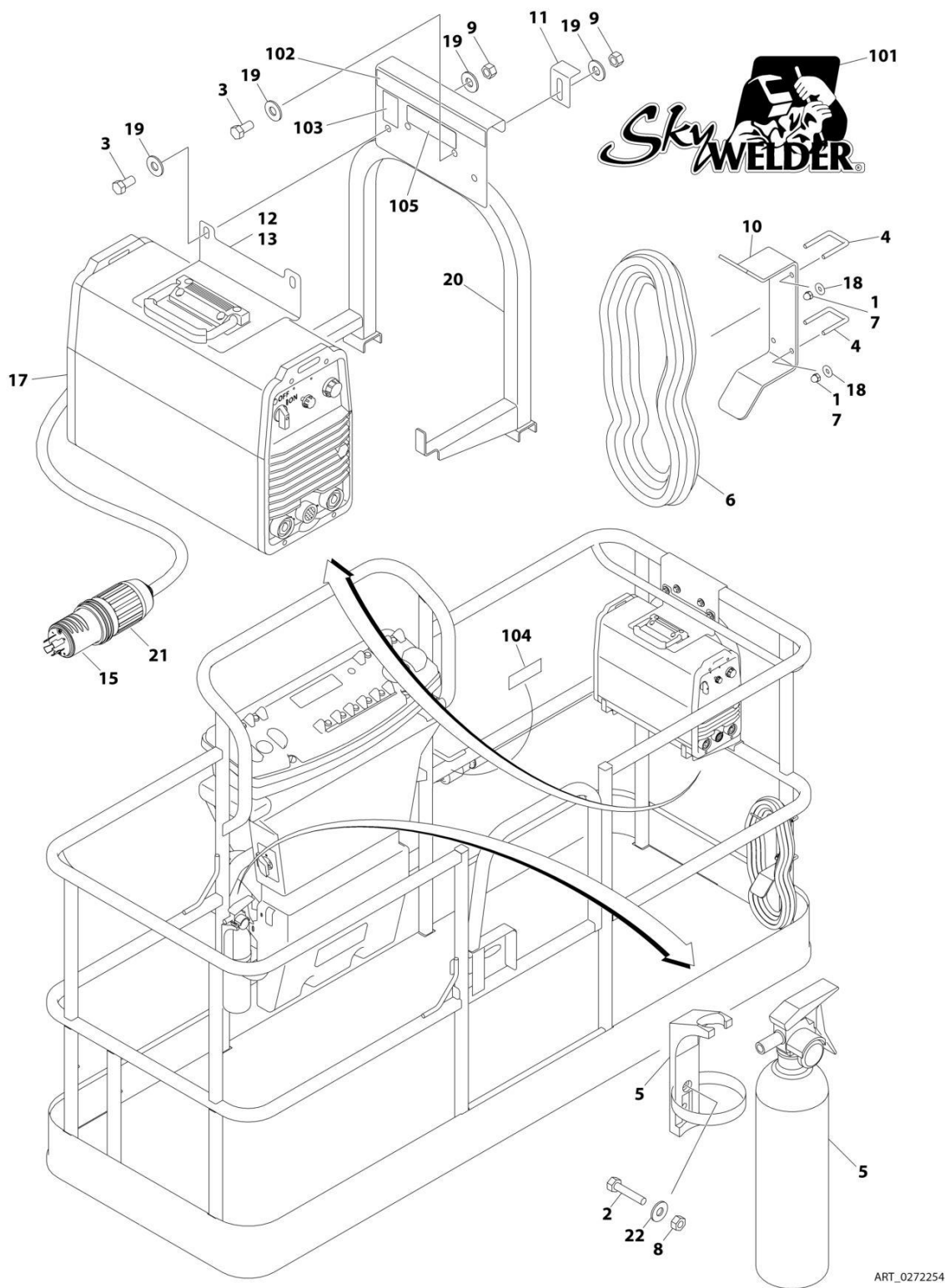
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-29. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (50HZ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272521	Ref	SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (50HZ)	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	1320302	2	U-Clamp	
5	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
6	2902217	1	Weld Leads Kit	
7	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3311005	2	Nut #10	
9	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
10	3573400	1	Bracket	
11	3577121	2	Angle	
12	3573642	1	Plate	
13	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
14	4420037	AR	Tape	
15	4530028	1	Welder Assembly (See WELDER ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
16	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
17	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
18	4846627	1	Support	
19	4751000	2	Washer #10	
	0272588	Ref	SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION	B
101	1705355	2	Decal - SkyWelder	
102	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Lead	
103	1705466	1	Decal - Weight (SN 0300000100 through 0300234013)	
103	1001228988	1	Decal - Weight (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-30. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (60HZ) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)



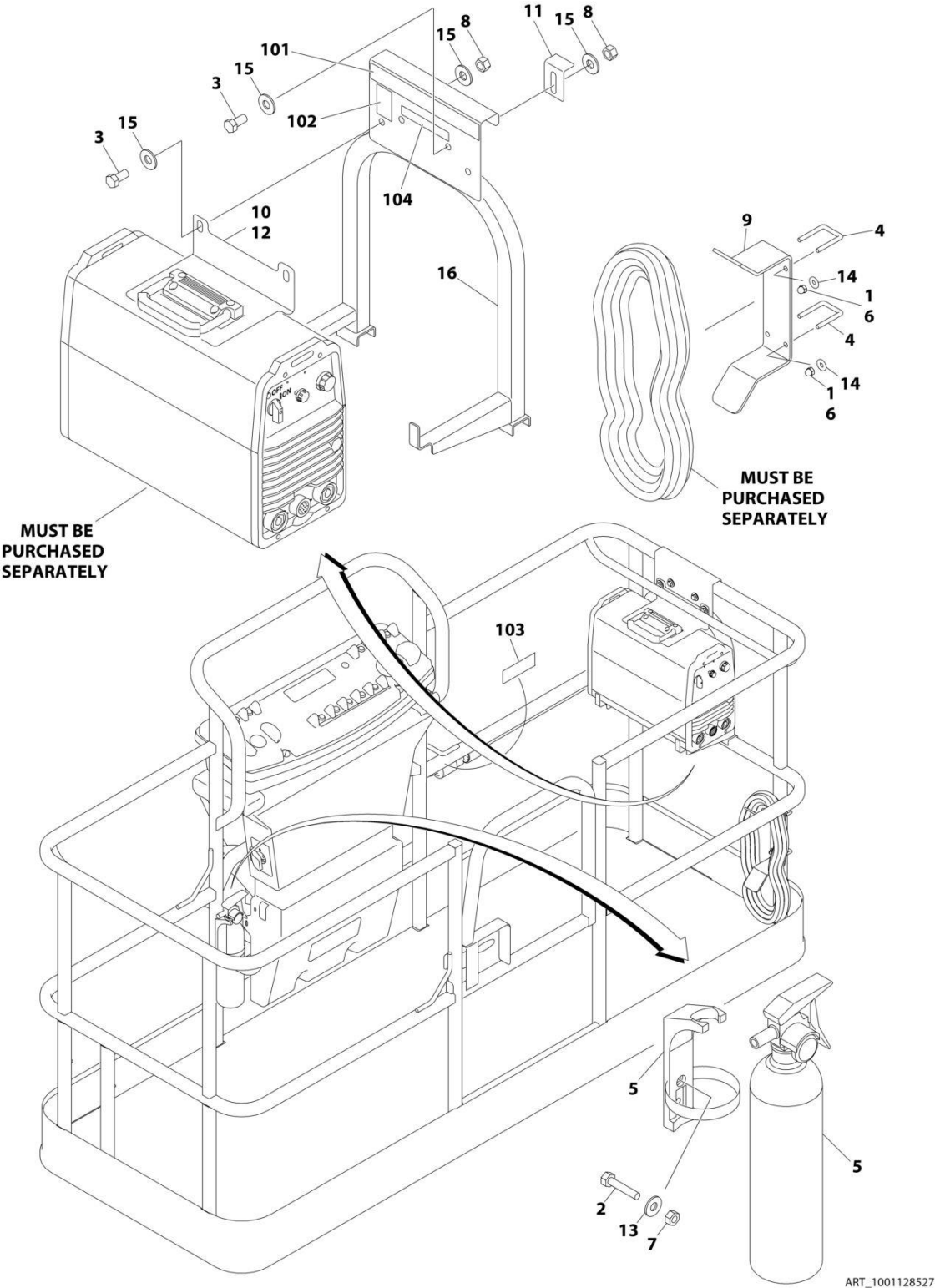
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-30. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (60HZ) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272254	Ref	SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (60HZ) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)	I
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	1320302	2	U-Clamp	
5	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
6	2902217	1	Weld Leads Kit	
7	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3311005	2	Nut #10	
9	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
10	3573400	1	Bracket	
11	3577121	2	Angle	
12	3573642	1	Plate	
13	4420037	AR	Tape	
14	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
15	4460962	1	Plug, Male Twistlock	
17	4530028	1	Welder Assembly (See WELDER ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
18	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
19	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
20	4846627	1	Support	
21	1671093	1	Cover, Plug	
22	4751000	2	Washer #10	
	0272448	Ref	SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION	B
101	1705355	2	Decal - SkyWelder	
102	1702868	1	Decal - No Hands	
103	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Lead	
104	1705375	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase - 60Hz	
105	1705466	1	Decal - Weight (SN 0300224020 through 0300234013)	
105	1001228988	1	Decal - Weight (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-31. SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE (60HZ) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)



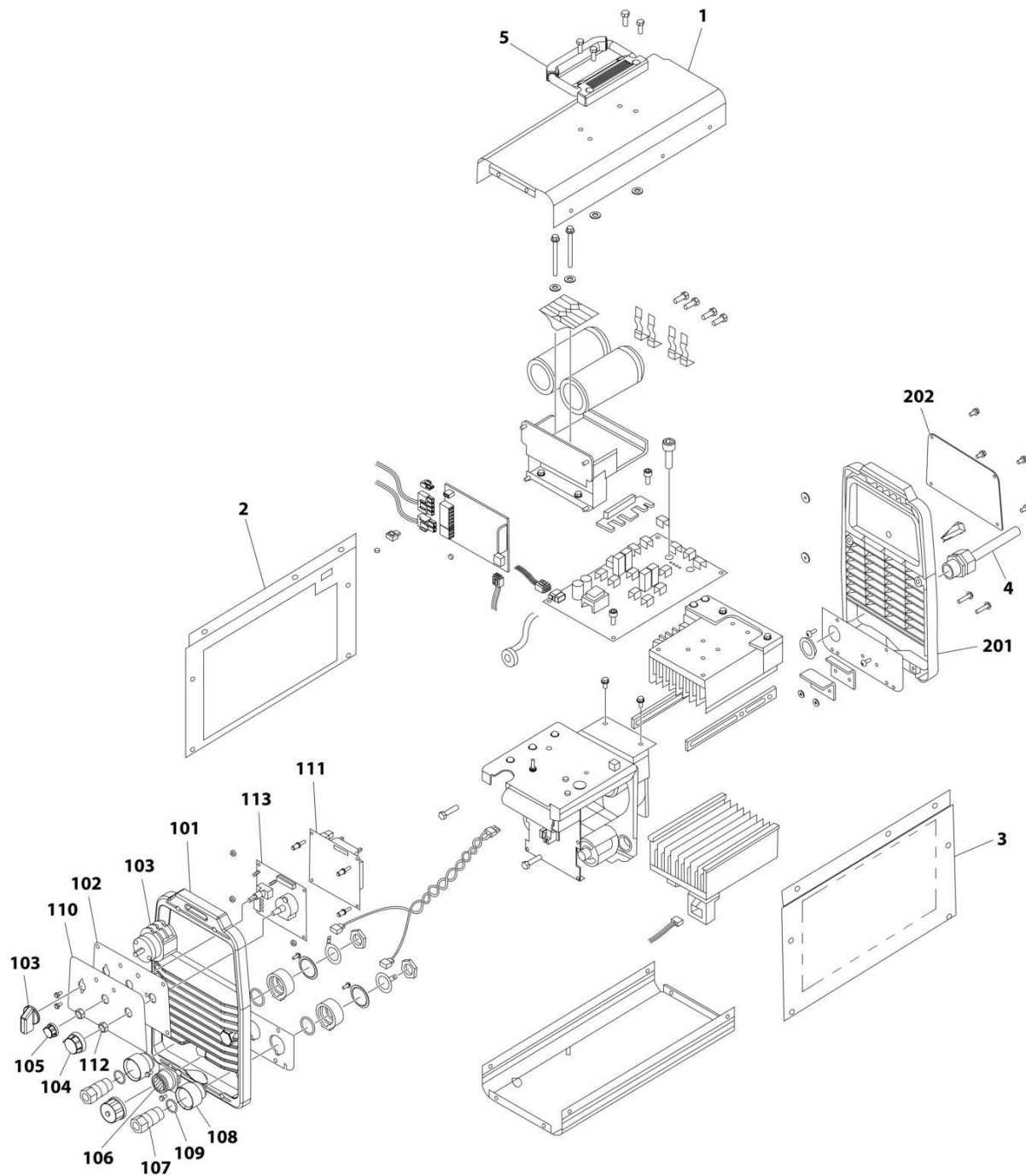
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-31. SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE (60HZ) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001128527	Ref	SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE (60HZ) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)	B
		Ref	Note: ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs Only.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	1320302	2	U-Clamp	
5	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
6	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
7	3311005	2	Nut #10	
8	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
9	3573400	1	Bracket	
10	3573642	1	Plate	
11	3577121	2	Angle	
12	4420037	AR	Tape	
13	4751000	2	Washer #10	
14	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
15	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
16	4846627	1	Support	
	1001128556	Ref	SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION	A
101	1702868	1	Decal - No Hands	
102	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Lead	
103	1705375	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase - 60Hz	
104	1705466	1	Decal - Weight	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-32. WELDER ASSEMBLY



ART_4530028

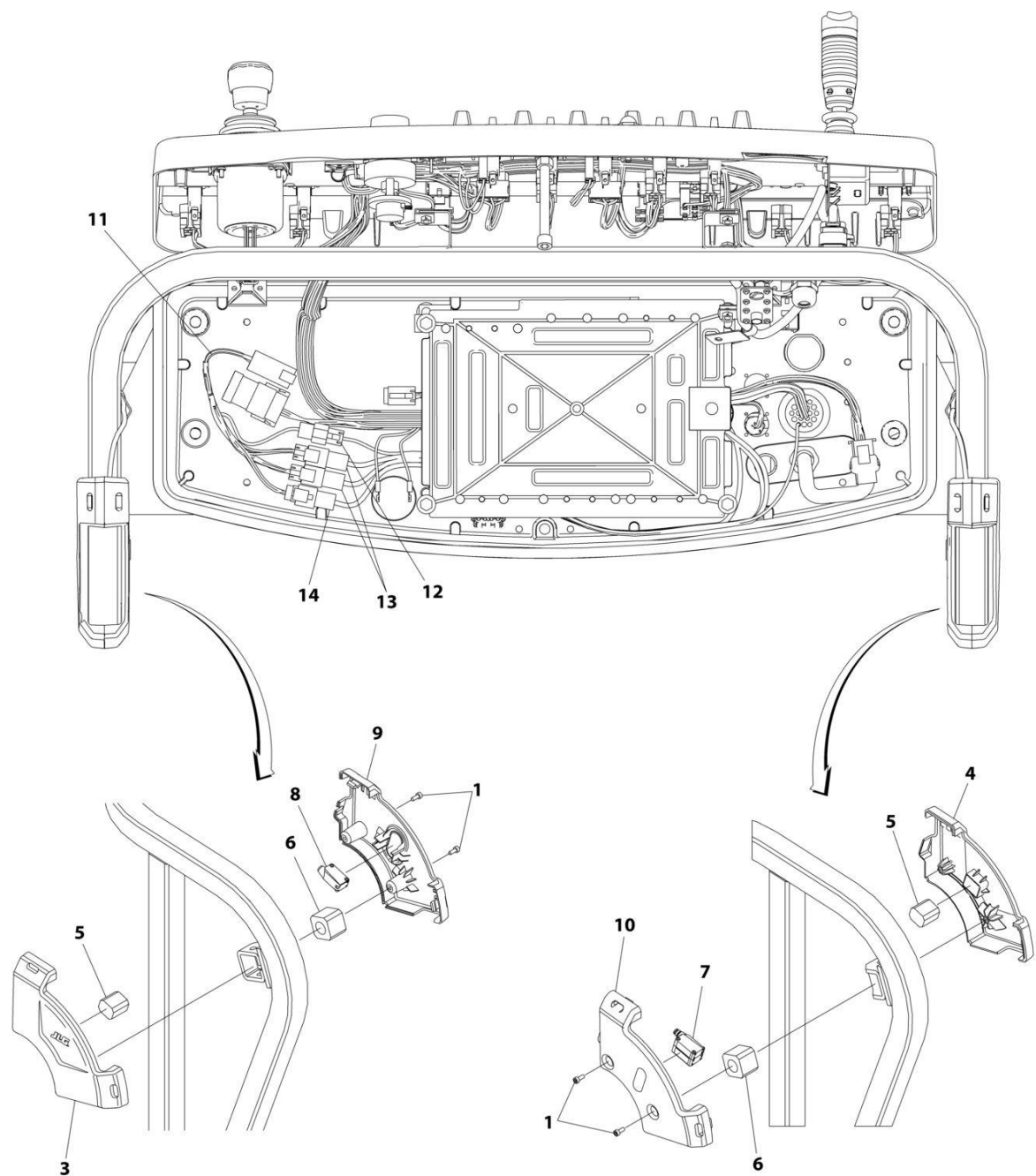
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-32. WELDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4530028	Ref	WELDER ASSEMBLY	B
		Ref	Note: For Other Components, contact your Miller Welder Dealer.	
1	7027773	1	Cover, Top	
1	7027774	1	Decal - Static Precautionary Warning	
2	See Note	NSS	Panel, LH Side (Note: Part of Item 1. Purchase Item 1)	
3	See Note	NSS	Panel, RH Side (Note: Part of Item 1. Purchase Item 1)	
4	7024467	1	Cable, Power	
4	7027775	1	Decal - Electrical Shock Warning (Not Shown)	
5	7027776	1	Handle, Carrying	
101	7024462	1	Panel, Front	
102	7024463	1	Panel, Console	
103	7024469	1	Switch with Lead	
104	7024470	1	Knob	
105	7024471	1	Knob	
106	7024472	1	Receptacle with Leads and Plugs	
107	7024473	2	Receptacle, Twistlock Female	
108	7024474	2	Insulator	
109	7024475	2	O-Ring	
110	7027777	1	Nameplate	
111	7027779	1	Circuit Card Assembly (Process Control)	
112	7024478	2	Nut	
113	7027778	1	Circuit Card Assembly (Operator Interface)	
201	7024462	1	Panel, Rear	
202	7027780	1	Panel, Cover	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-33. SKYEYE INSTALLATION



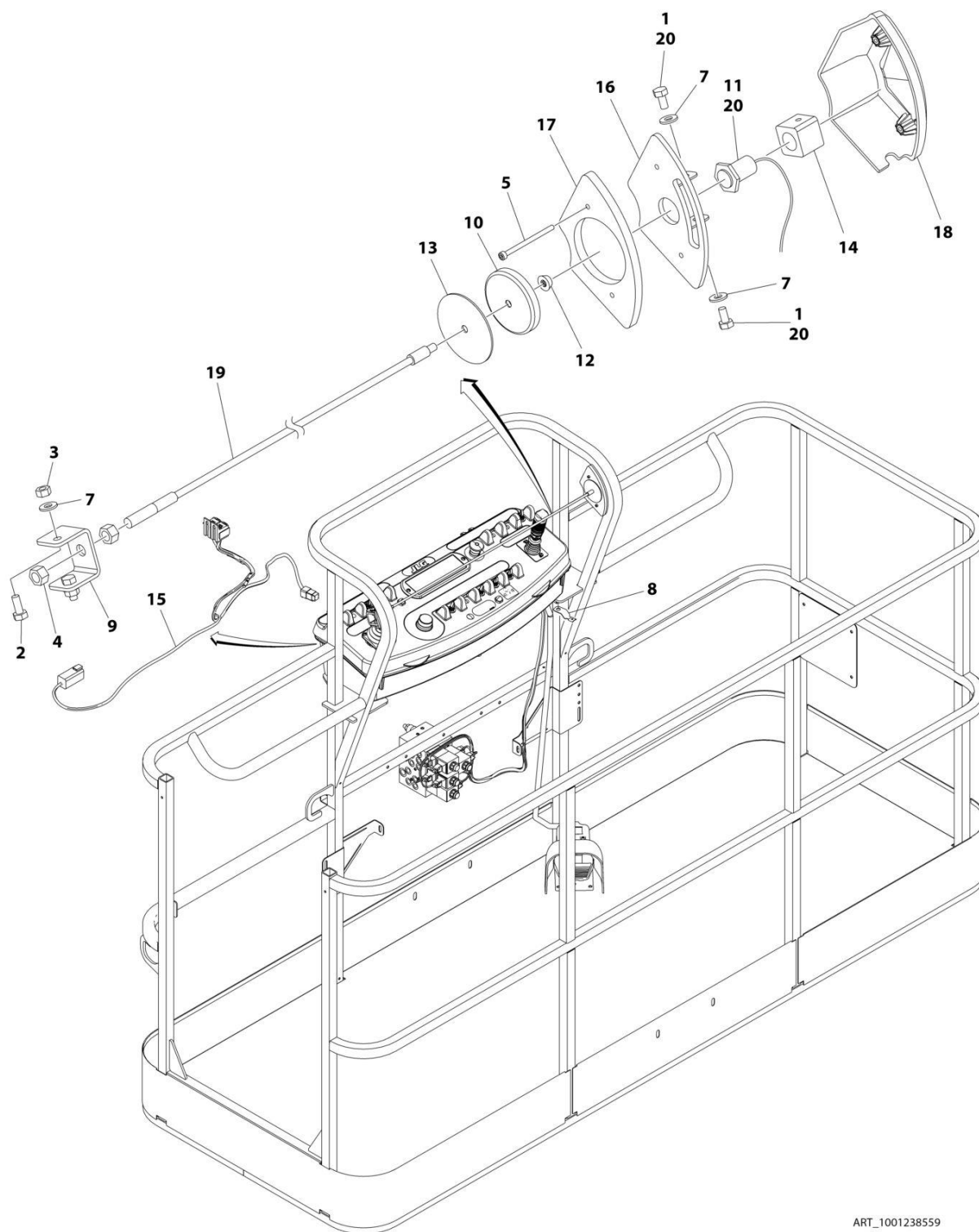
ART_1001229341

FIGURE 5-33. SKYEYE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001229341	Ref	SKYEYE INSTALLATION	A
1	4031505	4	Bolt M4 x 10	
2	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
3	1001227633	1	Housing, LH Outer	
4	1001227634	1	Housing, RH Outer	
5	1001227985	2	Shim	
6	1001227987	2	Shim	
7	1001228224	2	Sensor, Receiver	
8	1001228225	1	Sensor, Emitter	
9	1001232164	1	Housing, LH Inner	
10	1001232165	1	Housing, RH Inner	
11	1001237865	1	Harness, Skyeye Intermediate (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
12	1001238319	1	Harness, Skyeye Drain Jumper	
12	1001187674	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
12	4460942	1	Terminal	
12	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
12	4460508	1	Pin, Male	
13	1001237863	2	Harness, Skyeye Receiver (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
14	1001237864	1	Harness, Skyeye Emitter (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-34. SKYLINE INSTALLATION



ART_1001238559

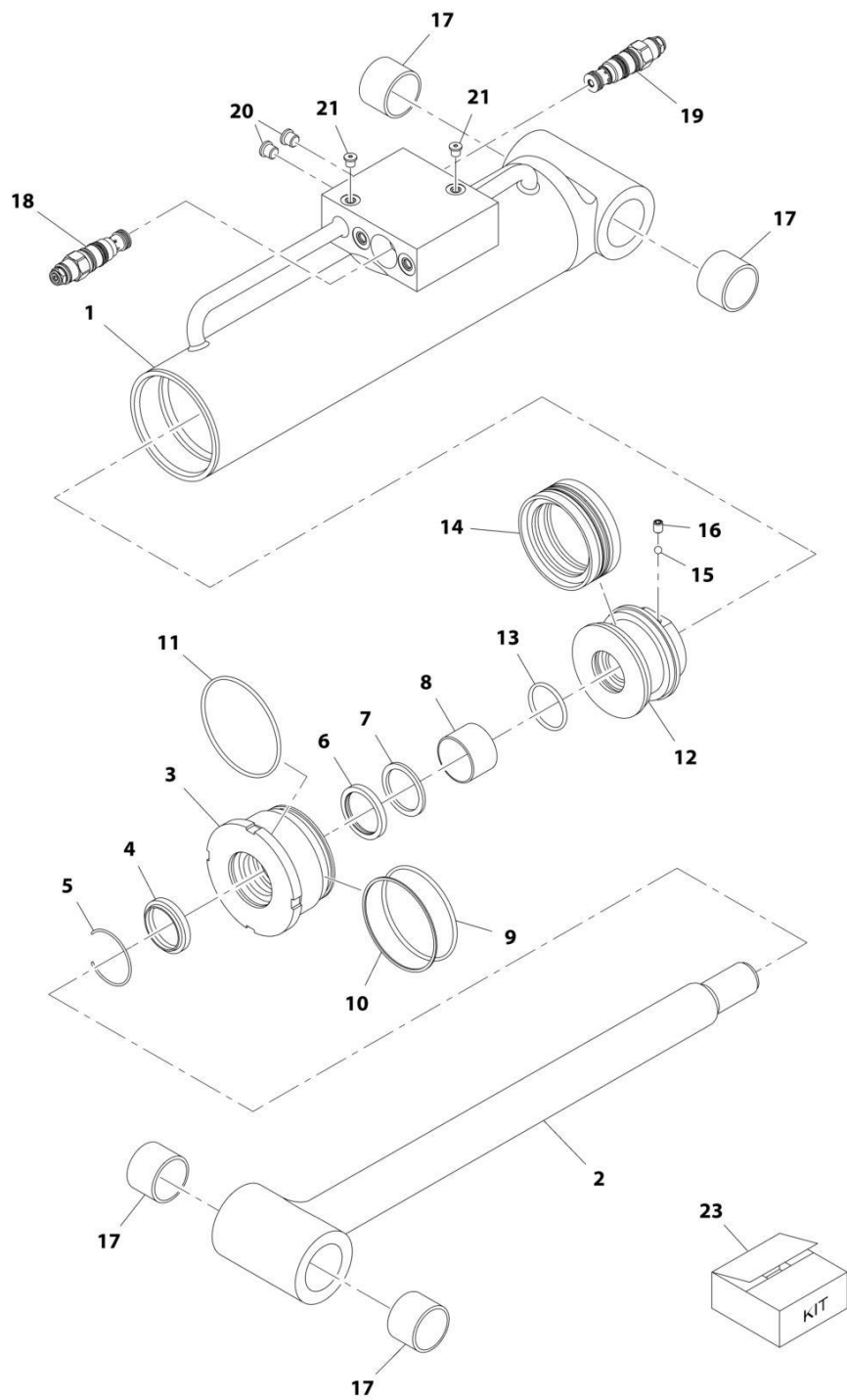
FIGURE 5-34. SKYLINE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238559	Ref	SKYLINE INSTALLATION	C
1	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
2	0641405	2	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
3	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
4	3311601	2	Nut 3/8	
5	4031516	2	Capscrew M4 x 60	
6	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
7	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
8	1001120328	1	Mount	
9	1001232642	1	Bracket	
10	1001232650	1	Magnet	
11	1001232667	1	Sensor, Proximity	
12	1001235011	1	Nut	
13	1001235013	1	Washer	
14	1001236552	1	Block	
15	1001238418	1	Harness, Skyline (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
16	1001238472	1	Mount	
17	1001238477	1	Housing, LH	
18	1001241965	1	Housing, RH	
19	1001238824	1	Rope	
20	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-1. LEVEL (PLATFORM SLAVE) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



ART_1001163386

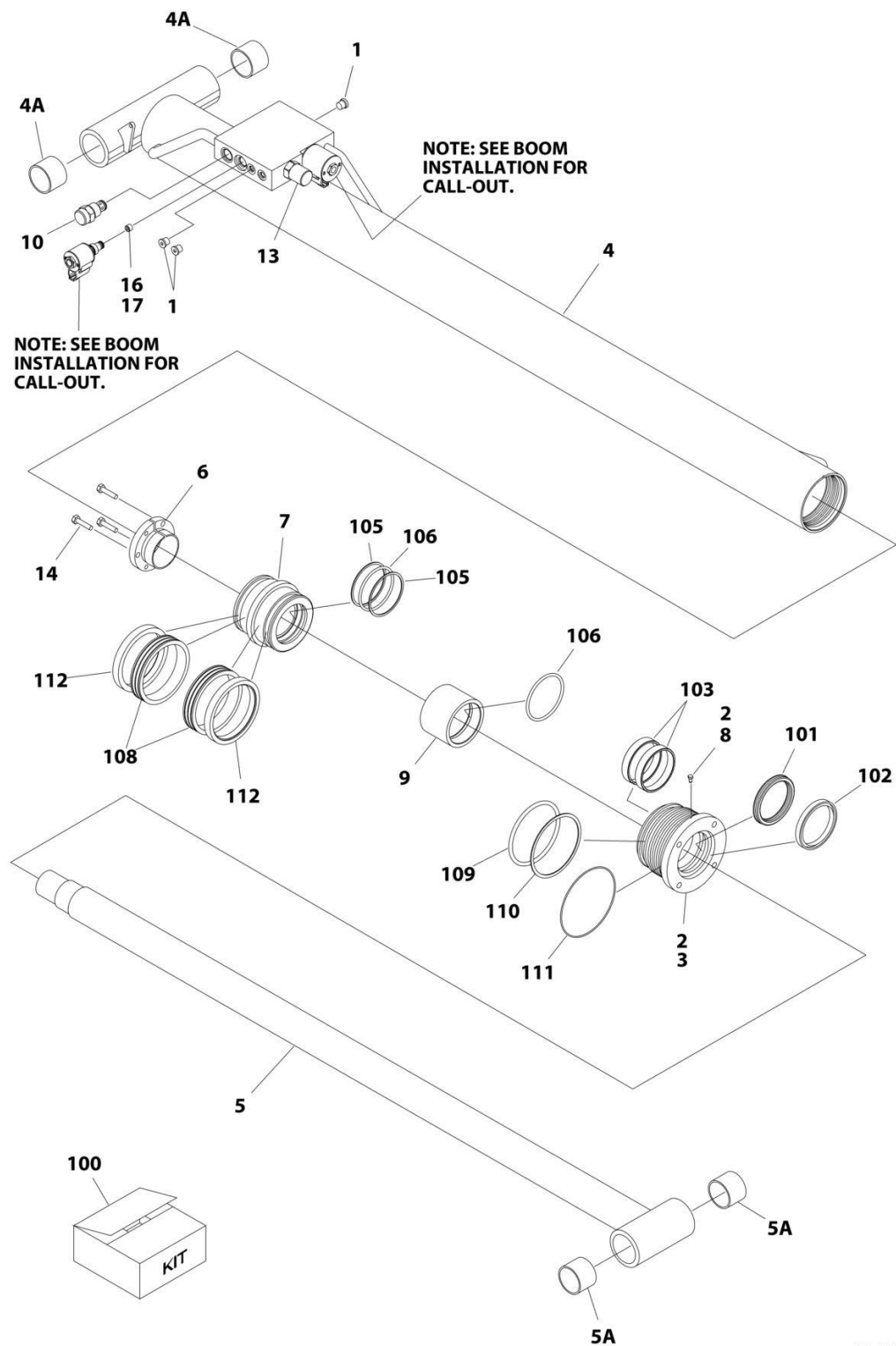
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-1. LEVEL (PLATFORM SLAVE) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163386	Ref	LEVEL (PLATFORM SLAVE) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	G
1	70005147	1	Barrel	
2	70005148	1	Rod	
3	70005142	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 23)	
5	70002373	1	Ring, Retaining	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 23)	
7	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 23)	
8	70005143	1	Bearing, Dry	
9	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 23)	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 23)	
11	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 23)	
12	70005144	1	Piston	
13	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 23)	
14	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 23)	
15	70022564	1	Ball	
16	70023369	1	Setscrew	
17	70005145	4	Bearing	
18	1001168209	1	Cartridge, Valve	
18	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 1001168209 Valve	
19	1001168210	1	Cartridge, Valve	
19	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 1001168210 Valve	
20	70023370	1	Plug 7/16	
21	2220881	1	Plug, O-Ring 5/16	
23	70005149	1	Seal Kit - 1001163386 Cylinder (Includes Items 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 13 & 14)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-2. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM - 400SC (SN 0300000100 through 0300205271)



ART_1001163384

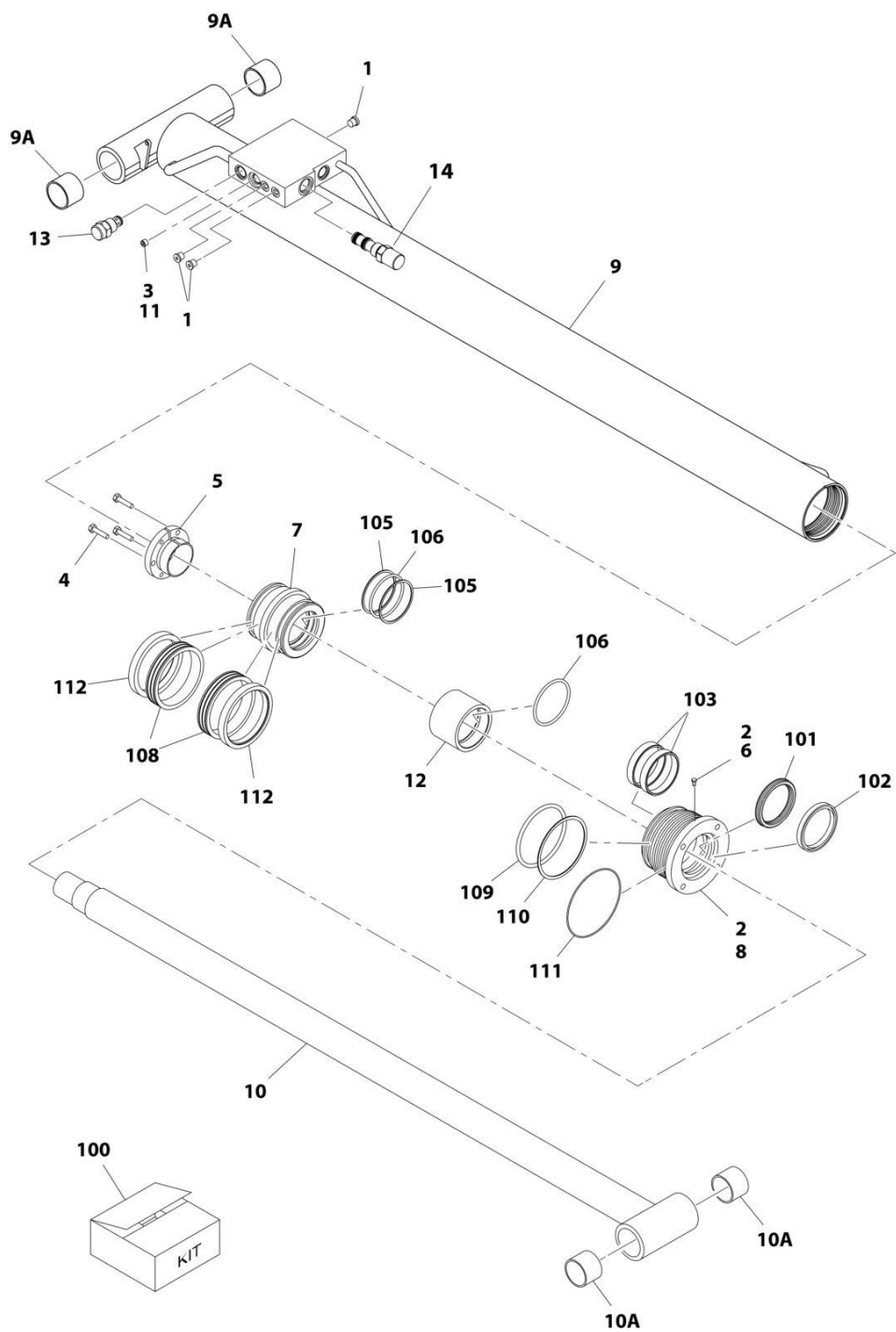
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-2. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM - 400SC (SN 0300000100 through 0300205271)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163384	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM - 400SC	F
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	2220883	3	Plug #4	
2	3020043	AR	Lubricant, Anti-Seize	
3	1001164582	1	Head, Cylinder	
4	1001164578	1	Barrel	
4A	0961950	2	Bearing	
5	1001164583	1	Rod	
5A	0961950	2	Bearing	
6	0961897	1	Bushing	
7	3480211	1	Piston	
8	1001125137	1	Screw #8	
9	1001164596	1	Spacer	
10	4641390	1	Cartridge, Check Valve	
10	7017496	1	Seal Kit - 4641390 Valve	
13	1001165131	1	Cartridge, Valve	
13	7012925	1	Seal Kit - 1001165131 Valve	
14	0641409	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
16	0100035	1	Compound, Locking	
17	1001170759	1	Orifice 0.047	
100	1001164585	1	Seal Kit - 1001163384 Cylinder (Includes Items 101-112)	
101	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
102	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
103	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
105	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
106	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
108	See Note	NSS	Ring, Lock (Note: Use Item 100)	
109	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
110	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
111	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
112	See Note	NSS	Ring, Lock (Note: Use Item 100)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-3. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM - 400SC (SN 0300205271 through 0300226923)



ART_1001198885

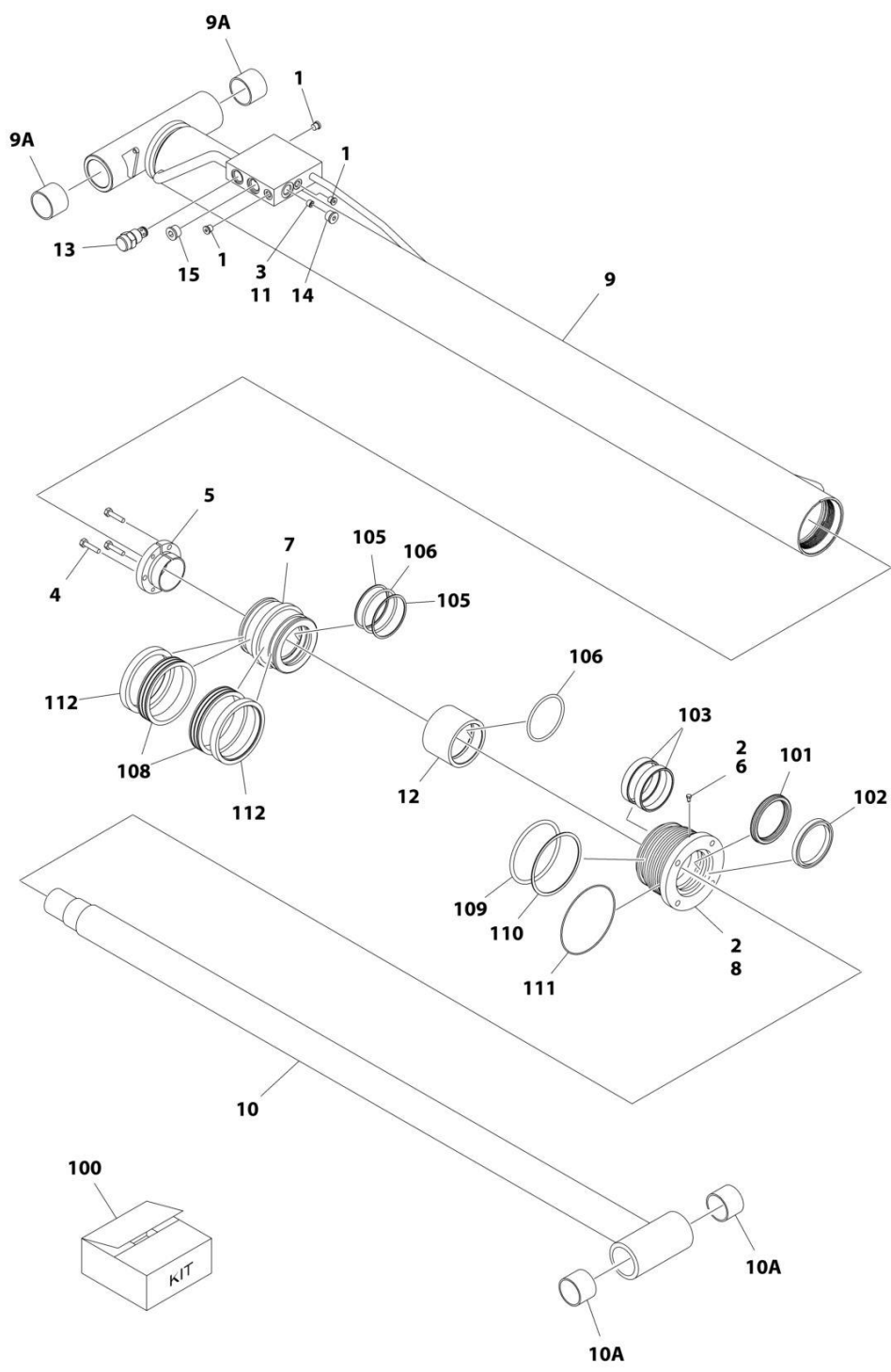
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-3. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM - 400SC (SN 0300205271 through 0300226923)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001198885	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM - 400SC (SN 0300205271 through 0300226923)	E
1	2220883	3	Plug #4	
2	3020043	AR	Lubricant, Anti-Seize	
3	0100035	1	Compound, Locking	
4	0641409	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
5	0961897	1	Bushing	
6	1001125137	1	Screw #8	
7	3480211	1	Piston	
8	1001164582	1	Head, Cylinder	
9	1001164578	1	Barrel	
9A	0961950	2	Bearing	
10	1001164583	1	Rod	
10A	0961950	2	Bearing	
11	1001170759	1	Orifice 0.047	
12	1001198886	1	Spacer	
13	4641390	1	Cartridge, Check Valve	
13	7017496	1	Seal Kit - 4641390 Valve	
14	1001165131	1	Cartridge, Valve (SN 0300000100 through 0300210552)	
14	7012925	1	Seal Kit - 1001165131 Valve (SN 0300000100 through 0300210552)	
14	1001203628	1	Cartridge, Valve (SN 0300210552 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
14	7012925	1	Seal Kit - 1001203628 Valve (SN 0300210552 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
100	1001164585	1	Seal Kit - 1001198885 Cylinder (Includes Item 101-112)	
101	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
102	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
103	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
105	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
106	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
108	See Note	NSS	Ring, Lock (Note: Use Item 100)	
109	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
110	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
111	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
112	See Note	NSS	Ring, Lock (Note: Use Item 100)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-4. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (400SC SN 0300226923 through 0300239153;
460SJC SN 0300000100 through 0300239154)



ART_1001206321

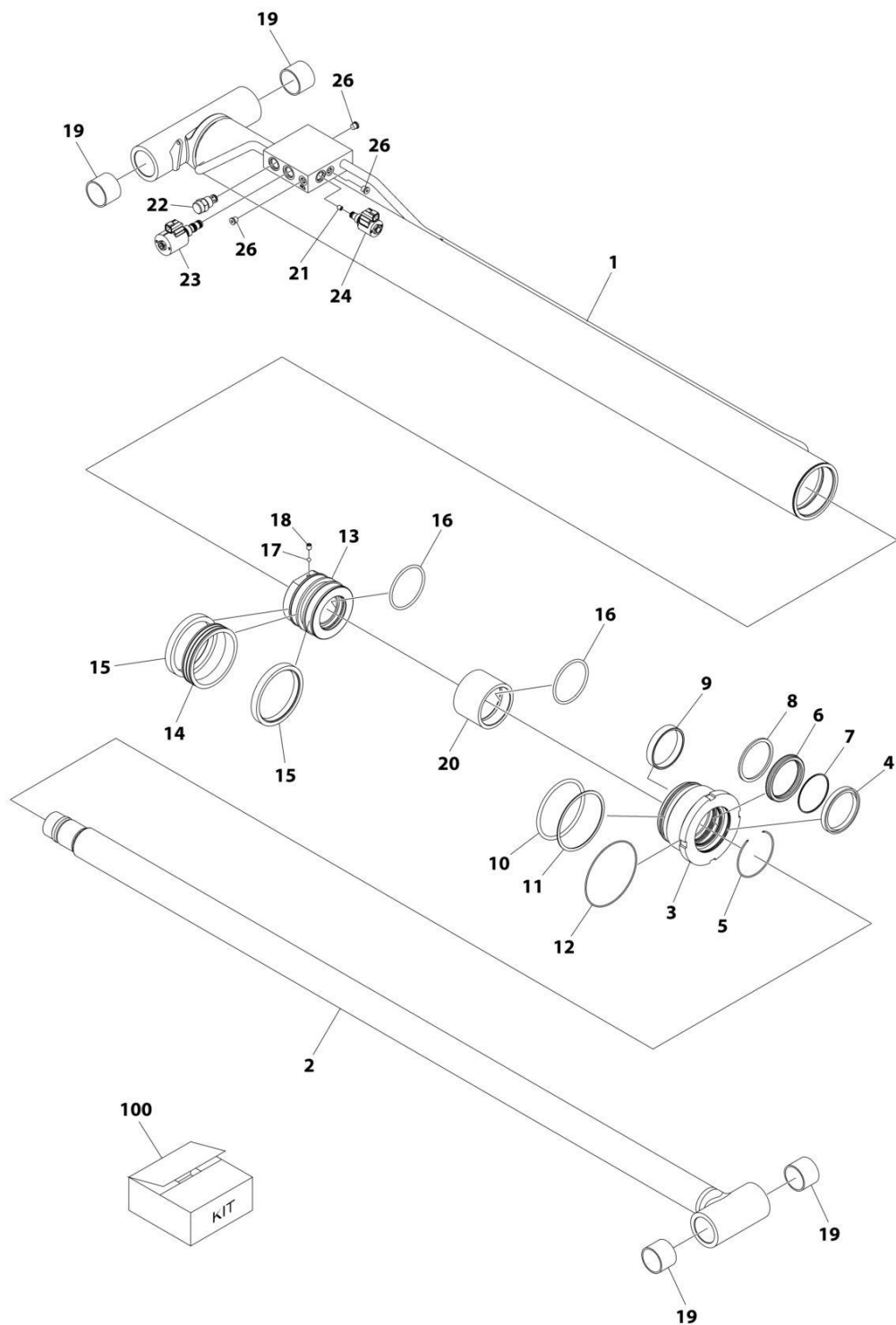
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

**FIGURE 6-4. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (400SC SN 0300226923 through 0300239153;
460SJC SN 0300000100 through 0300239154)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206321	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM	C
1	2220883	3	Plug #4	
2	3020043	AR	Lubricant, Anti-Seize	
3	0100035	1	Compound, Locking	
4	0641409	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
5	0961897	1	Bushing	
6	1001125137	1	Screw #8	
7	3480211	1	Piston	
8	1001164582	1	Head, Cylinder	
9	1001206442	1	Barrel	
9A	0961950	2	Bearing	
10	1001164583	1	Rod	
10A	0961950	2	Bearing	
11	2180380	1	Orifice 0.06 (SN 0300000100 through 0300234647)	
11	1001170759	1	Orifice 0.047 (SN 0300234647 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
12	1001198886	1	Spacer	
13	4641390	1	Cartridge, Check Valve	
13	7017496	1	Seal Kit - 4641390 Valve	
14	2220886	1	Plug	
15	2220887	1	Adapter	
100	1001164585	1	Seal Kit - 1001206321 Cylinder (Includes Item 101-112)	
101	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
102	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
103	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
105	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
106	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
108	See Note	NSS	Ring, Lock (Note: Use Item 100)	
109	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
110	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
111	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
112	See Note	NSS	Ring, Lock (Note: Use Item 100)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-5. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (SN 0300239154 through 0300272447)



ART_1001228092

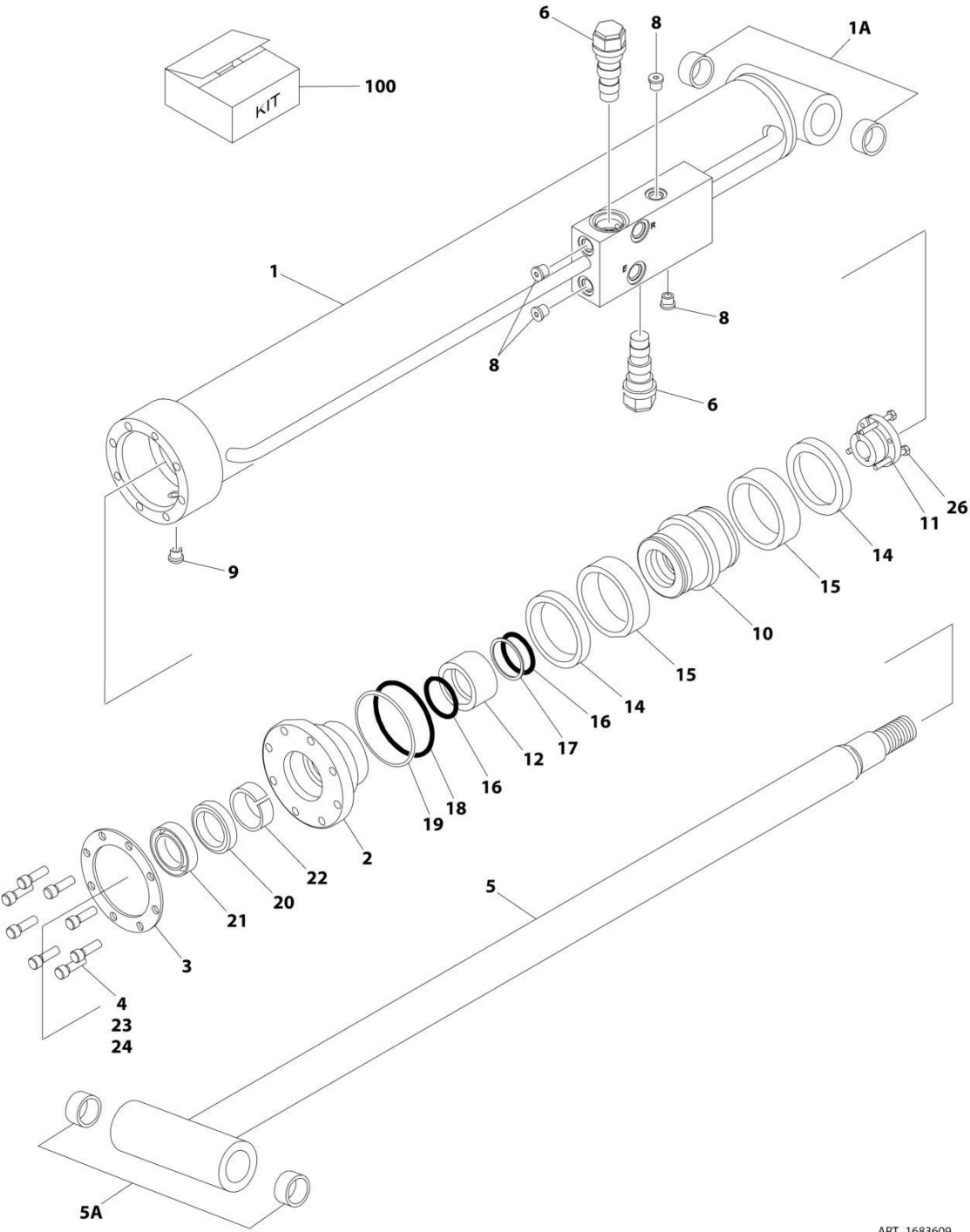
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-5. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (SN 0300239154 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228092	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM	B
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Use p/n 1001228092)	
2	70006702	1	Rod	
3	70006703	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
5	70050795	1	Ring, Retainer	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
7	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
9	70006636	1	Ring, Wear	
10	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
13	70006704	1	Piston	
14	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
15	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
16	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
17	70022564	1	Ball	
18	70023369	1	Setscrew M8 x 10	
19	0961950	4	Bearing	
20	70006705	1	Spacer	
21	70004231	1	Orifice	
22	4641390	1	Cartridge, Check Valve	
22	7017496	1	Seal Kit - 4641390 Valve	
23	1001206625	1	Cartridge, Valve (Includes Coil)	
23	70006104	1	Cartridge, Less Coil	
23	70006105	1	Seal Kit - 70006104 & 1001206625 Cartridges	
23	70003788	1	Coil	
23	7022390	1	Nut, Coil	
24	1001164709	1	Cartridge, Valve (Includes Coil)	
24	7017467	1	Cartridge, Less Coil	
24	7012998	1	Seal Kit - 7017467 & 1001164709 Cartridges	
24	70002386	1	Coil	
26	2220883	3	Plug #4	
100	70006706	1	Seal Kit - 1001228092 Cylinder (Includes Item 4, 6-8, 10-12 & 14-16)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-6. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB - 460SJC (SN 0300000100 through 0300245226)



ART_1683609

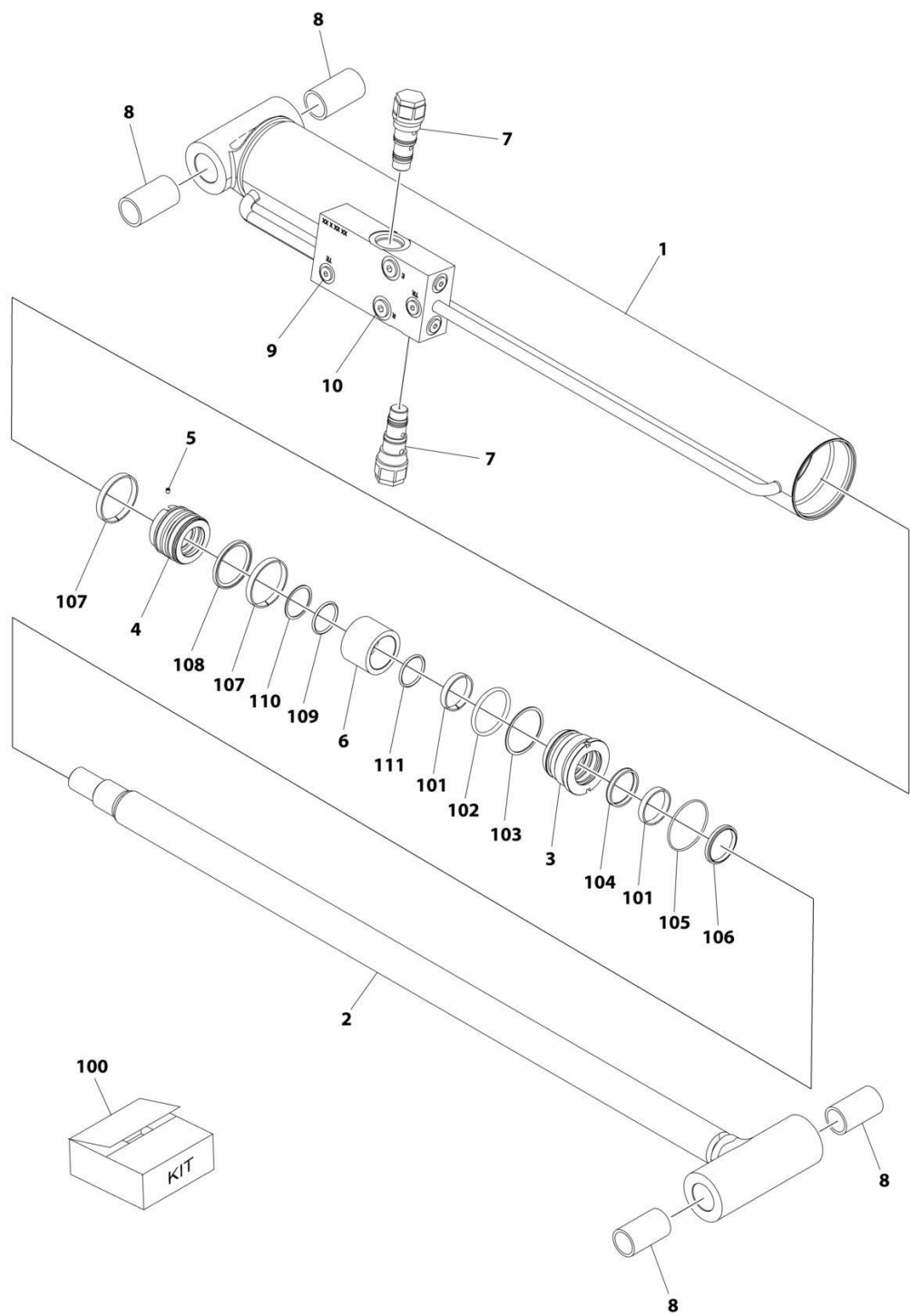
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-6. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB - 460SJC (SN 0300000100 through 0300245226)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1683609	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB - 460SJC	L
1	1683687	1	Barrel	
1A	0962336	2	Bushing	
2	1683053	1	Head	
3	3760368	1	Washer, Ring	
4	3931516	8	Capscrew 5/16 x 2	
5	1683261	1	Rod	
5A	0962336	2	Bushing	
6	4640509	2	Cartridge, Valve (Counterbalance Non-Vented)	
6	2900792	2	Seal Kit - 4640509 Valve	
8	2220883	4	Plug, O-Ring #4	
9	2220885	1	Plug, O-Ring	
10	3480210	1	Piston	
11	0961893	1	Bushing, Tapered	
12	4100100	1	Spacer	
14	See Note	NSS	Ring, Lock (Note: Use Item 100)	
15	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
16	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
17	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
18	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
19	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
20	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
21	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
22	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
23	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
24	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
26	0630534	3	Capscrew #10 x 1	
100	2901303	1	Seal Kit -1683609 Cylinder (Includes Items 14-22)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-7. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB - 460SJC (USAGE MAY VARY) (SN 0300245226 through 0300245251)



ART_1001228012

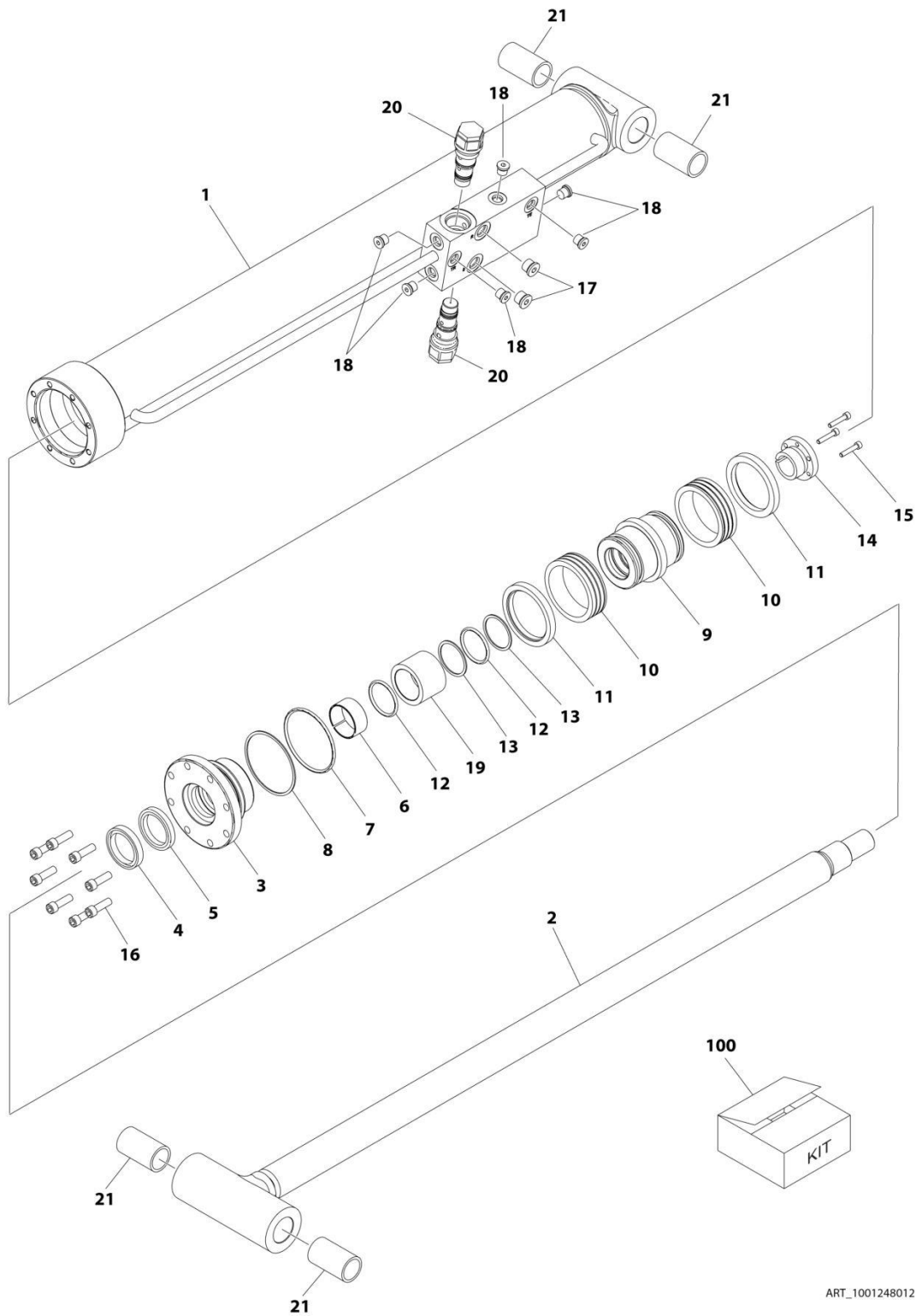
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-7. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB - 460SJC (USAGE MAY VARY) (SN 0300245226 through 0300245251)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228012	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB	C
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70006572	1	Rod	
3	70006571	1	Head	
4	70006570	1	Piston	
5	70023915	1	Screw	
6	70006569	1	Spacer	
7	4640509	2	Cartridge, Valve	
7	2900792	2	Seal Kit - 4640509 Valve	
8	0962336	4	Bushing	
9	2220883	6	Plug, O-Ring	
10	2220885	2	Plug, O-Ring	
100	70006568	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 101-111)	
101	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
102	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
103	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
104	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
105	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
106	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
107	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
108	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
109	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
110	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
111	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-8. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB - 460SJC (USAGE MAY VARY) (SN 0300245252 through 0300272447)



ART_1001248012

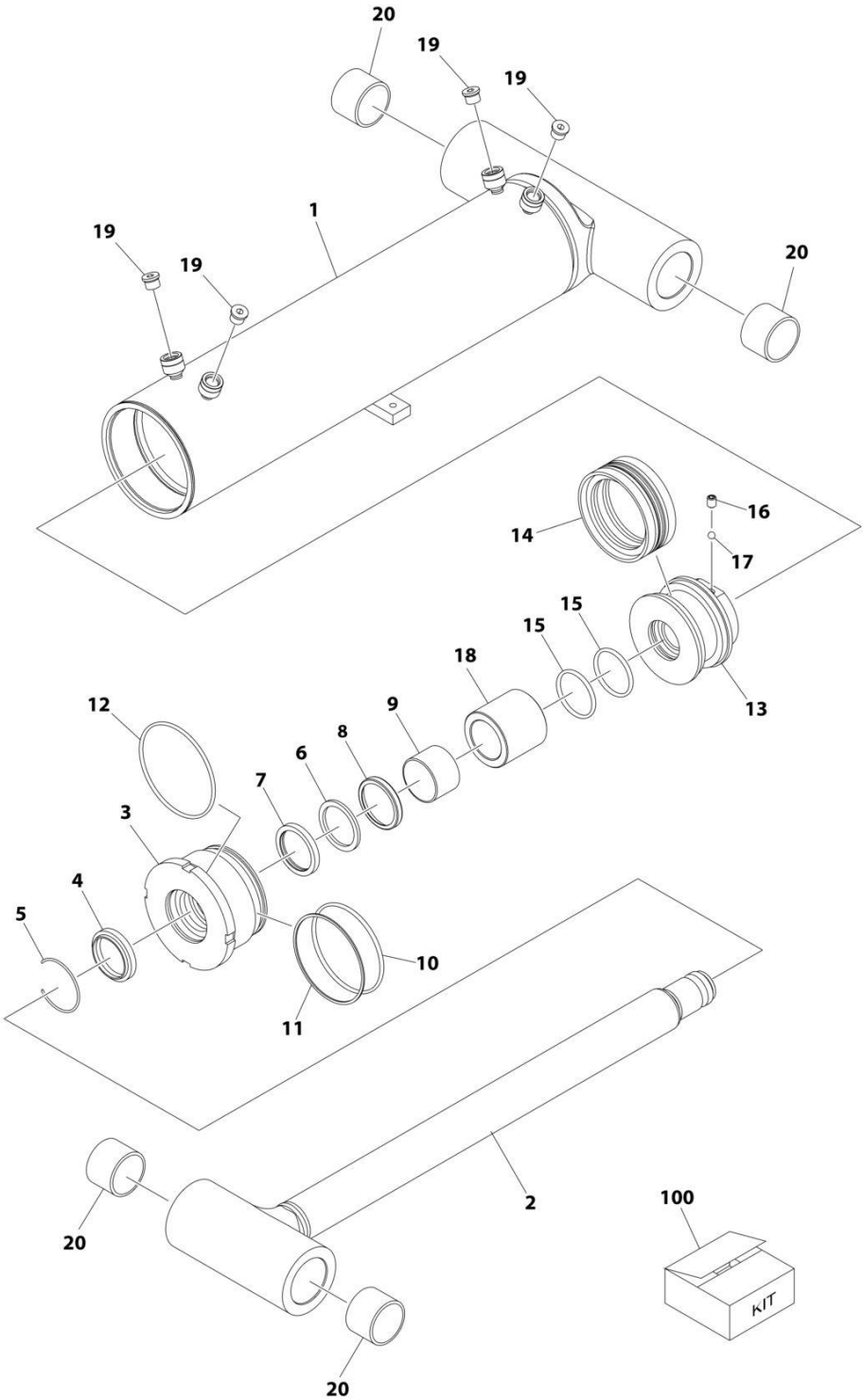
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-8. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB - 460SJC (USAGE MAY VARY) (SN 0300245252 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248012	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB	B
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70006734	1	Rod	
3	70006649	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
5	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
6	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
7	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
9	70006650	1	Piston	
10	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Lock (Note: Use Item 100)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
13	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
14	0961893	1	Bushing, Tapered	
15	0630534	3	Capscrew, Socket Head #10 x 1	
16	70006735	8	Capscrew 5/16	
17	2220885	2	Plug, O-Ring	
18	2220883	6	Plug, O-Ring	
19	70006736	1	Spacer	
20	4640509	2	Cartridge, Valve	
20	2900792	2	Seal Kit - 4640509 Valve	
21	0962336	4	Bushing	
100	1001138795	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 4-8 & 10-13)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-9. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



ART_1001237698

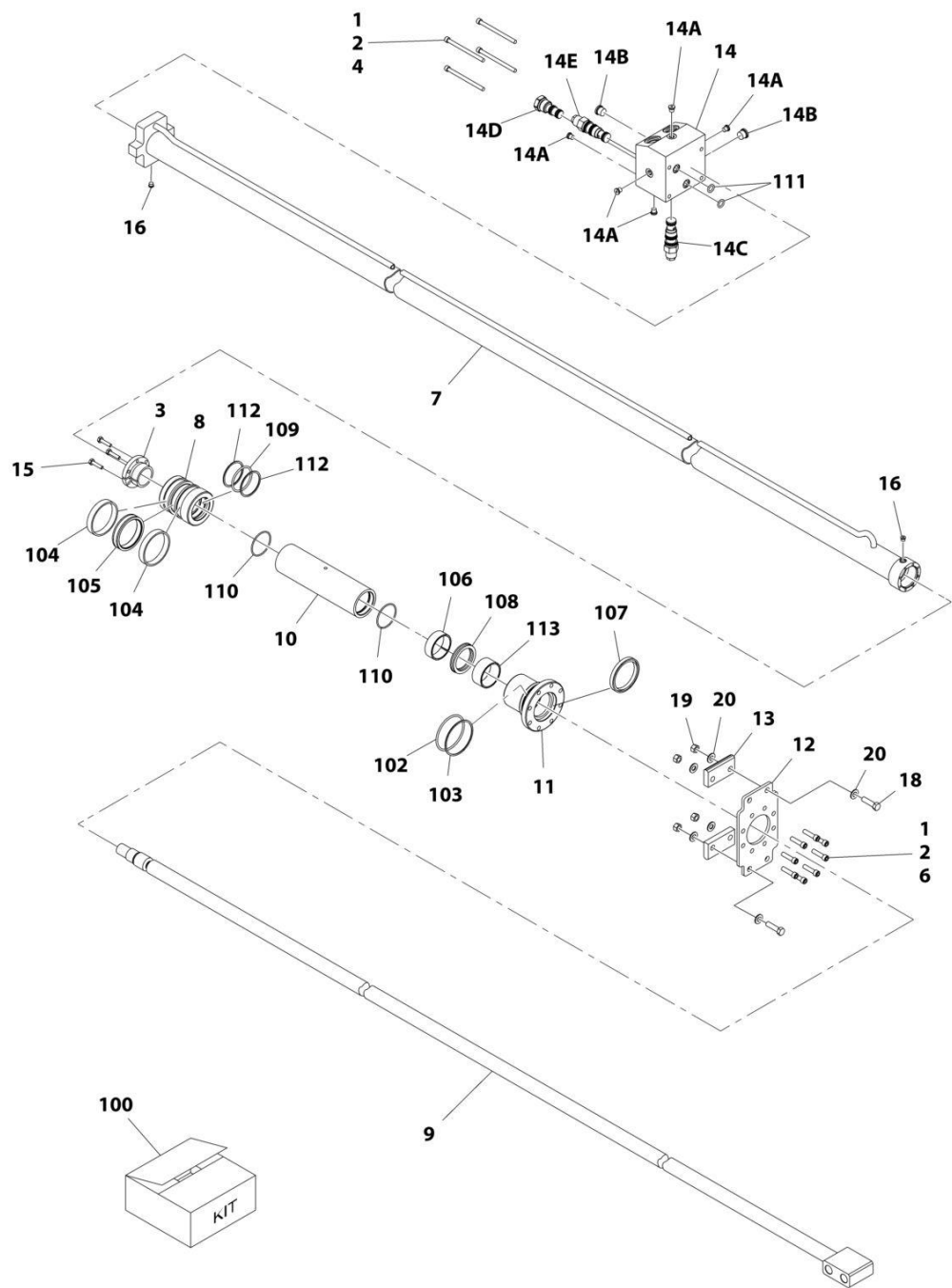
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-9. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237698	Ref	MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	B
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel	
2	70007156	1	Rod	
3	70007157	1	Head, Cylinder	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
5	70002410	1	Ring, Retaining	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
7	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
8	See Note	1	Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
9	70004237	1	Bearing, Dry	
10	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
13	70007161	1	Piston	
14	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston	
15	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
16	70023369	1	Setscrew M8 x 31.75	
17	70022564	1	Ball	
18	70007158	1	Spacer	
19	2220885	1	Plug 9/16	
20	70005145	4	Bearing	
100	70005146	1	Seal Kit - 1001237698 Cylinder (Includes Items 4, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 14 & 15)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-10. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300000100 through 0300244379)



ART_1001163383

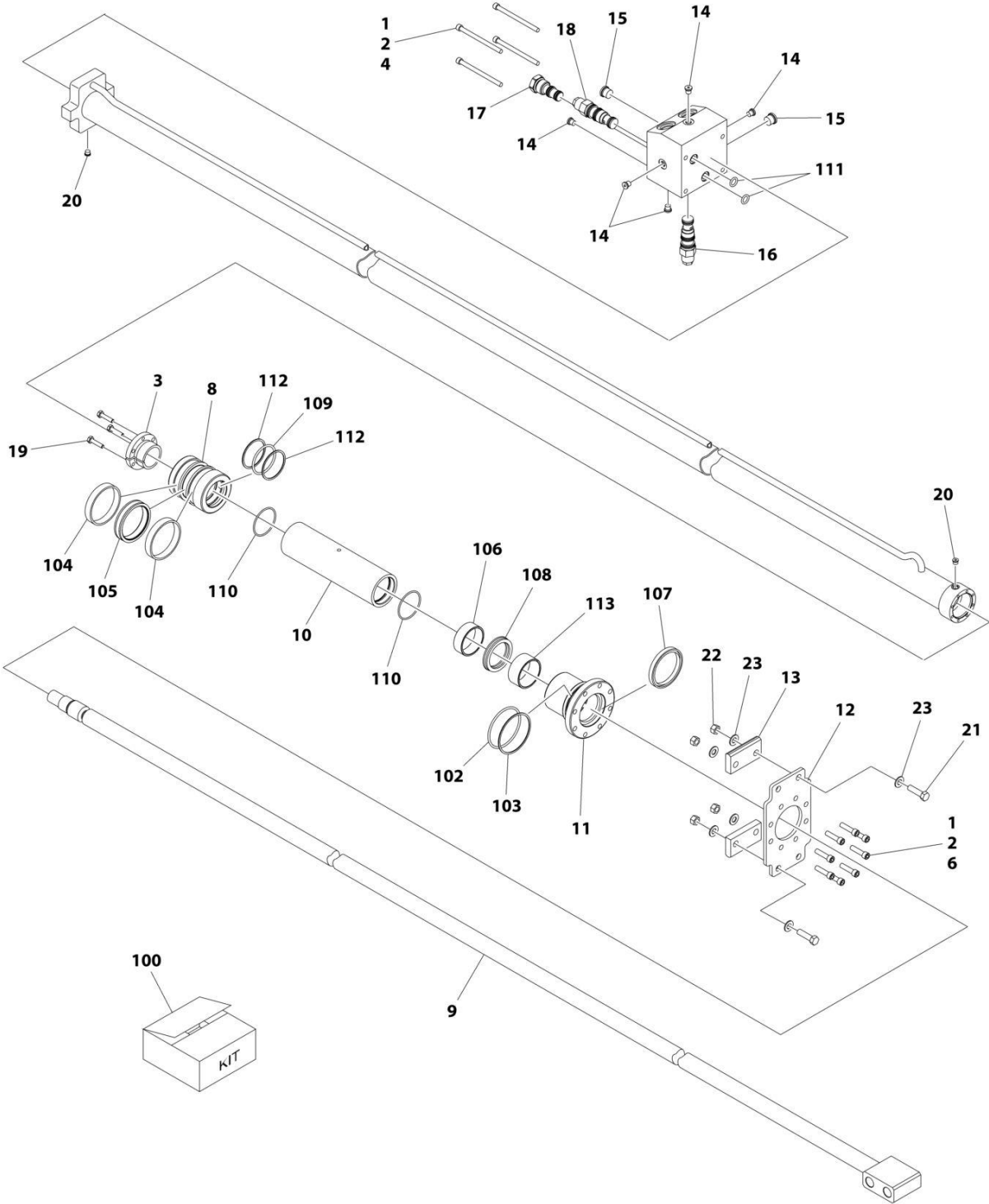
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-10. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300000100 through 0300244379)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163383	Ref	TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	K
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
3	0961896	1	Bushing	
4	3931456	4	Capscrew 1/4 x 3-1/2	
6	3931520	8	Capscrew 5/16 x 1-1/4	
7	1001164302	1	Barrel	
8	3480274	1	Piston	
9	1001164311	1	Rod	
10	1001164555	1	Spacer	
11	1001195206	1	Head	
12	1001165282	1	Plate	
13	1001165737	2	Pad, Wear	
14	1001166997	1	Valve Block Assembly	
14A	2220881	5	Plug, O-Ring	
14B	2220885	2	Plug, O-Ring #6	
14C	4640452	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve	
14C	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 4640452 Valve	
14D	1001165363	1	Cartridge, Shuttle Valve	
14D	7012518	1	Seal Kit - 1001165363 Valve	
14E	1001168209	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve	
14E	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 1001168209 Valve	
15	0630535	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
16	2220885	2	Plug, O-Ring #6	
18	0641611	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	
19	3271605	4	Nut 3/8 Grade 8	
20	4711600	8	Washer 3/8	
100	1001164313	1	Seal Kit - 1001163383 Cylinder (Includes Items 102-113)	
102	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
103	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
104	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
105	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
106	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
107	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
108	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
109	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
110	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
111	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
112	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
113	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-11. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300244379 through 0300255432)



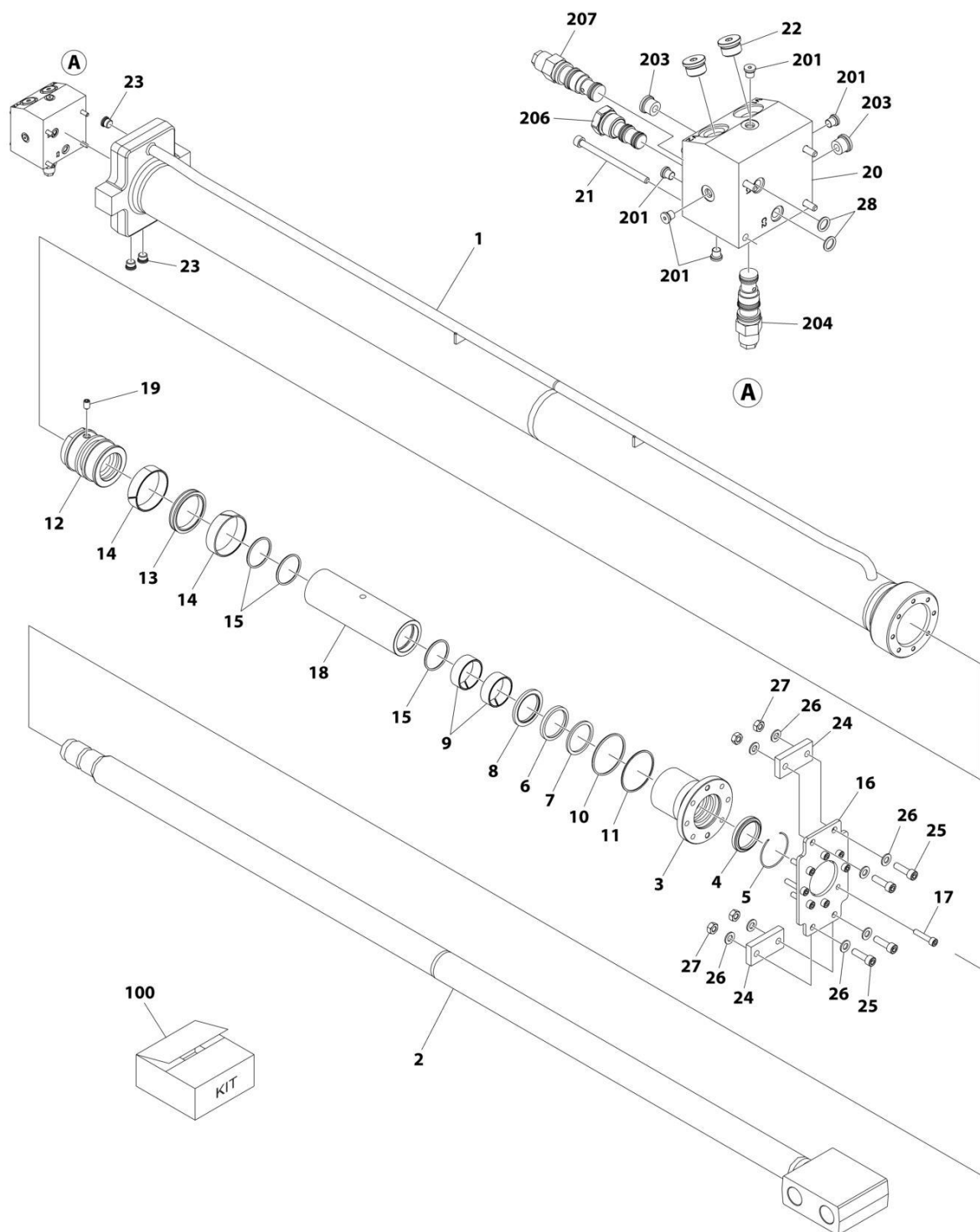
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-11. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300244379 through 0300255432)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228075	Ref	TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
3	70006360	1	Bushing	
4	3931456	4	Capscrew 1/4 x 3-1/2	
6	3931520	8	Capscrew 5/16 x 1-1/4	
8	70006420	1	Piston	
9	70006421	1	Rod	
10	70006418	1	Spacer	
11	70006419	1	Head	
12	70006416	1	Plate	
13	70006417	2	Pad, Wear	
14	2220881	5	Plug, O-Ring	
15	2220885	2	Plug, O-Ring #6	
16	4640452	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve	
16	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 4640452 Valve	
17	1001165363	1	Cartridge, Shuttle Valve	
17	7012518	1	Seal Kit - 1001165363 Valve	
18	1001168209	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve	
18	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 1001168209 Valve	
19	0630535	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
20	2220885	2	Plug, O-Ring #6	
21	0641611	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	
22	3271605	4	Nut 3/8 Grade 8	
23	4711600	8	Washer 3/8	
100	1001164313	1	Seal Kit - 1001163383 Cylinder (Includes Items 102-113)	
102	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
103	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
104	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
105	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
106	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
107	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
108	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
109	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
110	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
111	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
112	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
113	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-12. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300255433 through 0300272447)



ART_1001251075

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

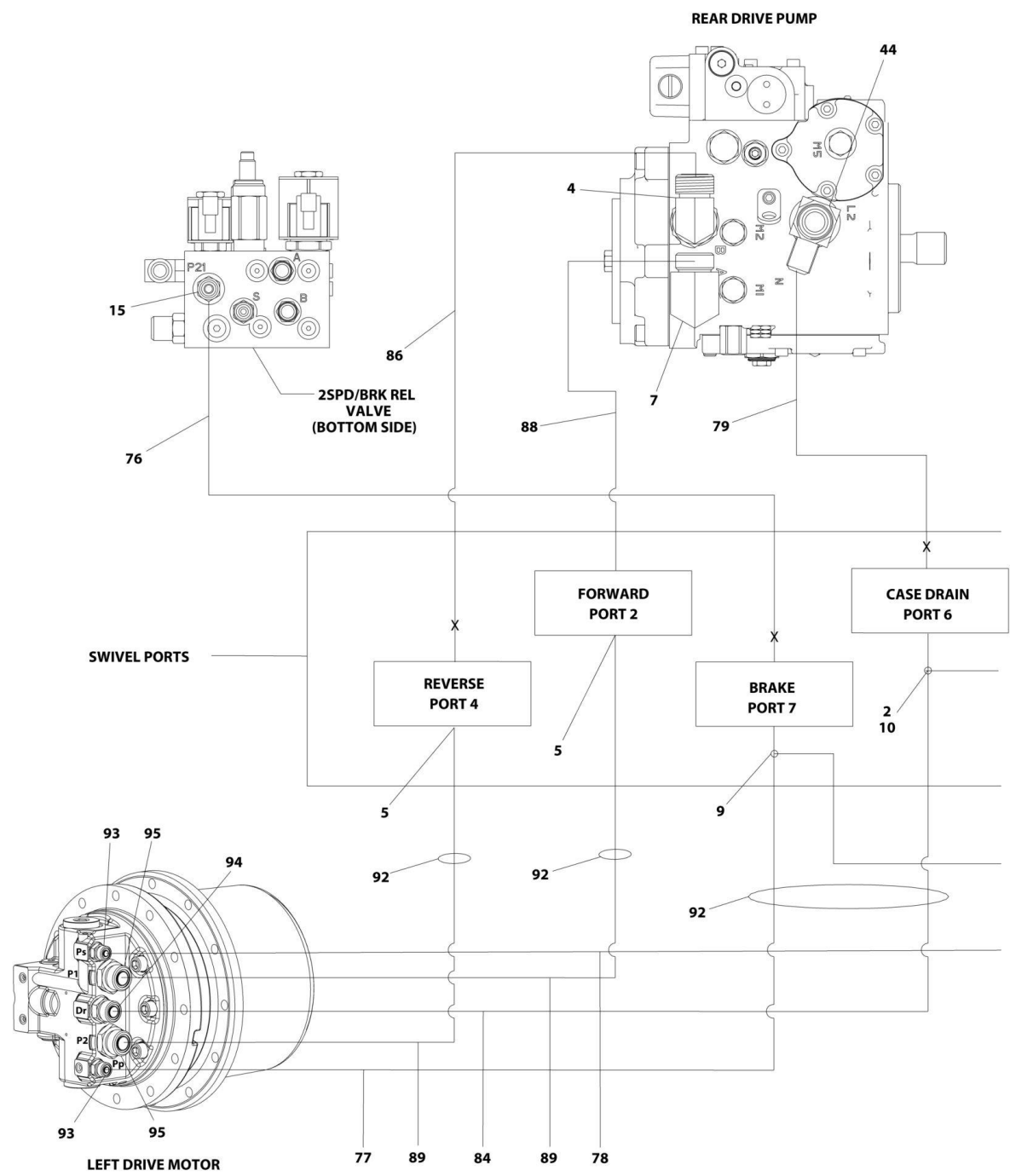
FIGURE 6-12. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300255433 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001251075	Ref	TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	B
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
2	70007062	1	Rod	
3	70007063	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
5	70002412	1	Ring, Retaining	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
7	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
9	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
10	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
12	70007064	1	Piston	
13	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
14	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
15	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
16	70007065	1	Plate	
17	70007066	8	Capscrew	
18	70007067	1	Spacer	
19	70006817	1	Set Screw	
20	1001166997	1	Valve Block Assembly (See Items 201-207 for Breakdown)	
21	70007068	4	Capscrew	
22	2220886	2	Plug, O-Ring	
23	2220885	3	Plug	
24	70007069	2	Pad, Wear	
25	70007070	4	Bolt	
26	70006344	8	Washer	
27	70007071	4	Nut	
28	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
100	70007072	1	Seal Kit - 1001251075 Cylinder (Includes Items 4, 6-11, 13-15 & 28)	
	1001166997	Ref	VALVE BLOCK ASSEMBLY	
201	2220881	5	Plug	
203	2220885	2	Plug	
204	4640452	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve	
204	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 4640452 Valve	
206	1001165363	1	Cartridge, Shuttle Valve	
206	7012518	1	Seal Kit - 1001165363 Valve	
207	1001168209	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve	
207	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 1001168209 Valve	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

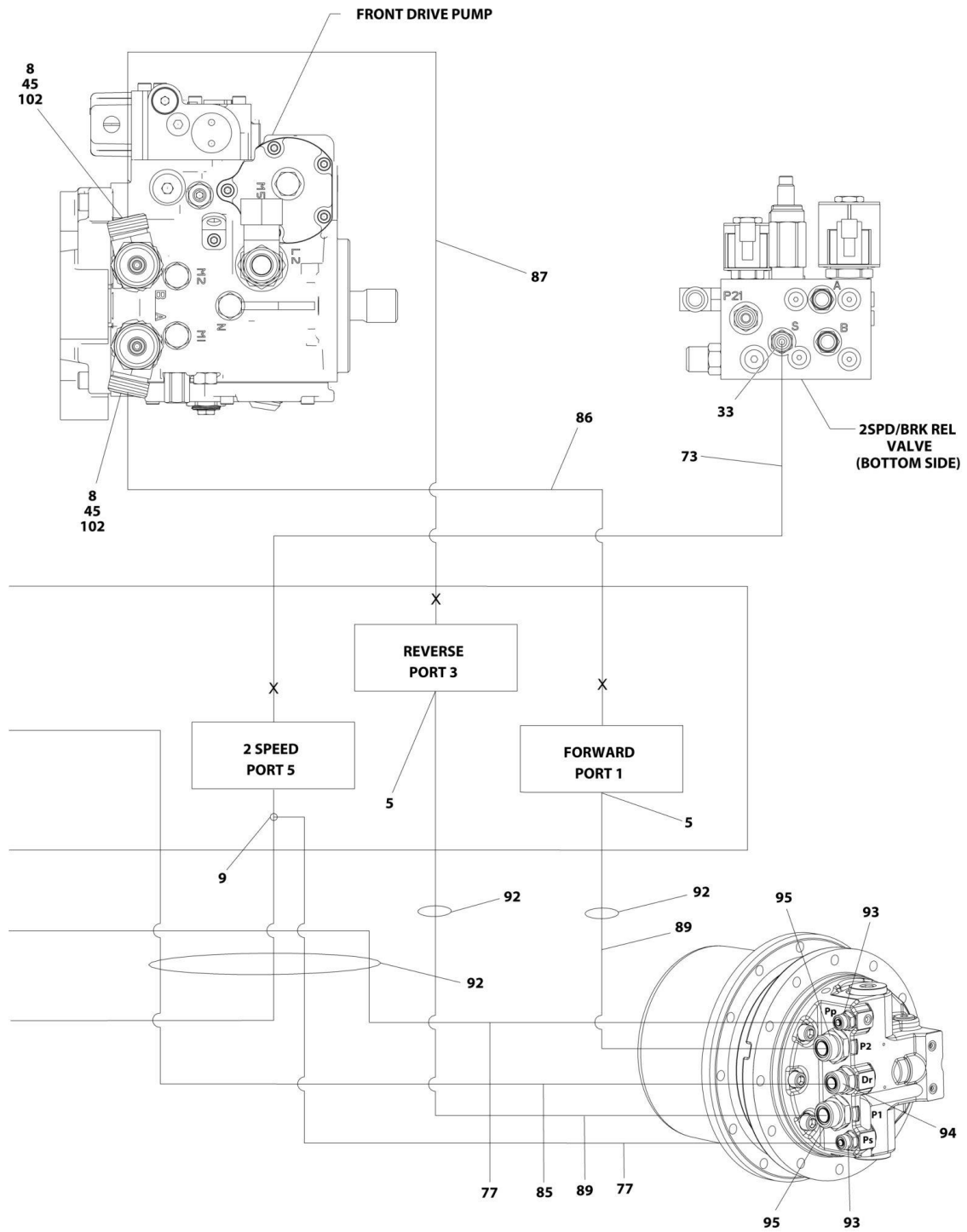
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 400SC



ART_1001191588_10F6

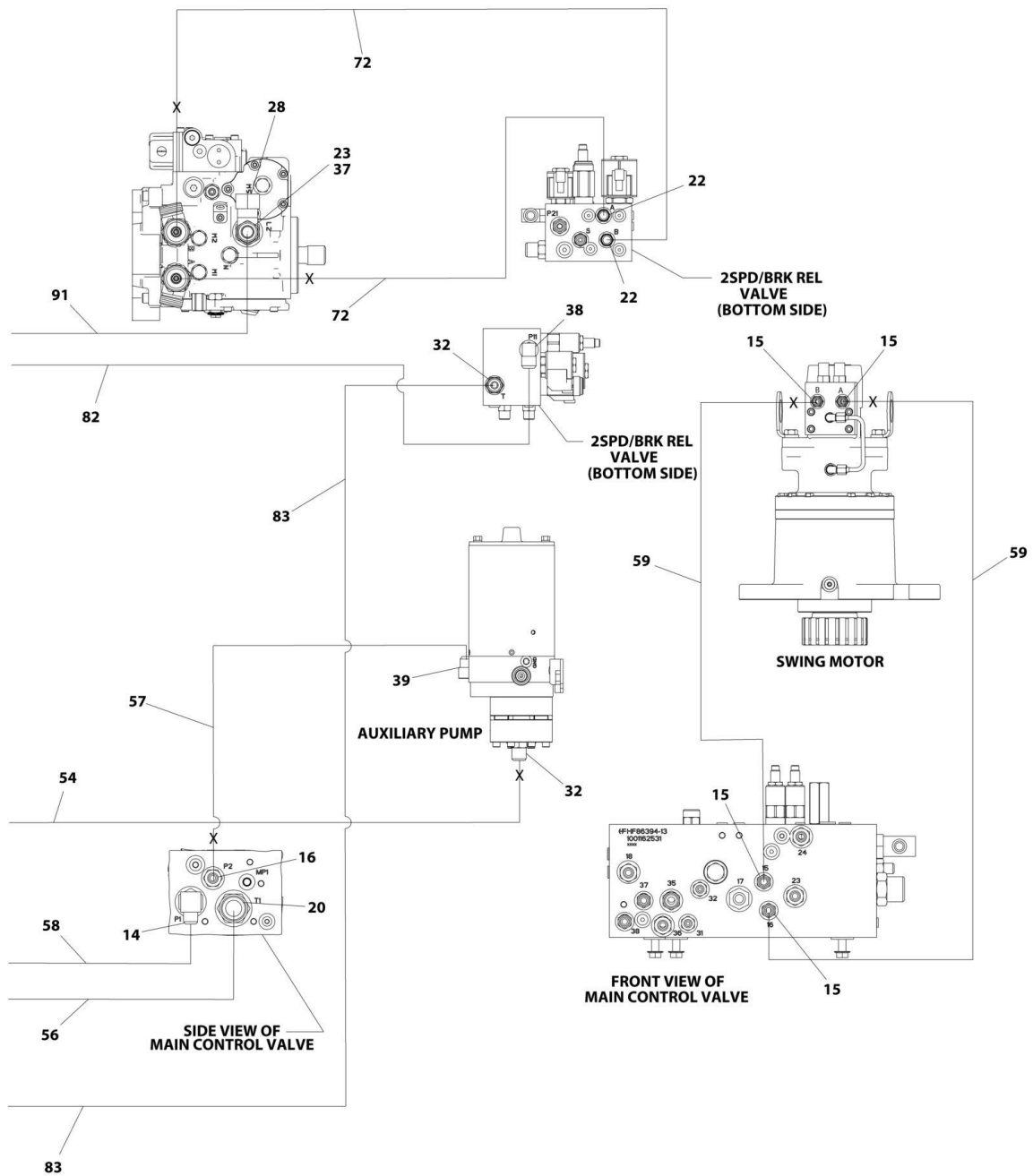
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_1001191588_2OF6

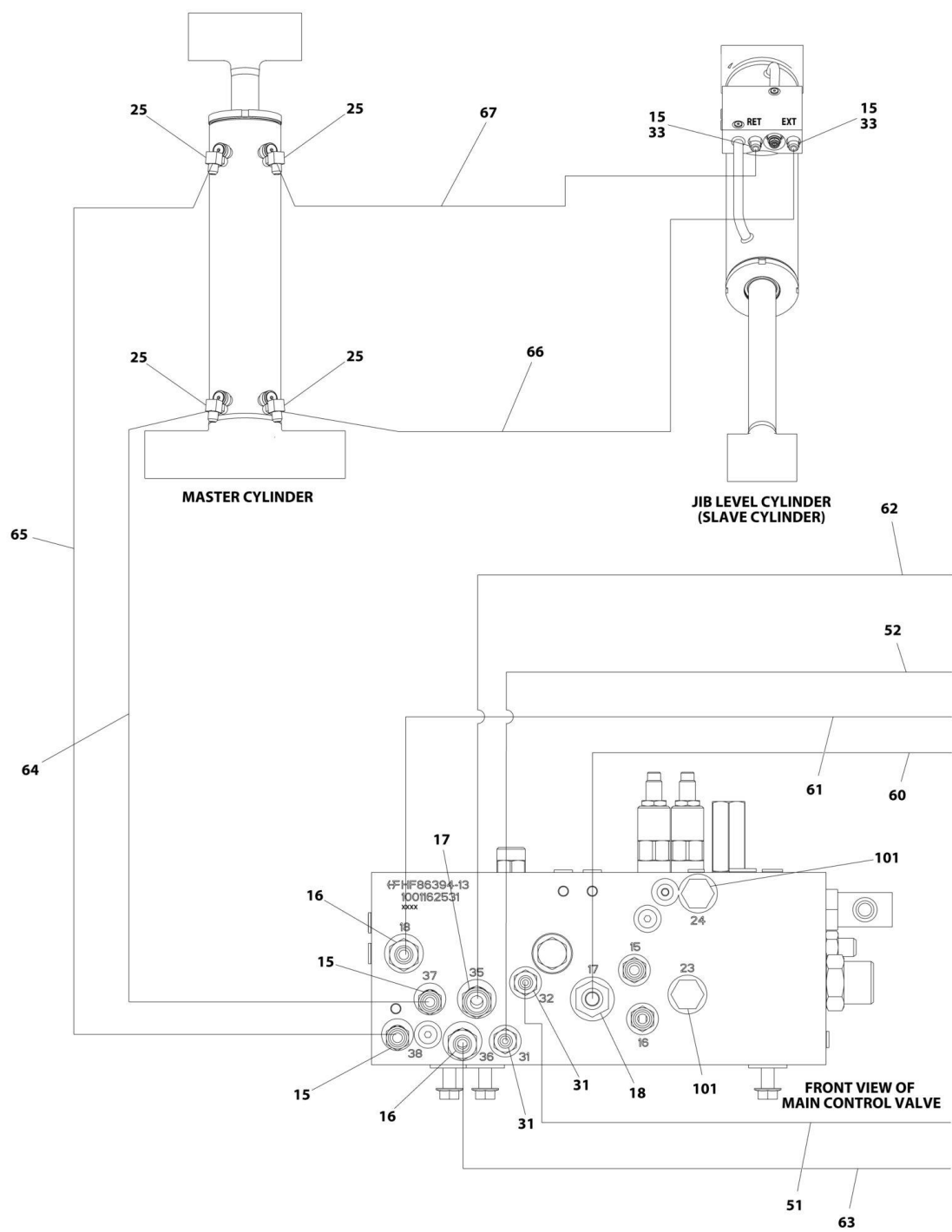
3121706





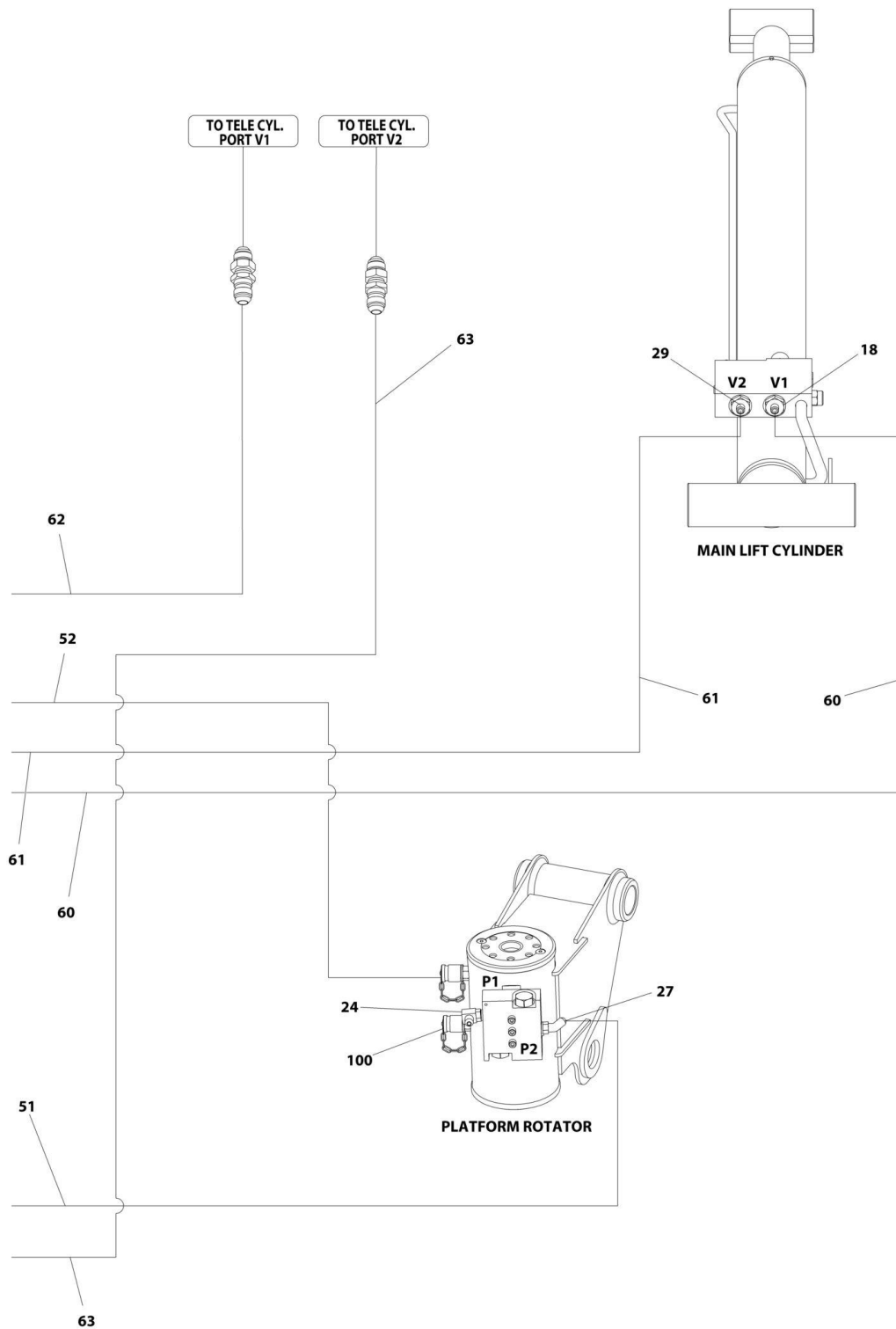
ART_1001191588_4OF6

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_1001191588_SOF6

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_1001191588_6OF6

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 400SC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001191588	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 400SC	L
1	0760619	2	Bolt M6 x 55	
2	2110806	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
4	2131212	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
5	2151212	4	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
7	2170212	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
8	2170312	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB/ORFS (SN 0300000100 through 0300211022)	
8	2111212	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB (SN 0300211022 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
9	2170406	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB/ORFS	
10	2170808	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/FSORFS/FORFS	
13	2220365	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
14	2220366	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
15	2220371	9	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB (SN 0300000100 through 0300248163)	
15	2220371	7	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB (SN 0300248163 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
16	2220372	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
17	2220373	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
18	2220374	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB (SN 0300000100 through 0300226924)	
18	2220374	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB (SN 0300226924 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
19	2220375	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB (SN 0300000100 through 0300226924)	
20	2220377	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
22	2110404	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
23	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
24	2220466	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
25	2220473	4	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
26	2220500	2	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
27	2220502	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
28	2220518	1	Fitting, Cap FJIC	
29	2220577	NLA	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB (SN 0300000100 through 0300226924)	
29	2220497	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB (SN 0300226924 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
30	2220578	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
31	2220582	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
32	2220600	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
33	2220603	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB (SN 0300000100 through 0300248163)	
33	2220603	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB (SN 0300248163 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
34	2220622	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/FSJIC	
35	2220635	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
36	2220695	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
37	2220700	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
38	2220726	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
39	2220775	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
40	2220906	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
41	2220946	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
42	2220947	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
43	2220948	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
44	2221063	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

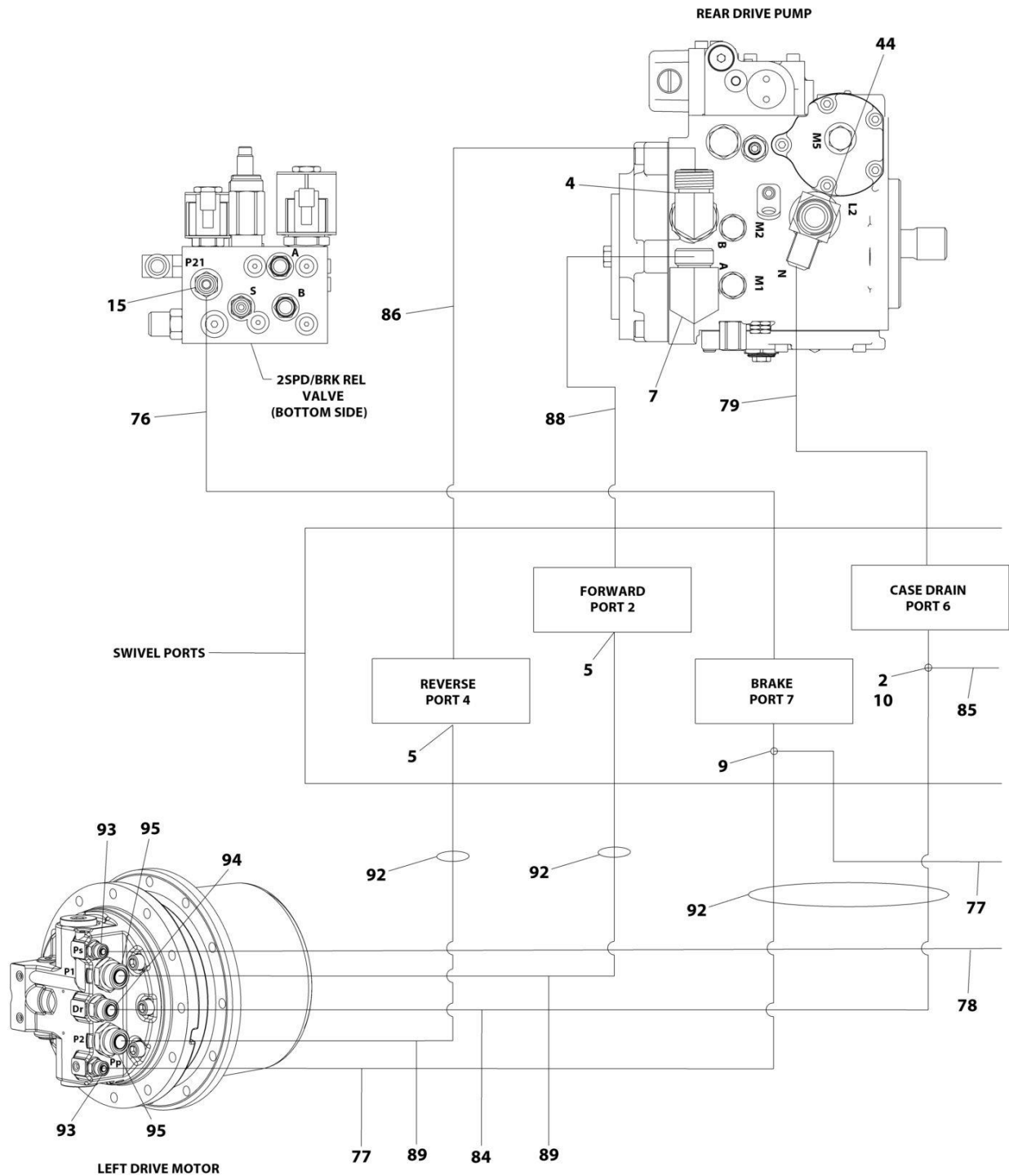
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
45	2221221	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/FSORFS	
46	3290601	2	Nut M6	
47	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap	
48	4811700	4	Washer M6	
49	80633030	2	Clamp	
50	1001098928	1	Clamp	
51	1001172694	1	Hose	
52	1001172696	1	Hose	
53	1001172715	1	Hose	
54	1001172716	1	Hose	
55	1001172719	1	Hose	
56	1001172720	1	Hose	
57	1001172721	1	Hose	
58	1001173899	1	Hose	
59	1001173900	2	Hose	
60	1001173901	1	Hose	
61	1001173902	1	Hose	
62	1001173903	1	Hose	
63	1001173904	1	Hose	
64	1001173907	1	Hose	
65	1001173908	1	Hose	
66	1001173909	1	Hose	
67	1001173937	1	Hose	
68	1001179156	1	Valve, Check	
69	1001193661	1	Hose	
70	1001191275	1	Clamp	
71	1001191276	1	Clamp	
72	1001193002	2	Hose	
73	1001193003	1	Hose	
76	1001193006	1	Hose	
77	1001193007	3	Hose	
78	1001193008	1	Hose	
79	1001193009	1	Hose	
80	1001193010	1	Hose	
81	1001193011	1	Hose	
82	1001193653	1	Hose	
83	1001193654	1	Hose	
84	1001193655	1	Hose	
85	1001193656	1	Hose	
86	1001193657	2	Hose	
87	1001193658	1	Hose	
88	1001193659	1	Hose	
89	1001193660	4	Hose	
90	1001172713	1	Hose	
91	1001110092	1	Hose	
92	4100026	24 ft /7.32m	Sleeve, Hose Protection	
93	1001191362	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
94	1001191364	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
95	1001191365	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
100	2221086	3	Fitting, Diagnostic Test Port (SN 0300211022 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
101	2220238	2	Plug (SN 0300211022 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
102	2170712	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS/FSORFS/ORFS (SN 0300211022 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	

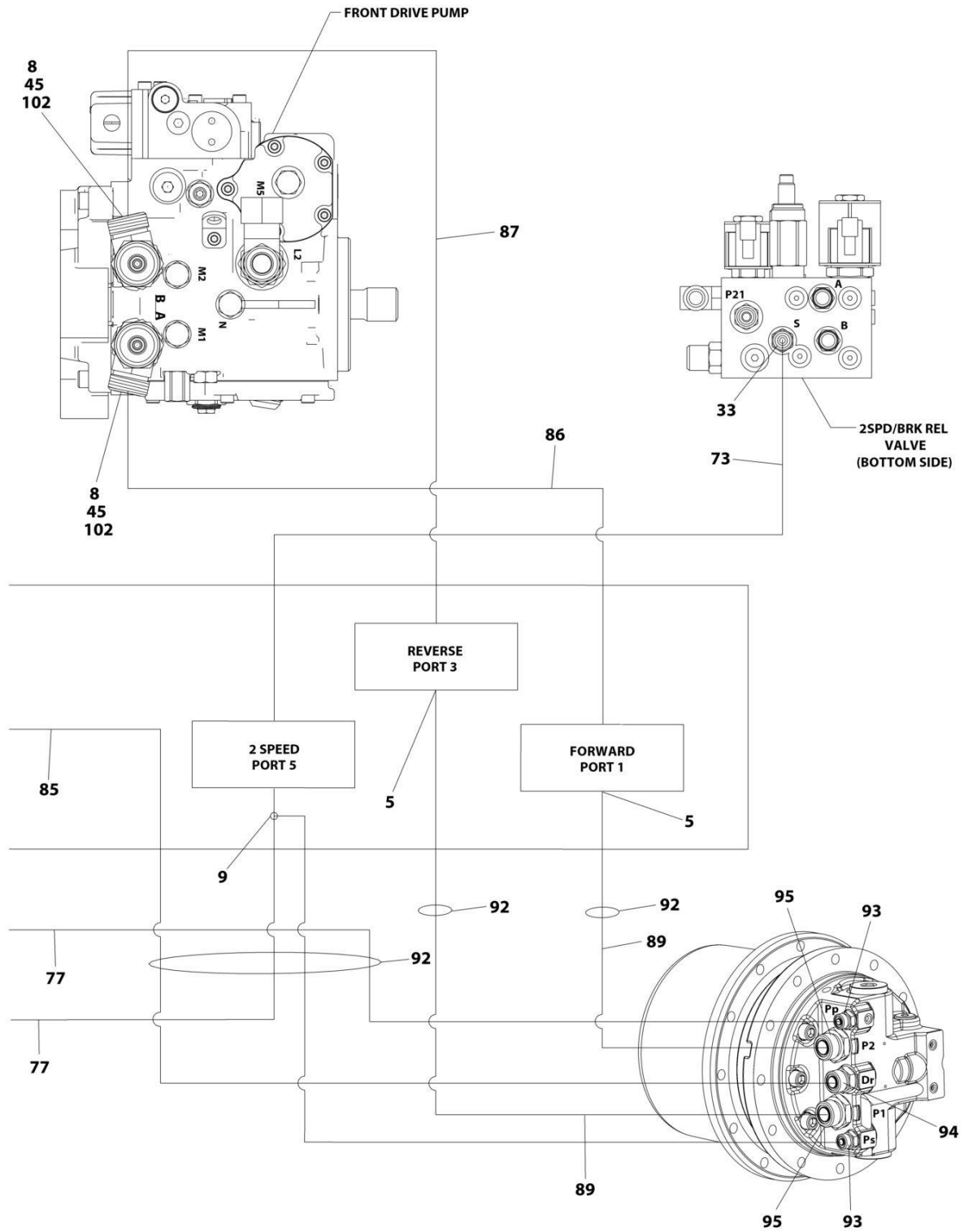
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 460SJC



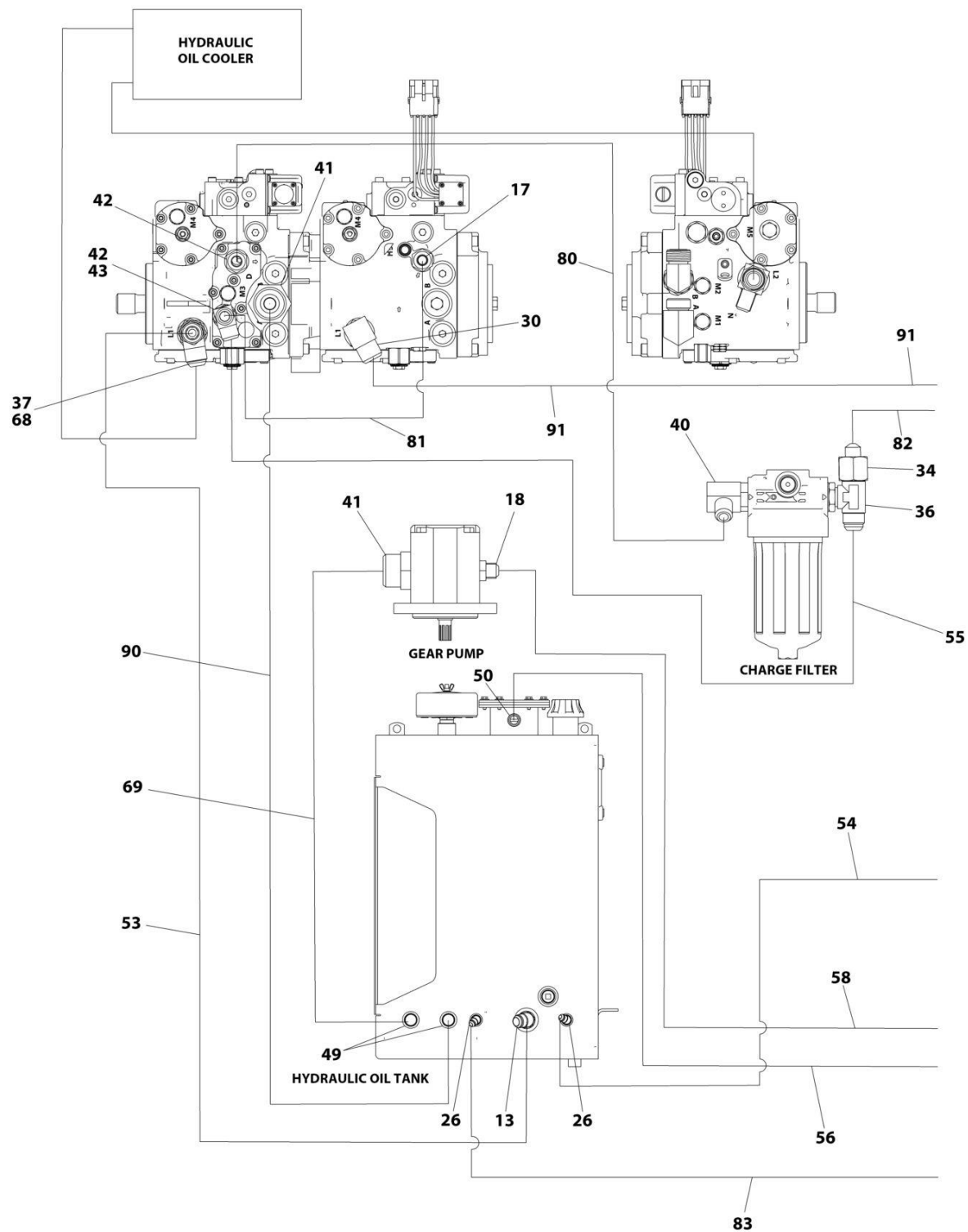
ART_1001218191_10F6

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



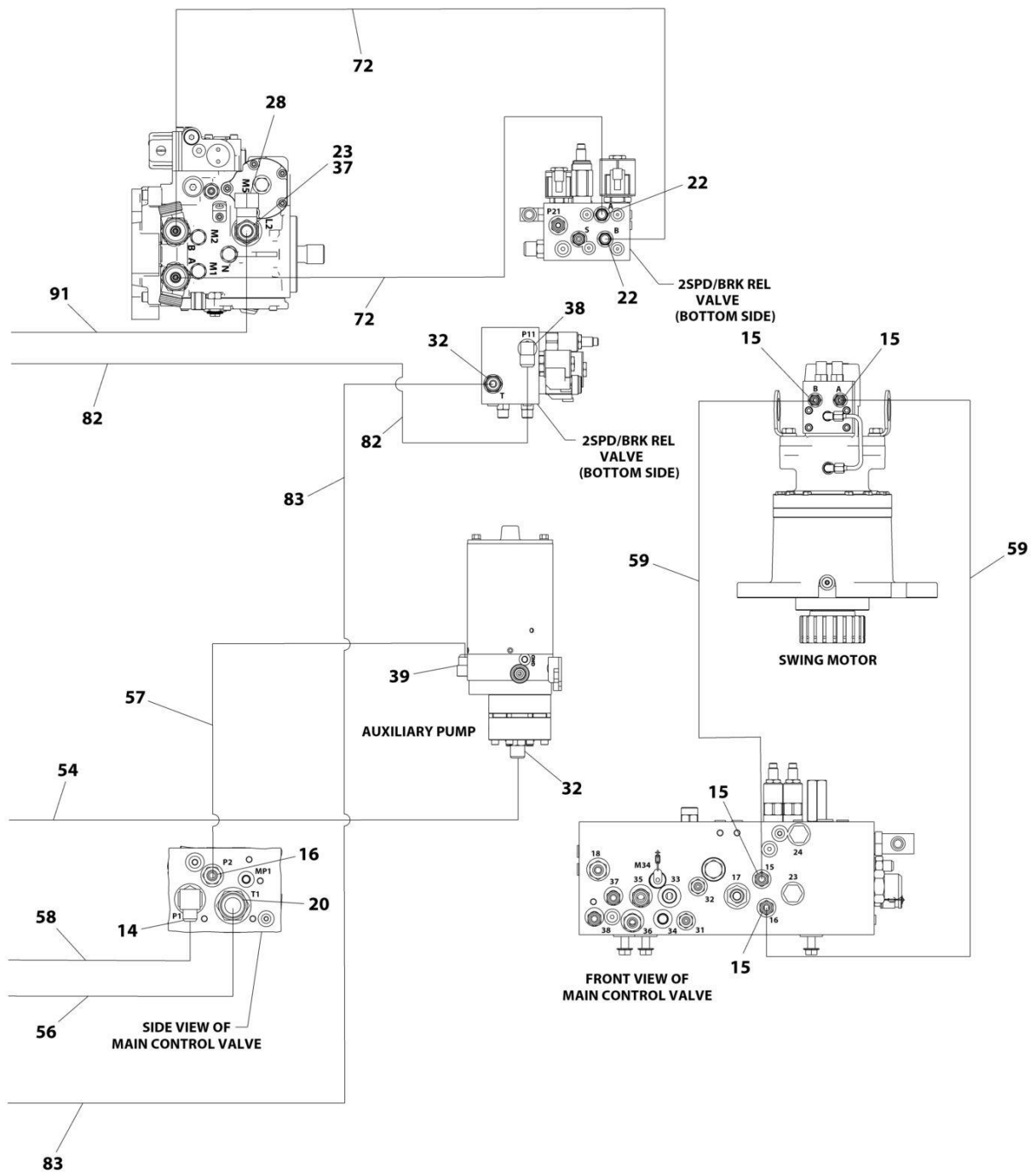
ART_1001218191_2OF6

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



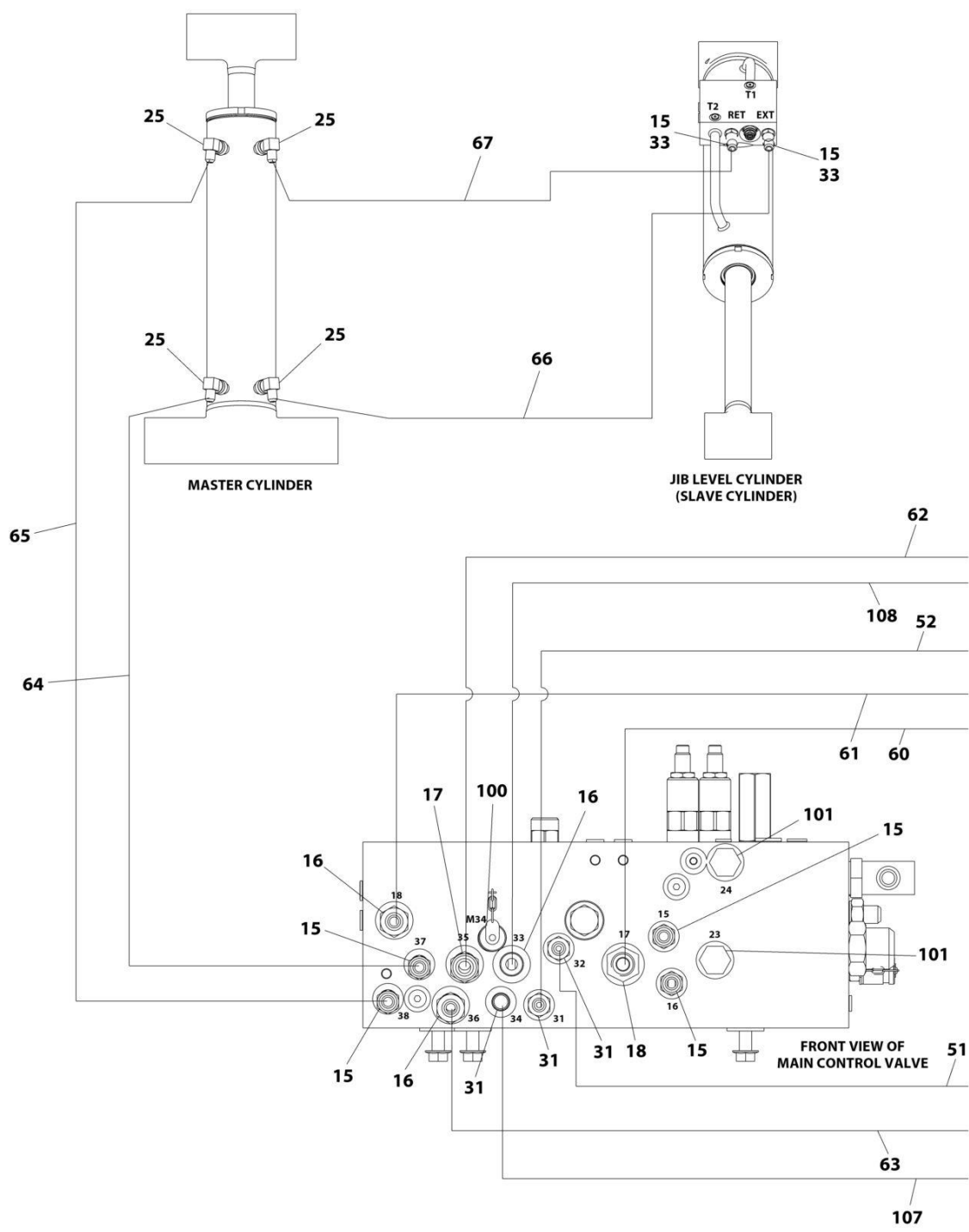
ART_1001218191_30F6

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



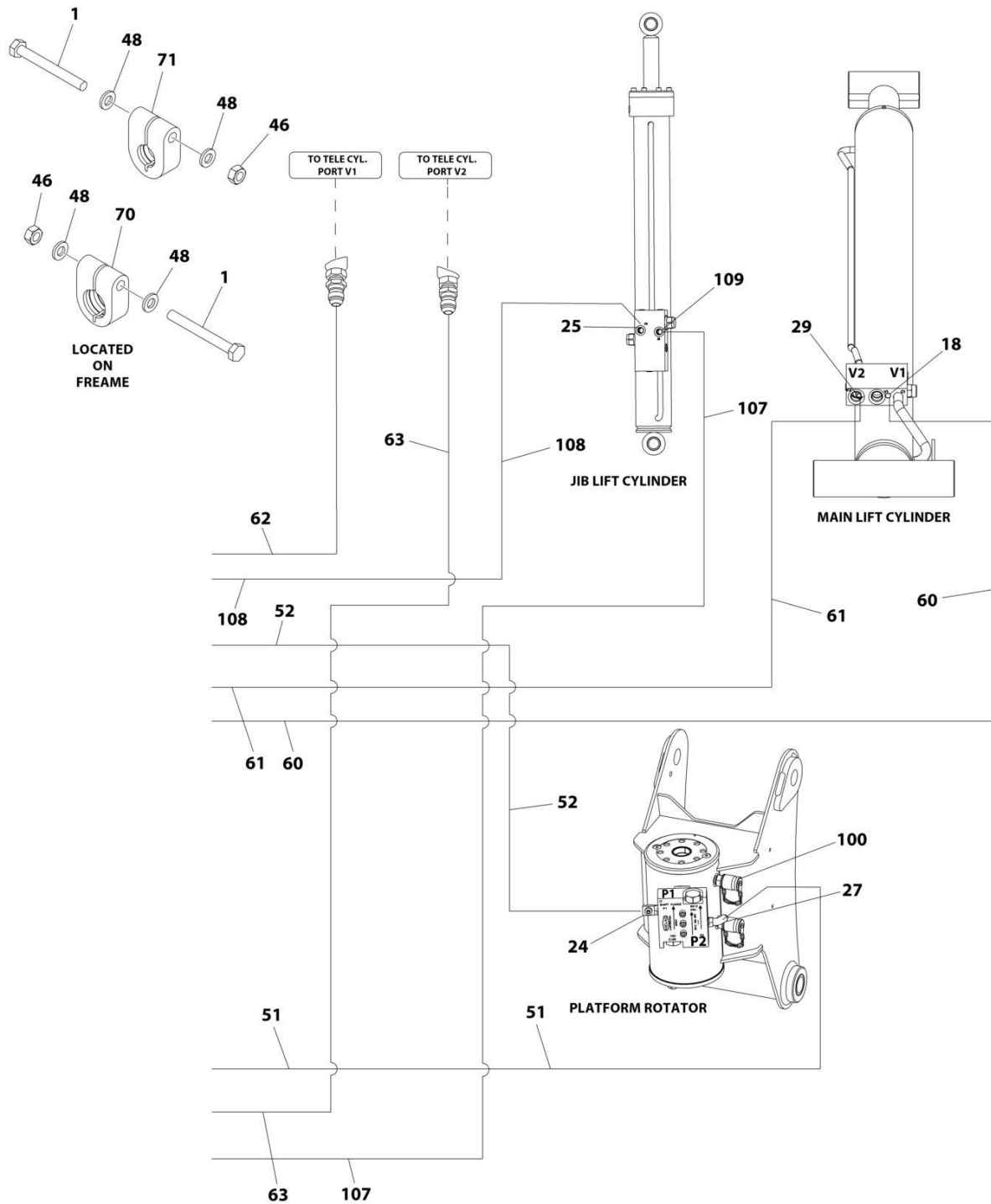
ART_1001218191_4OF6

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_1001218191_SOF6

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_1001218191_6OF6

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 460SJC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001218191	Ref	HYDRAULIC DAIGRAM - 460SJC	D
1	0760619	2	Bolt M6 x 55	
2	2110806	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
4	2131212	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
5	2151212	4	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
7	2170212	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
8	2111212	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
9	2170406	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB/ORFS	
10	2170808	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/FSORFS/FORFS	
13	2220365	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
14	2220366	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
15	2220371	9	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB (SN 0300000100 through 0300248163)	
15	2220371	7	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB (SN 0300248163 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
16	2220372	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
17	2220373	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
18	2220374	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB (SN 0300000100 through 0300237337)	
18	2220374	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB (SN 0300237337 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
19	2220375	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB, (Not Shown) (SN 0300000100 through 0300237337)	
20	2220377	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
22	2110404	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
23	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
24	2220466	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
25	2220473	5	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
26	2220500	2	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
27	2220502	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
28	2220518	1	Fitting, Cap FJIC	
29	2220577	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB (SN 0300000100 through 0300237337)	
29	2220497	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB (SN 0300237337 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
30	2220578	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
31	2220582	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
32	2220600	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
33	2220603	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB (SN 0300000100 through 0300248163)	
33	2220603	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB (SN 0300248163 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
34	2220622	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/FSJIC	
36	2220695	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
37	2220700	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
38	2220726	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
39	2220775	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
40	2220906	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
41	2220946	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
42	2220947	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
43	2220948	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
44	2221063	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
45	2221221	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/FSORFS	
46	3290601	2	Nut M6	
48	4811700	4	Washer M6	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
49	80633030	2	Clamp	
50	1001098928	1	Clamp	
51	1001173905	1	Hose	
52	1001181077	1	Hose	
53	1001172715	1	Hose	
54	1001172716	1	Hose	
55	1001172719	1	Hose	
56	1001172720	1	Hose	
57	1001172721	1	Hose	
58	1001173899	1	Hose	
59	1001173900	2	Hose	
60	1001173901	1	Hose	
61	1001173902	1	Hose	
62	1001173903	1	Hose	
63	1001173904	1	Hose	
64	1001173907	1	Hose	
65	1001173908	1	Hose	
66	1001173909	1	Hose	
67	1001173937	1	Hose	
68	1001179156	1	Valve, Check	
69	1001193661	1	Hose	
70	1001191275	1	Clamp	
71	1001191276	1	Clamp	
72	1001193002	2	Hose	
73	1001193003	1	Hose	
76	1001193006	1	Hose	
77	1001193007	3	Hose	
78	1001193008	1	Hose	
79	1001193009	1	Hose	
80	1001193010	1	Hose	
81	1001193011	1	Hose	
82	1001193653	1	Hose	
83	1001193654	1	Hose	
84	1001193655	1	Hose	
85	1001193656	1	Hose	
86	1001193657	2	Hose	
87	1001193658	1	Hose	
88	1001193659	1	Hose	
89	1001193660	4	Hose	
90	1001172713	1	Hose	
91	1001110092	1	Hose	
92	4100026	24 ft /7.3m	Sleeve, Hose Protection	
93	1001191362	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
94	1001191364	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
95	1001191365	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
100	2221086	4	Fitting, Diagnostic Test Port	
101	2220238	2	Plug	
102	2170712	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS/FSORFS/ORFS	
107	1001173906	1	Hose	
108	1001181076	1	Hose	
109	2220472	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-3. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM LIST

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178276	Ref Ref	Note: Diagrams are available from JLG Service/Parts Department. HYDRAULIC SCHEMATIC (Not Shown - See Service Manual)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

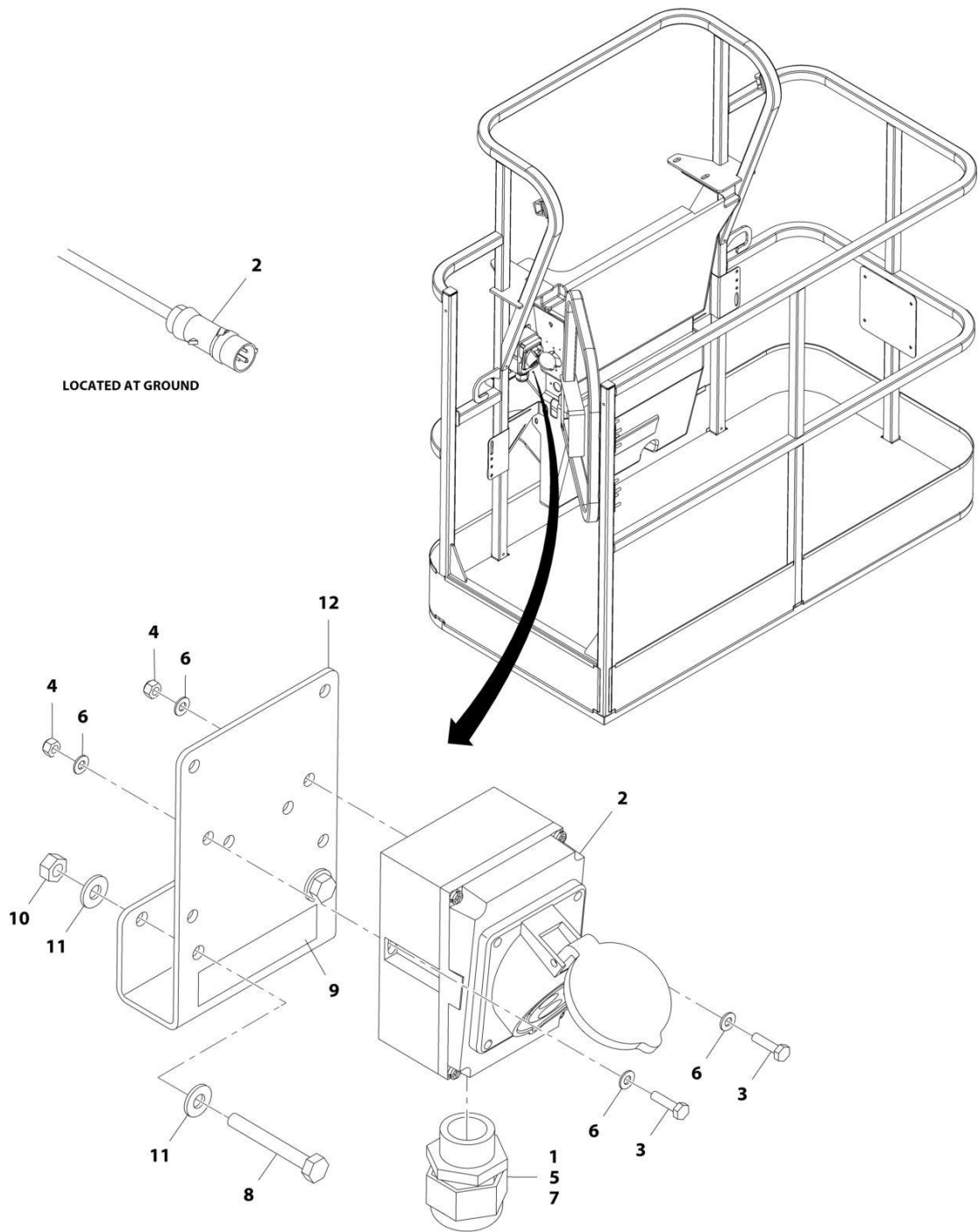
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-1. ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM LIST

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: For Information, Refer to Service Manual or Contact JLG Customer Service Department.	
	1001165354	Ref	Electrical Schematic	
	4933218	Ref	Wiring Diagram - Soft Touch	
	1001188731	Ref	Generator Electrical Diagram - 2500W Generator - 60Hz (ANSI Export Specs) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
	1001175631	Ref	Generator Electrical Diagram - 4000W Generator - 60Hz (ANSI Export Specs) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
	1001175632	Ref	Generator Electrical Diagram - 4000W Generator - 50Hz (CE Specs)	
	1001175633	Ref	Generator Electrical Diagram - 4000W Generator - 50Hz (CE Specs)	
	1001174675	Ref	Generator Electrical Diagram - 7500W SkyPower Generator	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC)



ART_1001091969

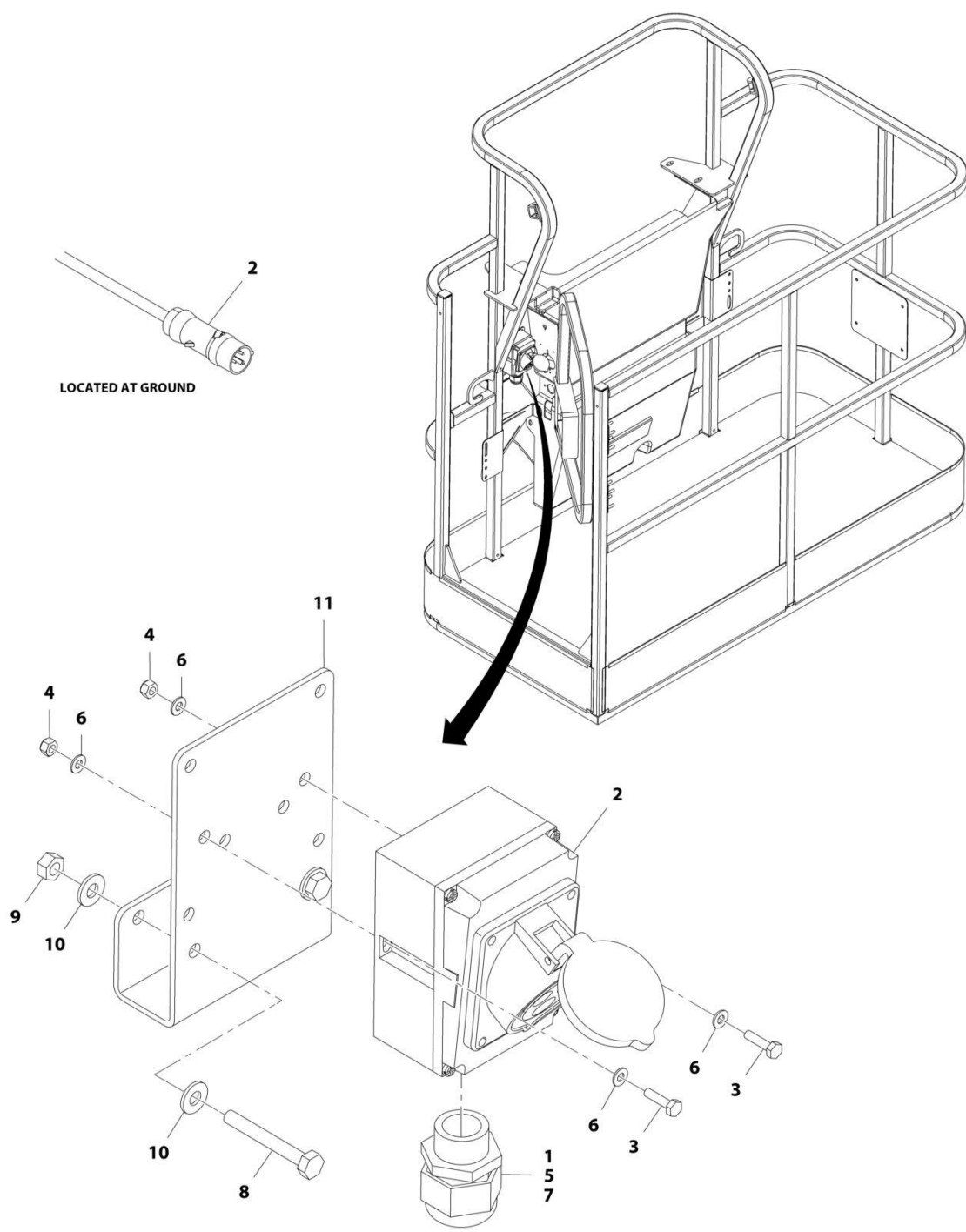
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091969	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC)	C
1	0100020	AR	Sealant	
2	0275216	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC) for Breakdown)	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	2	Nut M4	
5	1001101196	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	4	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	1705325	1	Decal - 110V	
10	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
11	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
12	1001193018	1	Bracket	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC)



ART_1001091970

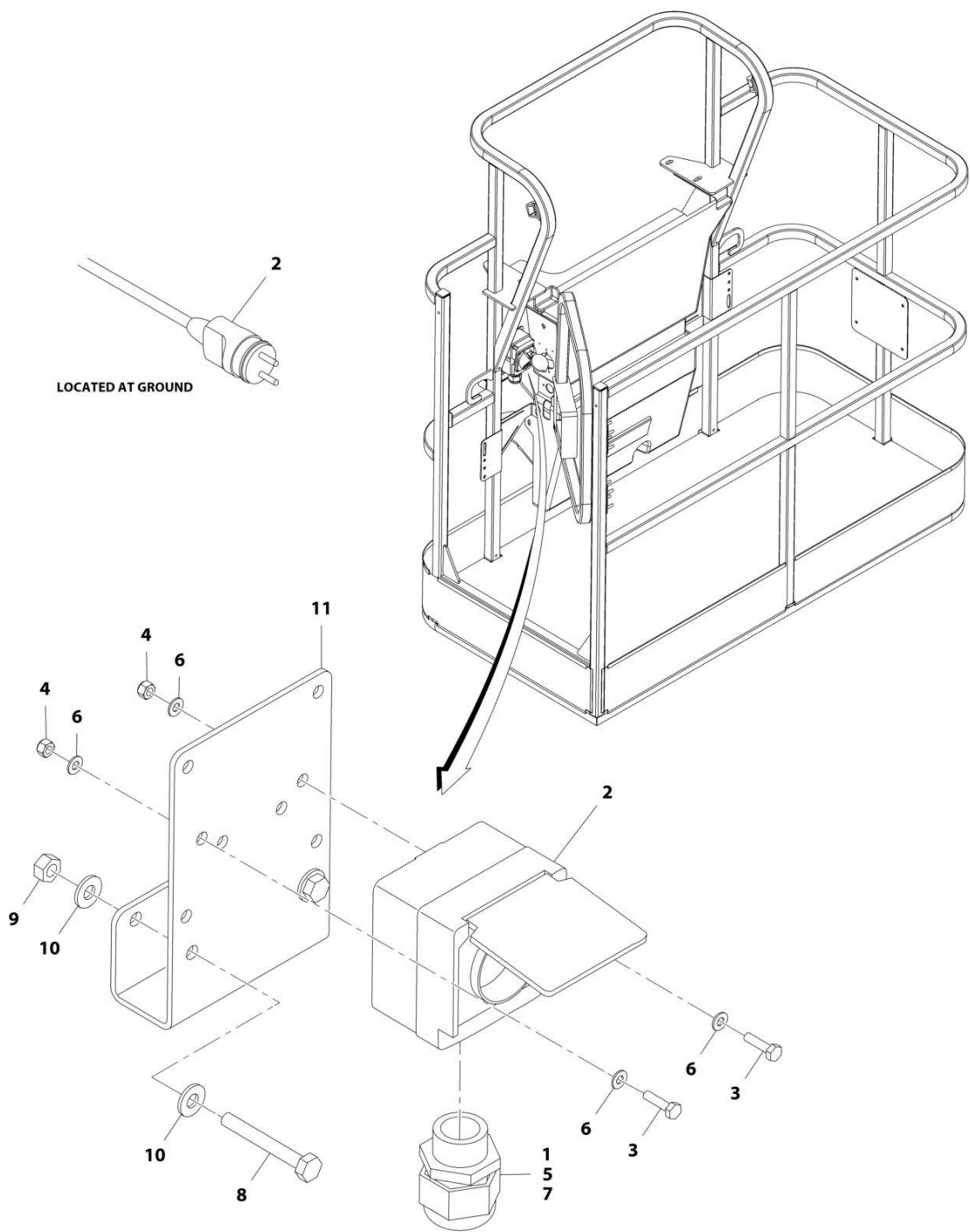
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091970	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 230V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC)	C
1	0100020	AR	Sealant	
2	0275217	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC) for Breakdown)	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	2	Nut M4	
5	1001101196	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	4	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	1001193018	1	Bracket	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V CEE7 70MM X 70MM POST GROUND (CE SPEC) (SN 0300000100 through 0300214184)



ART_1001091971

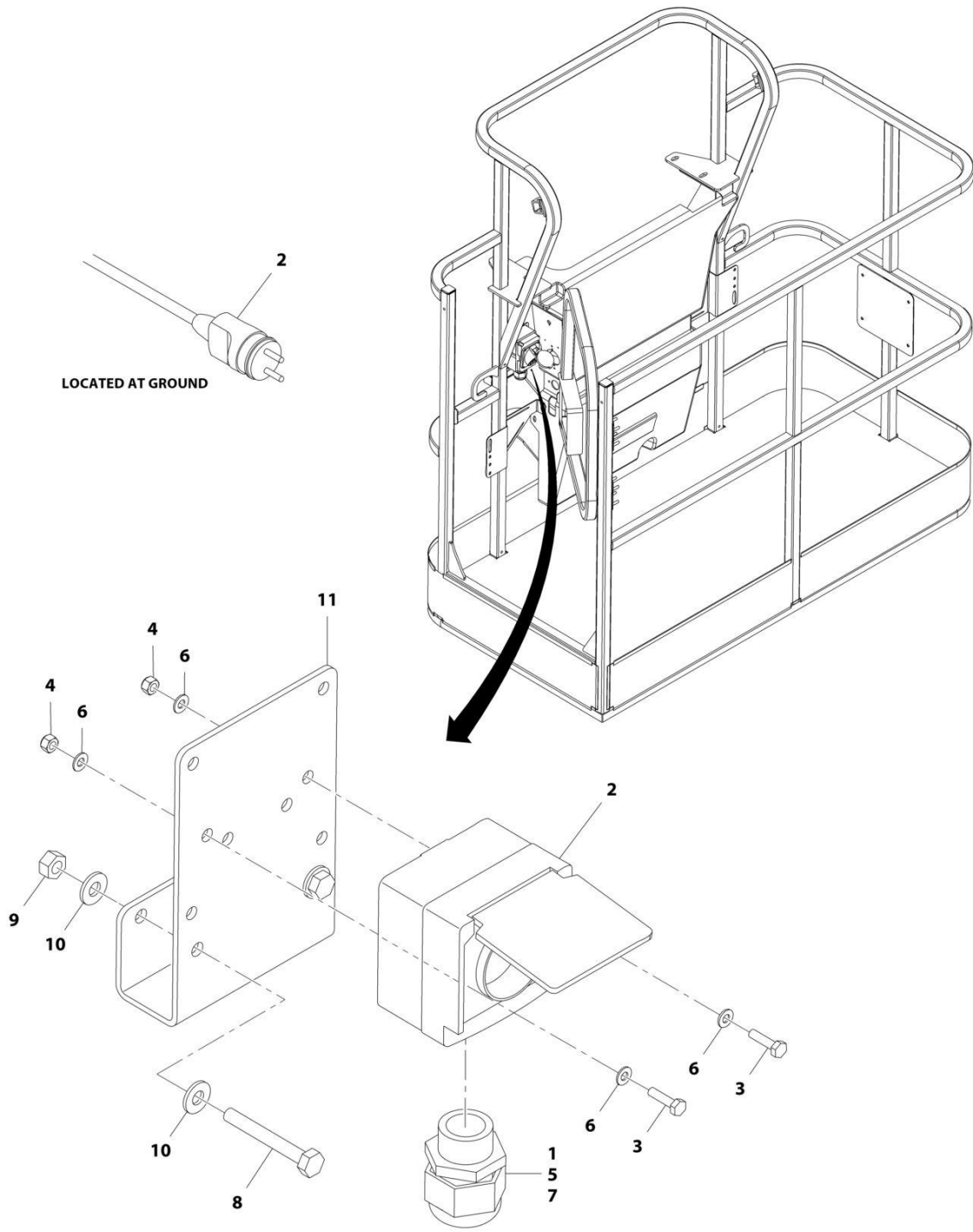
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V CEE7 70MM X 70MM POST GROUND (CE SPEC) (SN 0300000100 through 0300214184)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091971	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V CEE7 70MM X 70MM POST GROUND (CE SPEC)	C
1	0100020	AR	Sealant	
2	0275218	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 70MM X 70MM POST GROUND (CE SPEC) for Breakdown)	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	2	Nut M4	
5	1001101196	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	4	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	1001193018	1	Bracket	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V CEE7 70MM X 70MM SIDE GROUND (CE SPEC) (SN 0300000100 through 0300214184)



ART_1001091972

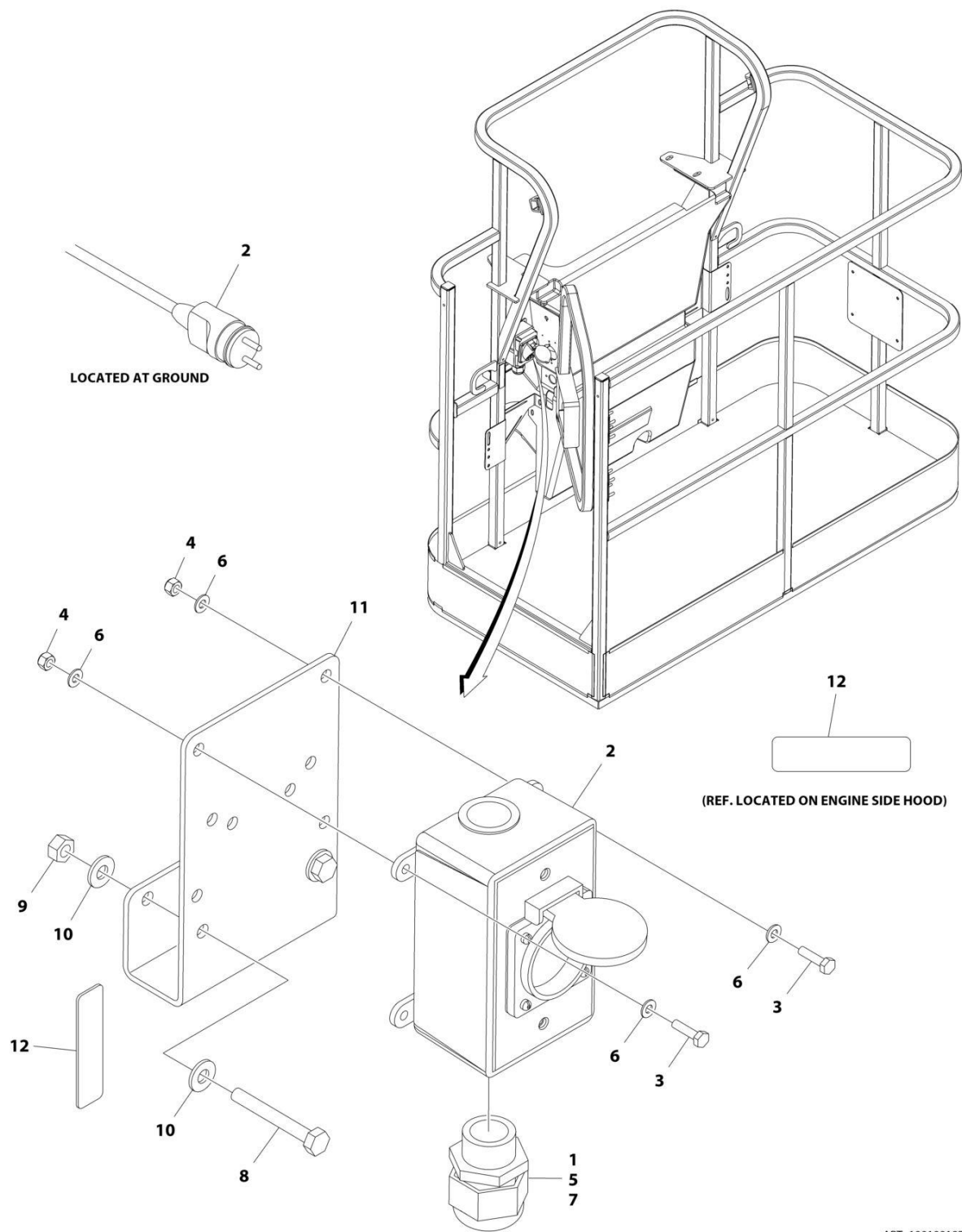
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V CEE7 70MM X 70MM SIDE GROUND (CE SPEC) (SN 0300000100 through 0300214184)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091972	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V CEE7 70MMX70MM SIDE GROUND (CE SPEC)	C
1	0100020	AR	Sealant	
2	0275219	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 70MM X 70MM SIDE GROUND (CE SPEC) for Breakdown)	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	2	Nut M4	
5	1001101196	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	4	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	1001193018	1	Bracket	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V CEE7 2IN X 4IN POST GROUND (CE SPEC)



ART_1001091973

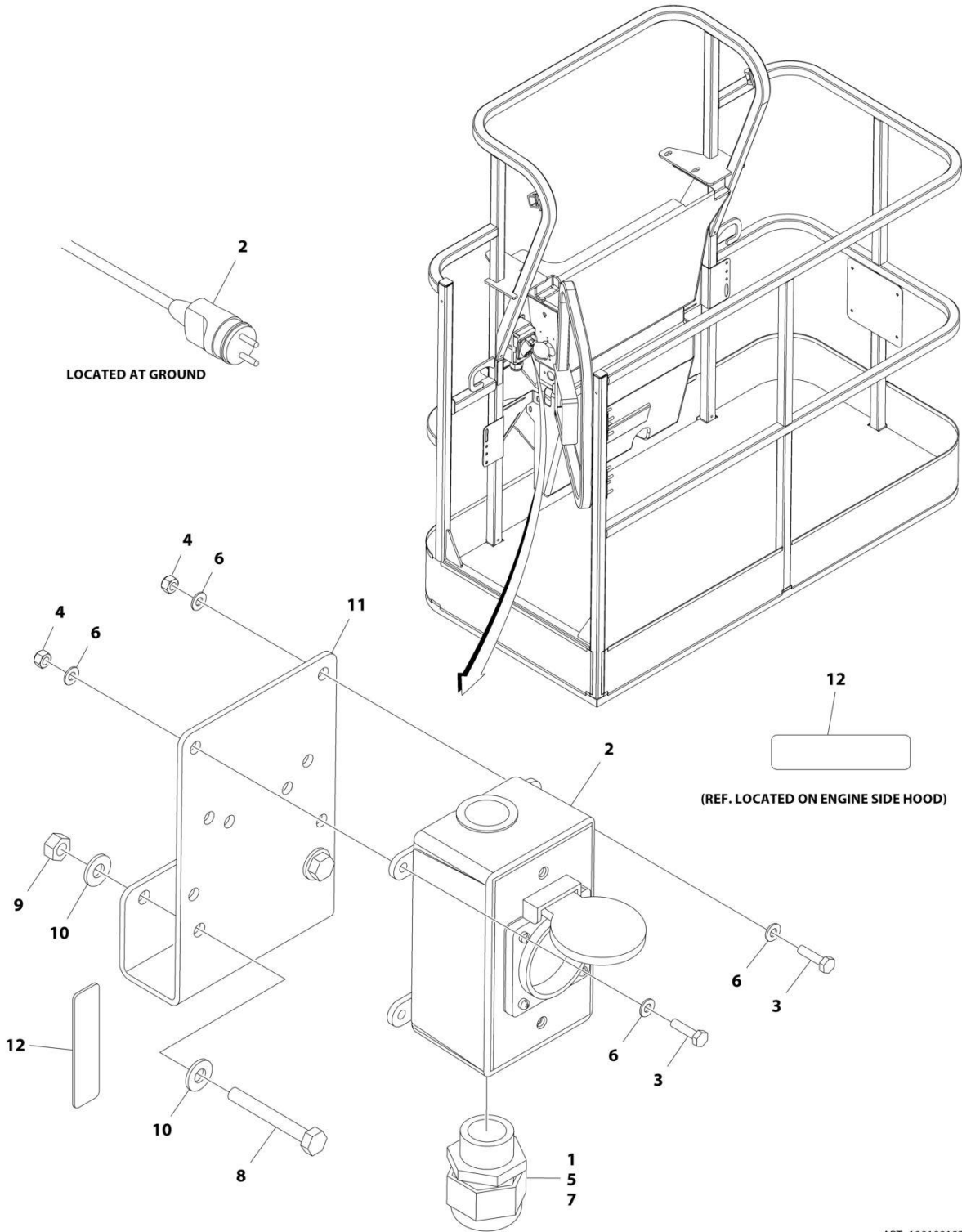
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V CEE7 2IN X 4IN POST GROUND (CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091973	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 230V CEE7 2IN X 4IN POST GROUND (CE SPEC)	F
1	0100020	AR	Sealant	
2	0275452	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 230V CEE7 2IN X 4IN POST GROUND (CE SPEC) for Breakdown)	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	4	Nut M4	
5	1001101196	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	8	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	1001193018	1	Bracket	
12	3251242	2	Decal, 240V / 50Hz (SN 0300240648 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
13	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown) (SN 0300240648 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
14	1001205958	1	Terminal, Wire Pin (Not Shown) (SN 0300240648 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V CEE7 2IN X 4IN SIDE GROUND (CE SPEC)



ART_1001091974

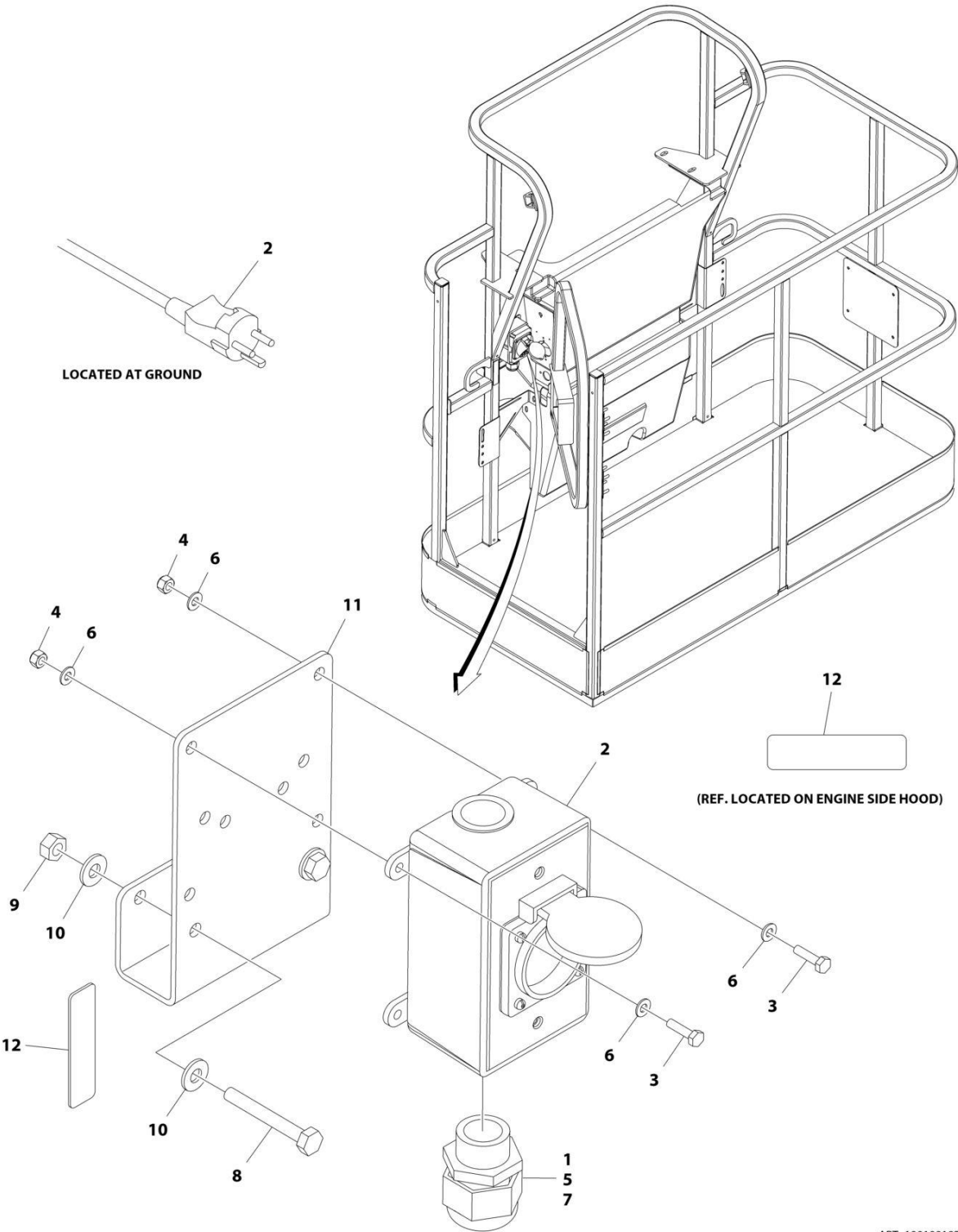
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V CEE7 2IN X 4IN SIDE GROUND (CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091974	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 230V CEE7 2IN X 4IN SIDE GROUND (CE SPEC)	F
1	0100020	AR	Sealant	
2	0275453	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 230V CEE7 2IN X 4IN SIDE GROUND (CE SPEC) for Breakdown)	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	4	Nut M4	
5	1001101196	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	8	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	1001193018	1	Bracket	
12	3251242	2	Decal, 240V / 50Hz (SN 0300240648 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
13	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown) (SN 0300240648 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
14	1001205958	1	Terminal, Wire Pin (Not Shown) (SN 0300240648 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V AFSINT107 (CE SPEC)



ART_1001091975

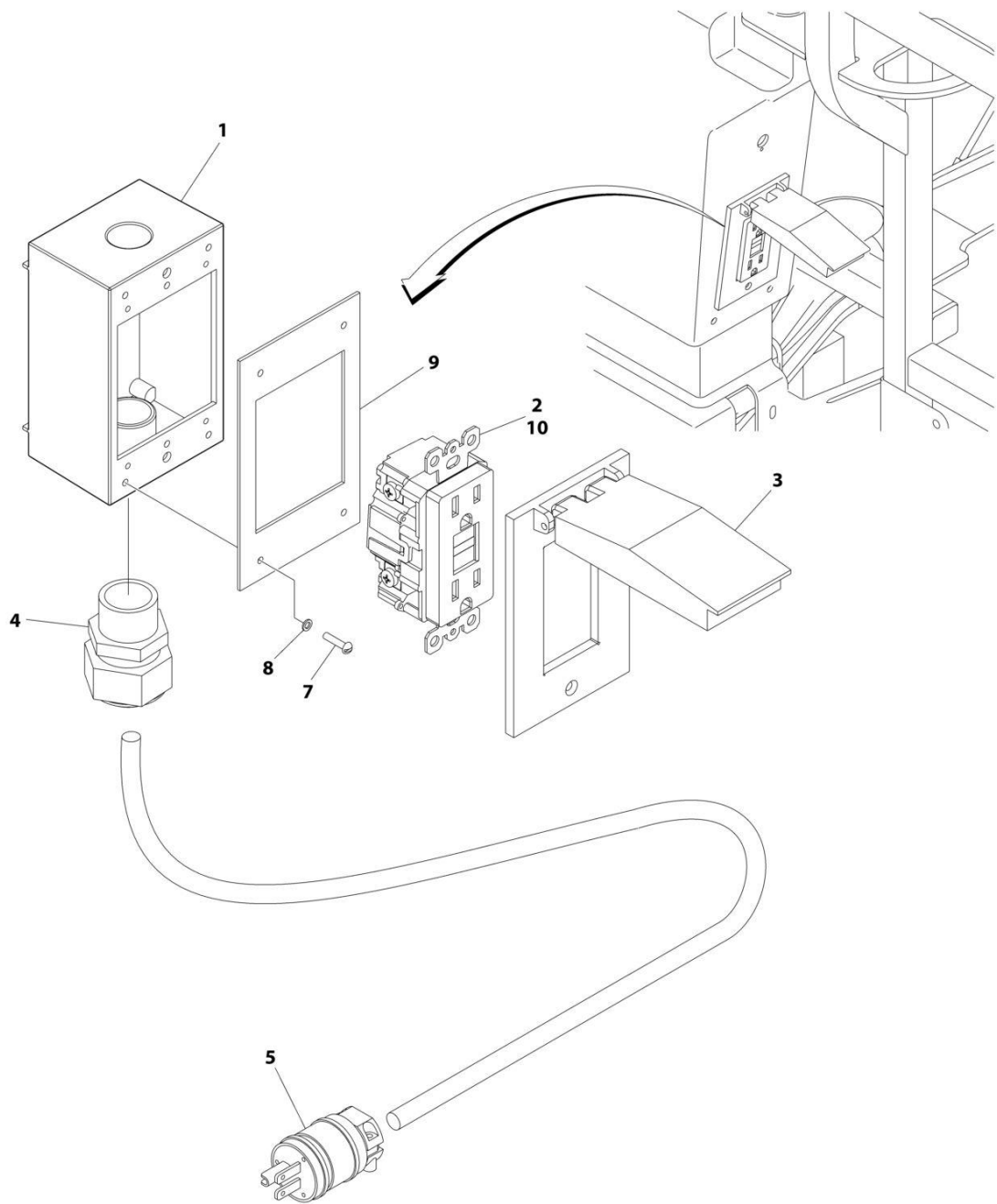
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V AFSINT107 (CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091975	1	AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 230V AFSINT107 KEYED GROUND (CE SPEC)	F
1	0100020	AR	Sealant	
2	0275454	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 230V AFSINT107 (CE SPEC) for Breakdown)	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	4	Nut M4	
5	1001101196	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	8	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	1001193018	1	Bracket	
12	3251242	2	Decal, 240V / 50Hz (SN 0300240648 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
13	1001205958	3	Terminal, Wire Pin (Not Shown) (SN 0300240648 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, AND CSA SPECS)
(SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)



ART_0270022

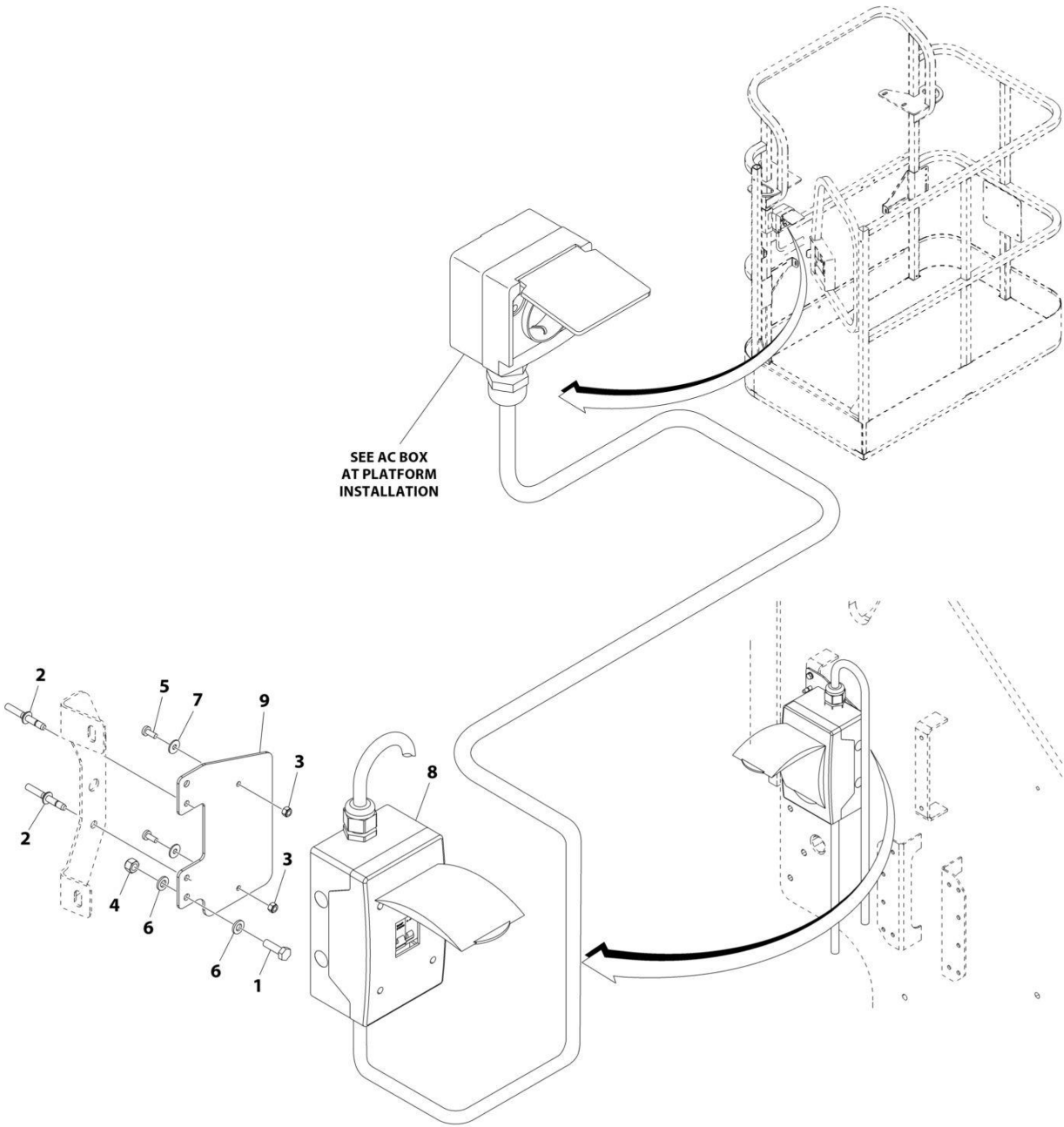
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, AND CSA SPECS)
(SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0270022	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, AND CSA SPECS)	4-B
1	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
2	4460346	1	Receptacle	
3	1001110873	1	Shield, Cover	
4	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	4460205	1	Plug, Male	
7	3910610	4	Screw #6 x 5/8	
8	4760600	4	Washer #6	
9	3960422	1	Gasket	
10	4460315	1	Terminal, Spade	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-10. AC CABLE INSTALLATION - WITH THREE BREAKERS (CE SPECS)



ART_1001209677

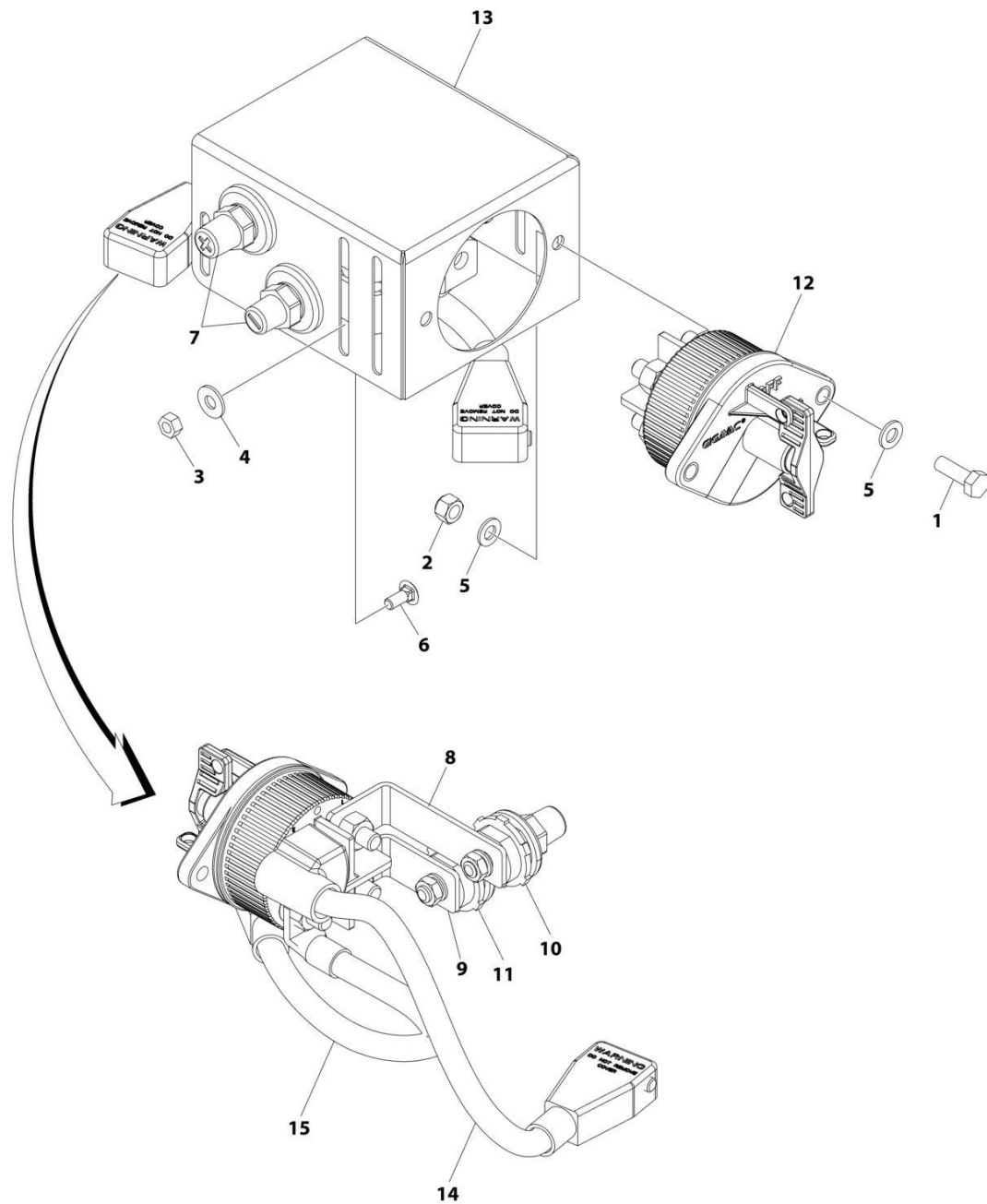
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-10. AC CABLE INSTALLATION - WITH THREE BREAKERS (CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001209677	Ref	AC CABLE INSTALLATION - WITH THREE BREAKERS (CE SPECS)	A
1	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	2080040	2	Fastener, Huck	
3	3290405	2	Nut M4	
4	3290605	2	Nut M6	
5	4010405	2	Screw M4 x 10	
6	4811700	4	Washer M6	
7	1001091102	2	Washer M4	
8	1001152485	1	Breaker Box Kit - CE Spec (See BREAKER BOX KIT WITH THREE BREAKERS - CE SPEC for Breakdown)	
9	1001209832	1	Bracket	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-11. BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH (SN 0300259635 through 0300272447)



ART_1001236304

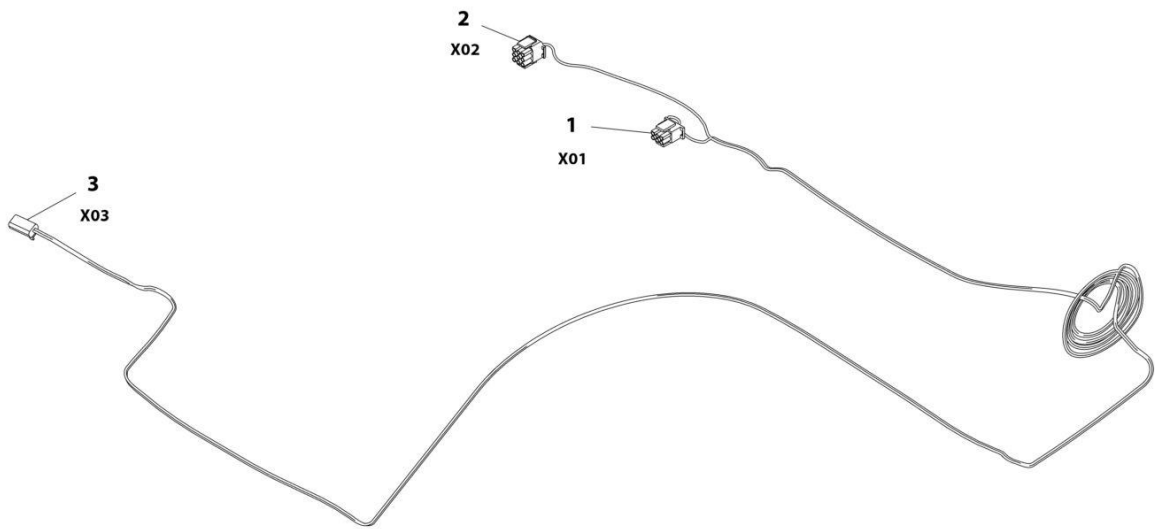
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-11. BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH (SN 0300259635 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236304	Ref	BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION	A
1	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
2	3290805	2	Nut M8	
3	3311405	3	Nut 1/4	
4	4751400	3	Washer 1/4	
5	4811900	4	Washer M8	
6	88411013	3	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
7	1001206476	1	Connectors, Post	
8	1001209432	1	Bussbar	
9	1001209474	1	Bussbar	
10	1001214570	1	Connector (Red)	
11	1001214571	1	Connector (Black)	
12	1001225346	1	Switch, Battery	
13	1001226531	1	Mount	
14	1001236504	1	Cable, Battery (+)	
15	1001236505	1	Cable, Battery (-)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-12. BEACON HARNESS (SN 0300000100 through 0300217319)



ART_1001149570

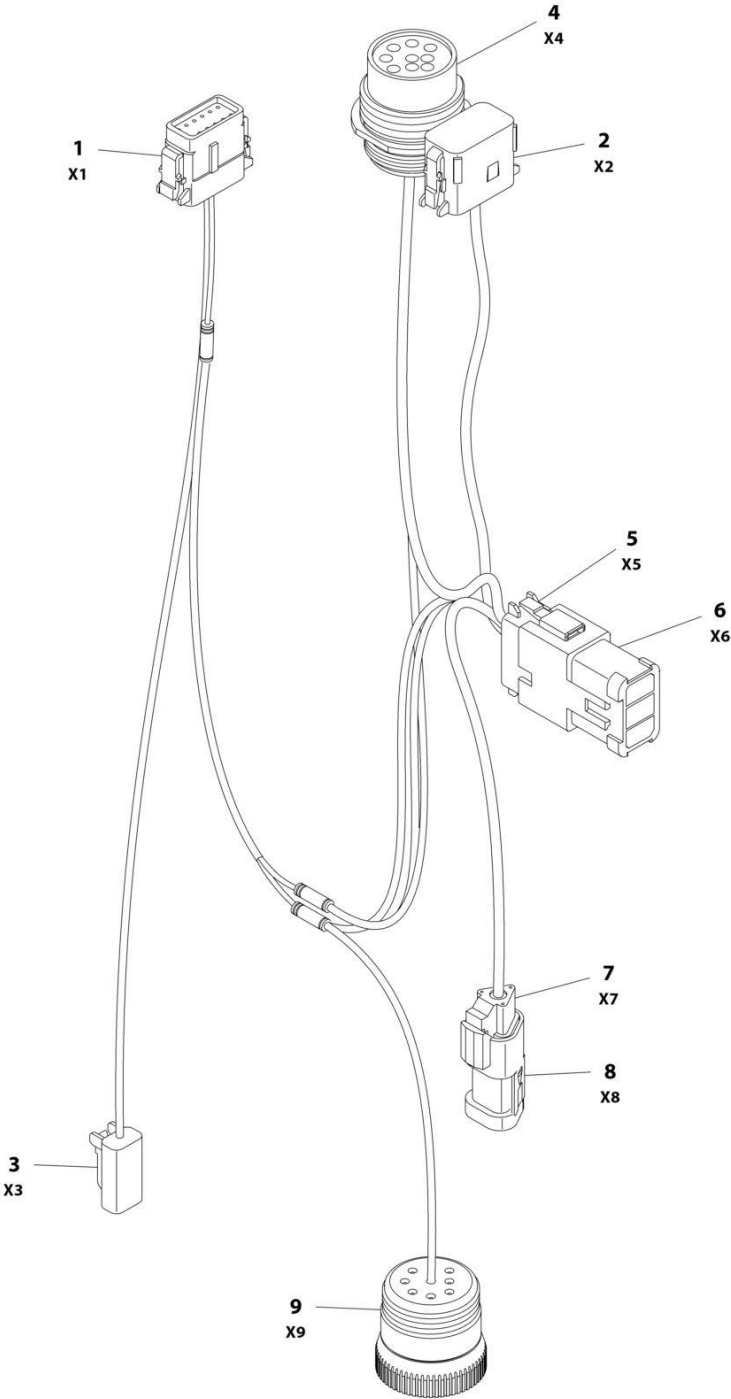
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-12. BEACON HARNESS (SN 0300000100 through 0300217319)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001149570	Ref	BEACON HARNESS	C
1	4460225	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
1	4460268	1	Socket, Female	
2	4460265	1	Plug, Male - 9 Position	
2	4460267	1	Pin, Male	
3	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
3	4460465	2	Socket, Female	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-13. BEACON HARNESS (SN 0300217319 through 0300272447)



ART_1001142736

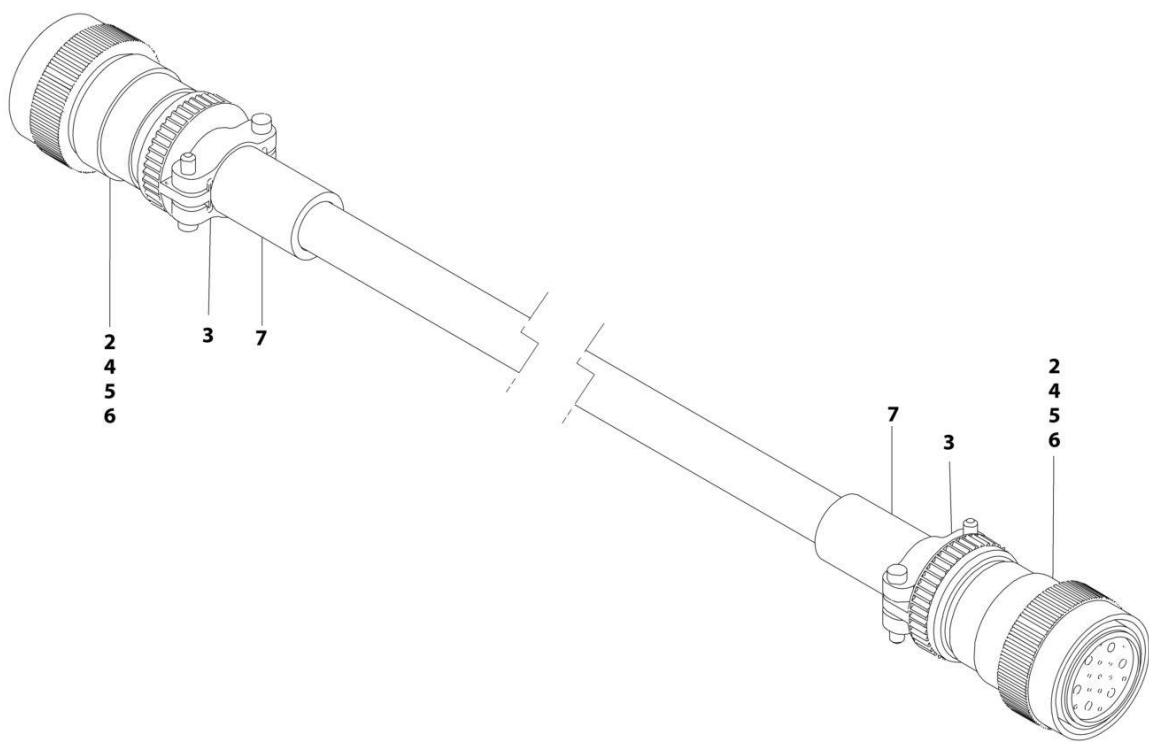
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-13. BEACON HARNESS (SN 0300217319 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001142736	Ref	BEACON HARNESS	F
1	1001116808	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
1	4460928	3	Socket, Female	
1	4460518	9	Plug, Terminal	
2	1001116774	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
2	4460928	3	Socket, Female	
2	4460518	9	Plug, Terminal	
3	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
3	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
4	1001112612	1	Connector - 9 Position	
4	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
4	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	
5	4460933	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
5	4460465	12	Socket, Female	
6	1001119020	1	Bussbar - 12 Position	
7	4461095	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
7	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
8	4461070	1	Bussbar - 3 Position	
9	1001112796	1	Connector - 9 Position	
9	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
9	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-14. BOOM HARNESS - 400SC



ART_1001176952

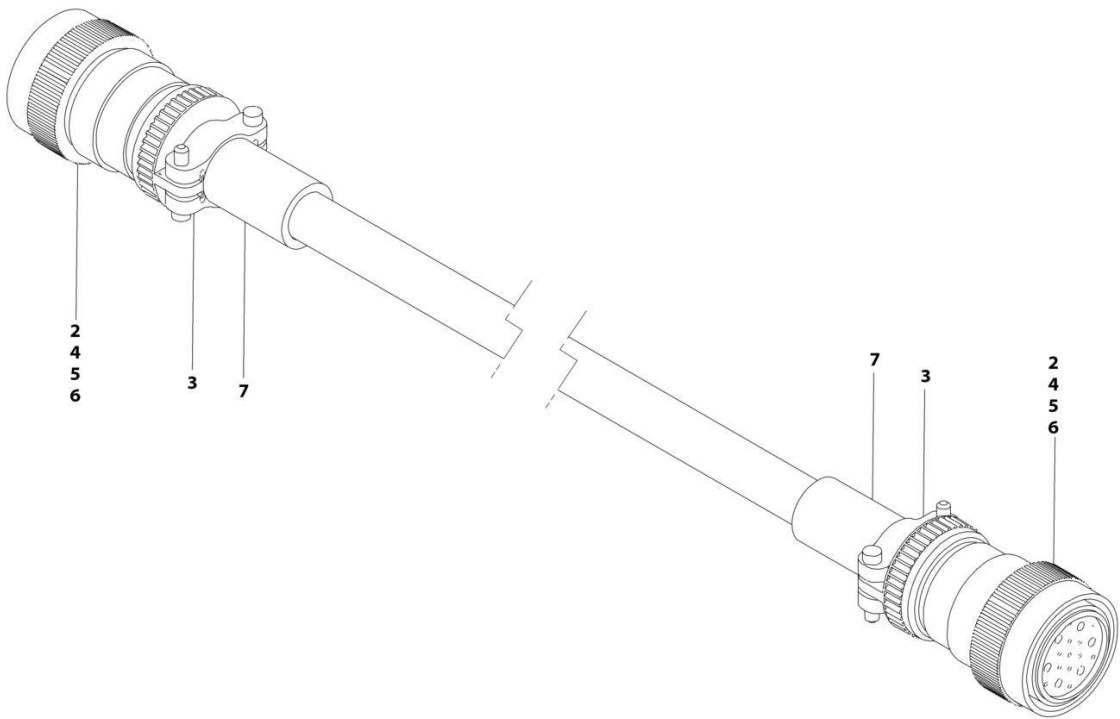
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-14. BOOM HARNESS - 400SC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176952	Ref	BOOM HARNESS - 400SC	C
2	4460865	2	Connector - 19 Position	
3	4460473	2	Clamp	
4	4460465	20	Socket, Female	
5	4460509	8	Socket, Female	
6	4460466	10	Plug, Socket	
7	1001226400	2	Insulate, Heat Shrink	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-15. BOOM HARNESS - 460SJC



ART_1001176953

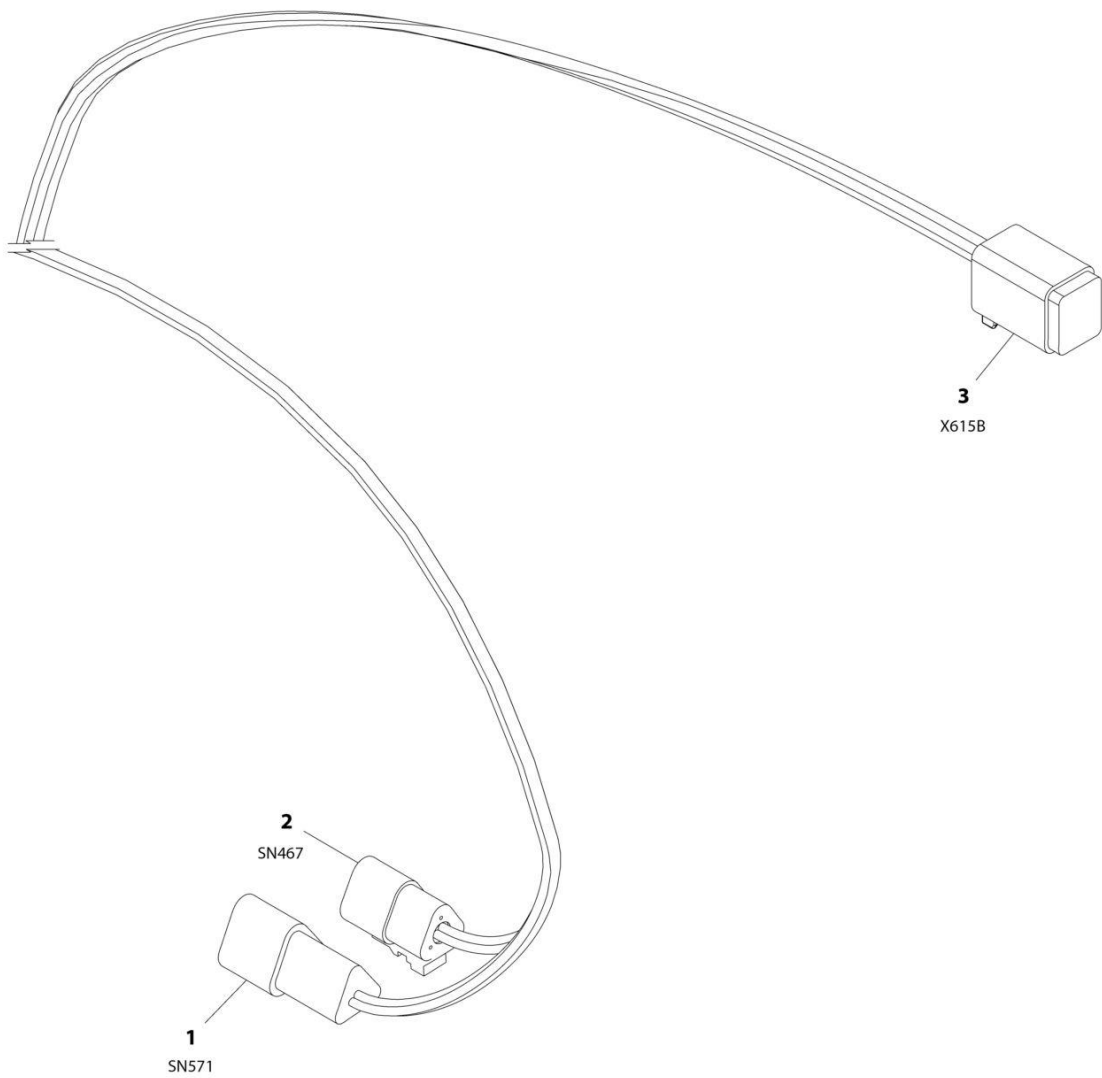
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-15. BOOM HARNESS - 460SJC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176953	Ref	BOOM HARNESS - 460SJC	C
2	4460865	2	Connector - 19 Position	
3	4460473	2	Clamp	
4	4460465	20	Socket, Female	
5	4460509	8	Socket, Female	
6	4460466	10	Plug, Socket	
7	1001226400	2	Insulate, Heat Shrink	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-16. BOOM CAPACITY PROXIMITY SWITCH HARNESS



ART_1001173807

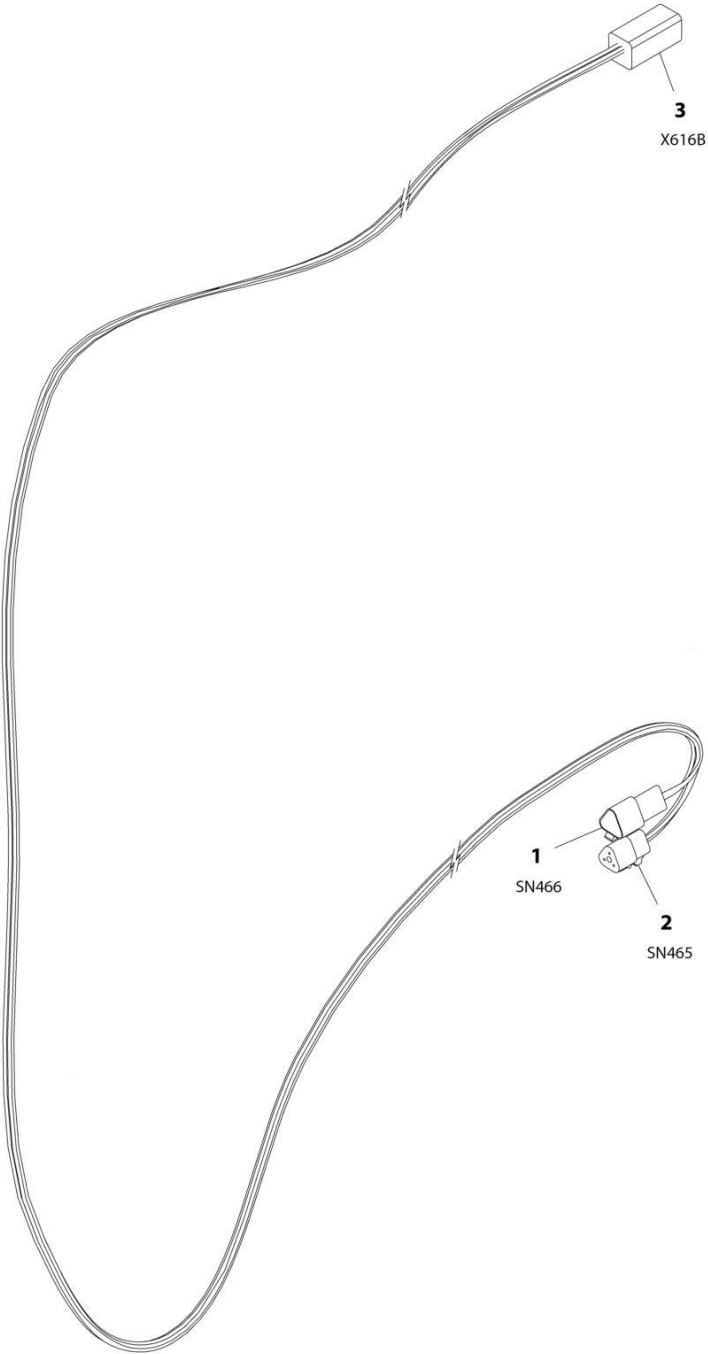
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-16. BOOM CAPACITY PROXIMITY SWITCH HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173807	Ref	BOOM CAPACITY PROXIMITY SWITCH HARNESS	C
1	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
1	4460464	3	Pin, Male	
2	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
2	4460465	1	Socket, Female	
3	4460930	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
3	4460465	6	Socket, Female	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-17. BOOM TELE IN PROXIMITY SWITCH HARNESSBEACON HARNESS (BLUE BEACON LIGHT ONLY) BEACON HARNESS (BLUE BEACON LIGHT ONLY)



ART_1001173808

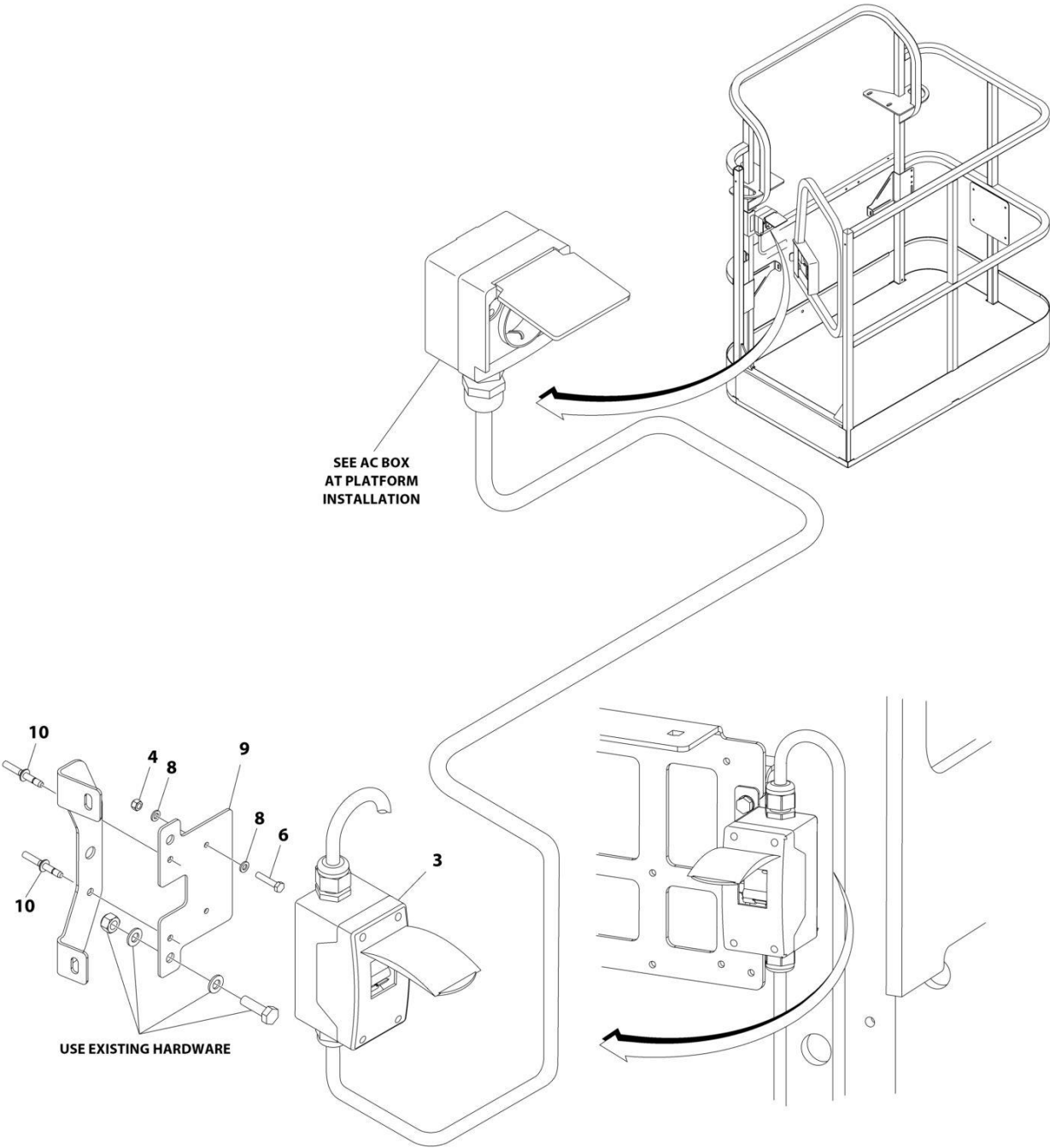
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-17. BOOM TELE IN PROXIMITY SWITCH HARNESS BEACON HARNESS (BLUE BEACON LIGHT ONLY) BEACON HARNESS (BLUE BEACON LIGHT ONLY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173808	Ref	BOOM TELE IN PROXIMITY SWITCH HARNESS	C
1	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
1	4460464	3	Pin, Male	
2	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
2	4460465	1	Socket, Female	
3	4460899	1	Receptacle, Female - 6 Position	
3	4460464	1	Pin, Male	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-18. BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION - 16AMP BREAKER (CE SPEC) (SN 0300000100 through 0300237337)



ART_1001167312

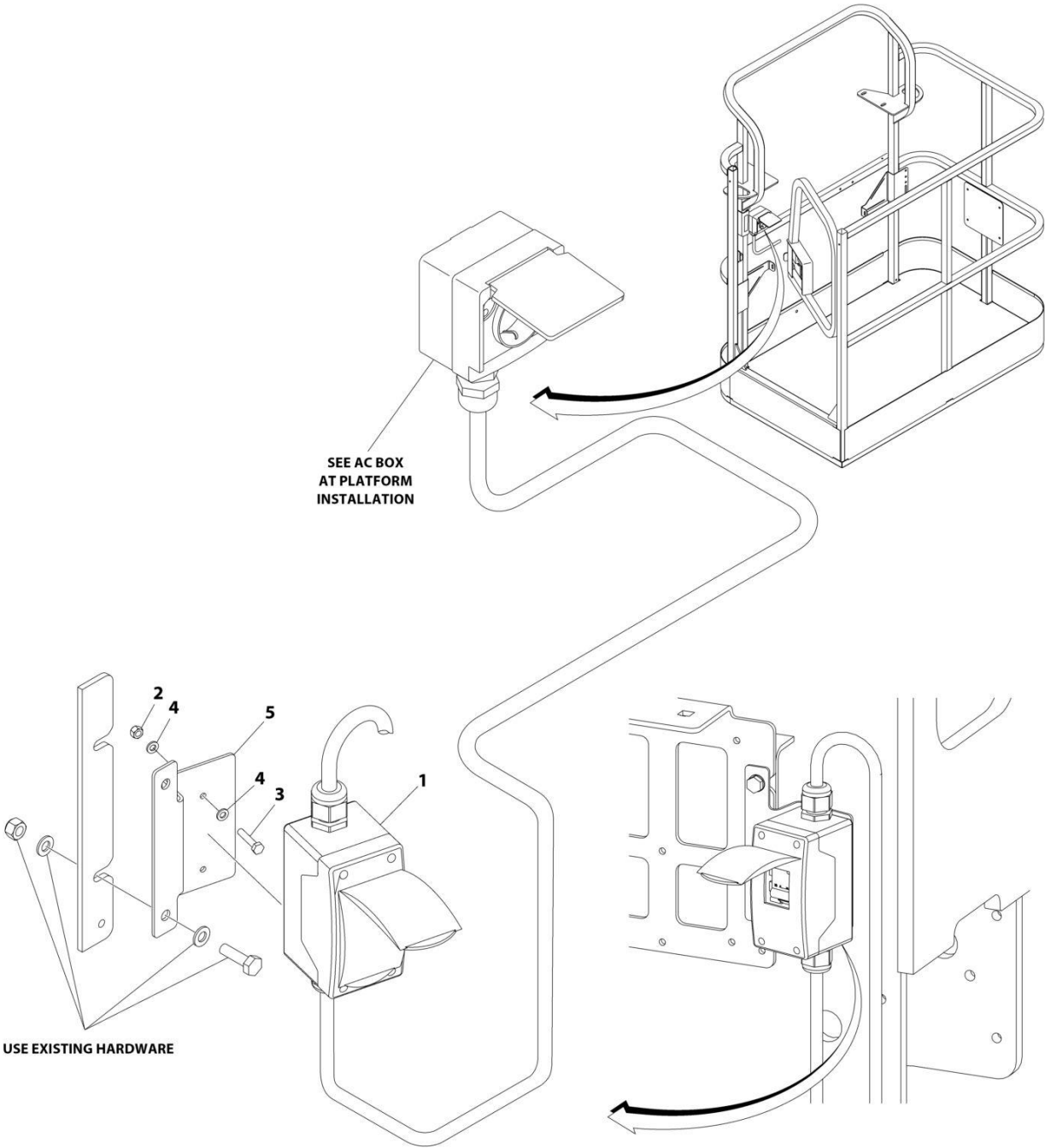
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-18. BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION - 16AMP BREAKER (CE SPEC) (SN 0300000100 through 0300237337)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167312	Ref	BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION - 16AMP BREAKER (CE SPEC)	F
3	2902549	1	Breaker Box Kit (See BREAKER BOX KIT - 16AMP BREAKER for Breakdown)	
4	3290405	2	Nut M4	
4	3290605	2	Nut M6	
6	4010405	2	Screw M4	
6	0760614	2	Screw M6 x 30	
8	1001091102	2	Washer	
8	4811700	4	Washer M6	
9	1001174158	1	Bracket	
10	2080040	2	Fastener, Blind (SN 0300220699 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-19. BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION - 16AMP BREAKER (CE SPEC) (SN 0300237337 through 0300272447)



ART_1001230907

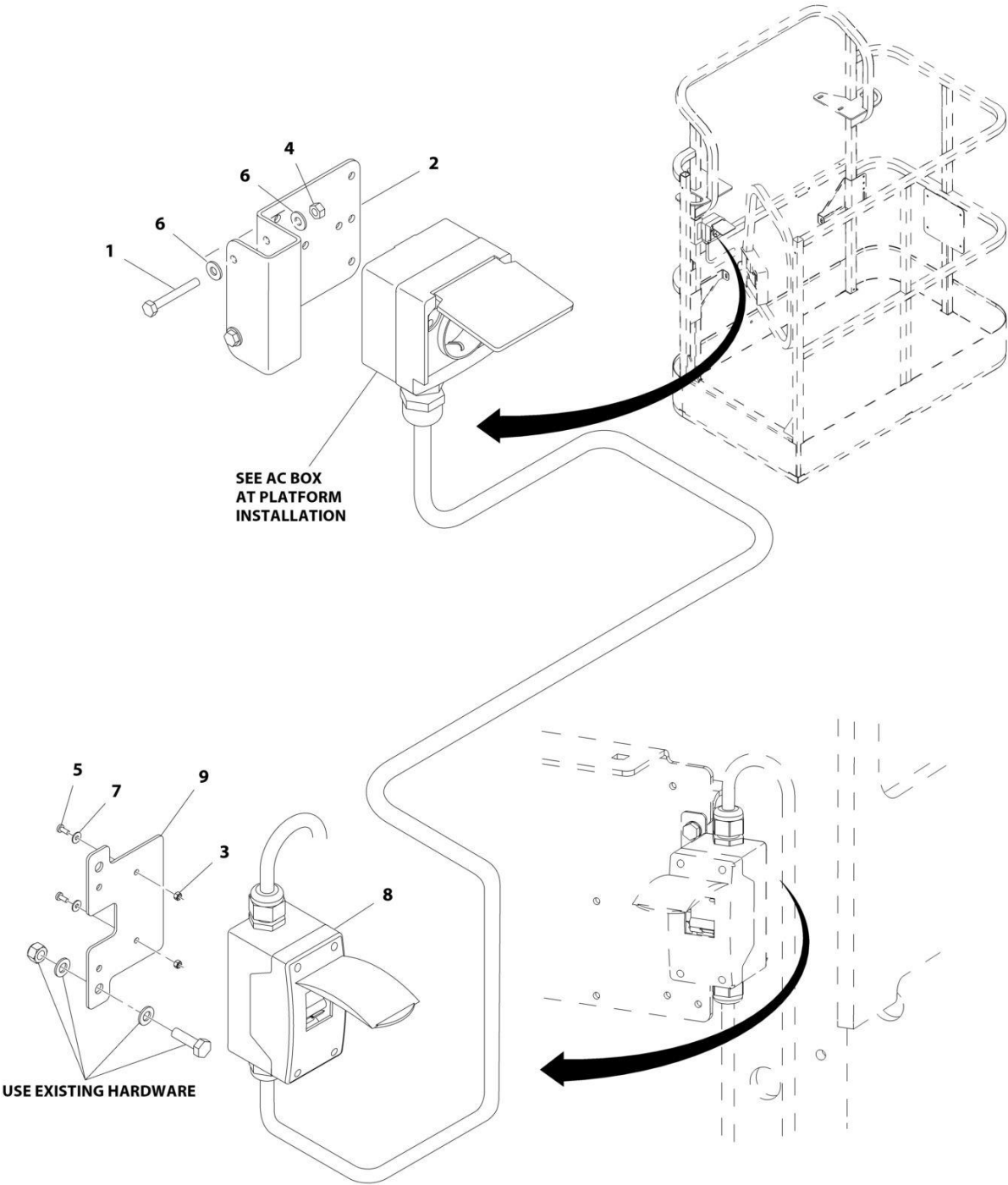
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-19. BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION - 16AMP BREAKER (CE SPEC) (SN 0300237337 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001230907	Ref	BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION - 16AMP BREAKER (CE SPEC)	B
1	2902549	1	Breaker Box Kit (See BREAKER BOX KIT - 16AMP BREAKER for Breakdown)	
2	3290405	2	Nut M4	
2	3290605	2	Nut M6	
3	4010405	2	Screw M4	
3	0760614	2	Screw M6 x 30	
4	1001091102	2	Washer	
4	4811700	4	Washer M6	
5	1001230784	1	Bracket	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-20. BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION - 10AMP BREAKER (SN 0300000100 through 0300214184)



ART_1001176963

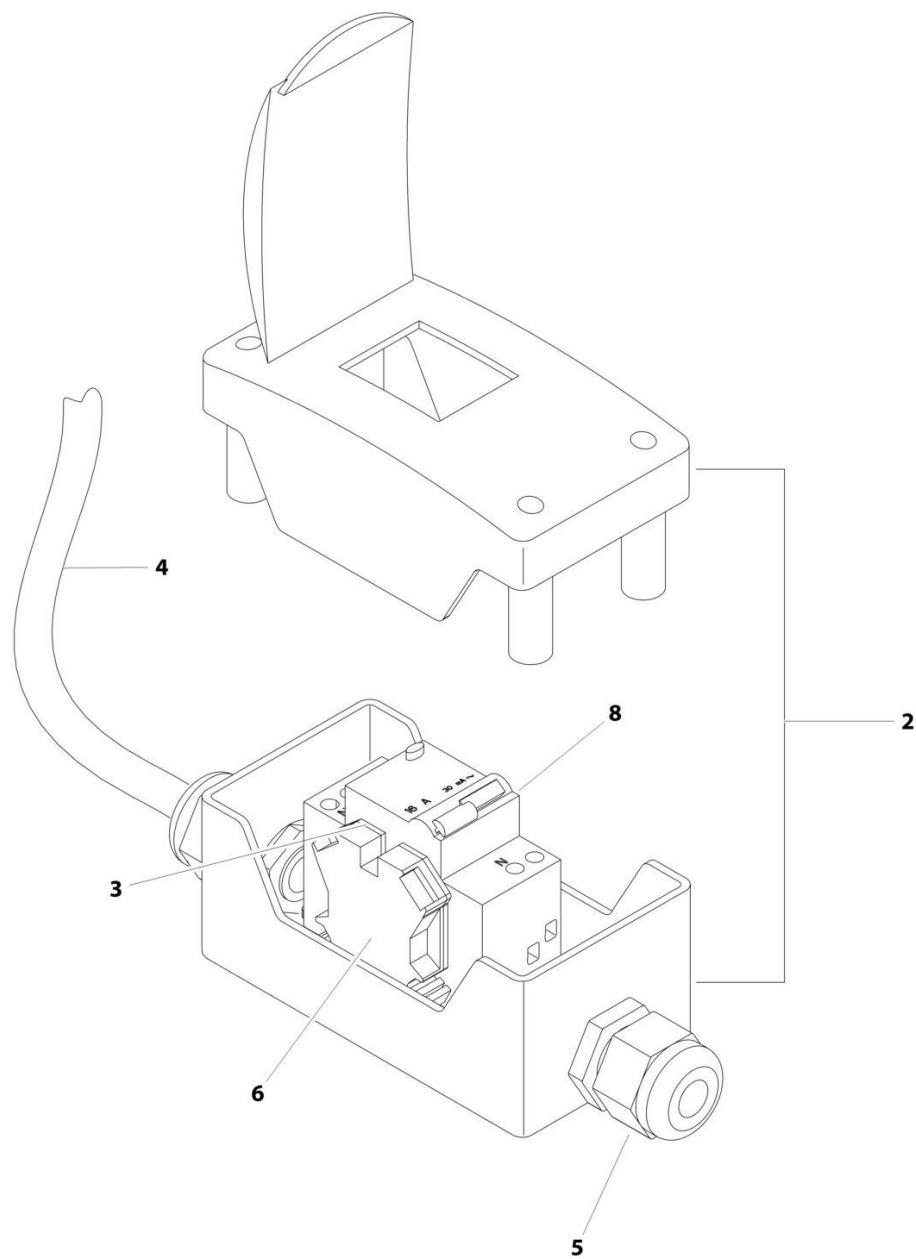
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-20. BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION - 10AMP BREAKER (SN 0300000100 through 0300214184)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176963	Ref	BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION - 10AMP BREAKER	A
1	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
2	0903484	1	Bracket	
3	3290405	2	Nut M4	
4	3311405	2	Nut, Lock 1/4	
5	4010405	2	Screw M4	
6	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
7	1001091102	2	Washer	
8	1001109864	1	Breaker Box Kit (See BREAKER BOX KIT - 10AMP BREAKER for Breakdown)	
9	1001174158	1	Bracket	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-21. BREAKER BOX KIT - 16AMP BREAKER



ART_2902549

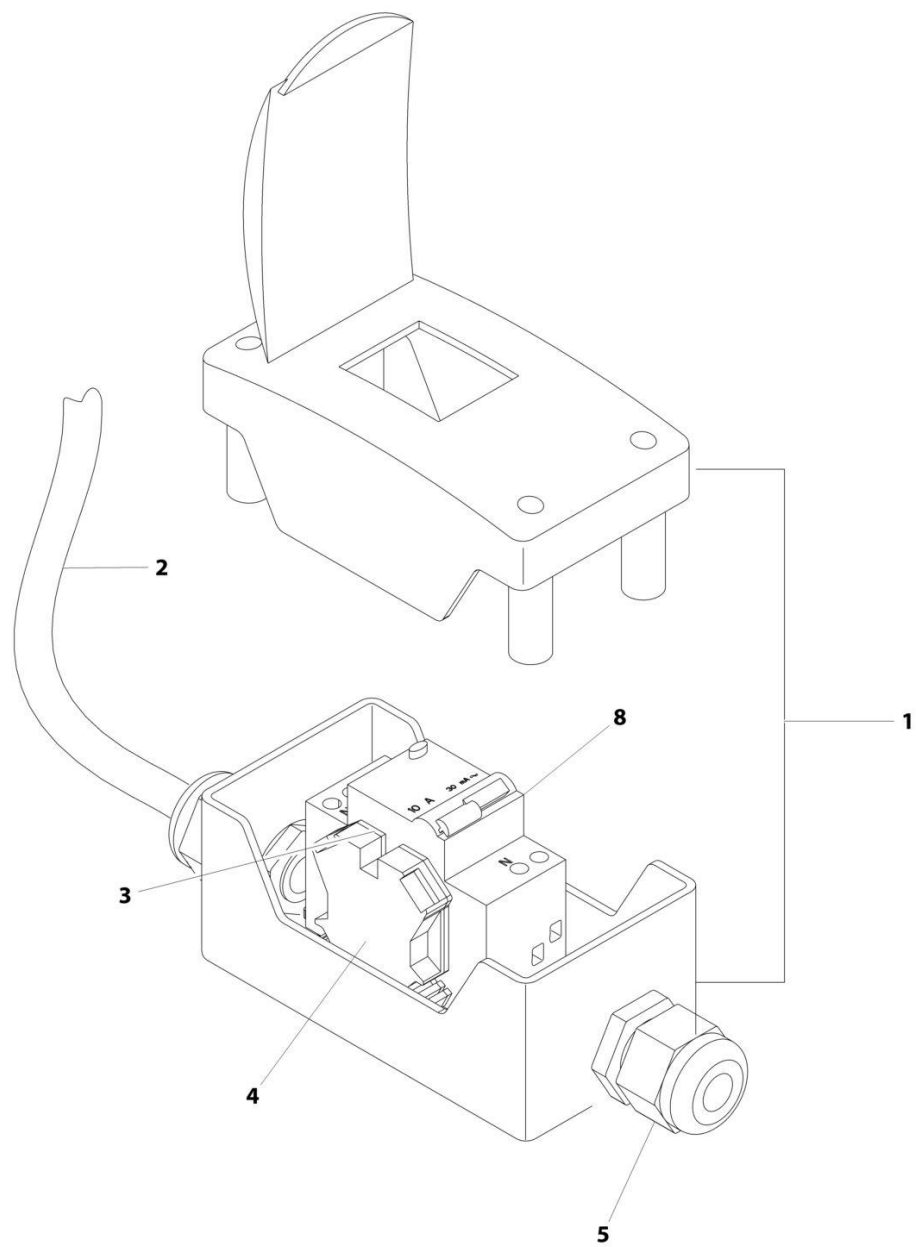
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-21. BREAKER BOX KIT - 16AMP BREAKER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2902549	Ref	BREAKER BOX KIT - 16AMP BREAKER	F
2	0861880	1	Box	
3	4460956	1	Barrier, Terminal	
4	1060908	6 ft/1.8m	Cable, 12/3	
5	1001097150	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
6	4460957	1	Block, Terminal	
8	1001181045	1	Breaker, Double 30mAmp/16Amp	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-22. BREAKER BOX KIT - 10AMP BREAKER



ART_1001109864

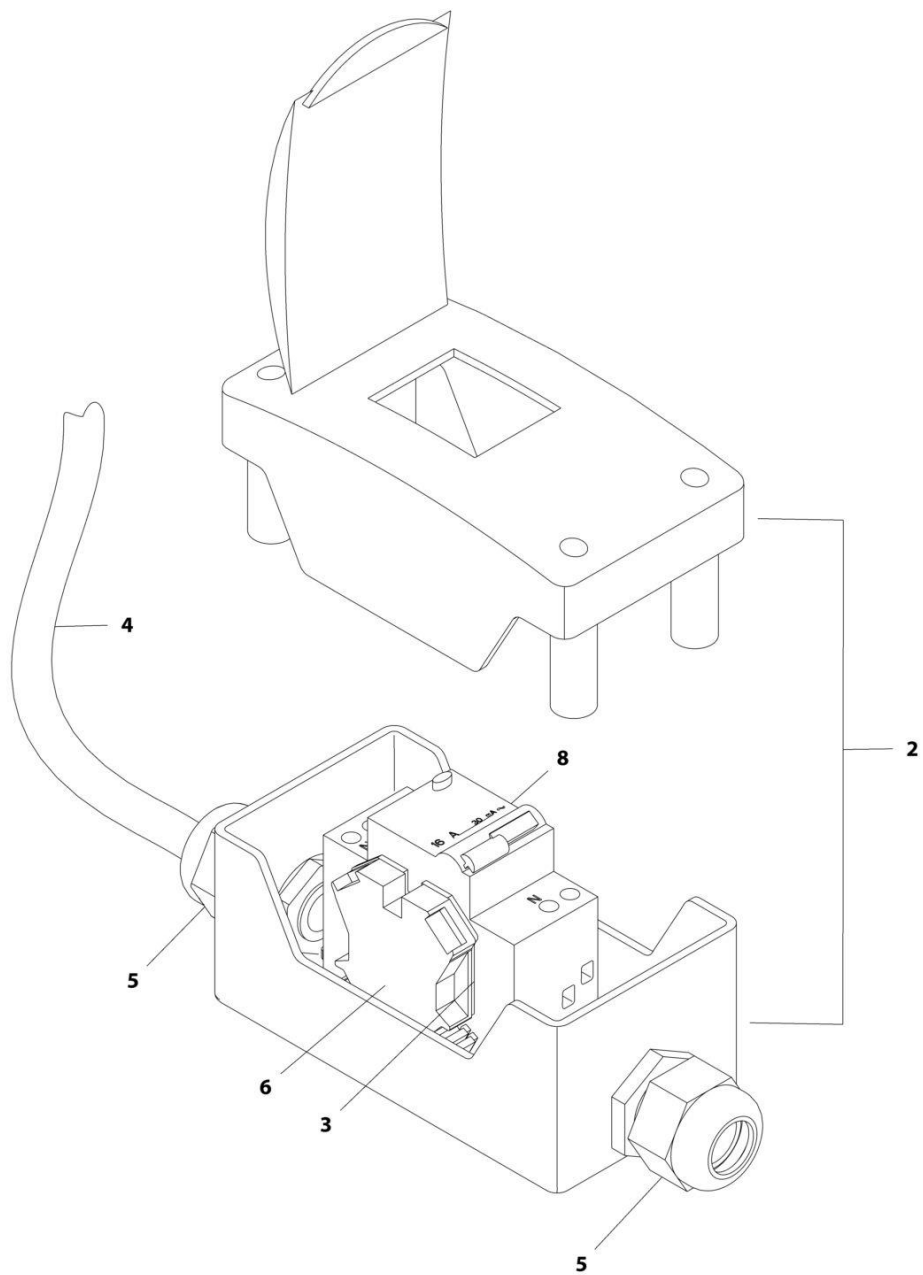
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-22. BREAKER BOX KIT - 10AMP BREAKER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001109864	Ref	BREAKER BOX KIT - 10AMP BREAKER	B
1	0861880	1	Box	
2	1060908	6 ft/1.8m	Cable, 12/3	
3	4460956	1	Barrier, Terminal	
4	4460957	1	Block, Terminal	
5	1001097150	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	1001181046	1	Breaker, Double 30mAmp/10Amp	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-23. BREAKER BOX KIT - 30MA/16 AMP



ART_1001096070

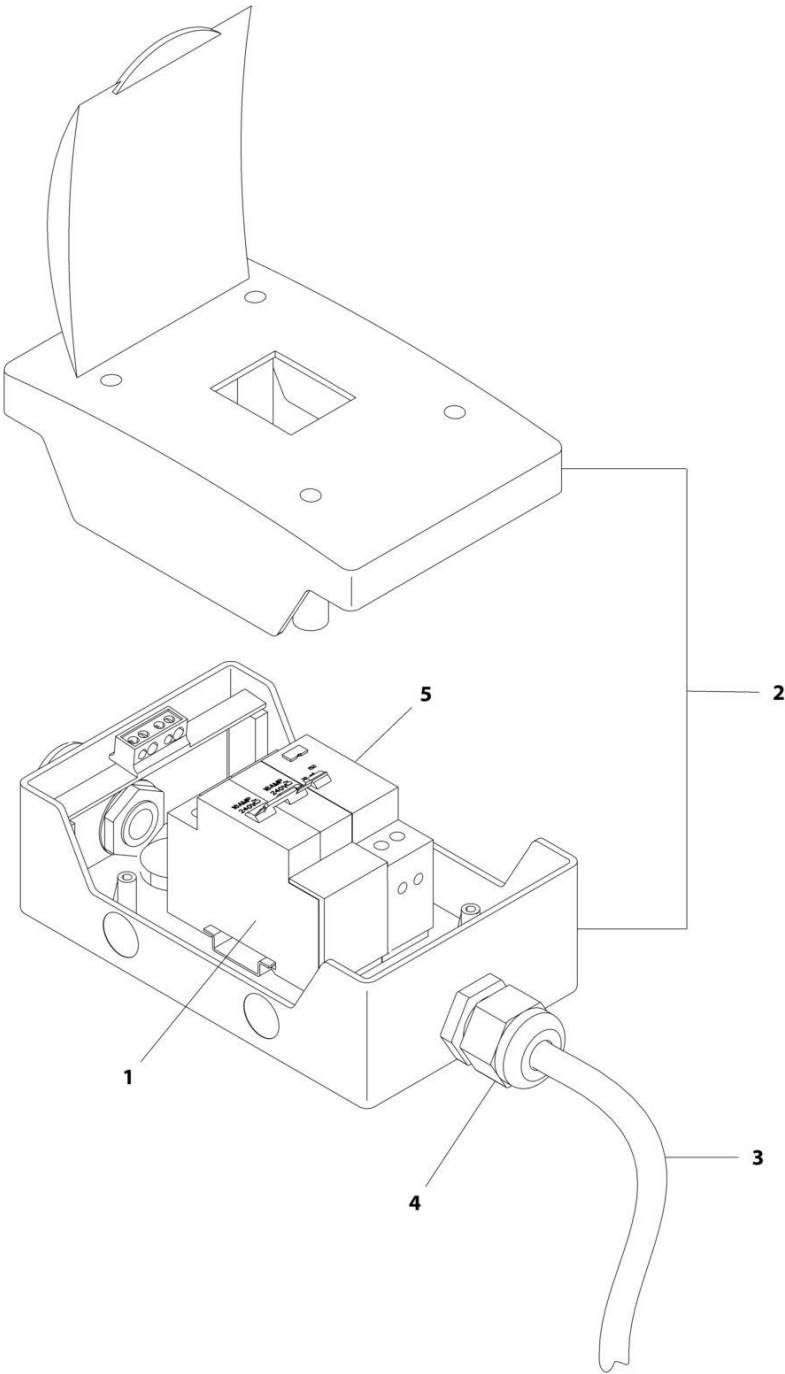
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-23. BREAKER BOX KIT - 30mA/16 AMP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001096070	Ref	BREAKER BOX KIT - 30mA/16 AMP	E
2	0861880	1	Box, Breaker	
3	4460956	1	Barrier, Terminal Block End	
4	1060908	12 ft/3.6m	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
5	1001097150	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
6	4460957	1	Block, Terminal	
8	1001181045	1	Breaker, Double 30mA/16Amp	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-24. BREAKER BOX KIT WITH THREE BREAKERS



ART_1001152485

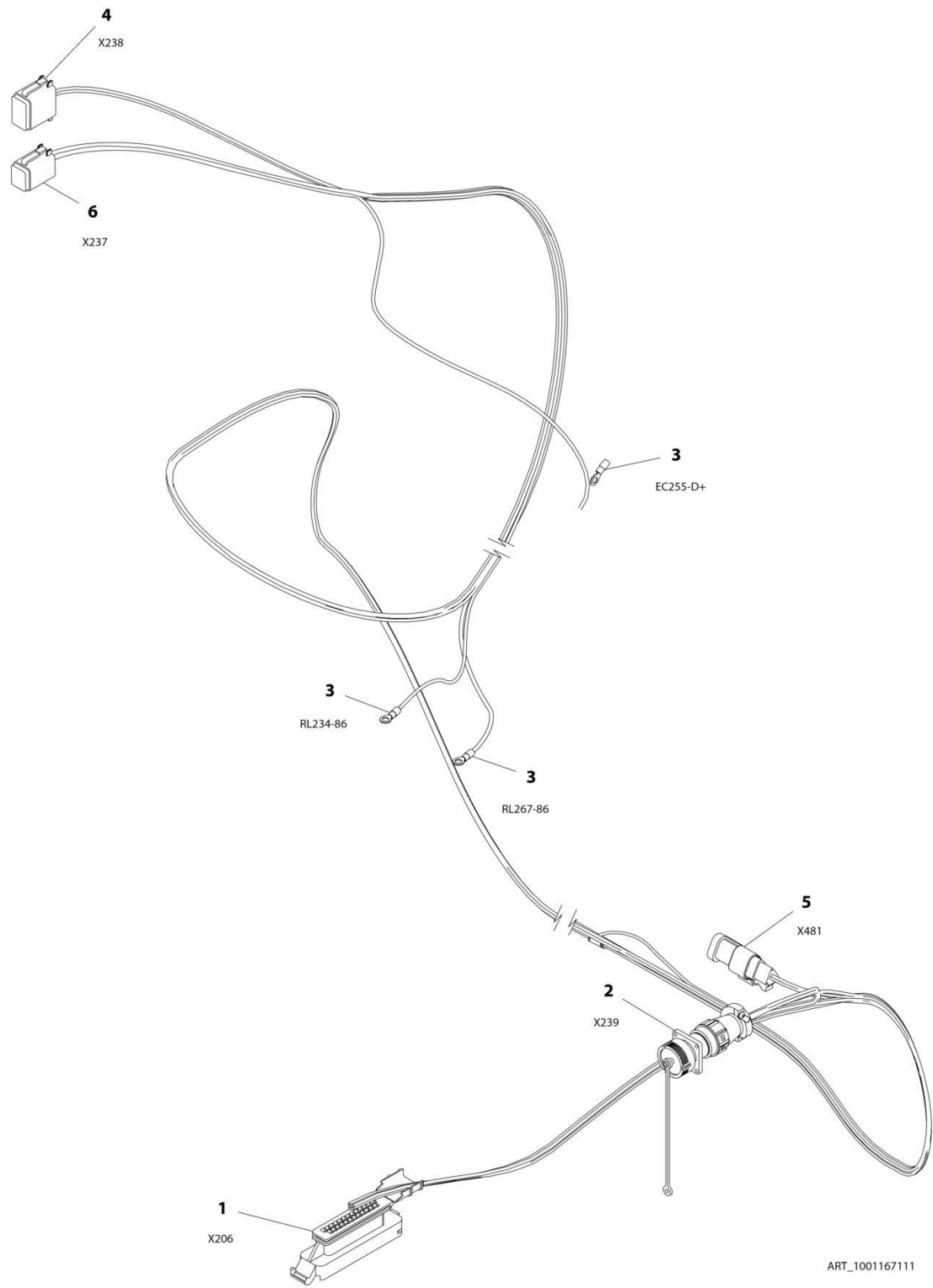
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-24. BREAKER BOX KIT WITH THREE BREAKERS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152485	Ref	BREAKER BOX KIT WITH THREE BREAKERS	A
1	1001152479	1	Breaker, 16 Amp, (Double)	
2	1001152483	1	Box	
3	1060908	6 ft/1.8m	Cable, 12/3	
4	1001097150	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	1001152482	1	Breaker, 30mA	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-25. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.3L3



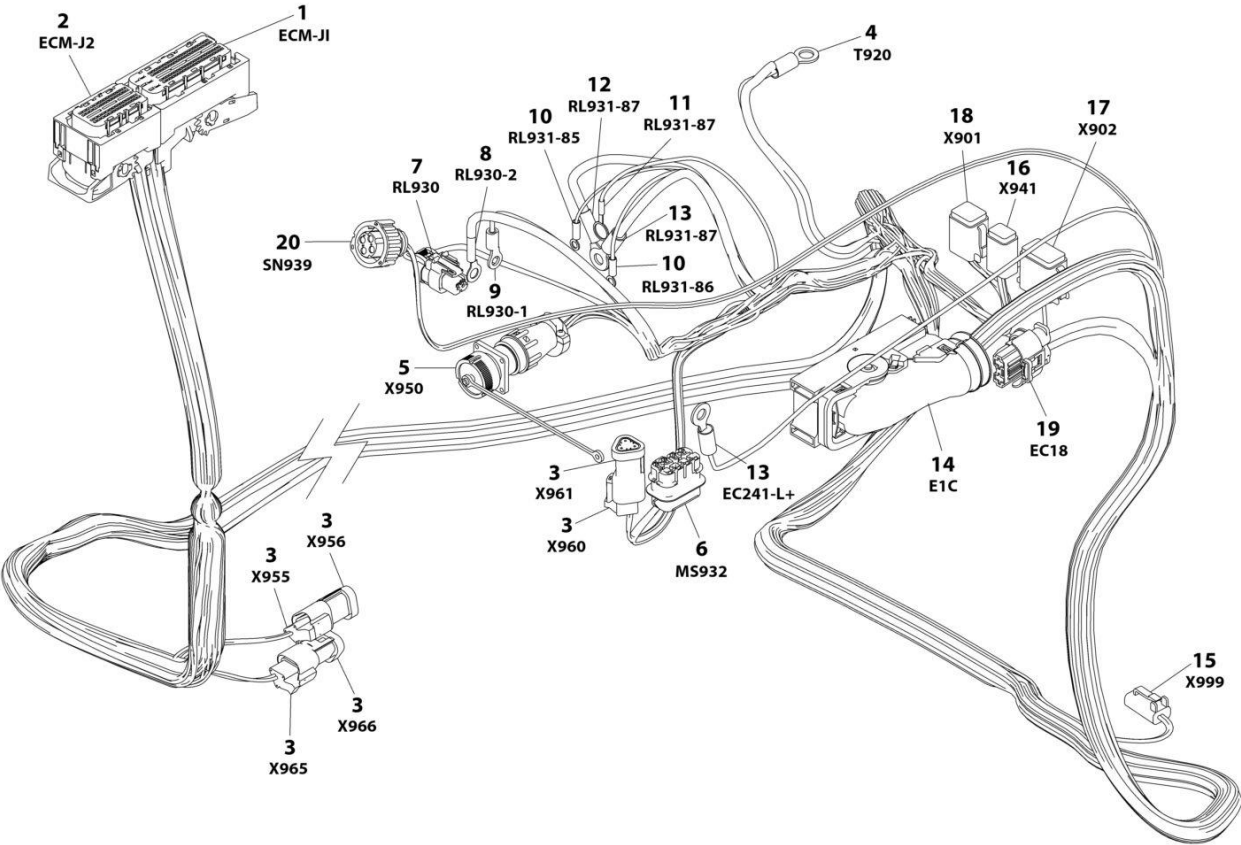
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-25. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.3L3

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167111	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.3L3	B
1	4461052	1	Connector - 25 Position	
1	4461005	7	Terminal	
1	4461008	18	Plug, Terminal	
2	2902443	1	Receptacle Kit	
2	4461071	8	Socket, Female	
2	4461072	1	Receptacle with Flange - 8 Position	
2	4461073	1	Cap, Dust	
2	4461074	1	Shell, Black	
3	4460313	3	Terminal, Ring	
4	4460930	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
4	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
4	4460466	6	Seal, Terminal	
5	4461095	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
5	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
6	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
6	4460465	6	Socket, Female	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-26. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4



ART_1001167108

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-26. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4

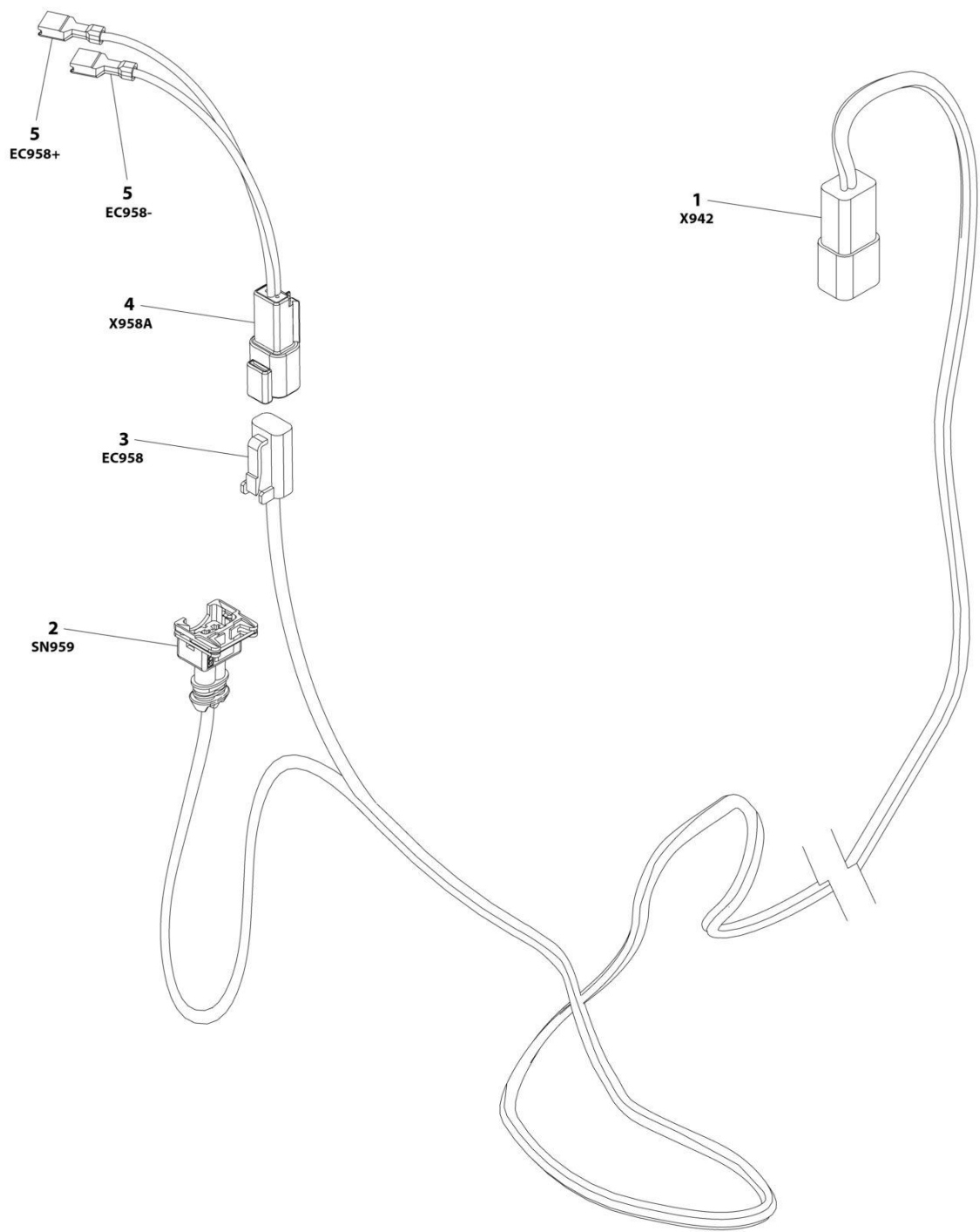
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167108	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4	I
1	1001133956	1	Connector, 94 Position	
1	1001126352	6	Terminal	
1	1001126357	2	Seal, Terminal	
1	1001126356	63	Seal, Terminal	
1	1001126384	21	Terminal	
1	1001126351	2	Terminal	
2	1001133957	1	Connector - 60 Position	
2	1001126357	11	Seal, Terminal	
2	1001126351	13	Terminal	
2	1001126356	19	Seal, Terminal	
2	1001126384	17	Terminal	
3	4461095	3	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
3	4460944	6	Socket, Female	
3	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	
3	4461070	3	Connector, Female with Resistor 3 Position	
4	8220115	1	Terminal, Ring	
5	2902443	1	Receptacle Kit	
5	4461071	8	Socket, Female	
5	4461072	1	Receptacle with Flange - 8 Position	
5	4461073	1	Cap, Dust	
5	4461074	1	Shell, Black	
6	80484084	1	Connector - 8 Position	
6	1001116727	4	Plug, Terminal	
6	1001116728	4	Terminal	
6	8229242	1	Fuse - 5Amp	
6	80983191	1	Fuse - 10Amp	
6	1001147264	1	Cap	
7	1001116952	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
7	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
8	1001117106	1	Terminal, Ring	
9	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
10	4460247	2	Terminal, Ring	
11	4460703	1	Terminal, Ring	
12	8220164	1	Terminal, Ring	
13	1001117107	2	Terminal, Ring	
14	1001126362	1	Connector - 62 Position	
14	1001126363	33	Terminal	
14	1001126391	23	Seal, Terminal	
14	4461008	4	Seal, Terminal	
14	1001126365	2	Terminal	
15	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
15	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
16	4460884	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
16	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
17	4460930	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
17	4460465	1	Socket, Female	
17	4460466	7	Seal, Terminal	
18	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
18	4460465	6	Socket, Female	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
19	1001142938	1	Connector - 2 Position	
19	1001142940	2	Terminal	
20	1001133714	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
20	1001133715	3	Terminal	
20	1001135651	1	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-27. FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE



ART_1001173342

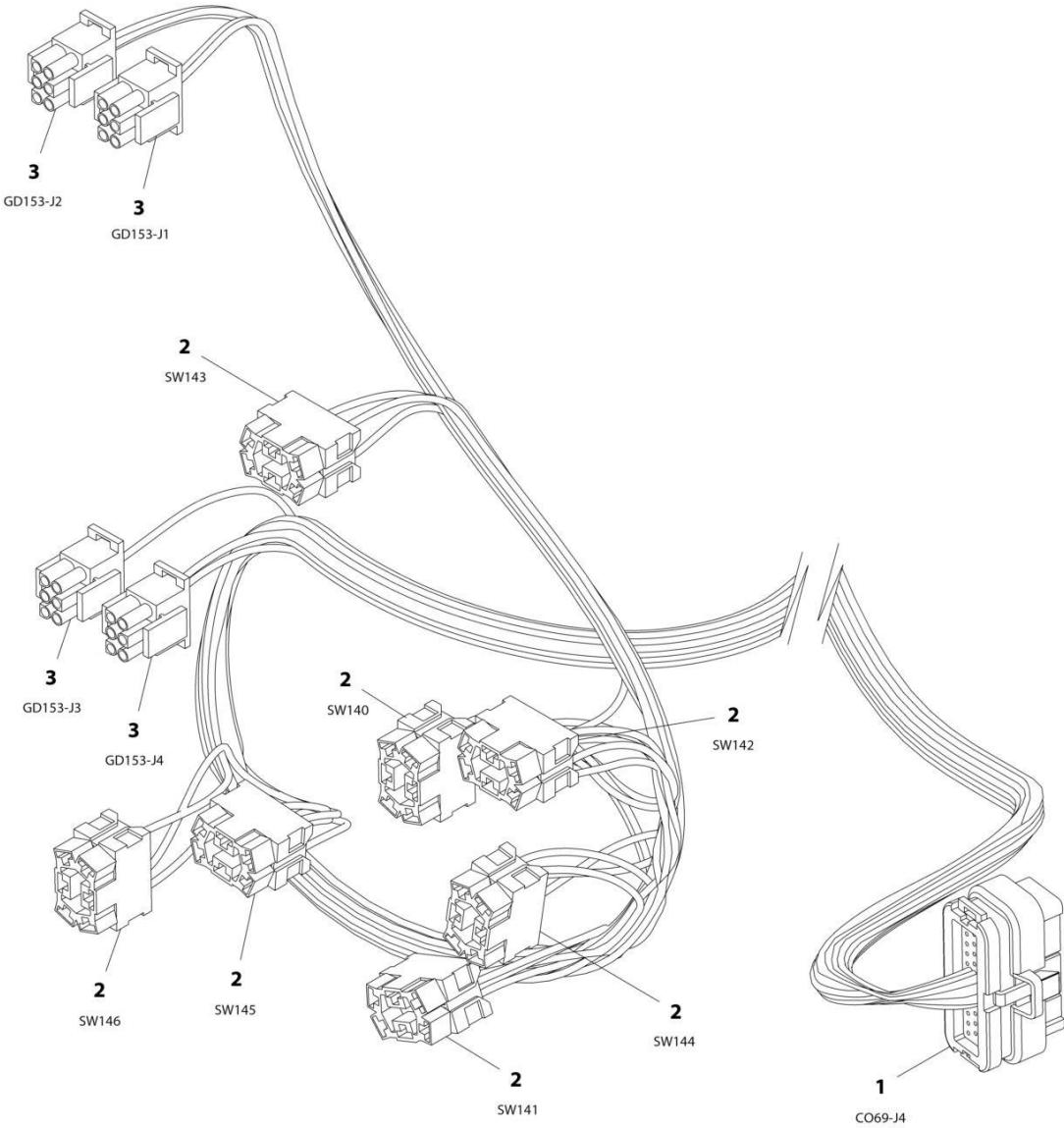
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-27. FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173342	Ref	FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE	C
1	4460932	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
1	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
1	4460941	2	Pin, Male	
2	1001116983	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
2	1001116710	2	Socket, Female	
3	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
3	4460942	2	Socket, Female	
4	4460897	1	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
4	4460941	2	Pin, Male	
5	4460042	2	Terminal, Ring (SN 0300000100 through 0300234647)	
5	8220051	2	Coupler, Female (SN 0300234647 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-28. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS



ART_1001166964

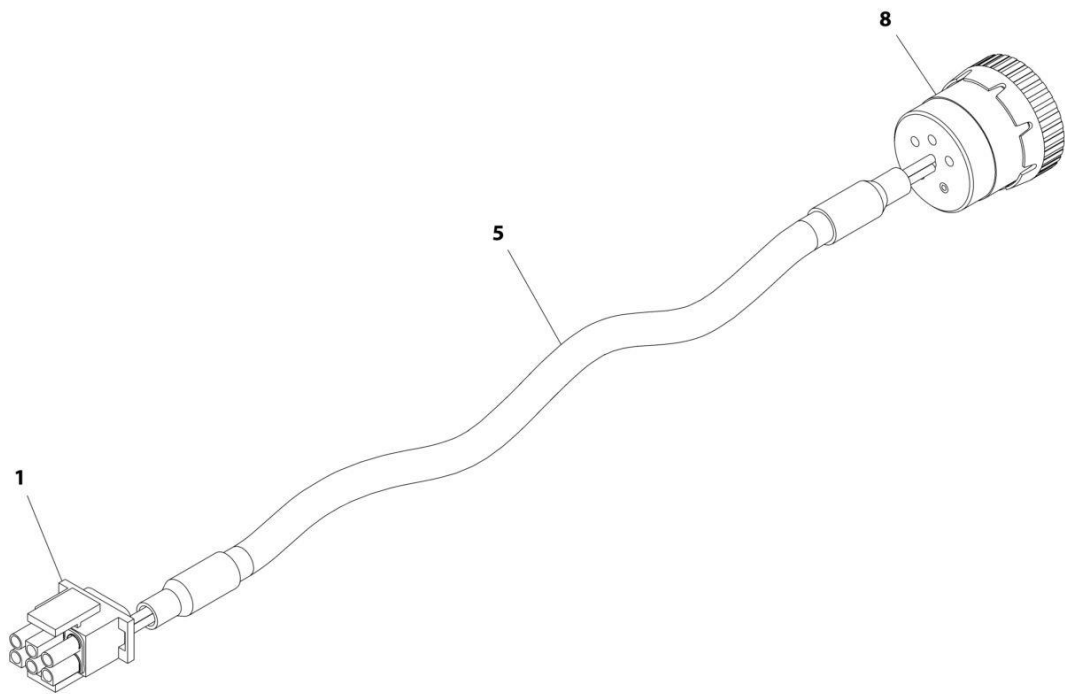
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-28. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166964	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS	C
1	4460876	1	Connector - 35 Position	
1	4460871	1	Socket, Female	
1	4460905	1	Plug, Terminal	
2	4460418	7	Connector - 6 Position	
2	4460419	27	Terminal	
3	4460225	4	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
3	4460268	9	Socket, Female	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-29. GENERATOR HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR



ART_1001152532

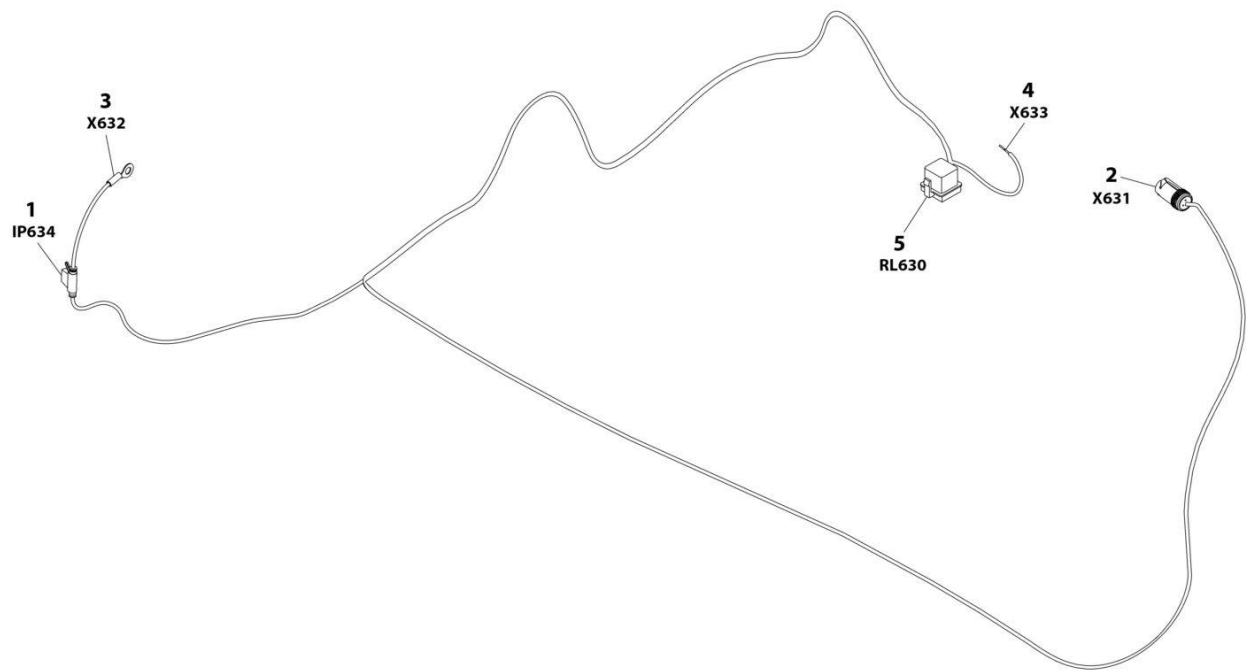
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-29. GENERATOR HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152532	Ref	GENERATOR HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR	A
1	4460225	1	Connector - 6 Position	
1	4460268	2	Socket, Female	
1	4460807	1	Seal, Plug	
1	4460808	1	Seal, Plug	
5	1060341	13 ft/4m	Cable, 16/2	
8	77363233	1	Connector - 6 Position	
8	4460465	2	Socket, Female	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-30. GENERATOR HARNESS - 2500W GENERATOR (60HZ)



ART_1001187522

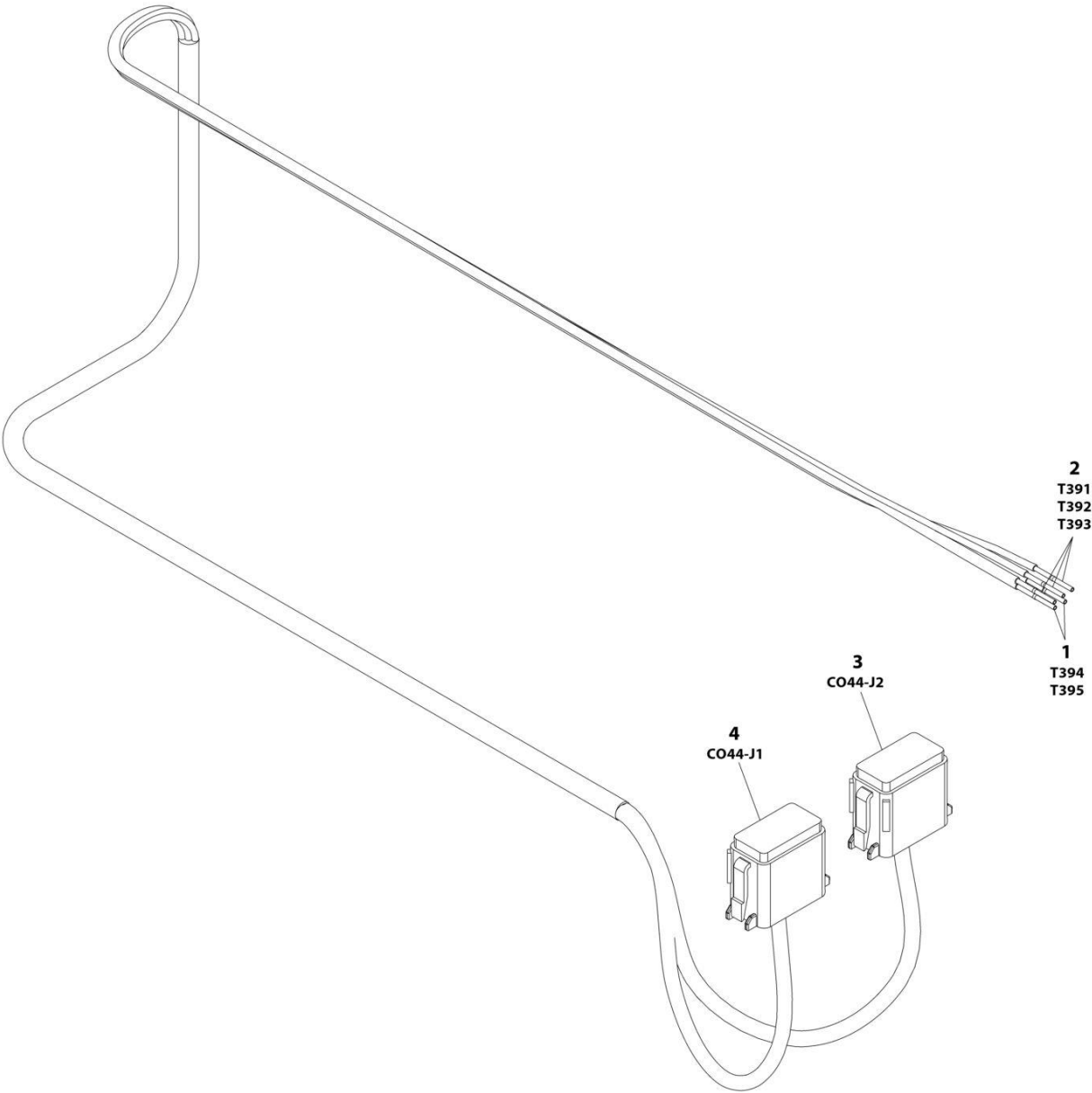
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-30. GENERATOR HARNESS - 2500W GENERATOR (60HZ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001187522	Ref	GENERATOR HARNESS - 2500W GENERATOR (60HZ)	B
1	2400060	1	Holder, Fuse - 30Amp (Includes Cover) (SN 0300000100 through 0300239154)	
1	2400066	1	Holder, Fuse - 30Amp (Includes Cover) (SN 0300239154 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
1	8229245	1	Fuse 30Amp	
2	1001154726	1	Connector - 3 Position	
2	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
2	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
3	8220045	1	Terminal, Ring	
4	4460906	1	Socket, Female	
5	1001117057	1	Plug, Relay	
5	1001116734	2	Terminal	
5	1001116732	2	Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-31. LSS HARNESS



ART_1001120371

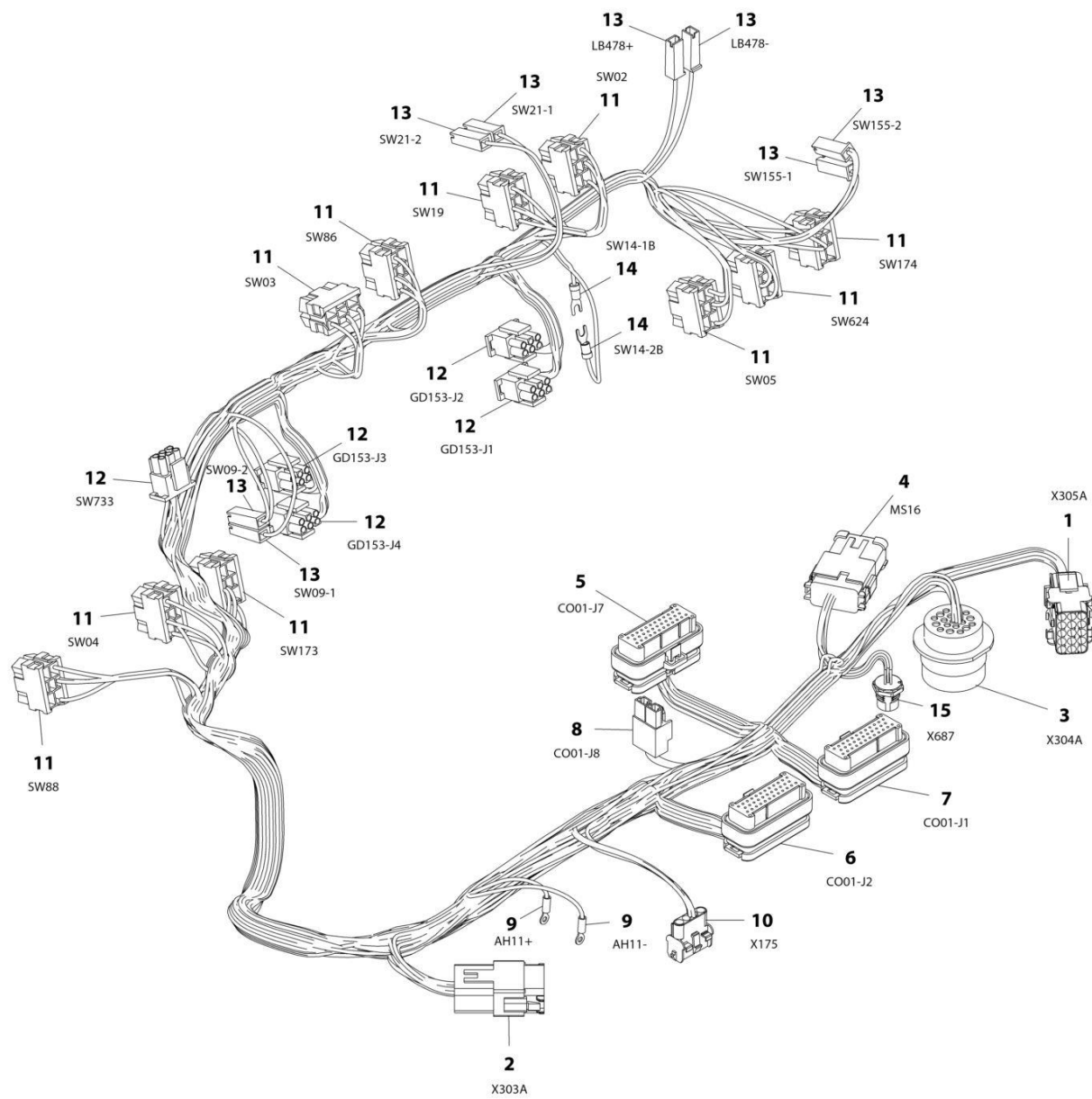
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-31. LSS HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001120371	Ref	LSS HARNESS	B
1	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
2	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
3	4460836	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
3	4460466	9	Plug, Terminal	
3	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
3	0840055	1	Boot	
4	4460933	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
4	4460466	10	Plug, Terminal	
4	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
4	0840055	1	Boot	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-32. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS (SN 0300000100 through 0300259635)



ART_1001164353

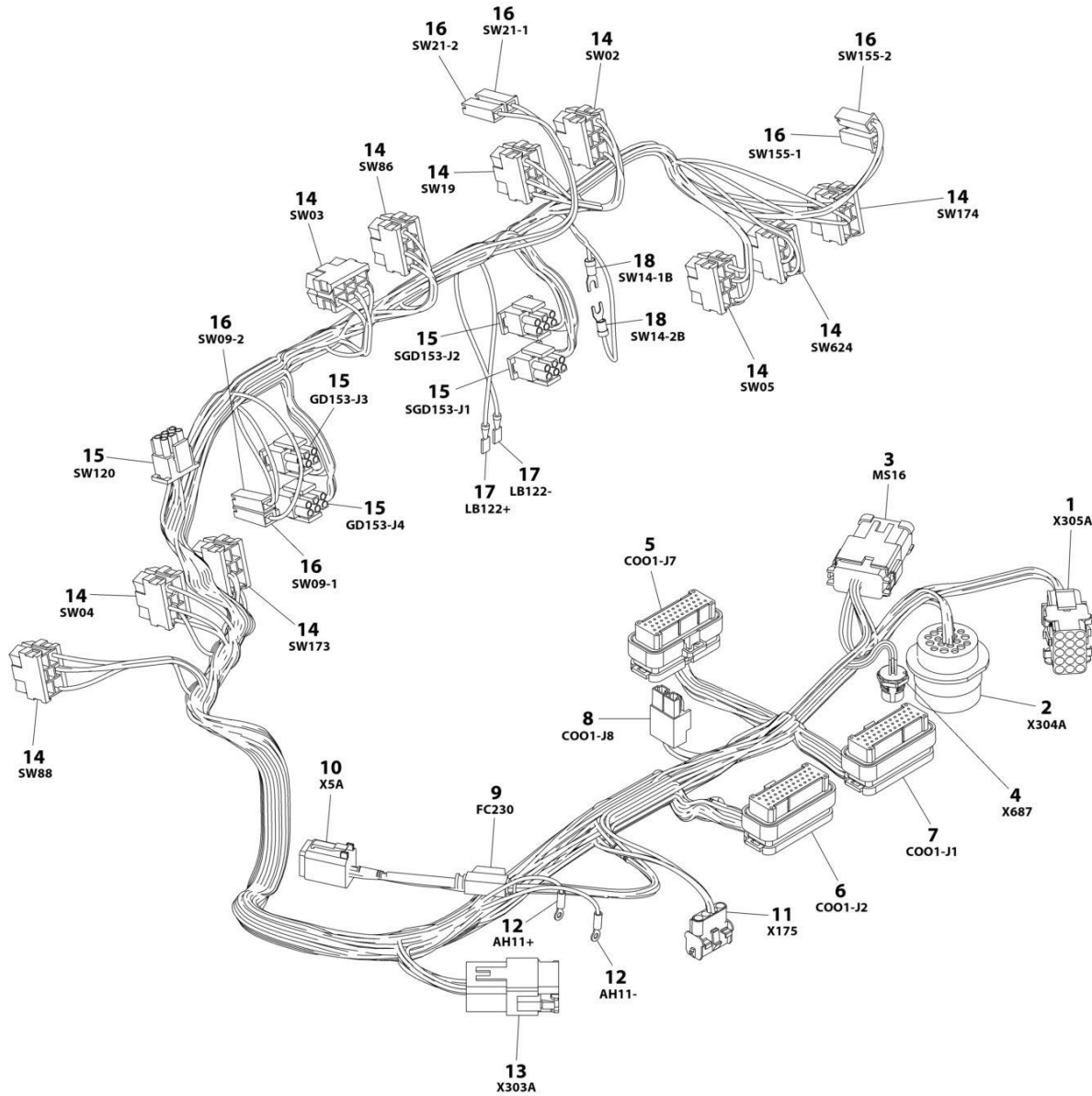
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-32. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS (SN 0300000100 through 0300259635)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001164353	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS	J
1	4460434	1	Connector - 15 Position	
1	4460267	12	Pin, Male	
2	4460970	1	Receptacle, Female - 12 Position	
2	1001116693	11	Pin, Male	
2	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
2	4460933	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
3	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
3	4460464	7	Pin, Male	
3	4460466	12	Plug, Terminal	
4	4460933	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
4	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
4	4460466	6	Plug, Terminal	
4	1001119020	1	Bussbar - 12 Position	
5	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position	
5	4460871	21	Socket, Female	
5	4460905	14	Plug, Terminal	
6	4460875	1	Connector - 35 Position	
6	4460871	23	Socket, Female	
6	4460905	8	Plug, Terminal	
7	4460874	1	Connector - 35 Position	
7	4460871	25	Socket, Female	
7	4460905	10	Plug, Terminal	
8	4460879	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
8	4460887	2	Terminal	
9	1001098122	2	Terminal, Ring	
10	4460761	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
10	4460267	4	Pin, Male	
11	4460418	10	Connector - 6 Position	
11	4460419	35	Terminal	
11	4460259	6	Terminal (Note: Used only on Fuel Select)	
12	4460225	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
12	4460227	5	Pin, Male (Note: Used on Pump Potentiometer Connection Only)	
12	4460226	19	Socket, Female	
13	4460260	8	Housing, Terminal (SN 0300000100 through 0300223250)	
13	4460259	8	Terminal (SN 0300000100 through 0300223250)	
13	4460016	2	Housing, Terminal (SN 0300223250 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
13	See Note	NSS	Terminal (Note: Purchase p/n 4460016) (SN 0300223250 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
14	4460183	2	Terminal, Fork	
15	1001213447	1	Connector - 4 Position (SN 0300223250 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
15	See Note	NSS	Terminal (Note: Purchase p/n 1001213447) (SN 0300223250 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-33. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS (SN 0300259635 through 0300272447)



ART_1001243168

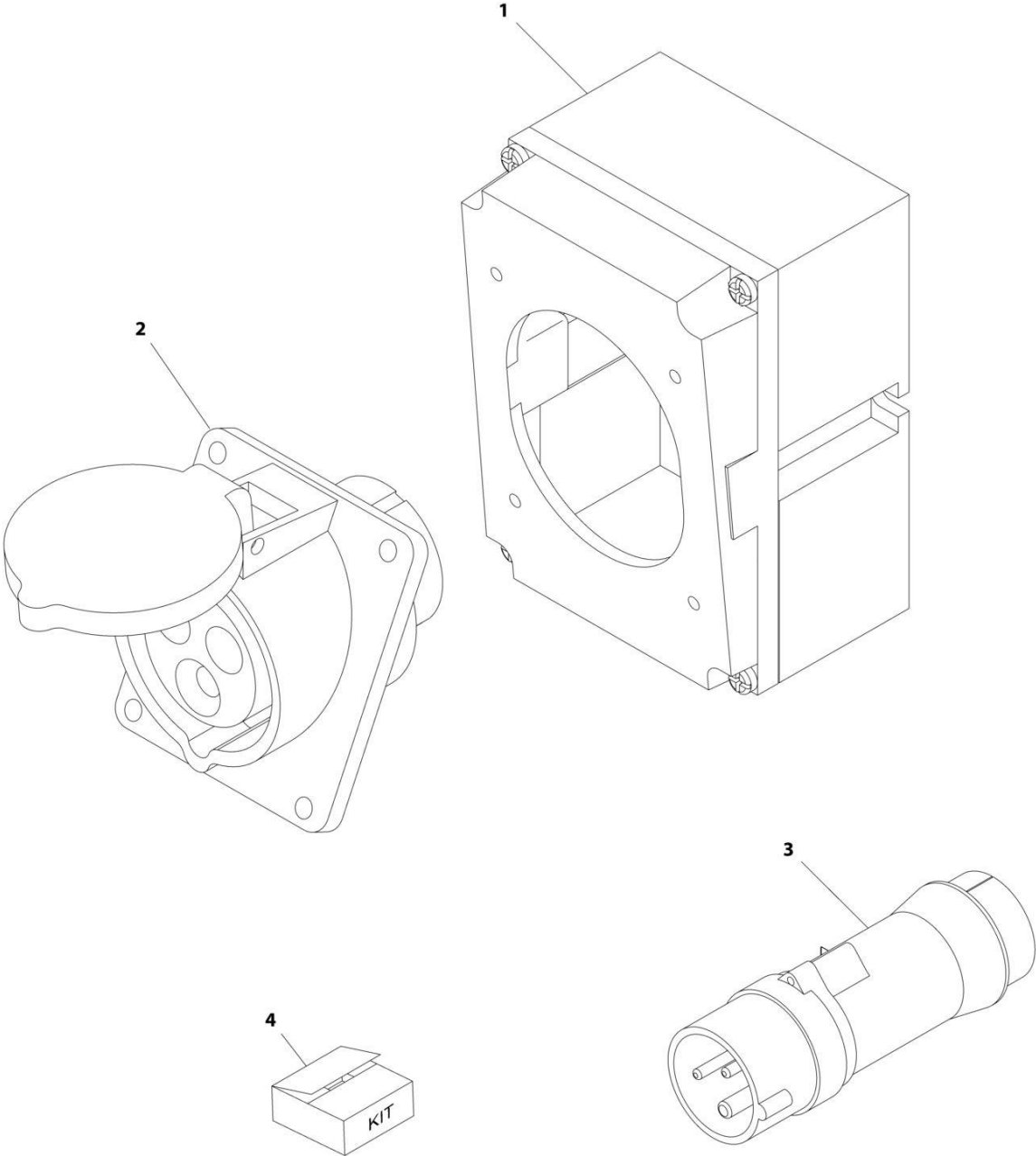
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-33. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS (SN 0300259635 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243168	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS	A
1	4460434	1	Connector - 15 Position	
1	4460267	8	Pin, Male	
1	4460708	1	Connector - 15 Position	
2	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
2	4460464	7	Pin, Male	
2	4460466	12	Plug, Terminal	
3	4460933	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
3	4460465	8	Socket, Female	
3	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	
3	1001125677	1	Bussbar - 12 Position	
4	1001213447	1	Connector - 5 Position	
5	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position	
5	4460871	21	Socket, Female	
5	4460905	14	Plug, Terminal	
6	4460875	1	Connector - 35 Position	
6	4460871	23	Socket, Female	
6	4460905	8	Plug, Terminal	
7	4460874	1	Connector - 35 Position	
7	4460871	26	Socket, Female	
7	4460905	9	Plug, Terminal	
8	4460879	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
8	4460887	2	Terminal	
9	4460260	1	Housing, Terminal	
9	8229242	1	Fuse 5Amp	
10	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
10	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
11	4460761	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
11	4460267	4	Pin, Male	
12	1001098122	2	Terminal, Ring	
13	4460970	1	Receptacle, Female - 12 Position	
13	1001116693	11	Pin, Male	
13	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
13	4460933	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
14	4460418	6	Connector - 6 Position	
14	4460419	22	Terminal	
14	4460259	6	Terminal (Note: Used only on Fuel Select)	
15	4460225	3	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
15	4460227	4	Pin, Male (Note: Used on Pump Potentiometer Connection Only)	
15	4460226	11	Socket, Female	
16	4460260	5	Housing, Terminal	
16	4460259	7	Terminal	
17	4460016	2	Terminal, Receptacle	
18	4460183	2	Terminal, Fork	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-34. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC)



ART_0275216

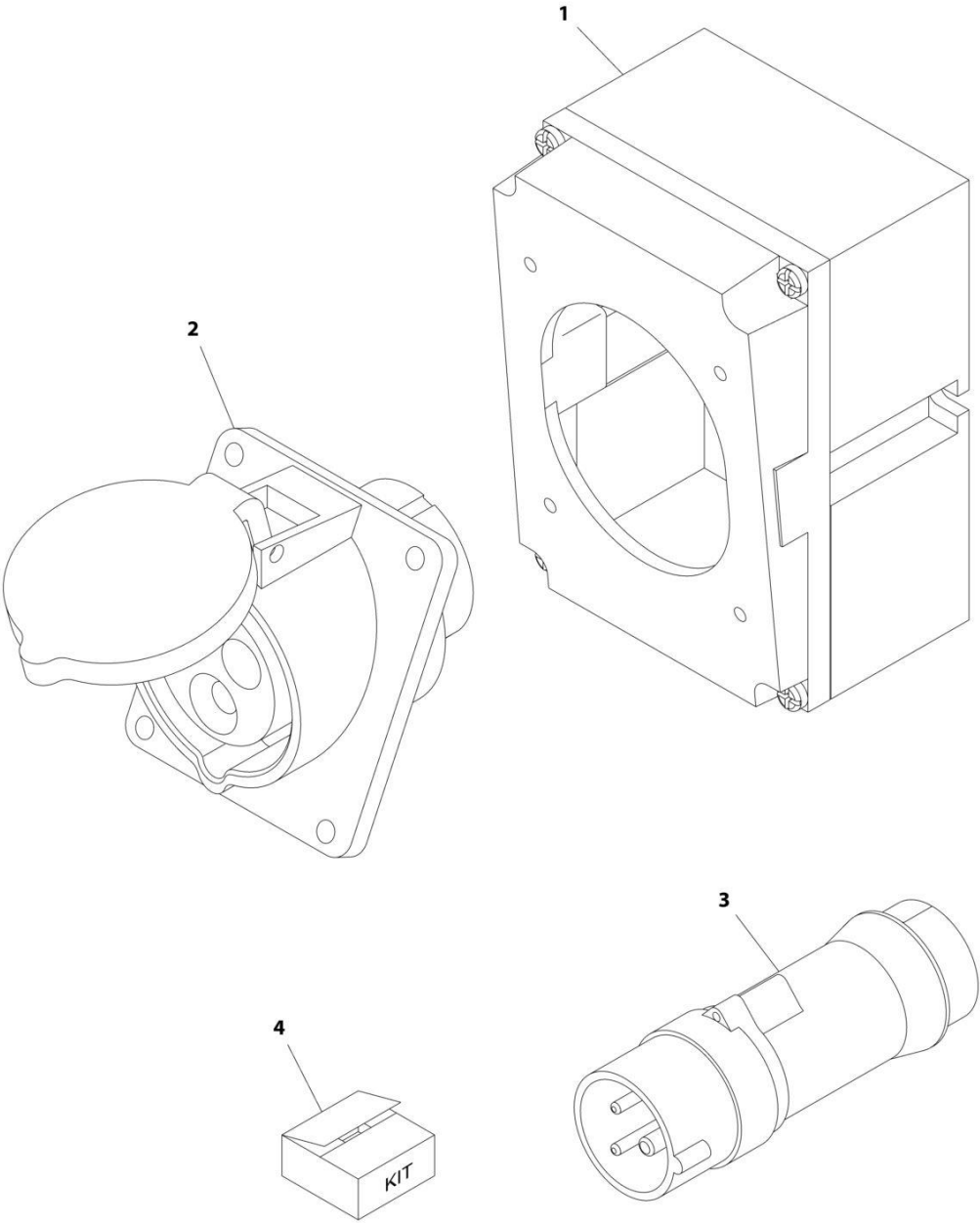
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-34. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275216	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC)	1
1	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461198	1	Receptacle	
3	4461196	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100341	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461197)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-35. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC)



ART_0275217

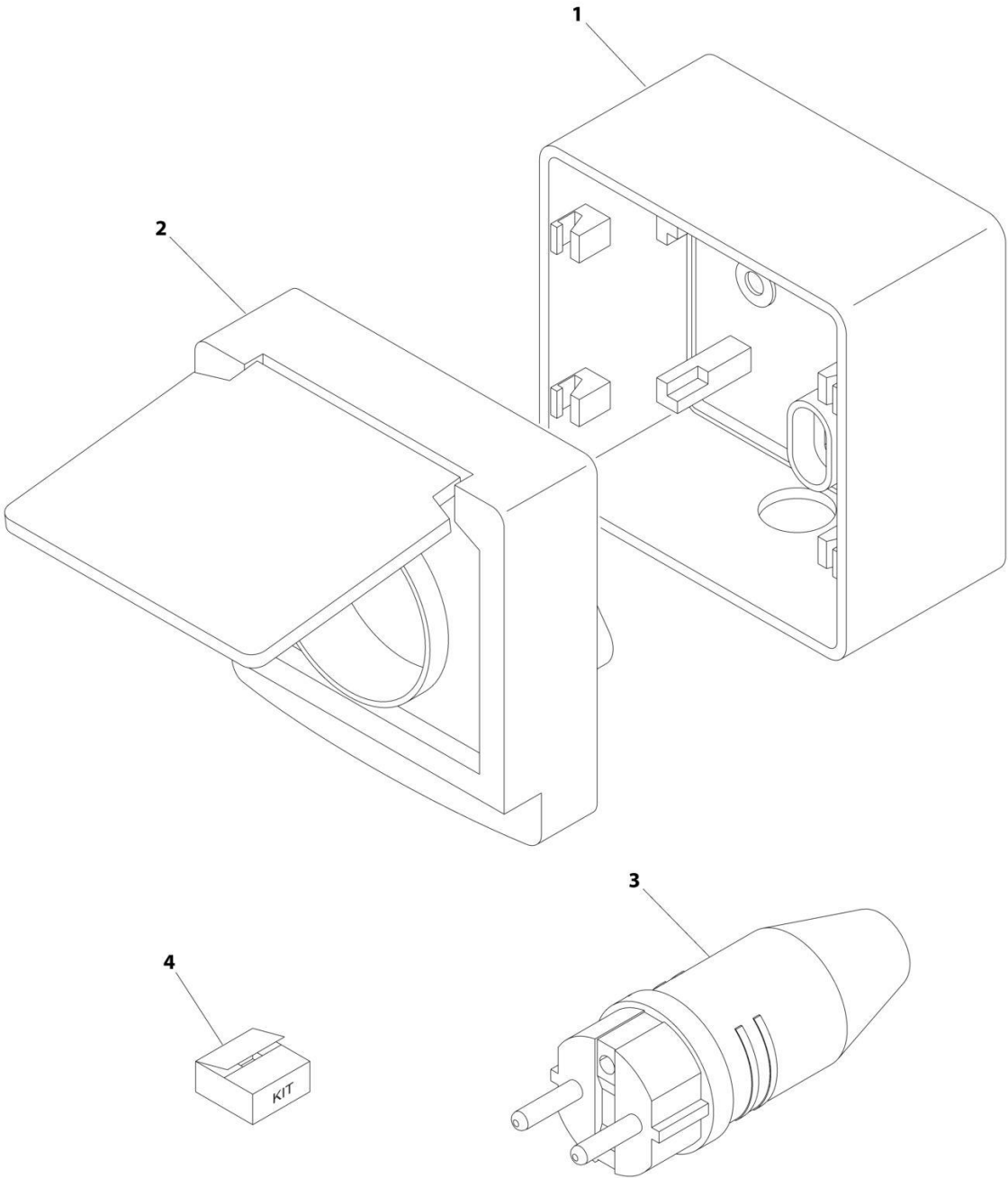
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-35. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275217	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC)	1
1	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461201	1	Receptacle	
3	4461199	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100342	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461200)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-36. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 70MM X 70MM (CE SPEC)



ART_0275218

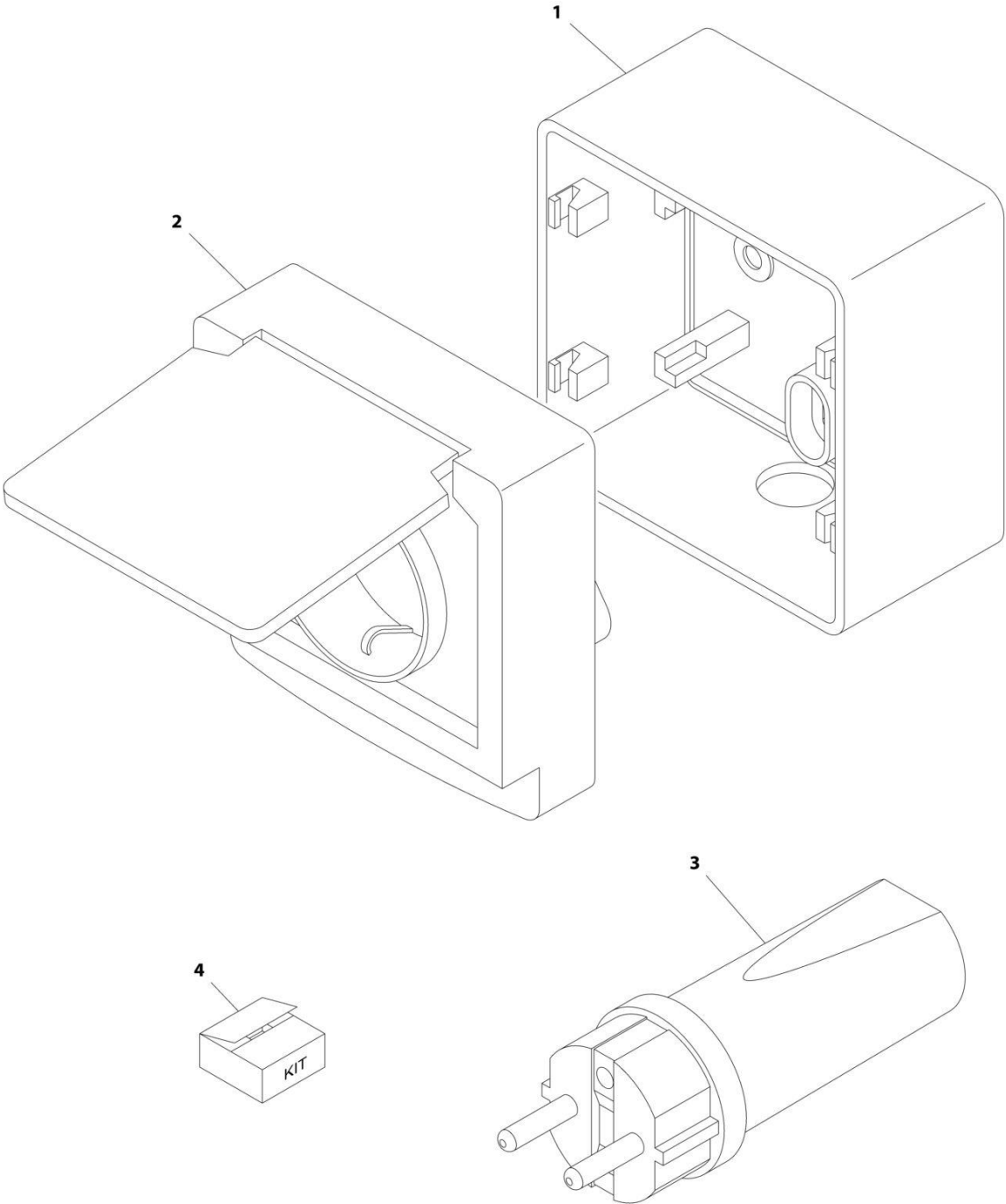
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-36. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 70MM X 70MM (CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275218	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 70MM X 70MM BOX (CE SPEC)	C
1	1001141967	1	Box, Switch	
2	1001141968	1	Receptacle	
3	4461202	1	Plug, Male (SN 03000000100 through 0300218550)	
3	4461205	1	Plug, Male (SN 0300218550 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
4	1001141971	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461206)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-37. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 70MM X 70MM (CE SPEC)



ART_0275219

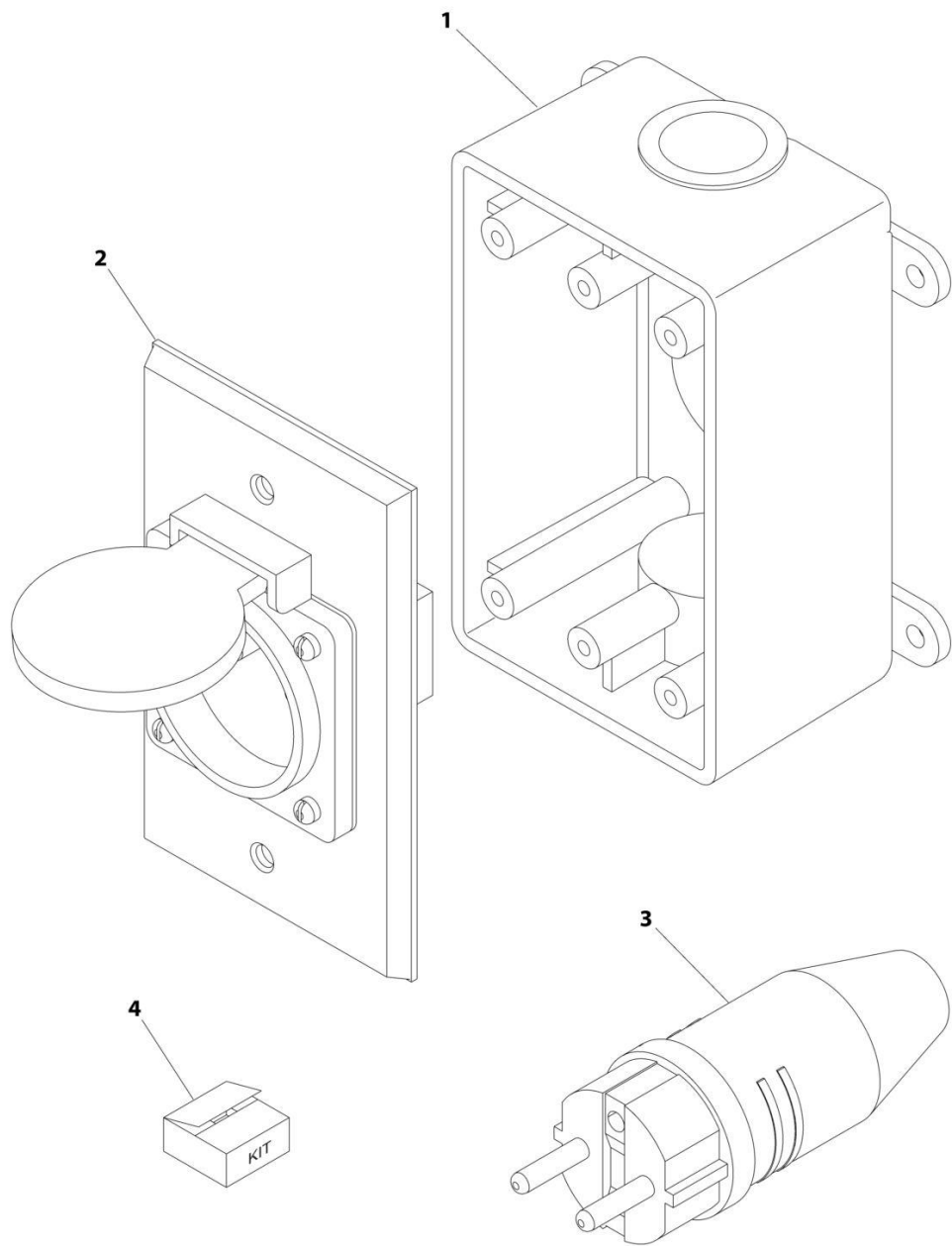
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-37. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 70MM X 70MM (CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275219	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 70MM X 70MM BOX (CE SPEC)	B
1	1001141967	1	Box, Switch	
2	1001141969	1	Receptacle	
3	4461205	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001141970	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461206)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-38. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2IN X 4IN (CE SPEC)



ART_0275452

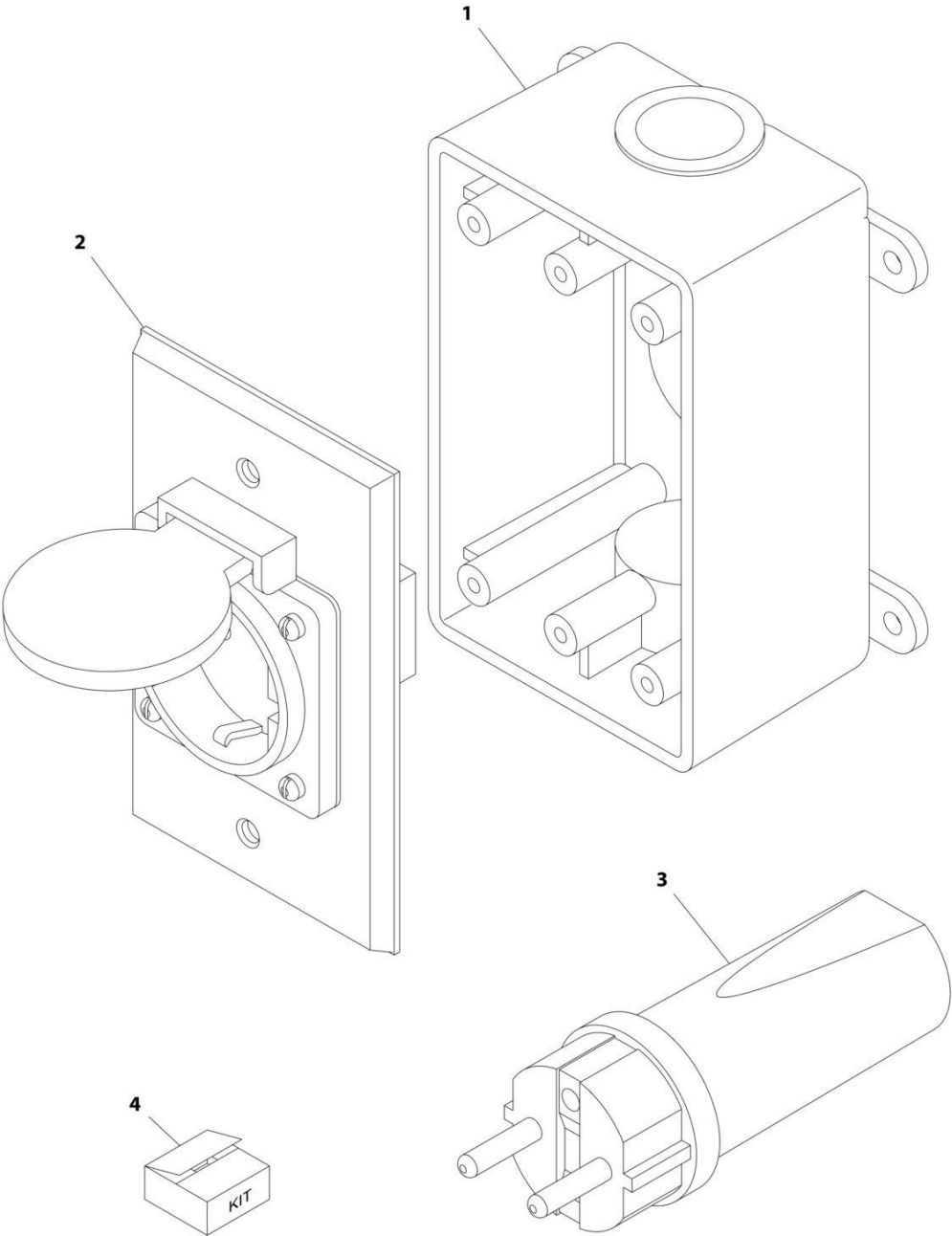
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-38. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2IN X 4IN (CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275452	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2IN X 4IN, BOX (CE SPEC)	C
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461244	1	Receptacle	
3	4461202	1	Plug, Male (SN 0300000100 through 0300218550)	
3	4461205	1	Plug, Male (SN 0300218550 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
4	1001100345	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461206)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-39. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2IN X 4IN (CE SPEC)



ART_0275453

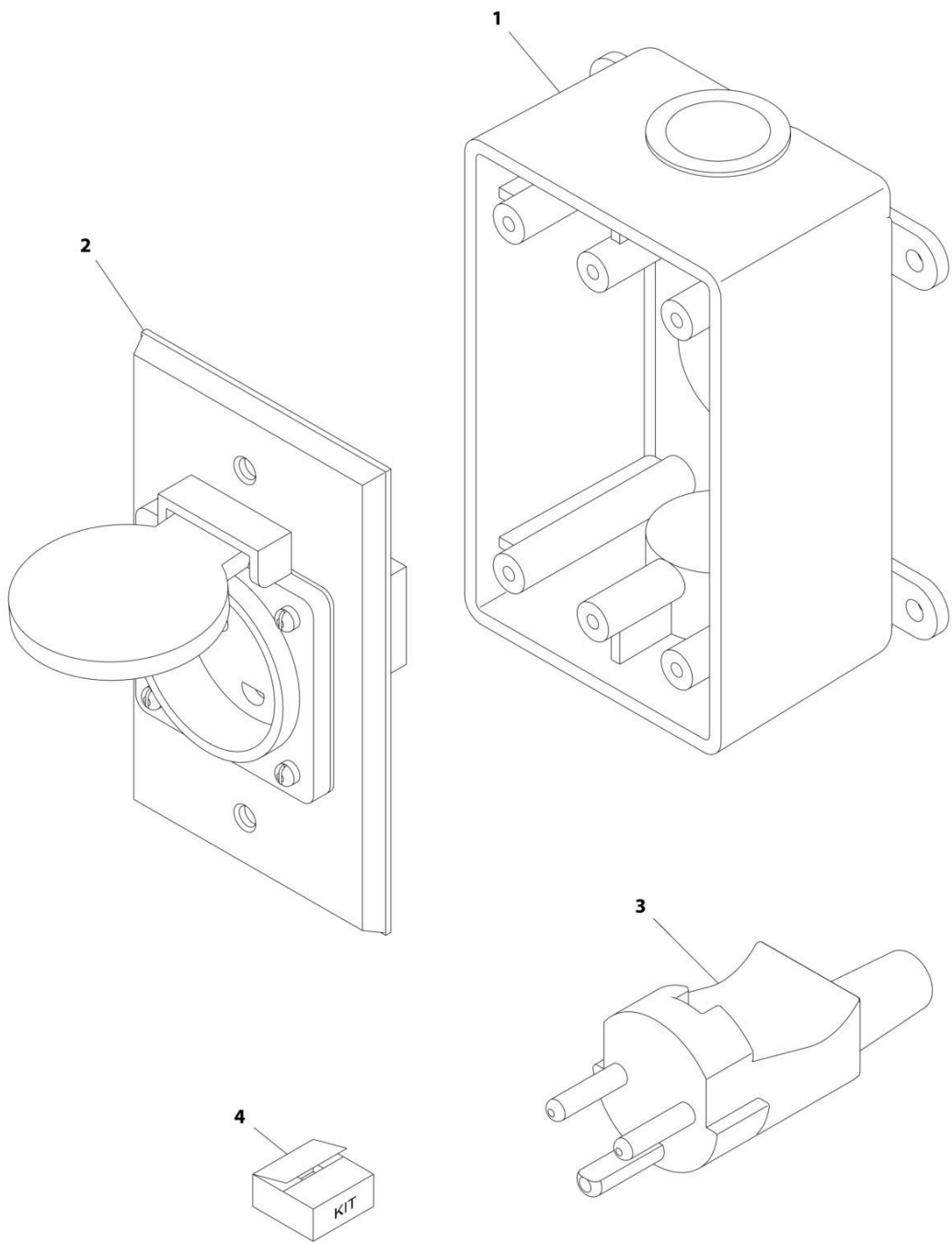
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-39. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2IN X 4IN (CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275453	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE SPEC)	1
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461245	1	Receptacle	
3	4461205	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100347	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461206)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-40. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE SPEC)



ART_0275454

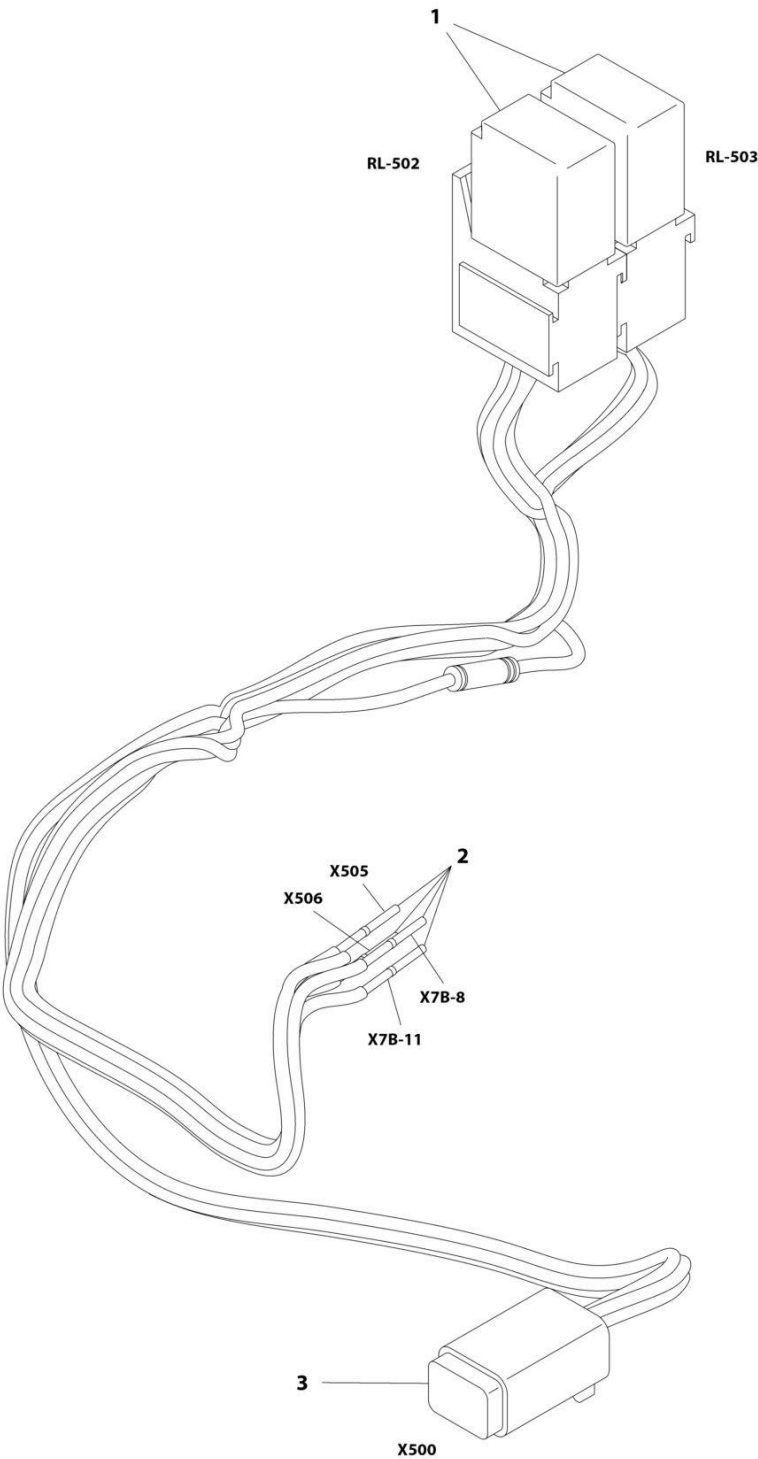
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-40. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275454	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE SPEC),	1
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461246	1	Receptacle	
3	4461249	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100346	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461250)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-41. SKYGUARD HARNESS



ART_1001192292

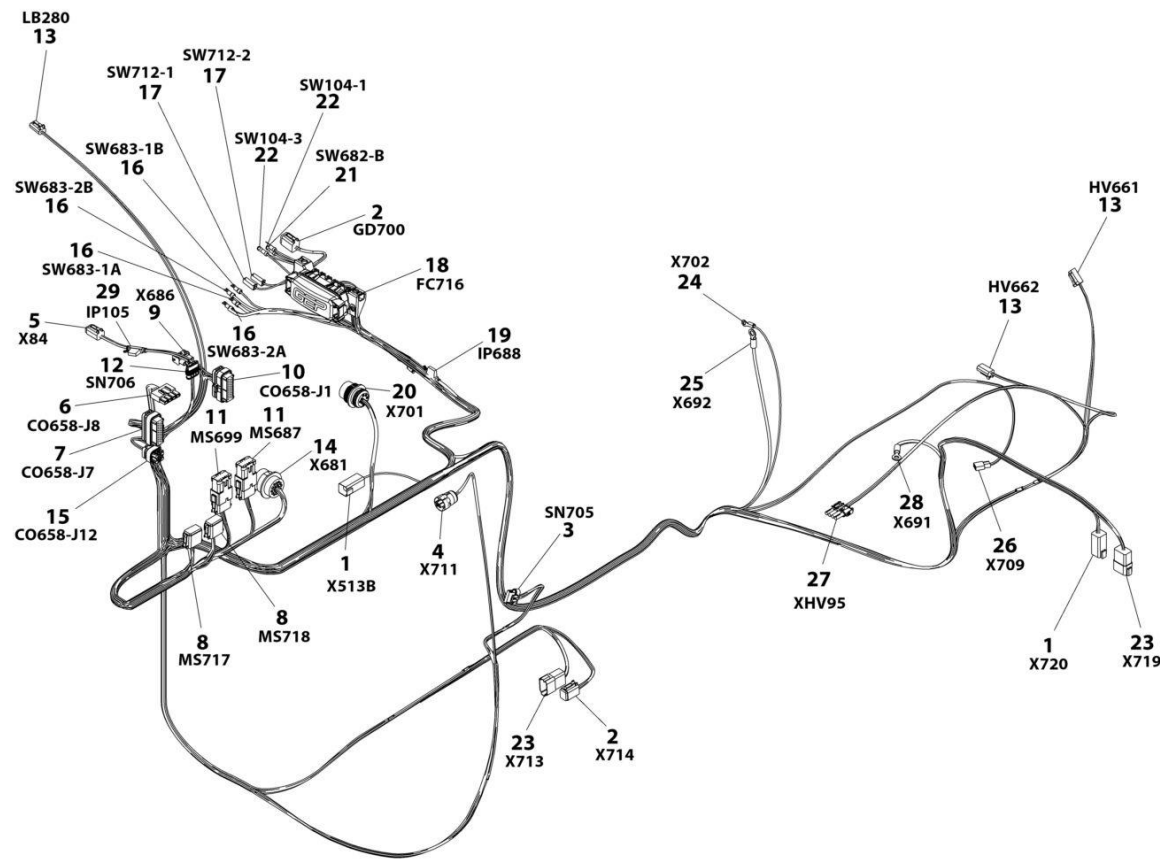
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-41. SKYGUARD HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001192292	Ref	SKYGUARD HARNESS	B
1	1001186432	2	Holder, Micro Relay	
1	1001186431	2	Relay, Micro 35 Amp	
1	1001116720	11	Terminal	
2	4460226	4	Socket, Female	
3	4460884	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
3	4460465	4	Socket, Female	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-42. TURNTABLE HARNESS



ART_1001191274

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-42. TURNTABLE HARNESS

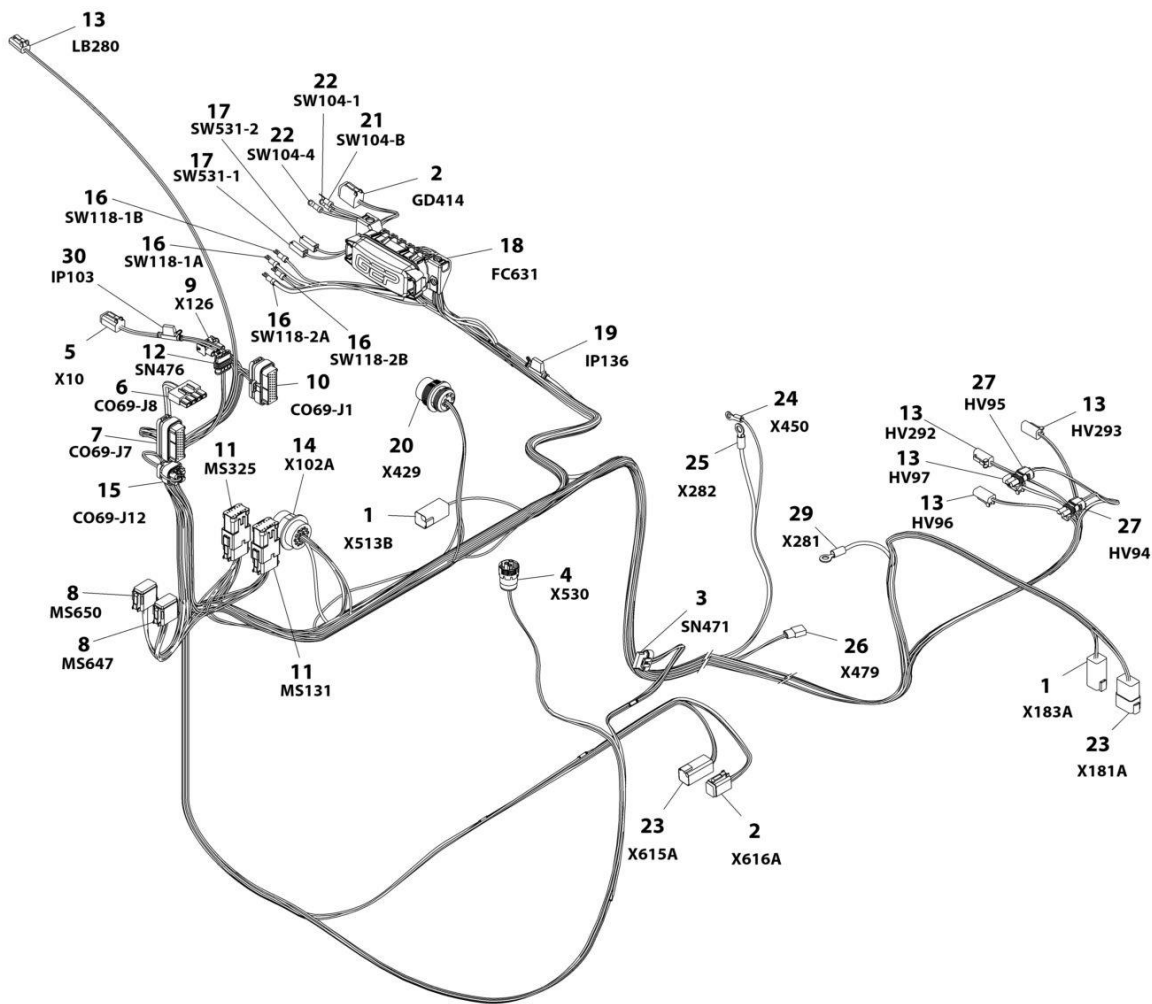
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001191274	Ref	TURNTABLE HARNESS	G
1	4460899	2	Receptacle, Female - 6 Position	
1	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
1	4460466	6	Plug, Terminal	
2	4460894	2	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
2	4460465	10	Socket, Female	
2	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
3	1001117064	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position (SN 0300000100 through 0300232895)	
3	1001230931	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position (SN 0300232895 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
3	91554014	6	Terminal, Female (SN 0300000100 through 0300232895)	
3	1001116748	6	Terminal, Female (SN 0300232895 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
3	4460608	6	Seal, Terminal	
4	4460967	1	Connector -3 Position	
4	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
5	4460884	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
5	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
5	1001192401	1	Cap, Dust	
6	4460878	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
6	1001196590	2	Terminal	
6	4460887	2	Terminal	
6	4461271	1	Terminal	
7	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position	
7	4460871	24	Socket, Female	
7	4460905	11	Plug, Terminal	
8	4460836	2	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
8	4460465	12	Socket, Female	
8	4460466	5	Plug, Terminal	
8	4460837	2	Bussbar - 12 Position	
9	1001119032	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
9	1001118378	4	Pin, Male	
10	4460874	1	Connector - 35 Position	
10	4460871	18	Socket, Female	
10	4460905	17	Plug, Terminal	
11	4460933	2	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
11	4460465	14	Socket, Female	
11	4460466	10	Plug, Terminal	
11	1001119020	2	Bussbar - 12 Position	
12	1001103012	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
12	1001107854	2	Socket, Female	
12	1001196589	2	Terminal	
12	1001116763	2	Seal, Red	
12	1001104498	2	Seal, Yellow	
13	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
13	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
14	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
14	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
14	4460508	2	Pin, Male	
14	4460466	11	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
15	1001113961	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
15	4460871	5	Socket, Female	
15	4460905	3	Plug, Terminal	
16	4460806	4	Terminal, Fork	
17	4460260	2	Housing, Terminal	
17	4460259	2	Terminal	
18	1001185964	1	Fuse Box Assembly	
18	1001116728	14	Terminal , Female	
18	8220125	8	Terminal , Female	
18	1001116747	1	Terminal , Female	
18	4460748	25	Plug, Terminal	
18	4460458	14	Seal, Terminal	
18	80963067	9	Seal, Terminal	
18	1001116816	1	Connector - 2 Position with Diode	
18	8229244	2	Fuse 15Amp	
18	8229242	4	Fuse 5Amp	
18	1001196635	1	Fuse 3Amp	
18	1001129285	4	Diode	
18	1001095704	1	Relay 35Amp	
19	2400060	1	Fuseholder with Cover and 30Amp Fuse	
19	8229245	1	Fuse 30Amp	
20	1001112612	1	Connector - 9 Position	
20	4460464	5	Pin, Male	
20	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	
21	4460142	1	Terminal, Ring	
22	4460142	2	Terminal, Ring	
23	4460931	2	Receptacle, Female - 8 Position	
23	4460464	9	Pin, Male	
23	4460466	5	Plug, Terminal	
24	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
25	8220045	1	Terminal, Ring	
26	4460424	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
26	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
27	4460460	1	Terminal , Female	
27	4460475	4	Pin, Male	
27	4460458	4	Seal, Terminal	
28	1001117107	1	Terminal, Ring	
29	2400060	1	Fuseholder with Cover and 5Amp Fuse	
29	8229245	1	Fuse 5Amp	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-43. TURNTABLE HARNESS



ART_1001164818

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-43. TURNTABLE HARNESS

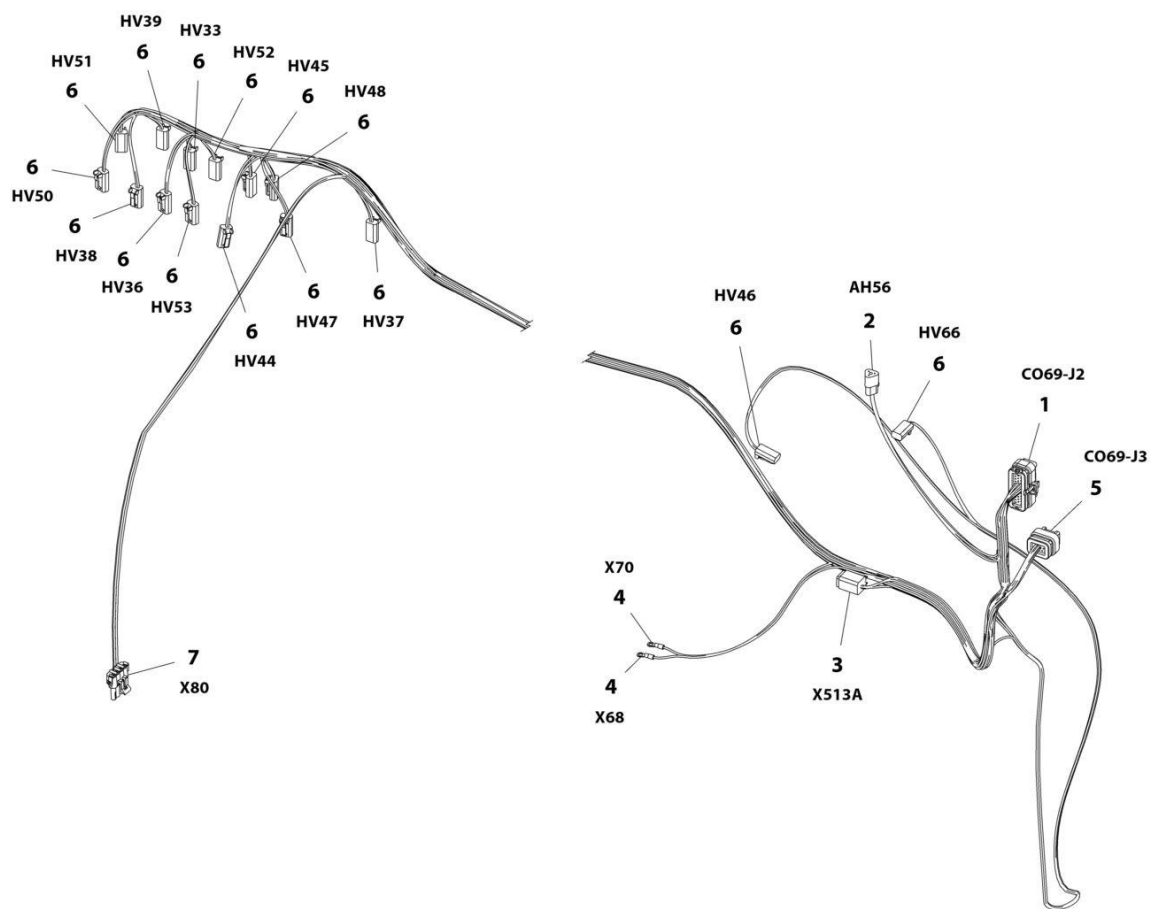
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001164818	Ref	TURNTABLE HARNESS	N
1	4460899	2	Receptacle, Female - 6 Position	
1	4460464	7	Pin, Male	
1	4460466	5	Plug, Terminal	
2	4460894	2	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
2	4460465	10	Socket, Female	
2	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
3	1001230931	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
3	1001116748	6	Terminal, Female	
4	4460967	1	Connector -3 Position	
4	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
5	4460884	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
5	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
5	1001192401	1	Cap, Dust	
6	4460878	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
6	1001196590	2	Terminal	
6	4460887	3	Terminal	
7	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position	
7	4460871	24	Socket, Female	
7	4460905	11	Plug, Terminal	
8	4460836	2	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
8	4460465	13	Socket, Female	
8	4460466	11	Plug, Terminal	
8	4460837	2	Bussbar - 12 Position	
9	1001119032	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
9	1001118378	4	Pin, Male	
10	4460874	1	Connector - 35 Position	
10	4460871	20	Socket, Female	
10	4460905	15	Plug, Terminal	
11	4460933	2	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
11	4460465	14	Socket, Female	
11	4460466	10	Plug, Terminal	
11	1001119020	2	Bussbar - 12 Position	
12	1001103012	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
12	1001107854	2	Socket, Female	
12	1001196589	2	Terminal	
12	1001116763	2	Seal, Red	
12	1001104498	2	Seal, Yellow	
13	4460891	5	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
13	4460465	10	Socket, Female	
14	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
14	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
14	4460508	2	Pin, Male	
14	4460466	11	Plug, Terminal	
15	1001113961	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
15	4460871	5	Socket, Female	
15	4460905	3	Plug, Terminal	
16	4460806	4	Terminal, Fork	
17	4460260	2	Housing, Terminal	
17	4460259	2	Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
18	1001185964	1	Fuse Box Assembly	
18	1001116728	14	Terminal , Female	
18	8220125	AR	Terminal , Female	
18	1001116747	1	Terminal , Female	
18	4460748	AR	Plug, Terminal	
18	4460458	14	Seal, Terminal	
18	80963067	AR	Seal, Terminal	
18	1001116816	1	Connector - 2 Position with Diode	
18	8229244	2	Fuse 15Amp	
18	8229242	4	Fuse 5Amp	
18	1001129285	4	Diode	
18	1001095704	1	Relay 35Amp	
19	2400060	1	Fuseholder with Cover and 30Amp Fuse	
19	8229245	1	Fuse 30Amp	
20	1001112612	1	Connector - 9 Position	
20	4460464	5	Pin, Male	
20	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	
21	4460042	1	Terminal, Ring	
22	4460068	1	Terminal, Ring	
23	4460931	2	Receptacle, Female - 8 Position	
23	4460464	9	Pin, Male	
23	4460466	5	Plug, Terminal	
24	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
25	8220045	1	Terminal, Ring	
26	4460424	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
26	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
27	4460742	2	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
27	4460457	4	Socket, Female	
28	4460247	1	Terminal, Ring (Not Shown)	
28	1001117107	1	Terminal, Ring	
29	2400060	1	Fuseholder with Cover and 5Amp Fuse	
30	8229242	1	Fuse 5Amp	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-44. VALVE HARNESS - MAIN VALVE



ART_1001196678

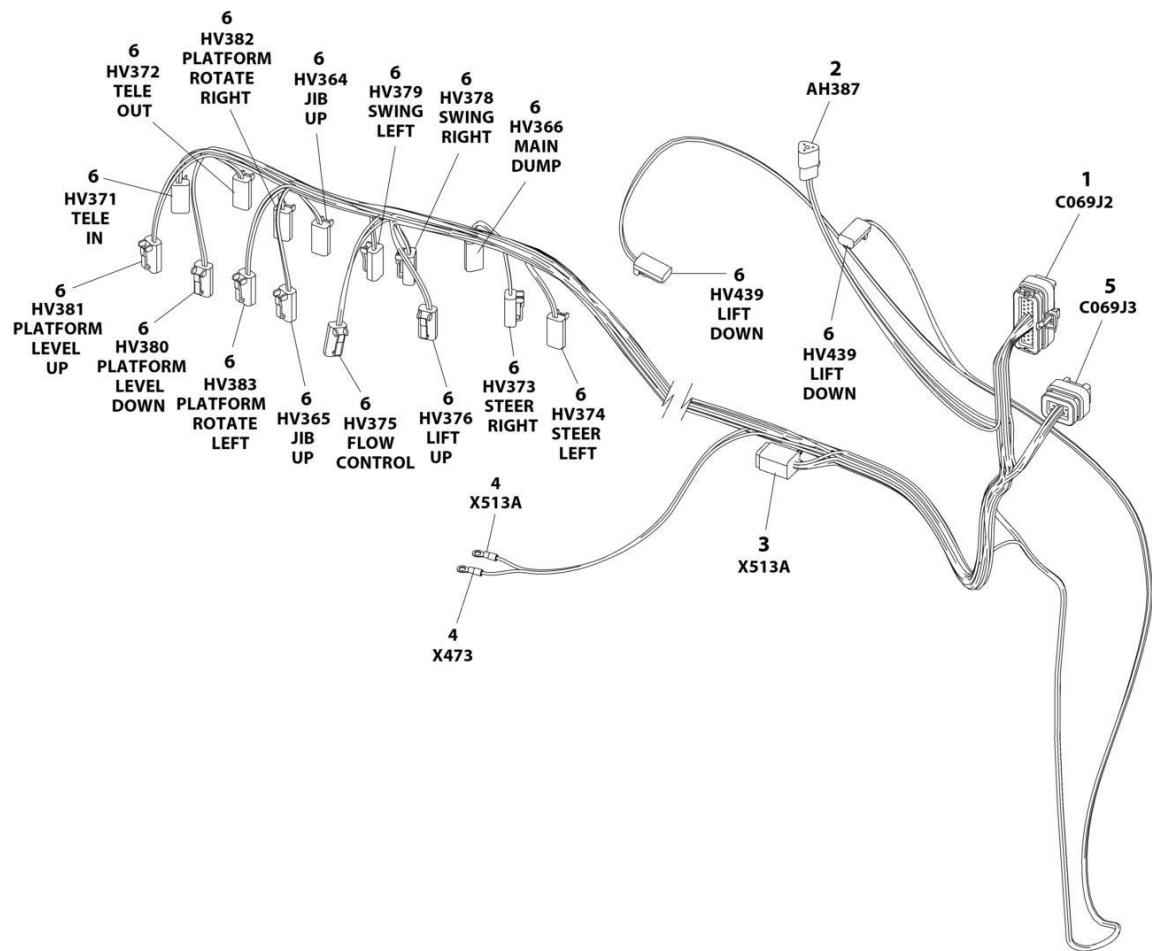
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-44. VALVE HARNESS - MAIN VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001196678	Ref	VALVE HARNESS-MAIN VALVE	B
1	4460875	1	Connector-35 Position	
1	4460871	25	Socket, Female	
1	4460905	10	Plug, Terminal	
2	4460539	1	Plug, Male-3 Position	
2	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
3	4460894	1	Plug, Male-6 Position	
3	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
3	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	
4	4460313	2	Terminal, Ring	
5	4460872	1	Connector-14 Position	
5	4460871	8	Socket, Female	
5	4460905	6	Plug, Terminal	
6	4460891	15	Plug, Male-2 Position	
6	4460465	30	Socket, Female	
7	4460460	1	Terminal, Connector	
7	4460457	4	Socket, Female	
7	4460458	4	Terminal, Seal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-45. VALVE HARNESS - MAIN VALVE



ART_1001166963

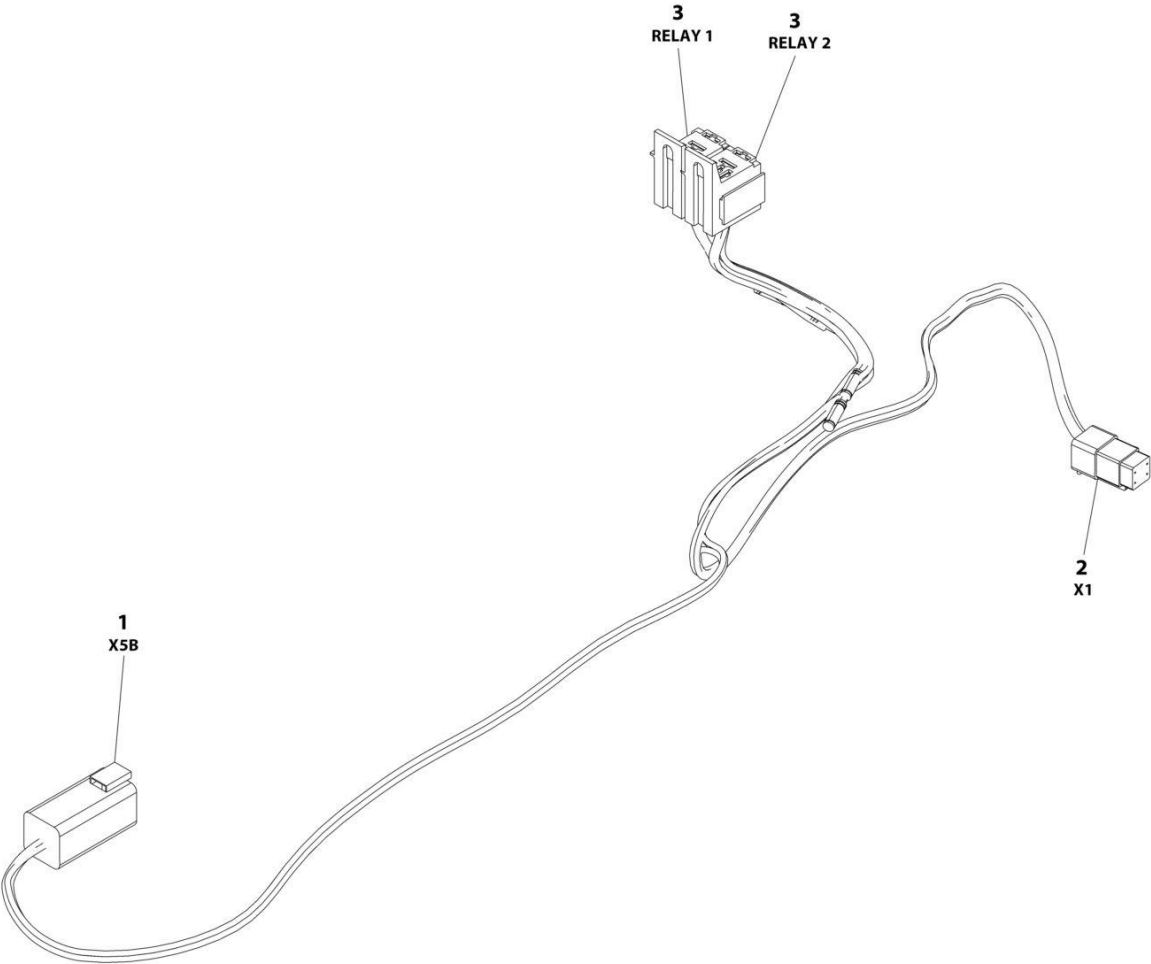
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-45. VALVE HARNESS - MAIN VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166963	Ref	VALVE HARNESS - MAIN VALVE	G
1	4460875	1	Connector - 35 Position	
1	4460871	27	Socket, Female	
1	4460905	8	Plug, Terminal	
2	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
2	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
3	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
3	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
3	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
4	4460313	2	Terminal, Ring	
5	4460872	1	Connector - 14 Position	
5	4460871	8	Socket, Female	
5	4460905	6	Plug, Terminal	
6	4460891	17	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
6	4460465	34	Socket, Female	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-46. SKYLINE HARNESS



ART_1001238418

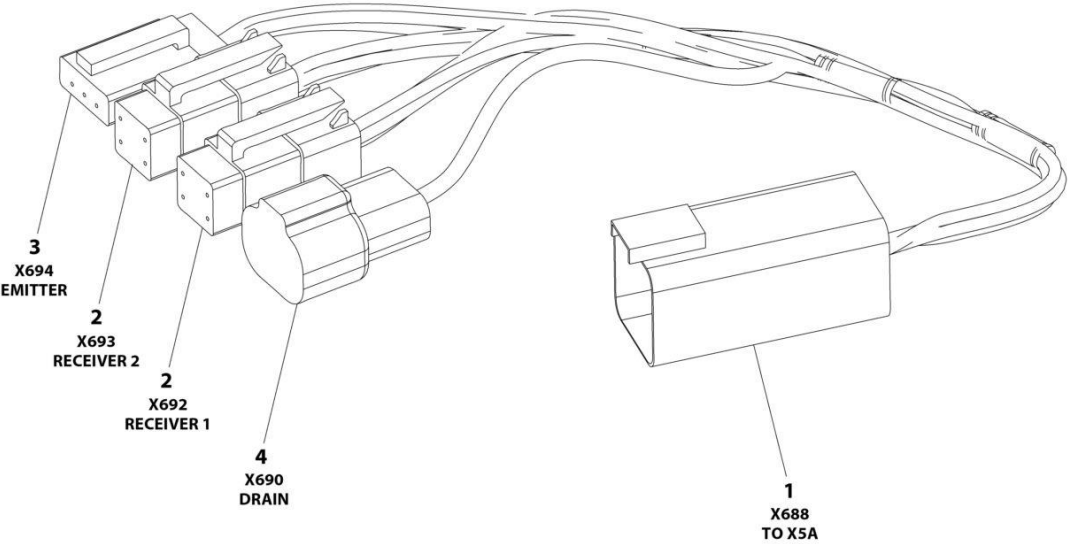
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-46. SKYLINE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238418	Ref	SKYLINE HARNESS	B
1	4460899	1	Connector - 6 Position	
1	4460464	4	Pin, Male	
1	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
2	4461077	1	Connector - 4 Position	
2	1001126009	4	Socket, Female	
3	1001186432	2	Plug, Relay	
3	1001118388	5	Terminal	
3	1001118384	3	Terminal	
3	3740086	2	Relay	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-47. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS



ART_1001237865

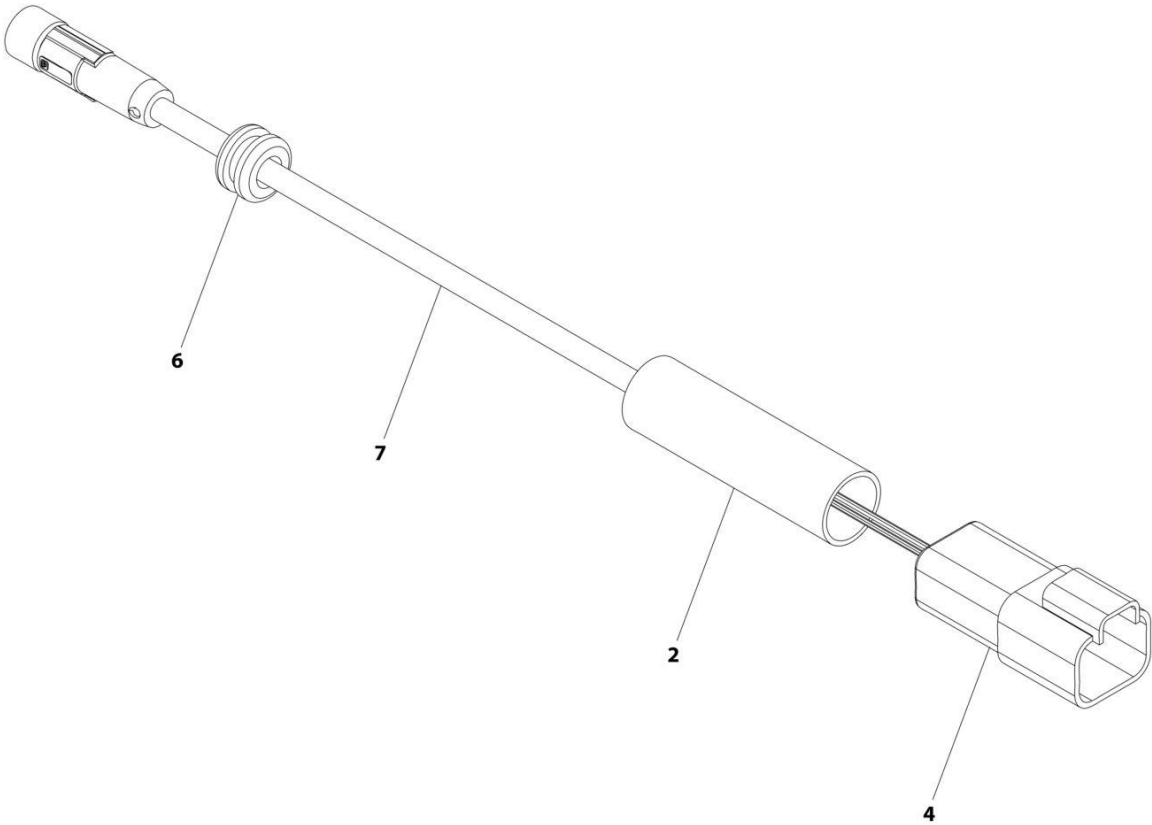
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-47. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237865	Ref	SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS	A
1	4460899	1	Connector - 6 Position	
1	4460943	4	Pin, Male	
1	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
2	4461077	2	Connector - 4 Position	
2	1001119619	8	Socket, Female	
3	4460911	1	Connector - 3 Position	
3	1001119619	3	Socket, Female	
4	1001187681	1	Connector - 2 Position	
4	4460941	1	Pin, Male	
4	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-48. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS



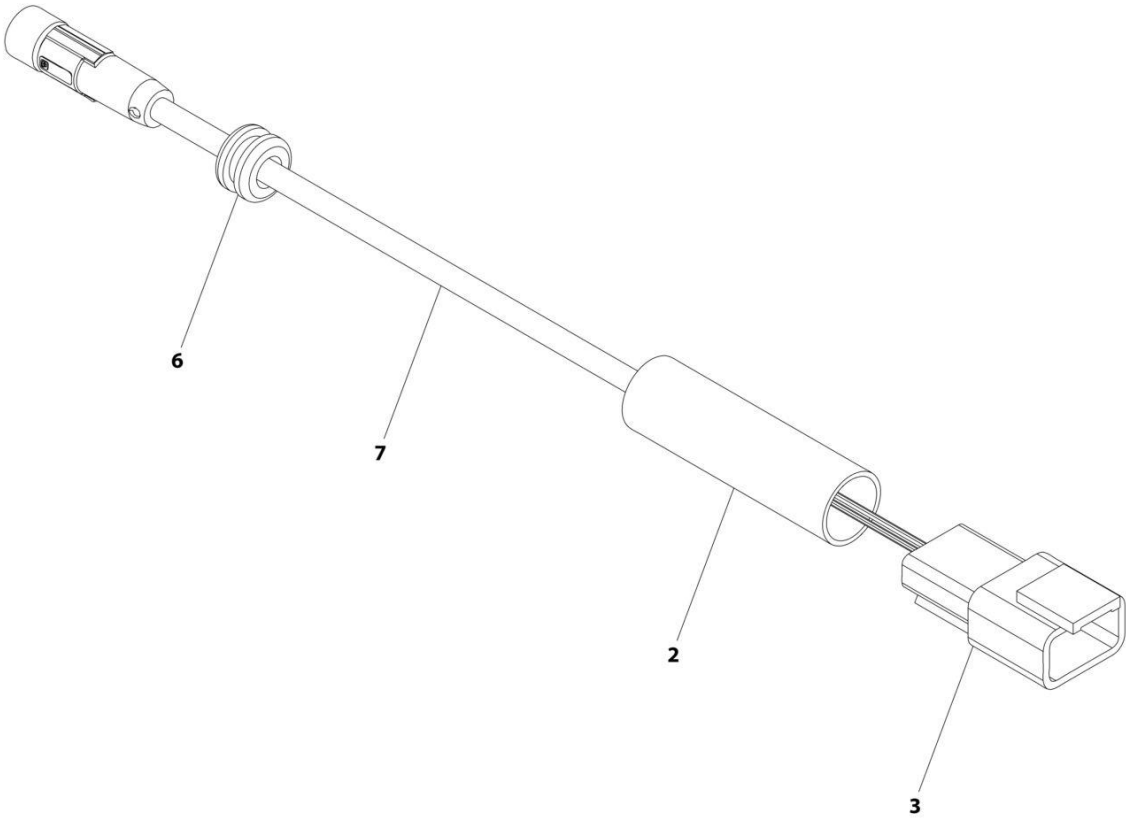
ART_1001237863

FIGURE 8-48. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237863	Ref	SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS	A
2	2820247	AR	Tubing, Heat Shrink	
4	1001097051	1	Connector - 4 Position	
4	1001119620	4	Pin, Male	
6	1001227996	1	Grommet	
7	1001237862	1	Cable, M8 Female Cordset	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-49. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS



ART_1001237864

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

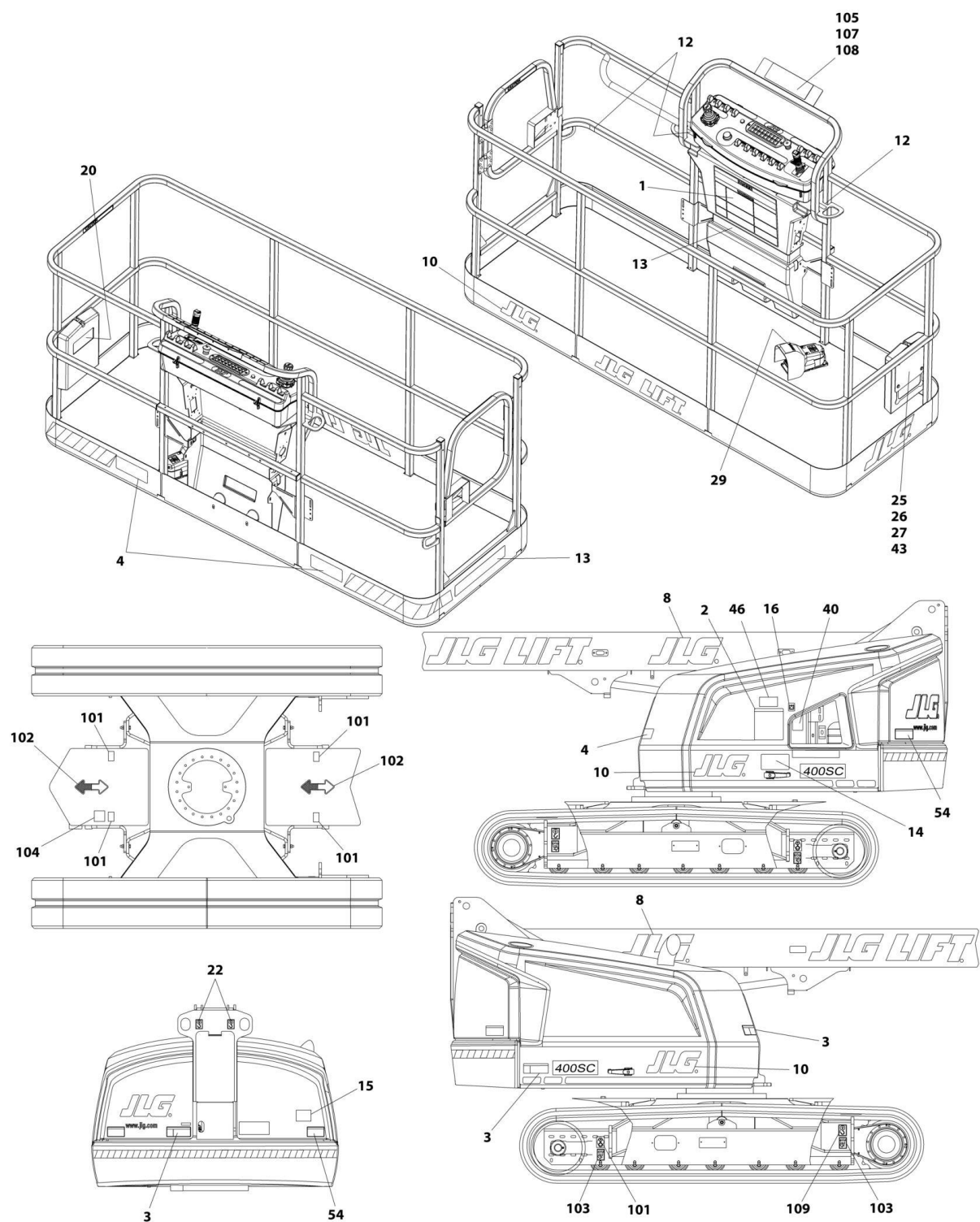
FIGURE 8-49. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237864	Ref	SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS	A
2	2820247	AR	Tubing, Heat Shrink	
3	4460910	1	Connector - 3 Position	
3	1001119620	3	Pin, Male	
6	1001227996	1	Grommet	
7	1001237862	1	Cable, M8 Female Cordset	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - CE SPEC - 400SC



ART_1001192070

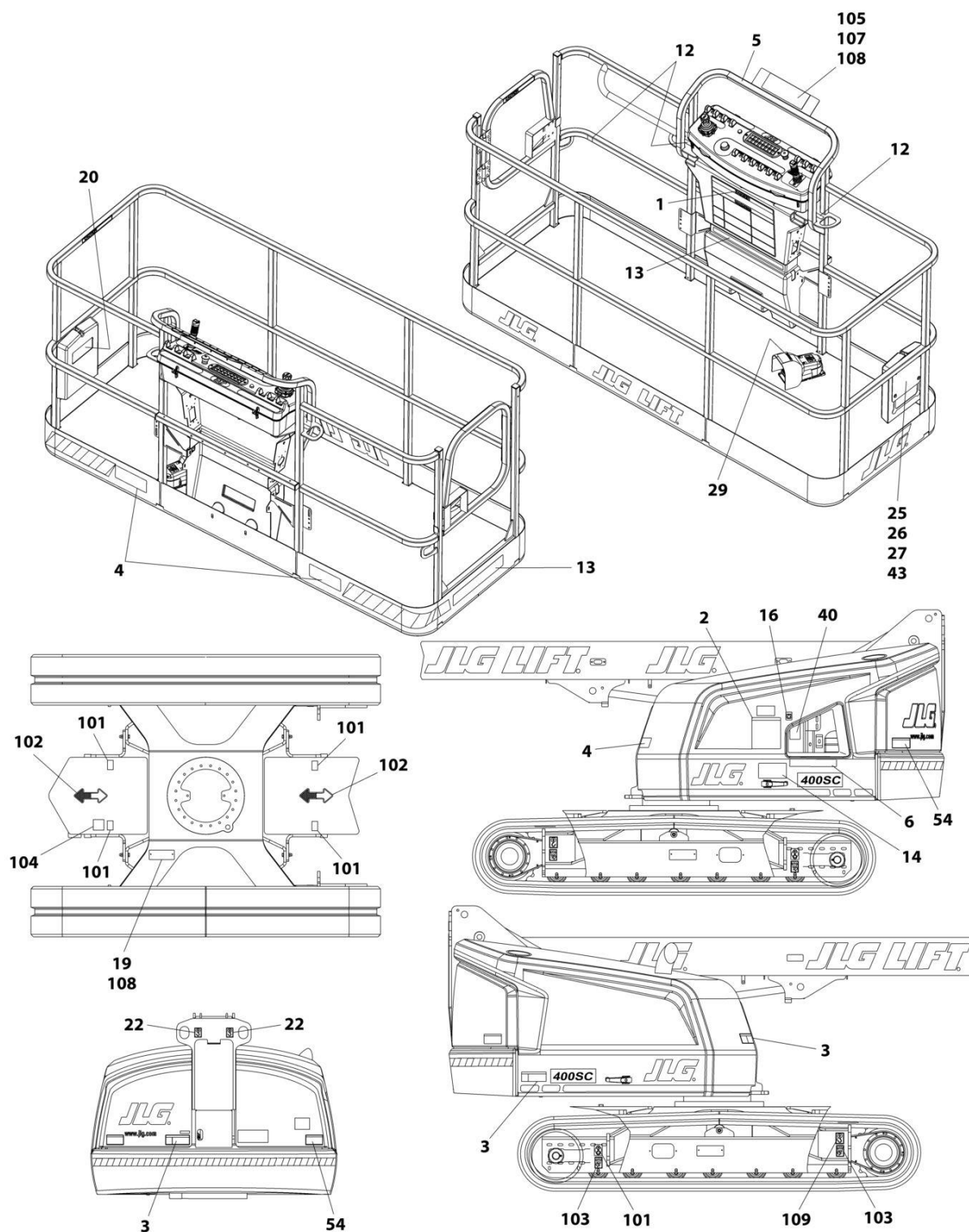
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - CE SPEC - 400SC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001192070	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	B
	1001171545	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (TURNTABLE) (SN 0300000100 through 0300221466)	G
	1001217488	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (TURNTABLE) (SN 0300221466 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	A
	1001190877	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - TURNTABLE	H
1	1705921	1	Decal - Tipping/Electrocution (Platform)	
2	1705822	1	Decal - Electrocution/Safety Manual	
3	1705961	3	Decal - Electrocution	
4	1701518	3	Decal - Warning Crushing	
8	1001159323	2	Decal - JLG 8 Black (SN 0300221466 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
10	1702773	3	Decal - JLG 5 (SN 0300221466 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
12	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
13	1001185237	2	Decal - Capacity (Platform)	
14	1001185237	1	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control)	
15	1705084	1	Decal - Sound Power Level (SN 0300000100 through 0300221466)	
15	1001204510	1	Decal - Sound Power Level (SN 0300221466 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
16	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
20	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
22	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
25	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
26	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
27	3311405	4	Nut, Lock 1/4	
29	1705828	1	Decal - Footswitch	
40	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
43	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
46	1001197408	1	Decal - MSSO	
54	1701518	2	Decal - Warning Crushing	
	1001190872	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (FRAME)	H
	1001191076	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - FRAME	E
101	1701499	6	Decal - No Lift	
102	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
103	1702300	4	Decal - Tie Down	
104	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
105	1001202228	1	Decal - Machine Motion Hazard	
107	3572044	1	Plate, Decal Mounting (SN 0300000100 through 0300227267)	
107	1001093553	1	Plate, Decal Mounting (SN 0300227267 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
108	3820001	5	Rivet	
109	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT - 400SC (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)



ART_1001215297

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT - 400SC (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001215297	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	A
	1001171545	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (TURNTABLE)	M
	1001215292	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - TURNTABLE	C
1	1703926	1	Decal - Danger/ Warning (Platform)	
2	1703932	1	Decal - Danger/ Warning (MTB)	
3	1703938	3	Decal - Electrocution	
4	1703950	3	Decal - Crushing	
5	1001173262	1	Decal - Legend (Platform) (SN 0300224020 through 0300230009)	
5	1001225647	1	Decal - Legend (Platform) (SN 0300230010 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
6	1001174313	1	Decal - Legend (MTB)	
12	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
13	1001171341	2	Decal - Warning Dual Cap	
14	1001171342	1	Decal - Warning Dual Cap	
16	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
19	1706948	1	Decal - Nameplate Manufacturers	
20	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
22	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
25	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
26	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
27	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
29	1703980	1	Decal - Footswitch	
40	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
43	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
54	1703944	2	Decal - Warning Crushing	
	1001190872	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (FRAME)	H
	1001215290	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - FRAME	B
101	1701499	6	Decal - No Lift	
102	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
103	1702300	4	Decal - Tie Down	
104	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
105	1001215285	1	Decal - Machine Motion Hazard	
107	3572044	1	Plate, Decal Mounting (SN 0300000100 through 0300227267)	
107	1001093553	1	Plate, Decal Mounting (SN 0300227267 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
108	3820001	5	Rivet	
109	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	

570

400SC-460SJC



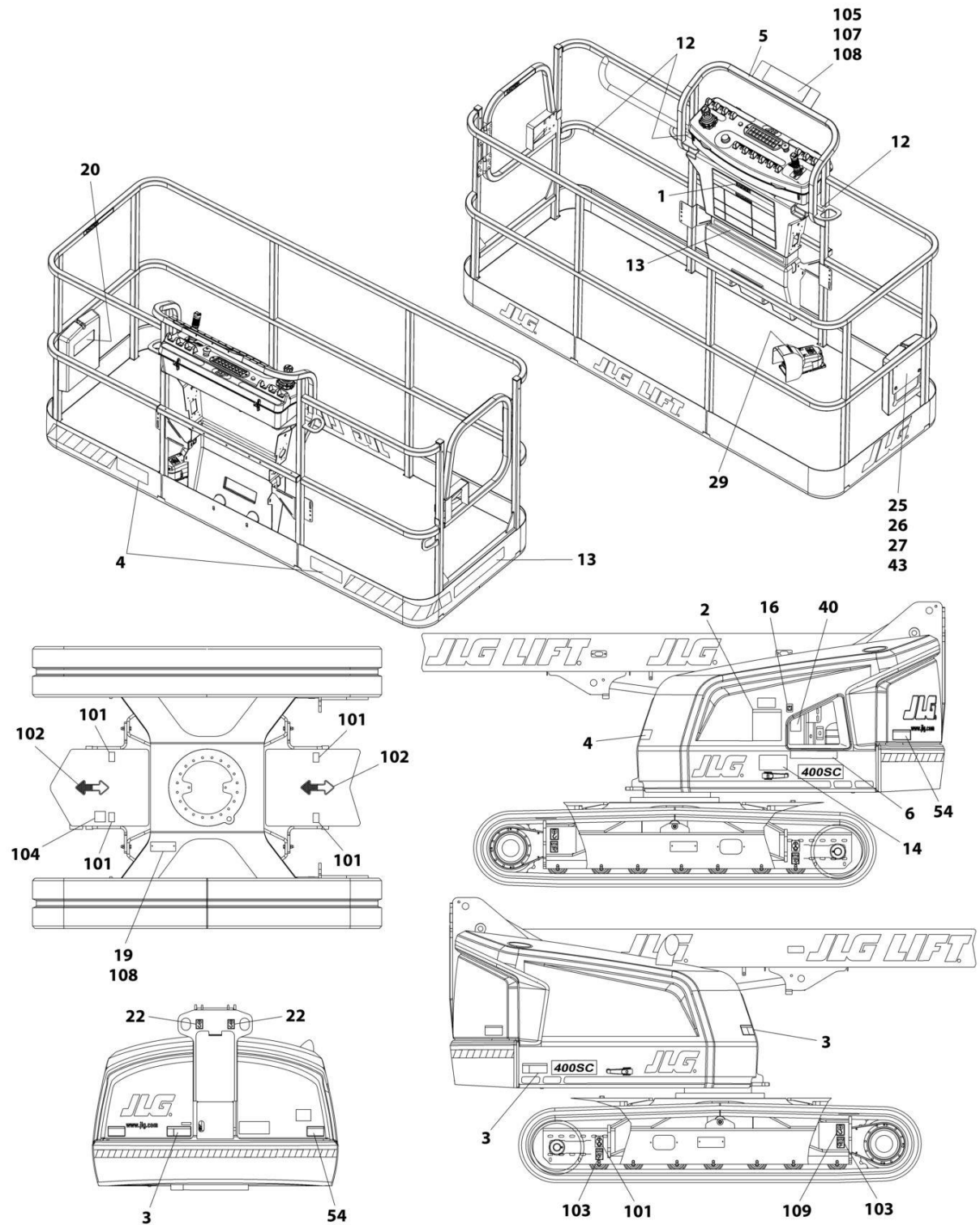
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - CE SPEC - 460SJC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217213	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	A
	1001217488	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (TURNABLE)	A
	1001217214	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - TURNABLE	A
1	1705921	1	Decal - Tipping/Electrocution (Platform)	
2	1705822	1	Decal - Electrocution/Safety Manual	
3	1705961	3	Decal - Electrocution	
4	1701518	3	Decal - Warning Crushing	
8	1001159323	2	Decal - JLG 8 Black	
10	1702773	2	Decal - JLG 5	
12	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
13	1001171339	2	Decal - Capacity (Platform)	
14	1001171339	1	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control)	
15	1705084	1	Decal - Sound Power Level	
15	1001204510	1	Decal - Sound Power Level	
16	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
20	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
22	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
25	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
26	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
27	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
29	1705828	1	Decal - Footswitch	
40	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
43	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
46	1001197408	1	Decal - MSSO	
54	1701518	2	Decal - Warning Crushing	
	1001190872	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (FRAME)	H
	1001191076	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - FRAME	E
101	1701499	6	Decal - No Lift	
102	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
103	1702300	4	Decal - Tie Down	
104	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
105	1001202228	1	Decal - Machine Motion Hazard	
107	3572044	1	Plate, Decal Mounting (SN 0300000100 through 0300227267)	
107	1001093553	1	Plate, Decal Mounting (SN 0300227267 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
108	3820001	5	Rivet	
109	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT - 460SJC (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)



ART_1001217201

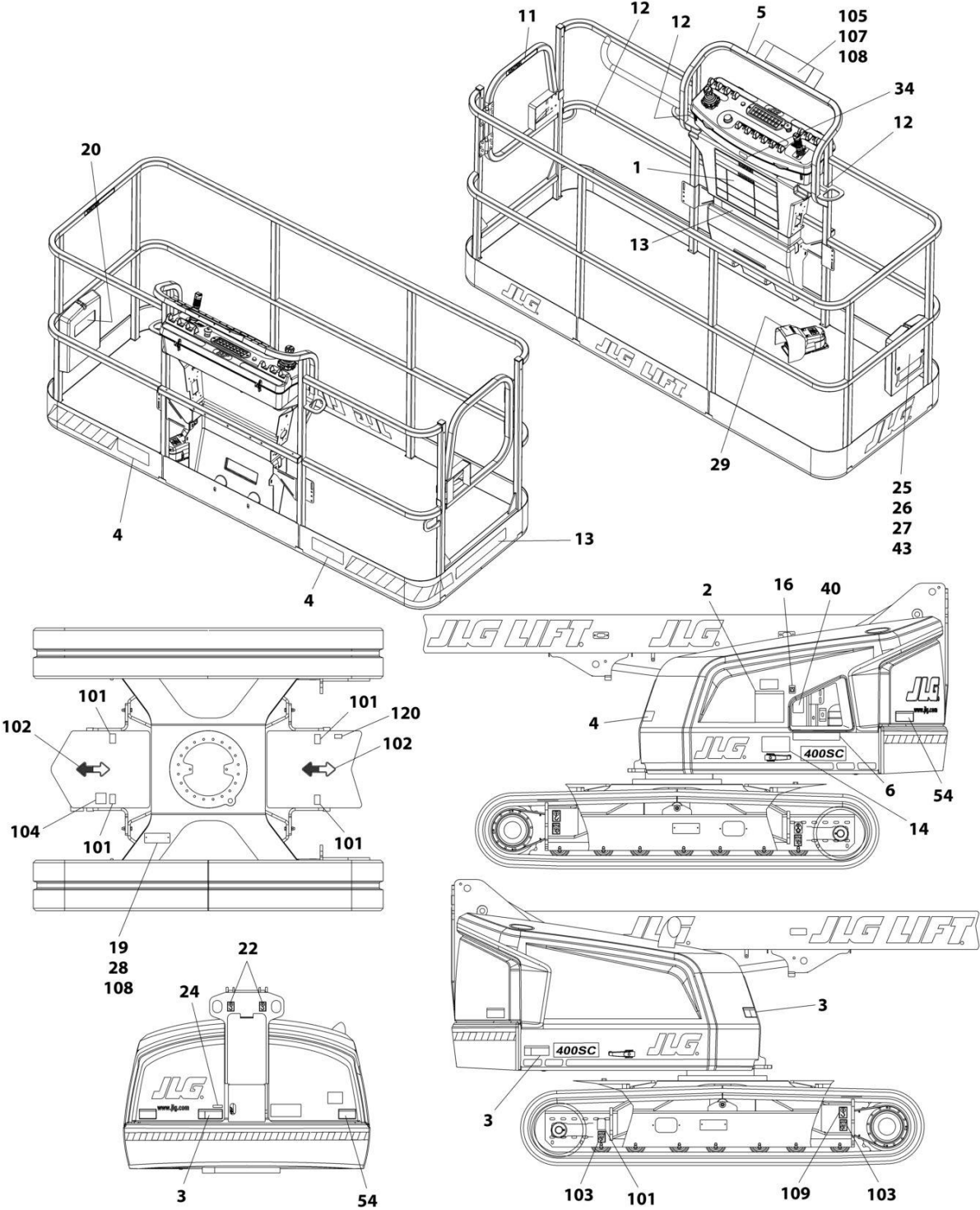
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT - 460SJC (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217201	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	A
	1001171545	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (TURNTABLE)	M
	1001217202	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - TURNTABLE	C
1	1703926	1	Decal - Danger/ Warning (Platform)	
2	1703932	1	Decal - Danger/ Warning (MTB)	
3	1703938	3	Decal - Electrocution	
4	1703950	3	Decal - Crushing	
5	1001173262	1	Decal - Legend (Platform) (SN 0300224020 through 0300230009)	
5	1001225647	1	Decal - Legend (Platform) (SN 0300230010 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
6	1001174313	1	Decal - Legend (MTB)	
12	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
13	1001171343	2	Decal - Warning Dual Cap	
14	1001171343	1	Decal - Warning Dual Cap	
16	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
19	1706948	1	Decal - Nameplate Manufacturers	
20	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
22	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
25	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
26	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
27	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
29	1703980	1	Decal - Footswitch	
40	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
43	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
54	1703944	2	Decal - Warning Crushing	
	1001190872	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (FRAME)	H
	1001215290	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - FRAME	B
101	1701499	6	Decal - No Lift	
102	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
103	1702300	4	Decal - Tie Down	
104	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
105	1001215285	1	Decal - Machine Motion Hazard	
107	3572044	1	Plate, Decal Mounting (SN 0300000100 through 0300227267)	
107	1001093553	1	Plate, Decal Mounting (SN 0300227267 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
108	3820001	5	Rivet	
109	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS - 400SC (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)



ART_1001227660

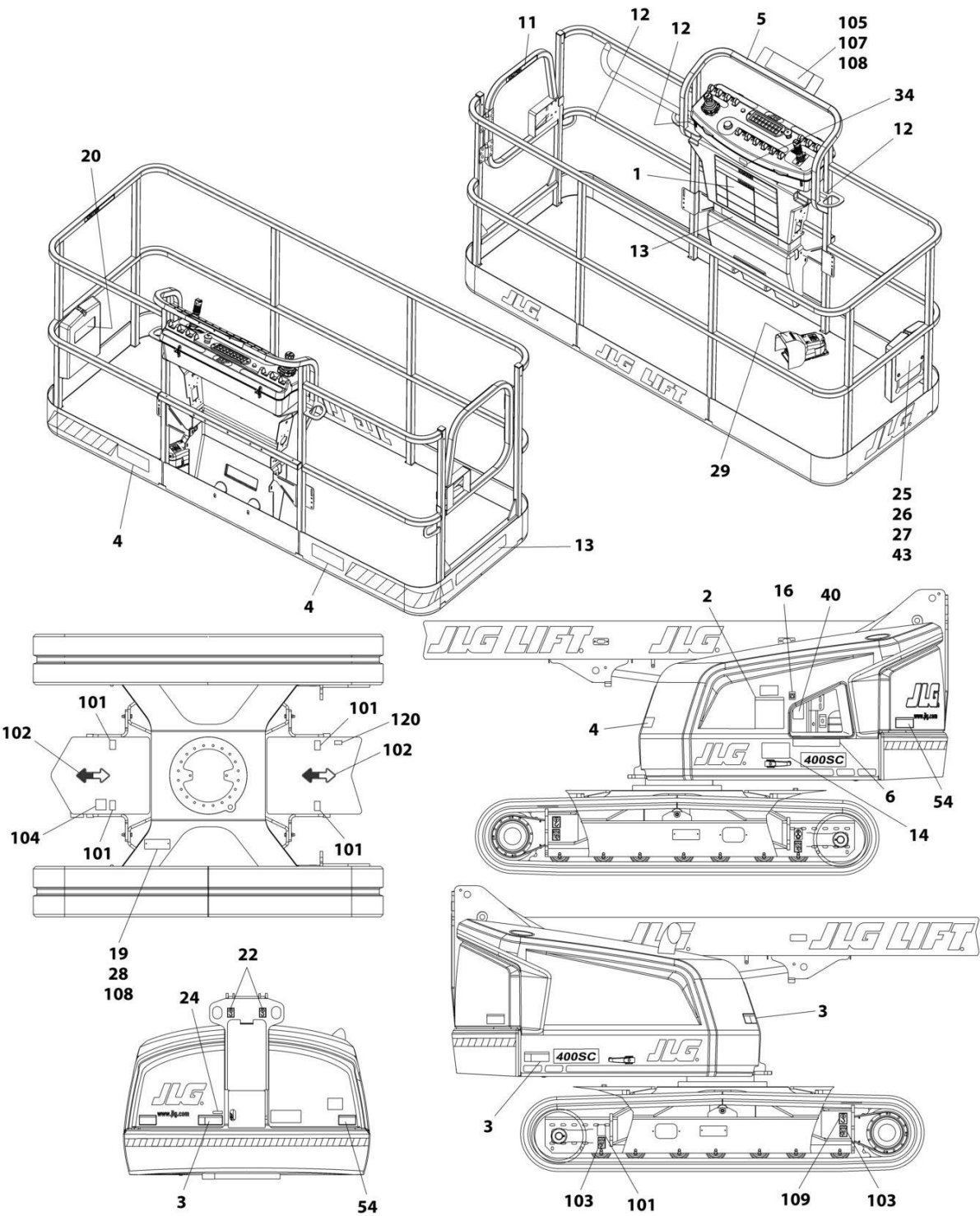
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS - 400SC (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227660	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	A
	1001171545	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (TURNTABLE)	M
	1001227663	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - TURNTABLE	A
1	1703797	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform)	
2	1703798	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (MTB)	
3	1703805	3	Decal - Electrocution	
4	1703804	3	Decal - Crushing	
5	1001225647	1	Decal - Legend (Platform)	
6	1001174313	1	Decal - Legend (MTB)	
11	1702868	2	Decal - No Hands	
12	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
13	1001171335	2	Decal - Capacity (Platform)	
14	1001171336	1	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control)	
16	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
19	1706948	1	Decal - Nameplate Manufacturers	
20	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
22	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
24	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60Hz	
25	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
26	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
27	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
28	3820001	2	Rivet	
29	3252347	1	Decal - Footswitch	
34	1705514	1	CSA Spec Decals (English/French)	
40	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
43	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
54	1703953	2	Decal - Warning Crushing	
	1001190872	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (FRAME)	H
	1001227662	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - FRAME	B
101	1701499	6	Decal - No Lift	
102	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
103	1702300	4	Decal - Tie Down	
104	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
105	1704468	1	Decal - Motion Hazard	
107	1001093553	1	Plate, Decal Mounting	
108	3820001	5	Rivet	
109	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
120	1001223453	1	Decal - ICES (SN 0300239154 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS - 460SJC (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)



ART_1001227661

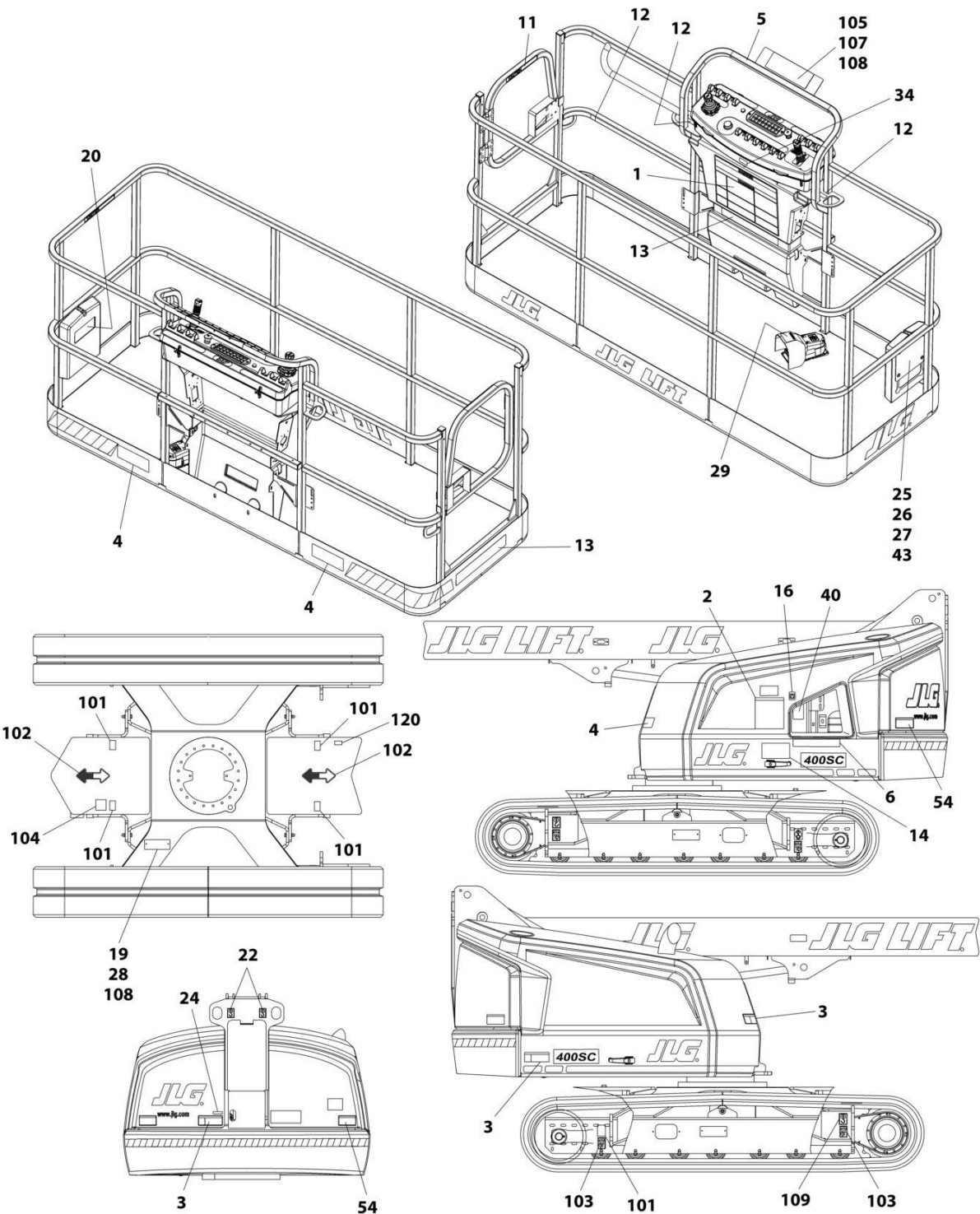
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS - 460SJC (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227661	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	A
	1001171545	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (TURNTABLE)	M
	1001227664	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - TURNTABLE	A
1	1703797	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform)	
2	1703798	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (MTB)	
3	1703805	3	Decal - Electrocution	
4	1703804	3	Decal - Crushing	
5	1001225647	1	Decal - Legend (Platform)	
6	1001174313	1	Decal - Legend (MTB)	
11	1702868	2	Decal - No Hands	
12	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
13	1001171337	2	Decal - Capacity (Platform)	
14	1001171337	1	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control)	
16	1705104	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
19	1706948	1	Decal - Nameplate Manufacturers	
20	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
22	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
24	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60Hz	
25	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
26	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
27	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
28	3820001	2	Rivet	
29	3252347	1	Decal - Footswitch	
34	1705514	1	CSA Spec Decals (English/French)	
40	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
43	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
54	1703953	2	Decal - Warning Crushing	
	1001190872	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (FRAME)	H
	1001227662	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - FRAME	B
101	1701499	6	Decal - No Lift	
102	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
103	1702300	4	Decal - Tie Down	
104	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
105	1704468	1	Decal - Motion Hazard	
107	1001093553	1	Plate, Decal Mounting	
108	3820001	5	Rivet	
109	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
120	1001223453	1	Decal - ICES (SN 0300239154 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC - 400SC (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)



ART_1001227691

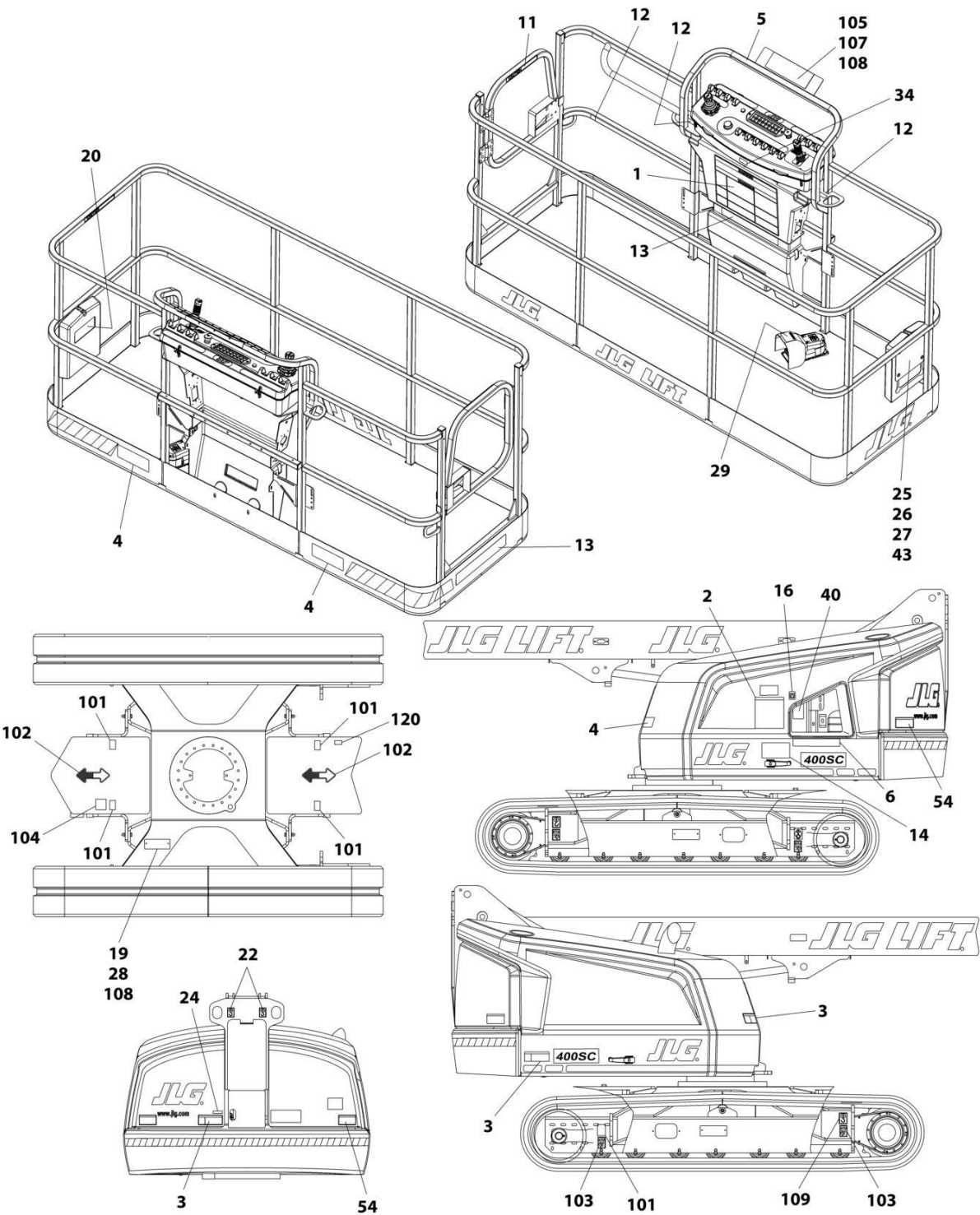
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC - 400SC (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227691	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	A
	1001171545	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (TURNTABLE)	M
	1001227696	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - TURNTABLE	A
1	1703924	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform)	
2	1703930	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (MTB)	
3	1703936	3	Decal - Electrocution	
4	1703948	3	Decal - Warning Crushing	
5	1001225647	1	Decal - Legend (Platform)	
6	1001174313	1	Decal - Legend (MTB)	
11	1704000	2	Decal - No Hands	
12	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
13	1001171351	2	Decal - Capacity (Platform)	
14	1001171352	2	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control)	
16	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
19	1706948	1	Decal - Nameplate Manufacturers	
20	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
22	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
24	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60Hz	
25	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
26	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
27	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
28	3820001	2	Rivet	
29	1703984	1	Decal - Footswitch	
34	1705514	1	Decal - CSA	
40	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
43	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
54	1703942	2	Decal - Warning Crushing	
	1001190872	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (FRAME)	H
	1001227695	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - FRAME	B
101	1701499	6	Decal - No Lift	
102	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
103	1702300	4	Decal - Tie Down	
104	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
105	1001093684	1	Decal - Machine Motion Hazard	
107	1001093553	1	Plate, Decal Mounting	
108	3820001	5	Rivet	
109	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
120	1001223453	1	Decal - ICES (SN 0300239154 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC - 460SJC (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)



ART_1001227692

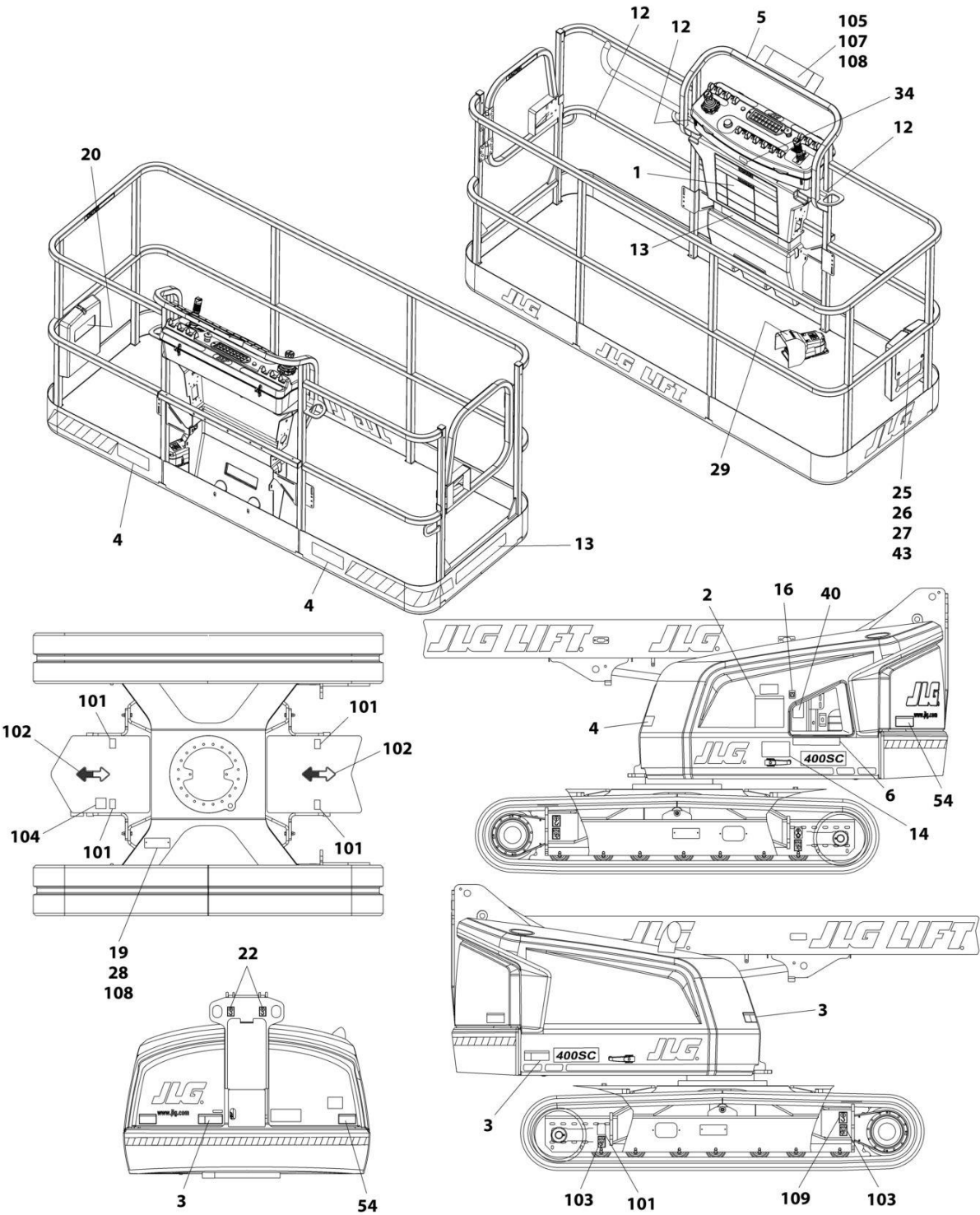
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC - 460SJC (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227692	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	A
	1001171545	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (TURNTABLE)	M
	1001227697	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - TURNTABLE	A
1	1703924	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform)	
2	1703930	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (MTB)	
3	1703936	3	Decal - Electrocution	
4	1703948	3	Decal - Warning Crushing	
5	1001225647	1	Decal - Legend (Platform)	
6	1001174313	1	Decal - Legend (MTB)	
11	1704000	2	Decal - No Hands	
12	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
13	1001171353	2	Decal - Capacity (Platform)	
14	1001171353	1	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control)	
16	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
19	1706948	1	Decal - Nameplate Manufacturers	
20	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
22	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
24	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60Hz	
25	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
26	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
27	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
28	3820001	2	Rivet	
29	1703984	1	Decal - Nameplate Manufacturers	
34	1705514	1	Decal - CSA	
40	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
43	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
54	1703942	2	Decal - Warning Crushing	
	1001190872	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (FRAME)	H
	1001227695	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - FRAME	B
101	1701499	6	Decal - No Lift	
102	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
103	1702300	4	Decal - Tie Down	
104	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
105	1001093684	1	Decal - Machine Motion Hazard	
107	1001093553	1	Plate, Decal Mounting	
108	3820001	5	Rivet	
109	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
120	1001223453	1	Decal - ICES (SN 0300239154 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-9. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT SPEC - 400SC (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)



ART_1001227693

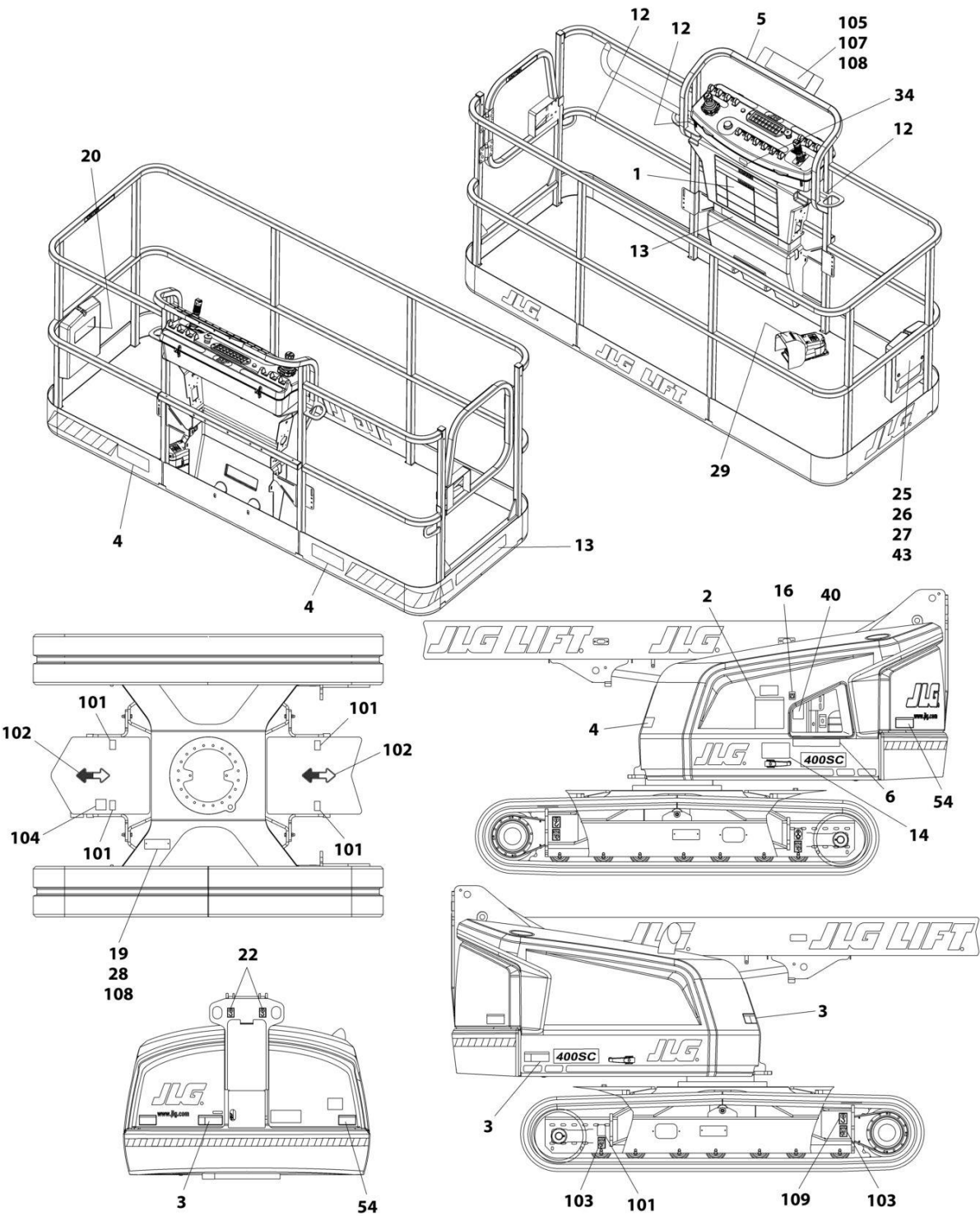
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-9. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT SPEC - 400SC (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227693	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	A
	1001171545	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (TURNTABLE)	M
	1001227699	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - TURNTABLE	A
1	1703927	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform)	
2	1703933	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (MTB)	
3	1703939	3	Decal - Danger/Electrocution	
4	1703951	3	Decal - Warning Crushing	
5	1001225647	1	Decal - Legend (Platform)	
6	1001174313	1	Decal - Legend (MTB)	
12	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
13	1001171345	2	Decal - Capacity (Platform)	
14	1001171346	1	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control)	
16	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
19	1706948	1	Decal - Nameplate Manufacturers	
20	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
22	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
25	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
26	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
27	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
28	3820001	2	Rivet	
29	1703981	1	Decal - Footswitch	
34	1705514	1	CSA Spec Decals (English/French)	
40	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
43	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
54	1703945	2	Korean Spec Decals (Korean/English)	
	1001190872	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (FRAME)	H
	1001227698	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - FRAME	A
101	1701499	6	Decal - No Lift	
102	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
103	1702300	4	Decal - Tie Down	
104	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
105	1001215286	1	Decal - Machine Motion Hazard	
107	1001093553	1	Plate, Decal Mounting	
108	3820001	5	Rivet	
109	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-10. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT SPEC - 460SJC (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)



ART_1001227694

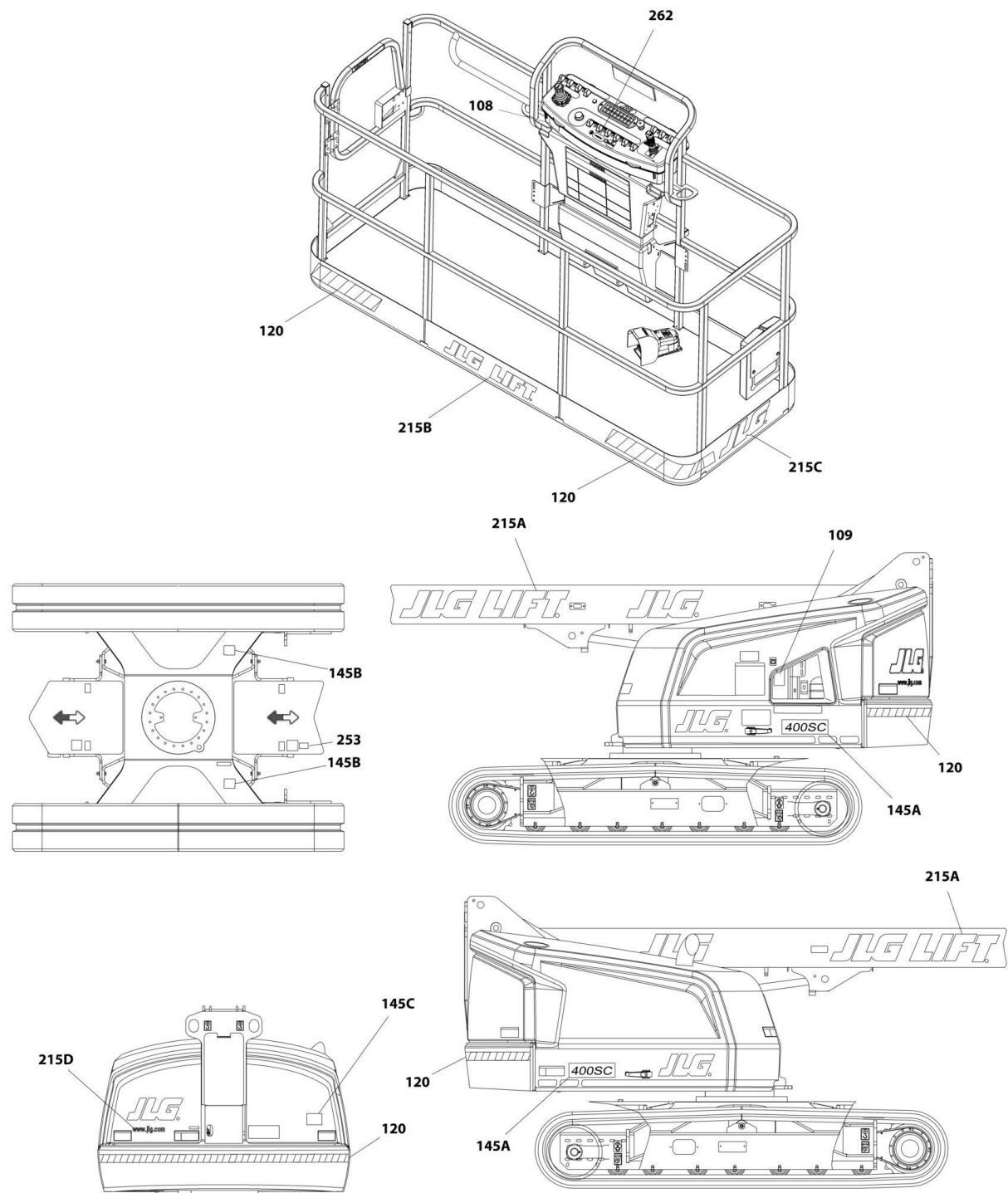
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-10. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT SPEC - 460SJC (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227694	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	A
	1001171545	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (TURNTABLE)	M
	1001227700	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - TURNTABLE	A
1	1703927	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform)	
2	1703933	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (MTB)	
3	1703939	3	Decal - Danger/Electrocution	
4	1703951	3	Decal - Warning Crushing	
5	1001225647	1	Decal - Legend (Platform)	
6	1001174313	1	Decal - Legend (MTB)	
12	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
13	1001171347	2	Decal - Capacity (Platform)	
14	1001171347	1	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control)	
16	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
19	1706948	1	Decal - Nameplate Manufacturers	
20	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
22	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
25	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
26	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
27	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
28	3820001	2	Rivet	
29	1703981	1	Decal - Footswitch	
34	1705514	1	CSA Spec Decals (English/French)	
40	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
43	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
54	1703945	2	Korean Spec Decals (Korean/English)	
	1001190872	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (FRAME)	H
	1001227698	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - FRAME	A
101	1701499	6	Decal - No Lift	
102	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
103	1702300	4	Decal - Tie Down	
104	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
105	1001215286	1	Decal - Machine Motion Hazard	
107	1001093553	1	Plate, Decal Mounting	
108	3820001	5	Rivet	
109	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-11. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS



ART_DECAL_OPTIONS

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-11. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171545	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (TURNTABLE) (CE Specs Only) (SN 0300000100 through 0300221466)	G
	1001217488	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (TURNTABLE) (CE Specs Only) (SN 0300221466 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	A
	1001171545	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (TURNTABLE)	M
	1001190872	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (FRAME)	H
	1001192020	1	DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS	
108	1001231801	1	Decal - Proposition 65 (Diesel Machines) (SN 0300246703 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
108	1001236338	1	Decal - Proposition 65 (Gas Machines) (SN 0300246703 through 0300257352)	
109	1702788	1	Decal - Biodegradable Hydraulic Fluid	
109	1703479	1	Decal - Biodegradable Hydraulic Fluid	
109	1704174	1	Decal - SYN Biodegradable Hydraulic Fluid	
109	1704175	1	Decal - SYN Biodegradable Hydraulic Fluid (German Spec)	
120	1001178415	Ref	Warning Strip Installation (CE Specs)	A
120	4420051	14.5 ft /4.42m	Tape, Safety	
145	1001190871	Ref	Decal - Model Designation - 400SC (Not Shown)	B
145	1001217211	Ref	Decal - Model Designation - 460SJC (Not Shown)	A
145A	1001190874	2	Decal - 400SC	
145A	1001217208	2	Decal - 460SJC	
145B	1001201127	2	Decal - Max Track Load - 400SC	
145B	1001217210	2	Decal - Max Track Load - 460SJC	
145C	1001190876	1	Decal - Lift Diagram - 400SC	
145C	1001217209	1	Decal - Lift Diagram - 460SJC	
205	See Note	1	Nameplate - Serial Number (Not Shown) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
215	1001178433	Ref	Decal Installation - JLG Logo (Not Shown) (SN 0300000100 through 0300223710)	A
215A	1702861	2	Decal - JLG Lift	
215B	1702774	1	Decal - JLG Lift	
215C	1702773	1	Decal - JLG	
215D	1704885	1	Decal - Website	
226	1706098	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (CE Specs) (Not Shown)	
226	1706062	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (ANSI Export Specs) (Not Shown) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
253	1001143852	1	Decal - Emission Compliance	
262	1001141300	1	Decal - SkyGuard Override	
262	1001141302	1	Decal - SkyGuard/Soft Touch Override	

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

FIGURE 10-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: The following list will service one machine (built to current production per date on the front cover) with emergency repair parts which can be installed in the field. Parts from the list should be replaced when inventory is depleted to keep service parts stock supplied. For further information, contact your JLG dealer or the JLG Industries Parts Department.	
		Ref	STANDARD PARTS	
	70002386	1	Coil	
	70003788	1	Coil	
	70005219	1	Coil	
	70001977	1	Coil	
	1600359	1	Controller Assembly (Drive and Steer)	
	1001166539	1	Controller Assembly (Lift and Swing)	
	70010383	1	Element, Filter Charge Pump (Includes O-Ring)	
	70002838	1	Fill Cap Assembly (Includes Cap, Chain and Fill Basket)	
	70003614	1	Filter Kit (Includes Hydraulic Element, Breather Element and Gasket)	
	3740067	1	Relay	
	3740140	1	Relay	
	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
	4360328	1	Switch, Toggle	
	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
	4360407	1	Switch, Potentiometer	
	1001155045	1	Switch, Toggle	
	1001159256	1	Switch, Toggle	
	1001161709	1	Switch, Toggle	
	1001161710	1	Switch, Toggle	
		Ref	VARIABLE PARTS	
	1001181045	1	Breaker, 30mA/16Amp	
	70003783	12	Element, Air Cleaner (Deutz 2.3L3 Engines)	
	7016331	12	Filter, Oil (Deutz Engines)	
	7020023	12	Filter, Fuel (Deutz 2.3L3 Engines)	
	70003463	12	Filter, Fuel - RME Resistant (Deutz 2.3L3 Engines)	
	2940074	1	Latch (Machines with Gate)	
	1001170094	1	Module, Ground Control	
	1001157196	1	Module, Platform Control	
	1001186431	1	Relay, Micro 35Amp (Machines with SkyGuard)	
	4360057	1	Switch, Limit (Soft Touch Option)	
	4360387	1	Switch, Toggle (Soft Touch Option)	
	1001137673	1	Switch, SkyGuard Assembly	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

FIGURE 11-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: This list is to accommodate machines ordered with special equipment. Options may not be applicable to all models. For more specific parts information contact JLG Parts Department.	
		Ref	MISCELLANEOUS SPECIAL OPTIONS	
	1001173606	Ref	Airline Installation - 400SC (SN 0300000100 through 0300223710)	
	1001174347	Ref	Airline Installation - 400SC (SN 0300223710 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
	1001174348	Ref	Airline Installation - 460SJC	
	1001204996	Ref	Arctic Package with SkyPower Installation Kit	
	1001204997	Ref	Arctic Package without SkyPower Installation Kit	
	1001209618	Ref	Alarm White Noise Installation	
	1001171499	Ref	Boom and Chassis Bellows Installation (400SC only) (SN 0300000100 through 0300246703)	
	1001236541	Ref	Boom and Chassis Bellows Installation (400SC Only) (SN 0300246703 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
	1001171500	Ref	Boom and Chassis Bellows Installation (460SJC Only) (SN 0300000100 through 0300246703)	
	1001236540	Ref	Boom and Chassis Bellows Installation (460SJC Only) (SN 0300246703 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
	1001234099	Ref	Boom Kit - Telematics (CE Specs)	
	1001206437	Ref	Boom Wear Pad Kit	
	1001172630	Ref	Boom Wiper Installation	
	1001173600	Ref	Cables and Clamps Installation - SkyPower (400SC Only)	
	1001173605	Ref	Cables and Clamps Installation - SkyPower (460SJC Only)	
	1001183206	Ref	Cold Weather Package (Deutz T4F Engine) (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
	1001183207	Ref	Cold Weather Package (Deutz T4i Engine) (ANSI Export Spec)	
	1001227453	Ref	ClearSky Installation Canbus (ANSI and CSA Specs)	
	1001228955	Ref	ClearSky Installation Canbus (ANSI Export and CE Specs) (SN 0300237337 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
	1001229107	Ref	ClearSky Installation 3-Wire (ANSI and CSA Specs)	
	1001233237	Ref	ClearSky Installation 3-Wire (ANSI Export and CE Specs) (SN 0300237337 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
	1001178435	Ref	Decal - ClearSky	
	1704000	Ref	Decal - No Hands (English and French Dual Language) (Used with Mesh to Top Rail Platform)	
	1001199862	Ref	Decal - Sunbelt Rentals Installation	
	1001178419	Ref	Decal - United Rentals Installation	
	1001231177	Ref	Decal - Herc Rentals Installation	
	1001178420	Ref	Decal - Hertz Rentals Installation	
	1001231178	Ref	Decal - Hertz Rentals Installation (Canada)	
	1001178421	Ref	Decal - National Equipment Services (NES)	
	1001178424	Ref	Decal - Head and Engquist Equipment L.L.C (H&E)	
	1001178426	Ref	Decal - Leavitt Installation	
	1001178428	Ref	Decal - Hewitt The Rental Store Installation (English Spec)	
	1001178429	Ref	Decal - Hewitt The Rental Store Installation (French Spec)	
	1001178430	Ref	Decal - Titan Rentals Installation	
	1001196717	Ref	Decal - Blueline Rentals Installation	
	1001196610	Ref	Decal - Ahern Rentals Installation	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178431	Ref	Decal - Boels Rentals Installation	
	1001218717	Ref	Decal - Riwal Installation	
	0272589	Ref	Decal - SkyPower (50Hz)	
	1001246867	Ref	Enhanced Detection System (EDS) Level 1 (2 Bar) Installation Kit	
	1001246860	Ref	Enhanced Detection System (EDS) Level 2 (3 Bar) Installation Kit	
	1001148902	Ref	Electrical Connector Kit - Amp/Tyco Electrical Connectors	
	1001148903	Ref	Electrical Connector Kit - Deutsch DT Electrical Connectors	
	1001148904	Ref	Electrical Connector Kit - Deutsch HD Electrical Connectors	
	1001148905	Ref	Electrical Connector Kit - Packard Electrical Connectors	
	1001148906	Ref	Electrical Connector Kit - Various Electrical Connectors	
	1001172751	Ref	Fan Cover Installation - Deutz D2.9L4 Engines (ANSI Export Specs) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
	1001204482	Ref	Filter Kit - Combined (Hydraulic Oil/Air & Engine Air/Fuel Oil) (Deutz)	
	1001117294	Ref	Footswitch Shield Installation	
	1001173984	Ref	Generator Installation - 4000W/50Hz	
	1001219794	Ref	Hose / Cable Protection	
	1001202941	Ref	Hose Kit - Boom (SN 0300000100 through 0300248163)	
	1001202942	Ref	Hose Kit - Boom (SN 0300248163 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
	1001202940	Ref	Hose Kit - Boom (Upper)	
	1001210251	Ref	Hose Kit - Chassis	
	1001206439	Ref	Hose Kit - Power Track (Upper)	
	1001210254	Ref	Hose Kit - SC Engine	
	1001210253	Ref	Hose Kit - SC Swivel	
	1001210252	Ref	Hose Kit - SC Tank	
	1001202946	Ref	Hose Kit - Turntable	
	2300014	Ref	Hydraulic Fluid - Mobil #424	
	2300016	Ref	Hydraulic Fluid - Mobil DTE 13	
	2300021	Ref	Hydraulic Fluid - Union Carbide Ucon Hydrolube HP-5046D (Fire Resistant)	
	2300027	Ref	Hydraulic Fluid - Mobil EAL 224H Bio	
	2300029	Ref	Hydraulic Fluid - Mobil EAL Envirosyn H46 Bio	
	1001174925	Ref	Lights Installation - Headlights and Taillights	
	1001174926	Ref	Light Installation - Illumination	
	1001120466	Ref	Lights Installation - Platform Worklights	
	1001202749	Ref	Lockable Fuel Cap Cover - Black (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
	1001191395	Ref	Lockable Fuel Cap Cover - Green (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs) (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
	1001183407	Ref	Low Temperature Cutout Installation (Russian Specs)	
	0257728	Ref	Pipe Racks Installation	
	1001110974	Ref	Platform Cover Installation - Steel	
	1001195304	Ref	Platform Cover Installation - Steel	
	1580013	Ref	Platform Corner Storage Tray	
	0272733	Ref	Platform Rail Extension Installation - 36in x 72in Platforms	
	0272725	Ref	Platform Rail Extension Installation - 36in x 96in Platforms	
	1001194203	Ref	Receptacle Box Installation - 110V IEC Yellow (CE Spec)	
	1001194200	Ref	Receptacle Box Installation - 230V AFSINT 107 (CE Spec)	
	1001194197	Ref	Receptacle Box Installation - 230V CEE7 Post Ground (CE Spec)	
	1001194198	Ref	Receptacle Box Installation - 230V CEE7 Side Ground (CE Spec)	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194204	Ref	Receptacle Box Installation - 230V IEC Blue (CE Spec)	
	1001194365	Ref	Receptacle Box with Cover Installation - 230V (ANSI Export Specs) (SN 0300224020 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	
	1001171131	Ref	Receptacle with 240V GFI Installation - 4000W Generator	
	1001159121	Ref	Receptacle with 240V GFI Installation - 7500W Generator	
	1001213812	Ref	Rubber Carrier Track Installation Kit	
	1001213811	Ref	Rubber Excavator Track Installation Kit	
	1001247073	Ref	SkyEye Retrofit Kit	
	1001232643	Ref	SkyLine Kit	
	1001231235	Ref	Sky Welder Locking Bracket	
	1001205673	Ref	Steel Track Installation	
	1001210089	Ref	Telematics - Cat	
	1001228363	Ref	Telematics - Herc	
	1001209282	Ref	Telematics - Loxam	
	1001210090	Ref	Telematics - Riwal	
	1001195610	Ref	Telematics - United Rentals (M6)	
	1001210090	Ref	Telematics - United Rentals (M8)	
	2901443	Ref	Tools - Analyzer Kit	
	1001137005	Ref	Tools - Cable Kit, Software	
	7002821	Ref	Tools - Crimper, Wire	
	7002823	Ref	Tools - Pin Extractor - Universal (For Electrical Connectors with Pins and Sockets)	
	4460510	Ref	Tools - Pin Extractor - 12-14 Gauge (For Removal of Pin/Sockets from Deutsch Connectors)	
	4460467	Ref	Tools - Pin Extractor - 16-18 Gauge (For Removal of Pin/Sockets from Deutsch Connectors)	
	7016654	Ref	Tools - Screwdriver, Magnetic	
	7002822	Ref	Tools - Screwdriver, Potentiometer	
	7004275	Ref	Tools - Seal Tool 1in (For Cylinders)	
	7004276	Ref	Tools - Seal Tool 1-1/2in (For Cylinders)	
	7002828	Ref	Tools - Stripper, Wire	
	1001204397	Ref	Turntable Spacer Installation Kit	
	1001209059	Ref	Work Surface Installation (SN 0300234013 through 0300272447, Excluding 0300270239)	

PART NUMBER INDEX

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

0080231.....152, 182, 212	0440162... 147, 161, 175, 187, 207	0700614 147, 175, 207	0761014... 89, 91, 93, 126, 134, 137, 139, 141, 168, 194, 251, 279, 317, 319, 321, 323, 325, 327, 329
0100009.....363, 367, 371	0440240 69, 71	0700620 99, 329	0761015... 43, 45, 81, 147, 152, 161, 168, 175, 182, 187, 194, 207, 212, 251, 297, 299
0100011.....43, 45, 77, 79, 81, 83, 85, 89, 91, 93, 126, 129, 131, 134, 137, 139, 147, 149, 152, 161, 165, 168, 175, 179, 182, 187, 191, 194, 207, 209, 212, 241, 243, 245, 247, 251, 255, 259, 263, 267, 271, 275, 279, 289, 291, 293, 297, 299, 307, 309, 311, 313, 315, 317, 331, 333, 337, 345, 347, 349, 351, 353, 355, 357, 389, 391, 393, 401, 403, 405, 411, 425, 433, 435	04600004 203	0700817 ... 147, 161, 175, 187, 207	0761016.... 73, 89, 91, 93, 168, 194, 311
0100019.....57, 59, 69, 71, 247, 251, 255, 259, 263, 267, 271, 275	04603585 203	0700818 ... 147, 175, 207, 247, 263, 267, 271, 275	0761018..... 319, 323, 327
0100020.... 147, 152, 161, 168, 175, 182, 187, 194, 207, 212, 379, 463, 465, 467, 469, 471, 473, 475	0480122 279	0700821 ... 161, 187, 243, 245	0761019..... 289, 291, 293
0100035.....81, 371, 417, 419, 421	0480126 255, 259, 267	0701017 161, 187	0761210..... 168, 194
0100038.....425, 433, 435	0480128 247, 275	0701018 81	0761212.... 168, 194, 263, 271
0100048.... 111, 247, 251, 255, 259, 263, 267, 271, 275, 279, 315	0561237 329	0701020 81, 297, 299	0761214.... 247, 251, 255, 259, 267, 275
0100071.....395	0630462 389	0701219 241	0761215..... 79
0100079.... 247, 255, 259, 263, 267, 271, 275	0630518 401, 403, 405	0701222 293	0761216..... 313, 317
0100081.... 152, 168, 182, 194, 212, 319, 321, 323, 325, 327, 329, 363, 367, 397	0630534 425, 429	0701223 241	0761217..... 289, 291, 293
0140011.....363, 367, 371	0630563 ... 319, 321, 323, 325, 327, 329	0701224 77	0761218..... 283, 285, 287
0140043.....99	0630568 363, 368, 371	0701225 77, 79	0761227..... 77
0200048.....389	0630613 126, 134	0701618 57, 59	0761620..... 57, 59
0257728.....593	0641404 411	0701619 283, 285, 287	0771212..... 162, 188
0270022.....477	0641405 ... 315, 363, 367, 371, 411	0711214 168, 194	0771414.... 152, 168, 182, 194, 212, 247, 251, 255, 259, 263, 267, 271, 275, 279
0272070.....313	0641406 ... 359, 361, 387, 567, 569, 571, 573, 575, 577, 579, 581, 583, 585	0711224 ... 152, 168, 182, 194, 212, 247, 251, 255, 259, 263, 267, 271, 275, 279	0772018..... 57, 59
0272254.....403	0641407 315	0731005 81, 389	0840055..... 523
0272427.....389	0641408 359, 361	0741606 168, 194	0860038.... 247, 263, 271, 275, 477
0272435.....273	0641409 417, 419, 421	0741607 ... 247, 255, 259, 263, 271	0860520.... 567, 569, 571, 573, 575, 577, 579, 581, 583, 585
0272448.....403	0641410 ... 129, 131, 137, 139	0760408 111	0861538..... 271, 275
0272521.....401	0641414 ... 363, 367, 371, 389, 391, 393, 395	0760415 311	0861572..... 267
0272588.....401	0641416 ... 315, 463, 465, 467, 469, 471, 473, 475, 499	0760606 ... 247, 255, 259, 263, 267, 271, 275	0861731.... 537, 539, 541
0272589.....269, 593	0641418... 327, 337, 347, 349, 351, 353, 355, 357	0760607 153, 170, 196	0861781..... 529, 531
0272725.....593	0641420 345	0760608 ... 134, 137, 139, 251, 279	0861880.... 501, 503, 505
0272733.....593	0641504 ... 147, 161, 175, 187, 207, 323, 327	0760610 ... 83, 85, 89, 91, 93, 99, 129, 131, 147, 152, 161, 168, 175, 182, 188, 194, 207, 212, 237, 239, 247, 255, 259, 263, 267, 271, 275, 479	0902751..... 363, 367
0273380.....277	0641507 251, 279	0760612 99	0902888.... 247, 263, 267, 271, 275
0275216.....463, 529	0641605 ... 319, 321, 325, 329	0760613 161, 187	0902919..... 315
0275217.....465, 531	0641606 43, 45, 401, 403, 405	0760614 ... 129, 131, 137, 139, 153, 183, 213, 255, 259, 495, 497	0902920..... 315
0275218.....467, 533	0641608 297, 299	0760615 ... 115, 117, 121, 123	0903484..... 499
0275219.....469, 535	0641610 359, 361	0760619 446, 456	0940049... 89, 91, 93, 126, 135
0275452.....471, 537	0641611 433, 435	0760808 168, 194	0940071..... 126
0275453.....473, 539	0641616 ... 247, 255, 259, 263, 267, 271, 275	0760810 ... 126, 134, 170, 196	0940102..... 397
0275454.....475, 541	0641772 251, 279	0760812 ... 168, 194, 237, 239, 243, 248, 251, 256, 259, 264, 268, 272, 276, 279, 481	0940103..... 389
0400075.....83, 85	0641812 ... 149, 165, 179, 191, 209, 313	0760814 ... 152, 168, 182, 194, 212, 245	0961845.... 337, 345, 347, 349, 351, 353, 355, 357
	0641822 315	0760815 ... 152, 170, 182, 196, 212	0961893..... 425, 429
	0641830 79	0760816 126, 134	0961896..... 433
	0642012 397	0761009 279, 307	0961897.... 417, 419, 421
	0642024 315	0761010 43, 45	0961947..... 297, 299
	0642212 397	0761012 83, 85, 126, 129, 131, 134, 289, 291, 297, 299, 307	0961950.... 289, 291, 293, 417, 419, 421, 423
	0642612 113, 119		0961951.... 152, 168, 182, 194, 212, 289, 291
	0642684 ... 313, 315, 317		0962051..... 241
	0681608 ... 313, 315, 317		0962335..... 297, 299
	0682026 69, 71		
	0682028 71		
	0682034 69		
	0700408 ... 463, 465, 467, 469, 471, 473, 475		
	0700612 89, 93		

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

0962336 425, 427, 429	1001116720..... 543	1001133956..... 511	1001142736 115, 117,
0962348 293	1001116727..... 511	1001133957..... 511	121, 123, 485
0962450 315	1001116728..... 511, 546,	1001134488..... 169, 195	1001142938 512
0962520 ... 247, 255, 259,	550	1001134543..... 57, 59	1001142940 512
263, 267, 271, 275	1001116732..... 521	1001135196..... 147, 161,	1001143390 153, 169,
1001091102 111, 479,	1001116734..... 521	175, 187, 207	183, 195, 213
495, 497, 499	1001116747..... 546, 550	1001135651..... 512	1001143431 113
1001091969 463	1001116748..... 545, 549	1001135679..... 251, 263,	1001143797 169, 195
1001091970 465	1001116763..... 545, 549	272	1001143852 587
1001091971 467	1001116774..... 485	1001136079..... 152, 195,	1001144116 169, 195
1001091972 469	1001116808..... 485	212	1001144433 364, 367,
1001091973 471	1001116816..... 546, 550	1001136172..... 169	393
1001091974 473	1001116952..... 511	1001136834..... 169, 195	1001144629 339, 341,
1001091975 475	1001116983..... 515	1001136988..... 272	343, 351, 355
1001093382 83, 85	1001117057..... 521	1001137005..... 594	1001146220 97, 101, 363,
1001093553 567, 569,	1001117064..... 545	1001137032..... 289, 291,	367, 371
571, 573, 575, 577,	1001117106..... 511	293	1001147264 511
579, 581, 583, 585	1001117107..... 511, 546,	1001137673..... 391, 393,	1001148138 252
1001093684 579, 581	550	590	1001148641 248, 251,
1001095704 546, 550	1001117140..... 134	1001138173..... 152, 169,	256, 260, 264, 268,
1001096070 255, 259,	1001117172..... 379	182, 195, 212	272, 276, 280
505	1001117174..... 363, 367,	1001138175..... 152, 169,	1001148902 593
1001097051 561	371, 379	182, 195, 213	1001148903 593
1001097150 501, 503,	1001117294..... 593	1001138228..... 169, 195	1001148904 593
505, 507	1001117308..... 169, 195	1001138248..... 152, 169,	1001148905 593
1001098122 379, 525,	1001118378..... 545, 549	183, 195, 213	1001148906 593
527	1001118384..... 557	1001138494..... 345, 347,	1001148972 283, 287
1001098828 317	1001118388..... 557	349, 351, 353, 355, 357	1001149160 126, 134
1001098928 447, 457	1001118878..... 169, 195	1001138514..... 345, 347,	1001149570 113, 119,
1001099366 397	1001118971..... 311	349, 353, 357	483
1001099367 397	1001118972..... 81, 89, 91,	1001138565..... 255, 259	1001150324 89, 91, 93
1001099560 289, 291,	93	1001138566..... 248, 256,	1001150918 162, 176
293	1001119020..... 485, 525,	260, 264	1001150998 153, 183,
1001100341 529	545, 549	1001138795..... 429	213
1001100342 531	1001119032..... 545, 549	1001138827..... 169, 195	1001151393 103, 105,
1001100345 537	1001119278..... 161, 175	1001139240..... 169, 195	107, 109
1001100346 541	1001119619..... 559	1001139357..... 248, 256,	1001152456 248, 264
1001100347 539	1001119620..... 561, 563	260	1001152457 248, 264
1001101191 463, 465,	1001120328 99, 391, 393,	1001139384..... 129, 131,	1001152479 507
467, 469, 471, 473, 475	411	137, 139	1001152482 507
1001101196 463, 465,	1001120371..... 315, 523	1001139819..... 153, 182,	1001152483 507
467, 469, 471, 473, 475	1001120466..... 593	213	1001152485 479, 507
1001102987 43, 45	1001125137..... 417, 419,	1001140312..... 170	1001152489 169, 195
1001103012 545, 549	421	1001140346..... 264	1001152525 248, 264,
1001104029 247, 263,	1001125387..... 162, 188	1001140429..... 337, 345,	268, 273, 277
268, 272, 276	1001125677..... 527	347, 349, 351, 353,	1001152530 248, 264
1001104498 545, 549	1001126009..... 557	355, 357	1001152532 248, 256,
1001106736 99	1001126351..... 511	1001140535..... 169, 195	260, 264, 519
1001106837 77	1001126352..... 511	1001140564..... 169, 195	1001153260 248, 265
1001107854 545, 549	1001126356..... 511	1001141300..... 587	1001154405 161, 187
1001109864 499, 503	1001126357..... 511	1001141302..... 587	1001154726 521
1001110092 447, 457	1001126362..... 511	1001141304..... 169, 195	1001155041 251, 272
1001110434 363, 367,	1001126363..... 511	1001141694..... 153, 169,	1001155043 97, 101
371	1001126365..... 511	182, 195, 213	1001155044 97, 101, 363,
1001110873 248, 263,	1001126384..... 511	1001141967..... 533, 535	367, 371, 381, 383
272, 276, 477	1001126391..... 511	1001141968..... 533	1001155045 97, 101, 363,
1001110974 593	1001128527..... 405	1001141969..... 535	367, 371, 590
1001111424 . 83, 85, 152,	1001128556..... 405	1001141970..... 535	1001155823 162, 187
169, 182, 195, 212	1001129285..... 546, 550	1001141971..... 533	1001156107 147, 175,
1001112612 485, 546,	1001129858..... 248	1001141995..... 153, 169,	207
550	1001130220..... 309, 311	183, 195, 213	1001157196 363, 367,
1001112796 485	1001132195..... 152, 182,	1001142501..... 161, 188	371, 590
1001113047 135	212	1001142643..... 264, 272	1001157520 268, 273,
1001113483 315	1001132196..... 152, 182,	1001142646..... 264, 272	277
1001113961 546, 549	212	1001142683..... 115, 117,	1001157521 268, 273,
1001116693 525, 527	1001133714..... 512	121, 123	277
1001116710 515	1001133715..... 512	1001142694..... 113, 119	1001157525 268

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

1001157528.....268, 273, 277	1001165363 433, 435, 437	1001168166 170, 196	1001170617.....170, 196, 201
1001157592.....272, 273, 276	1001165388 153, 169, 183, 195, 213	1001168173 126	1001170642.....311
1001158007.....268, 273, 277	1001165389 153, 183, 213	1001168207 251, 264, 272	1001170650.....237
1001158008.....248, 265, 269, 273, 277	1001165405 169, 195	1001168209 415, 433, 435, 437	1001170651.....237
1001158363.....248, 265	1001165406 169, 195	1001168210 415	1001170662.....237
1001159121.....594	1001165531 307	1001168278 289, 301	1001170663.....237, 239
1001159162.....99	1001165534 307	1001168402 317	1001170664.....237, 239
1001159256.....363, 367, 371, 590	1001165537 307	1001168762 81	1001170693.....153, 155, 183
1001159323.....135, 567, 571	1001165538 307	1001168841 289, 291	1001170759.....417, 419, 421
1001161709.....363, 367, 371, 590	1001165540 309, 311	1001168842 289, 291, 293	1001170838 97, 101, 363, 368, 371
1001161710.....381, 383, 590	1001165567 297, 299	1001168843 283, 285, 287	1001170847.....309, 311, 333
1001162335.....162, 188	1001165721 169, 195	1001168844 283, 285, 287	1001170850.....126
1001162531.....43, 47	1001165722 169, 195	1001168845 283, 285, 287	1001171067.....289, 291, 293
1001162532.....45, 51	1001165737 433	1001168847 293	1001171112.....289, 291, 293
1001163383.....289, 293, 433	1001165849 169, 195	1001168848 289, 291	1001171131.....594
1001163384.....283, 417	1001166000 191, 194	1001168849 289, 291, 293	1001171324.....289, 291, 293
1001163385.....283, 285, 287	1001166020 149, 152	1001168854 283, 285, 287	1001171335.....575
1001163386.....289, 291, 293, 415	1001166031 81	1001168950 170, 196	1001171336.....575
1001163418.....81	1001166338 243	1001169046 126, 134	1001171337.....577
1001163458.....283, 289	1001166539 363, 368, 371, 377, 590	1001169054 170, 196	1001171339.....571
1001163459.....289, 291	1001166710 81	1001169138 170, 196	1001171341.....569
1001163470.....289, 291	1001166717 153, 183, 213	1001169164 93	1001171342.....569
1001163482.....287, 293	1001166718 153, 169, 183, 195, 213	1001169191 73	1001171343.....573
1001163483.....293	1001166894 241	1001169192 73	1001171345.....583
1001163492.....293	1001166921 169, 195	1001169193 73	1001171346.....583
1001163939.....81	1001166922 169, 195	1001169284 289, 291, 293	1001171347.....585
1001164202.....241	1001166924 169, 195	1001169285 289, 291, 293	1001171351.....579
1001164302.....433	1001166963 91, 555	1001169286 289, 291, 293	1001171352.....579
1001164311.....433	1001166964 ... 89, 91, 93, 517	1001169287 289, 291, 293	1001171353.....581
1001164313.....433, 435	1001166970 162, 187	1001169288 289, 291, 293	1001171482.....97, 101
1001164353.....363, 367, 525	1001166997 433, 437	1001169289 289, 291, 293	1001171499.....592
1001164487.....243, 245	1001167038 147, 175, 207	1001169380 289, 291, 293	1001171500.....592
1001164489.....243, 245	1001167040 245	1001169386 57	1001171545.....567, 569, 573, 575, 577, 579, 581, 583, 585, 587
1001164491.....243, 245	1001167108 169, 195, 511	1001169496 75	1001171667.....289, 291, 293
1001164492.....243, 245	1001167111 153, 183, 213, 509	1001169582 75	1001171953.....149, 165, 179, 191, 209
1001164493.....245	1001167159 126	1001169611 307	1001171954.....149, 165, 179, 191, 209
1001164555.....433	1001167164 237, 239	1001169668 283	1001171966.....289, 291, 293
1001164578.....417, 419	1001167312 495	1001169669 287	1001171967.....289, 291, 294
1001164582.....417, 419, 421	1001167512 147, 162, 176, 187, 207	1001169823 147, 162, 176, 187, 207	1001172128.....319, 321, 323, 325, 327, 329
1001164583.....417, 419, 421	1001167520 153, 169, 183, 196, 213	1001169967 170, 196	1001172195.....147, 207
1001164585.....417, 419, 421	1001167565 317	1001170035 170, 196	1001172564.....397
1001164596.....417	1001167567 317	1001170083 385	1001172565.....397
1001164709.....283, 287, 423	1001167596 317	1001170084 385	1001172566.....398
1001164818.....91, 549	1001167605 293, 297	1001170094 99, 590	1001172567.....398
1001164942.....57, 62	1001167918 134	1001170145 83	1001172568.....398
1001165035.....147, 162, 187	1001167962 381	1001170224 235	1001172569.....398
1001165060.....126	1001167963 381	1001170225 231	1001172570.....397
1001165131.....417, 419	1001168018 153, 170, 183, 196, 213, 248, 251, 256, 260, 264, 268, 272, 276, 280	1001170551 126, 129	1001172571.....397
1001165282.....433	1001168026 170, 196	1001170552 127, 131	1001172572.....397
1001165354.....460	1001168059 153, 183, 213	1001170564 311	1001172573.....397
	1001168099 170, 196	1001170565 311	1001172574.....397

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

1001172575.....	397	1001173906.....	457	1001178859.....	153, 183,	1001187674.....	409
1001172576.....	397	1001173907.....	447, 457	213		1001187681.....	559
1001172577.....	397	1001173908.....	447, 457	1001178876.....	170, 196	1001188622.....	317
1001172578.....	397	1001173909.....	447, 457	1001179154.....	248, 264,	1001188731.....	252, 280,
1001172594.....	187	1001173925.....	248, 256,	273, 276		460	
1001172595.....	233		260, 268, 276	1001179156.....	243, 245,	1001188844.....	317
1001172613.....	126, 134	1001173927.....	319, 321,	447, 457		1001188889.....	391
1001172614.....	126, 134		323, 325, 327, 329	1001179426.....	245	1001188972.....	161, 175
1001172615.....	126, 134	1001173937.....	447, 457	1001179440.....	243	1001189001.....	317
1001172617.....	126, 134	1001173983.....	247	1001179836.....	251	1001189002.....	317
1001172630.....	592	1001173984.....	255, 593	1001179837.....	251	1001189194.....	113
1001172663.....	317	1001174098.....	126, 134	1001179893.....	252	1001189236.....	149, 165,
1001172694.....	447	1001174158.....	256, 495,	1001179903.....	153, 170,	179, 191, 209, 225	
1001172696.....	447		499		183, 196	1001189237.....	149, 165,
1001172713.....	447, 457	1001174313.....	569, 573,	1001180001.....	251	179, 191, 209, 221	
1001172715.....	447, 457		575, 577, 579, 581,	1001180608.....	309, 311	1001189521.....	77
1001172716.....	447, 457		583, 585	1001180620.....	170, 196	1001189522.....	77
1001172719.....	447, 457	1001174347.....	592	1001180797.....	251	1001189523.....	77, 79
1001172720.....	447, 457	1001174348.....	592	1001180798.....	279	1001189804.....	15, 17, 21,
1001172721.....	447, 457	1001174367.....	271	1001181045.....	501, 505,	25, 29, 33	
1001172750.....	233	1001174675.....	268, 272,	590		1001189805.....	29, 31, 33
1001172751.....	593		276, 460	1001181046.....	503	1001189807.....	21, 23
1001172756.....	99	1001174777.....	165, 168	1001181051.....	297, 299,	1001190107.....	363
1001172757.....	89, 91, 93,	1001174783.....	179, 182	305		1001190868.....	147, 149
99		1001174925.....	593	1001181076.....	457	1001190869.....	147
1001172760.....	367, 371	1001174926.....	593	1001181077.....	457	1001190871.....	587
1001172816.....	111	1001175068.....	231, 235	1001181243.....	252	1001190872.....	567, 569,
1001173233.....	309	1001175070.....	231	1001181325.....	99	571, 573, 575, 577,	
1001173262.....	569, 573	1001175071.....	235	1001181329.....	319, 321,	579, 581, 583, 585, 587	
1001173342.....	162, 187,	1001175073.....	241	325, 329		1001190874.....	587
515		1001175074.....	241	1001181405.....	111	1001190876.....	587
1001173354.....	126, 134	1001175075.....	241	1001181895.....	170	1001190877.....	567
1001173356.....	126	1001175170.....	321, 325	1001182138.....	395	1001190878.....	43
1001173456.....	319, 321,	1001175171.....	329	1001182296.....	252, 280	1001190964.....	57
323, 325, 327, 329		1001175239.....	325	1001182516.....	103	1001190968.....	15, 19
1001173461.....	129	1001175240.....	321	1001182570.....	309, 311,	1001190985.....	317
1001173466.....	131	1001175241.....	329	333		1001191076.....	567, 571
1001173529.....	101	1001175542.....	263	1001182997.....	170, 196	1001191274.....	89, 93, 545
1001173594.....	323	1001175631.....	248, 264,	1001183206.....	592	1001191275.....	447, 457
1001173595.....	319	460		1001183207.....	592	1001191276.....	447, 457
1001173599.....	327	1001175632.....	460	1001183407.....	593	1001191362.....	447, 457
1001173600.....	592	1001175633.....	460	1001183477.....	252, 280	1001191364.....	447, 457
1001173605.....	592	1001176469.....	103, 107	1001184618.....	385	1001191365.....	447, 457
1001173606.....	592	1001176636.....	329	1001184619.....	383	1001191395.....	593
1001173644.....	101	1001176899.....	307	1001184620.....	383	1001191455.....	359, 363
1001173645.....	89, 101	1001176952.....	319, 321,	1001184621.....	383	1001191456.....	359
1001173656.....	245	323, 325, 487		1001184626.....	363, 368,	1001191457.....	89
1001173657.....	243	1001176953.....	327, 329,	371		1001191588.....	446
1001173664.....	243	489		1001184637.....	280	1001191620.....	170, 196
1001173665.....	319, 321,	1001176963.....	499	1001184644.....	280	1001191708.....	395
323, 325, 327, 329		1001177359.....	170, 196	1001184645.....	280	1001191934.....	103
1001173761.....	319, 321,	1001177523.....	243, 245	1001185237.....	567	1001192020.....	587
323, 325, 327, 329		1001178276.....	458	1001185821.....	83, 85, 87	1001192070.....	567
1001173763.....	307	1001178415.....	587	1001185964.....	546, 550	1001192292.....	368, 543
1001173807.....	319, 321,	1001178419.....	592	1001186377.....	345	1001192401.....	545, 549
323, 325, 333, 491		1001178420.....	592	1001186379.....	347	1001193002.....	447, 457
1001173808.....	319, 321,	1001178421.....	592	1001186382.....	349	1001193003.....	447, 457
323, 325, 327, 329, 493		1001178424.....	592	1001186383.....	343	1001193006.....	447, 457
1001173810.....	275	1001178426.....	592	1001186384.....	341	1001193007.....	447, 457
1001173811.....	267	1001178428.....	592	1001186386.....	339	1001193008.....	447, 457
1001173899.....	447, 457	1001178429.....	592	1001186431.....	393, 543,	1001193009.....	447, 457
1001173900.....	447, 457	1001178430.....	592	590		1001193010.....	447, 457
1001173901.....	447, 457	1001178431.....	593	1001186432.....	543, 557	1001193011.....	447, 457
1001173902.....	447, 457	1001178433.....	587	1001186517.....	391, 393	1001193018.....	463, 465,
1001173903.....	447, 457	1001178435.....	592	1001187508.....	119, 391	467, 469, 471, 473, 475	
1001173904.....	447, 457	1001178788.....	169, 195	1001187522.....	252, 280,	1001193133.....	397
1001173905.....	457			521		1001193134.....	397

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

1001193135.....397	1001202940.....593	1001213882.....367, 371	1001223899.....297, 299
1001193136.....397	1001202941.....593	1001214459.....187, 191	1001224888.....307
1001193336.....81	1001202942.....593	1001214460.....187	1001225346.....481
1001193653.....447, 457	1001202946.....593	1001214570.....481	1001225580.....393
1001193654.....447, 457	1001203089.....79	1001214571.....481	1001225647.....569, 573,
1001193655.....447, 457	1001203434.....323	1001214975.....153, 183,	575, 577, 579, 581,
1001193656.....447, 457	1001203435.....327	213	583, 585
1001193657.....447, 457	1001203459.....327	1001215229.....368, 371	1001226400.....487, 489
1001193658.....447, 457	1001203628.....419	1001215285.....569, 573	1001226531.....481
1001193659.....447, 457	1001204397.....594	1001215286.....583, 585	1001226872.....337
1001193660.....447, 457	1001204482.....593	1001215290.....569, 573	1001227453.....592
1001193661.....447, 457	1001204510.....567, 571	1001215292.....569	1001227568.....175
1001194197.....593	1001204715.....309, 311,	1001215297.....569	1001227569.....161
1001194198.....593	333	1001215373.....99	1001227570.....176, 179
1001194200.....593	1001204725.....317	1001215592.....107	1001227571.....162, 165
1001194203.....593	1001204996.....592	1001215593.....109	1001227576.....176
1001194204.....594	1001204997.....592	1001215594.....105	1001227633.....409
1001194365.....594	1001205673.....594	1001215595.....105	1001227634.....409
1001195206.....433	1001205958.....471, 473,	1001215596.....109	1001227660.....575
1001195304.....593	475	1001215597.....107	1001227661.....577
1001195610.....594	1001206314.....126, 134	1001216407.....97	1001227662.....575, 577
1001195947.....381	1001206321.....283, 287,	1001216550.....25, 27	1001227663.....575
1001196382.....248, 256,	421	1001216630.....313, 315,	1001227664.....577
260, 264, 268, 276	1001206402.....134	317	1001227691.....579
1001196589.....545, 549	1001206403.....135	1001217201.....573	1001227692.....581
1001196590.....545, 549	1001206404.....135, 137	1001217202.....573	1001227693.....583
1001196610.....592	1001206405.....137	1001217208.....587	1001227694.....585
1001196634.....199	1001206418.....135, 139	1001217209.....587	1001227695.....579, 581
1001196635.....546	1001206419.....139	1001217210.....587	1001227696.....579
1001196637.....89, 91, 93	1001206437.....592	1001217211.....587	1001227697.....581
1001196678.....89, 93, 553	1001206439.....593	1001217213.....571	1001227698.....583, 585
1001196717.....592	1001206442.....421	1001217214.....571	1001227699.....583
1001197017.....389	1001206476.....481	1001217488.....567, 571,	1001227700.....585
1001197036.....315	1001206625.....283, 287,	587	1001227985.....409
1001197067.....119	423	1001217605.....93	1001227987.....409
1001197251.....71	1001207004.....121, 123	1001218140.....45	1001227996.....561, 563
1001197252.....71	1001207311.....119	1001218191.....456	1001228012.....297, 427
1001197255.....79	1001207316.....121	1001218534.....95	1001228075.....289, 293,
1001197256.....79	1001207726.....139	1001218538.....95	435
1001197257.....79	1001208874.....43, 45	1001218676.....95	1001228092.....283, 285,
1001197265.....79	1001209059.....594	1001218717.....593	287, 423
1001197408.....567, 571	1001209099.....331	1001219130.....95	1001228215.....337
1001197424.....115	1001209100.....331	1001219134.....134	1001228224.....409
1001198885.....283, 419	1001209282.....594	1001219601.....99	1001228225.....409
1001198886.....419, 421	1001209432.....481	1001219794.....593	1001228243.....355
1001199035.....398	1001209474.....481	1001219896.....21	1001228363.....594
1001199207.....126, 134	1001209618.....592	1001219897.....15	1001228375.....357
1001199862.....592	1001209664.....391, 393	1001219898.....25	1001228376.....351
1001199901.....126, 134	1001209677.....479	1001219899.....29	1001228377.....353
1001200148.....43, 45, 55	1001209832.....479	1001219900.....33	1001228487.....59, 66
1001200458.....129, 131	1001210089.....594	1001219904.....33	1001228492.....59
1001200491.....317	1001210090.....594	1001221927.....289, 291,	1001228955.....592
1001200494.....317	1001210251.....593	303	1001228988.....401, 403
1001200575.....363	1001210252.....593	1001222043.....134	1001229107.....592
1001200910.....115, 117	1001210253.....593	1001222044.....134	1001229341.....409
1001201127.....587	1001210254.....593	1001223078.....126, 134	1001230635.....169
1001201351.....317	1001211633.....134	1001223122.....248, 256,	1001230784.....260, 497
1001201633.....131	1001211636.....134	260, 264, 273, 276	1001230907.....497
1001201634.....131	1001211784.....79	1001223161.....126, 134	1001230908.....259
1001201635.....129	1001211877.....237	1001223309.....239	1001230931.....545, 549
1001201636.....129	1001211878.....237	1001223310.....239	1001231177.....592
1001201894.....368	1001212223.....272	1001223328.....239	1001231178.....592
1001202228.....567, 571	1001212819.....134	1001223387.....134	1001231195.....81
1001202298.....126	1001212822.....134	1001223453.....575, 577,	1001231235.....594
1001202494.....69	1001213447.....525, 527	579, 581	1001231324.....333
1001202594.....359, 367	1001213811.....594	1001223454.....239	1001231801.....587
1001202749.....593	1001213812.....594	1001223802.....162, 187	1001232164.....409

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

1001232165.....409	1001246867.....593	1702566.....363, 367, 371	1705489 255, 259, 269
1001232642411	1001247048.....293, 299	1702567.....363, 367, 371	1705514... 575, 577, 579,
1001232643594	1001247073.....594	1702773.....567, 571, 587	581, 583, 585
1001232650411	1001248012.....297, 299,	1702774.....587	1705822 567, 571
1001232667411	429	1702788.....587	1705828 567, 571
1001232842199	1001251075.....291, 293,	1702861.....587	1705921 567, 571
1001232907141	437	1702868....403, 405, 575,	1705961 567, 571
1001232908141	1060341389, 519	577	1706062 587
1001232913141	1060343273, 276	1702938.....389	1706098 587
1001232915141	1060494252, 280	1702941.....161, 175	1706948 ... 569, 573, 575,
1001232916141	1060626161, 175	1702942.....161, 175	577, 579, 581, 583, 585
1001232917141	1060903389	1702943.....161, 175	2030010 401, 403, 405
1001233048141	1060908 ... 501, 503, 505,	1702944.....161, 175	2060025 152, 182, 212
1001233075141	507	1703162....152, 168, 182,	2080040 ... 255, 339, 341,
1001233076141	1060918379	194, 212	343, 351, 355, 479, 495
1001233077141	1060986319	1703479.....587	2080044 327
1001233237592	10702077 .. 268, 273, 277	1703797.....575, 577	2110404 446, 456
1001233412141	10702082 .. 268, 273, 277	1703798.....575, 577	2110806 446, 456
1001233413141	1120555397	1703804.....575, 577	2111212 77, 446, 456
1001233436141	126001775	1703805.....575, 577	2131212 77, 446, 456
1001233635195	1271538315	1703924.....579, 581	2151212 446, 456
1001233763162, 199	1320016 152, 182, 212	1703926.....569, 573	2170212 446, 456
1001234099592	1320136315	1703927.....583, 585	2170312 446
1001235011411	1320176231, 235	1703930.....579, 581	2170406 446, 456
1001235013411	1320223161, 175	1703932.....569, 573	2170712 448, 457
1001235455 209, 213,	1320224315	1703933.....583, 585	2170808 446, 456
215	1320302 401, 403, 405	1703936.....579, 581	2172312 79
1001235462 209, 212	1321716 ... 168, 194, 248,	1703938.....569, 573	2180348 147, 175, 207
1001235463207	251, 256, 259, 264,	1703939.....583, 585	2180380 421
1001235464 207, 209	268, 272, 276, 279	1703942.....579, 581	2180832 161, 187
100123630385	1380147241	1703944.....569, 573	2200221 77, 79
1001236304481	1580012387	1703945.....583, 585	2220124 73
1001236338587	1580013593	1703948.....579, 581	2220238 448, 457
1001236504481	1600359 ... 363, 367, 371,	1703950.....569, 573	2220273 73
1001236505481	375, 590	1703951.....583, 585	2220313 ... 147, 161, 175,
1001236540592	1600387315	1703953.....575, 577	187, 207
1001236541592	1670769327, 329	1703980.....569, 573	2220315 ... 152, 168, 182,
1001236552411	1670829 97, 101, 363,	1703981.....583, 585	194, 212
1001237549141	367, 371	1703984.....579, 581	2220365 446, 456
1001237698431	1671092273, 277	1704000....579, 581, 592	2220366 446, 456
1001237862 561, 563	1671093403	1704174.....587	2220371 446, 456
1001237863 409, 561	1671176101	1704175.....587	2220372 446, 456
1001237864 409, 563	1683053425	1704260....363, 367, 371	2220373 446, 456
1001237865 409, 559	1683261425	1704277567, 569, 571,	2220374 446, 456
1001238319409	1683609297, 425	573, 575, 577, 579,	2220375 446, 456
1001238418 411, 557	1683687425	581, 583, 585	2220377 446, 456
1001238421317	1701499 ... 567, 569, 571,	1704412....567, 569, 571,	2220451... 152, 182, 212,
100123842591	573, 575, 577, 579,	573, 575, 577, 579,	446, 456
1001238472411	581, 583, 585	581, 583, 585	2220466 446, 456
1001238477411	1701500 ... 567, 569, 571,	1704460....363, 367, 371	2220472 457
1001238495393	573, 575, 577, 579,	1704468.....575, 577	2220473.77, 79, 446, 456
1001238559411	581, 583, 585	1704885.....587	2220497 446, 456
1001238824411	1701504 ... 567, 569, 571,	1704972.....147, 162	2220500 446, 456
100123888797	573, 575, 579, 581,	1705084.....567, 571	2220502 446, 456
1001238890 91, 97	583, 585	1705104.....577	2220518 446, 456
100123893285	1701505 ... 147, 161, 175,	1705305....401, 403, 405	2220577 446, 456
1001241965411	187, 207	1705325.....463	2220578 ... 243, 245, 446,
1001242841361	1701509 ... 397, 567, 569,	1705355.....401, 403	456
1001242846 361, 371	571, 573, 575, 577,	1705358.....397	2220582 446, 456
1001242851117	579, 581, 583, 585	1705374....247, 263, 273	2220600 446, 456
1001242852123	1701518567, 571	1705375....273, 277, 403,	2220603 446, 456
1001243168 372, 527	1701529 ... 567, 569, 571,	405	2220622 446, 456
1001243895199	573, 575, 577, 579,	1705387....247, 263, 273,	2220635 446
1001244873285	581, 583, 585	277	2220695 446, 456
1001244874 285, 291	1702300 ... 567, 569, 571,	1705460....269, 273, 277	2220700 ... 243, 245, 446,
100124608795	573, 575, 577, 579,	1705461.....269	456
1001246860593	581, 583, 585	1705466....401, 403, 405	2220726.77, 79, 446, 456

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

2220767.....161, 187	2902217 401, 403	3291205 ... 241, 283, 285,	3480274.....433
2220775.....446, 456	2902443 509, 511	287, 289, 291, 293,	3520028.....252, 279
2220881.....55, 415, 433,	2902549 495, 497, 501	313, 317	3520033.....367
435, 437	2920028 ... 364, 367, 371,	3291207 77, 79	3520034.....297
2220883..48, 52, 55, 417,	389	3291602 57, 59	3520035.....367, 371
419, 421, 423, 425,	2920029 ... 364, 367, 371,	3291605 283, 285, 287	3520054....152, 170, 182,
427, 429	389	3300151 ... 337, 345, 347,	196, 212, 363, 367, 371
2220885....425, 427, 429,	2920161 111	349, 351, 353, 355,	3520071.....397
431, 433, 435, 437	2940045 139	357, 401, 403, 405	3520072....337, 339, 341,
2220886.....421, 437	2940074 ... 339, 341, 343,	3300220 83, 85, 152, 169,	343, 345, 347, 349,
2220887.....421	351, 355, 590	182, 195, 212	351, 353, 355, 357
2220906.....446, 456	2940173 ... 129, 131, 137,	3300243 313, 317	3520182.....395
2220946.....446, 456	139	3300353 363, 367, 371	3520189.....268
2220947.....446, 456	3020021 219	3300396 ... 248, 264, 268,	3520192.....268
2220948.....446, 456	3020037 ... 149, 165, 179,	273, 277	3520198....337, 339, 341,
2220998.....77	191, 209	3300408 97, 101, 363,	343, 345, 347, 349,
2221063....243, 245, 446,	3020043 417, 419, 421	367, 371	351, 353, 355, 357
456	3020044 182	3300430 391, 393, 395	3572044....567, 569, 571,
2221086.....447, 457	3251102 259	3310401 168, 194	573
2221221.....447, 456	3251242 471, 473, 475	3310601 241	3573400....401, 403, 405
2300004.....194	3251243 ... 247, 251, 263,	3311001 ... 248, 251, 264,	3573642....401, 403, 405
2300014.....593	279, 575, 577, 579, 581	268, 273, 277, 279	3574091.....389
2300016.....593	3252347 575, 577	3311005 77, 79, 113, 115,	3577121....401, 403, 405
2300021.....593	3252764 268, 271, 276	117, 119, 123, 401,	3580158.....279
2300027.....593	3271601 126, 134	403, 405	3580276.....279
2300029.....593	3271605 433, 435	3311401 389	3580317....247, 255, 259,
2300041.....168	3272605 315	3311405 ... 315, 359, 361,	263, 268, 271, 276
2400060....199, 521, 546,	3290405 ... 111, 311, 463,	411, 463, 465, 467,	3580318....247, 263, 271,
550	465, 467, 469, 471,	469, 471, 473, 475,	276
2400066.....521	473, 475, 479, 495,	481, 499, 567, 569,	3580319....255, 259, 268
2420202.....315	497, 499	571, 573, 575, 577,	3580320....247, 251, 255,
2420203.....252, 279	3290505 ... 111, 247, 263,	579, 581, 583, 585	259, 263, 268, 271, 276
2460048.....267, 275	268, 271, 276	3311501 . 89, 91, 93, 126,	3600242....149, 165, 179,
2460055.....279	3290601 ... 129, 131, 137,	135, 389	191, 209, 229
2540020....115, 117, 121,	139, 447, 456	3311505 121, 126	3740067 83, 85, 152, 182,
123	3290605 ... 83, 85, 89, 93,	3311601 ... 363, 368, 372,	212, 590
2540038.....315	99, 115, 117, 121, 123,	411	3740080.....251, 280
2560136.....363, 367, 371	134, 139, 147, 152,	3311605 ... 359, 361, 401,	3740086.....557
2560187....129, 131, 137,	161, 168, 175, 182,	403, 405	3740140....152, 182, 212,
139	187, 194, 207, 212,	3311705 251, 279	590
2580024.....161, 175	237, 239, 247, 251,	3311805 79, 313, 315	3760133....289, 291, 293
2580062.....182	255, 259, 263, 268,	3312005 315, 397	3760170.....75
2600281....339, 341, 343,	271, 276, 279, 311,	3312205 397	3760368.....425
351, 355	479, 495, 497	3321001 83, 85, 152, 169,	3790012.....93, 363, 367,
2720015.....168, 194	3290606 ... 345, 347, 349,	182, 195, 212	371, 381, 383
2720058.....147, 175, 207	353, 357	3322201 77, 79	3790045....149, 165, 179,
2720340.....168, 194	3290801 243, 245	3331211 ... 247, 251, 255,	191, 209
2720398....152, 183, 212	3290805 ... 147, 152, 161,	259, 263, 268, 271,	3790152.....165, 179
2720447....152, 183, 212	168, 175, 182, 187,	276, 279	3820001....567, 569, 571,
2750532....147, 162, 175,	194, 207, 212, 237,	3331215 ... 152, 168, 182,	573, 575, 577, 579,
188, 207	239, 243, 245, 247,	194, 212	581, 583, 585
2820031....247, 251, 255,	251, 255, 259, 263,	3340956 397	3820020....339, 341, 343,
259, 263, 267, 271,	268, 271, 276, 279, 481	3380434 359, 361	351, 355
276, 279	3291001 168, 194, 317	3421565 75	3841143....147, 161, 175,
2820035.....199	3291005 ... 73, 81, 89, 91,	3422532 ... 147, 161, 175,	187, 207, 289, 291,
2820247.....561, 563	93, 126, 129, 131, 134,	187, 207	297, 299, 317
2840016.....241	137, 139, 141, 147,	3422793 293	3841203....283, 285, 287,
2860030....103, 105, 107,	152, 161, 168, 175,	3422860 297, 299	293
109, 590	182, 187, 194, 207,	3422861 297, 299	3841258....283, 285, 287
2900770..47, 51, 52, 415,	212, 251, 279, 297,	3422867 297, 299	3841340....319, 321, 323,
433, 435, 437	299, 307, 311, 317,	3430616 368, 372	325, 327, 329
2900792....425, 427, 429	319, 321, 323, 325,	3430820 241	3900267.....248, 265
2901303.....425	327, 329	3450404 241	3900283.....315
2901443.....594	3291201 ... 247, 251, 255,	3460334 397	3900300.....248, 264
2902065....152, 168, 183,	259, 263, 268, 271,	3470003 363, 368, 372	3900349.....368, 371
194, 212, 219	276, 317	3480210 425	3910408.....168, 194
2902212.....397		3480211 417, 419, 421	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

3910606 ... 247, 263, 271, 276	4360387 ... 103, 107, 363, 367, 371, 389, 590	4460464....309, 311, 379, 485, 491, 493, 515, 521, 525, 527, 545, 546, 549, 550, 557	4460894 ... 509, 511, 527, 545, 549, 553, 555
3910610 241, 477	4360407 ... 363, 367, 371, 590	4460465....111, 309, 311, 483, 485, 487, 489, 491, 493, 509, 511, 519, 523, 525, 527, 543, 545, 549, 553, 555	4460897 ... 113, 115, 117, 121, 123, 515
3910804 ... 103, 105, 107, 109	4360469 ... 103, 105, 107, 109	4460466....409, 485, 487, 489, 509, 511, 521, 523, 525, 527, 545, 546, 549, 550, 553, 555, 557, 559	4460899 ... 493, 545, 549, 557, 559
3911010 ... 115, 117, 121, 123	4360475 97, 101, 363, 367, 371, 590	4460467.....594	4460905 ... 517, 525, 527, 545, 546, 549, 553, 555
3911012 113, 119	4360476 97, 101, 363, 367, 371, 590	4460470...89, 91, 93, 363, 367, 371	4460906 521
3911018 97, 101, 363, 367, 371	4360517 77, 79	4460471...89, 91, 93, 363, 367, 371	4460910 563
3931008 77, 79	4360542 252, 279	4460473.....487, 489	4460911 559
3931408 391, 393	4420014 397	4460475.....546	4460928 485
3931424 391	4420037 401, 403, 405	4460488....363, 367, 371	4460930 491, 509, 511
3931456 433, 435	4420051 587	4460508....409, 545, 549	4460931 546, 550
3931512 168, 194	4420066 397	4460509.....487, 489	4460932 515
3931516 425	4420068 389	4460510.....594	4460933 ... 485, 523, 525, 527, 545, 549
3931520 433, 435	4460016 525, 527	4460518.....485	4460941 515, 559
3931620 ... 149, 165, 179, 191, 209	4460027 252, 279	4460536.....99, 309, 311, 491, 493	4460942 409, 515
3931628 251, 263, 271	4460042 515, 550	4460539....309, 311, 491, 493, 553, 555	4460943 99, 113, 115, 117, 121, 123, 559
3960389 141	4460043 ... 199, 511, 546, 550	4460608.....545	4460944 511, 523
3960407 152, 182, 212	4460049 389	4460703.....511	4460956 501, 503, 505
3960422 ... 247, 263, 271, 276, 477	4460068 550	4460705.....252, 279	4460957 501, 503, 505
4010405 ... 479, 495, 497, 499	4460071 ... 247, 263, 271, 276, 379, 477	4460708.....527	4460961 252, 279
4010618 ... 345, 347, 349, 353, 357	4460134 252, 280	4460722.....199	4460962 403
4031505 409	4460138 252, 280	4460742.....550	4460963 273, 277
4031516 411	4460142 546	4460748.....546, 550	4460967 545, 549
4031914 168, 194	4460183 525, 527	4460761.....525, 527	4460970 525, 527
4032014 251, 263, 271	4460190 252, 279	4460806....471, 473, 546, 549	4461005 509
4032015 ... 247, 255, 259, 268, 276	4460205 477	4460807.....519	4461008 509, 511
4060802 ... 247, 251, 255, 259, 263, 268, 271, 276, 280	4460225 ... 268, 271, 276, 483, 517, 519, 525, 527	4460808.....519	4461052 509
4060805 ... 152, 168, 183, 194, 212	4460226 ... 377, 379, 525, 527, 543, 546, 550	4460836....523, 545, 549	4461070 485, 511
4060906 97, 101	4460227 525, 527	4460837.....545, 549	4461071 509, 511
4061054 315	4460234 ... 111, 363, 367, 371, 389	4460865.....487, 489	4461072 509, 511
4070897 289, 291, 293	4460247 511, 550	4460866....525, 527, 545, 549	4461073 509, 511
4070898 289, 291, 293	4460259 ... 525, 527, 546, 549	4460871....375, 517, 525, 527, 545, 546, 549, 553, 555	4461074 509, 511
4071009 59	4460260 ... 525, 527, 546, 549	4460872.....553, 555	4461077 557, 559
4100026 447, 457	4460265 377, 483	4460873....525, 527, 545, 549	4461095 485, 509, 511
4100100 425	4460267 483, 525, 527	4460874....525, 527, 545, 549	4461196 529
4160182 126, 134	4460268 ... 252, 279, 483, 517, 519	4460875....525, 527, 553, 555	4461198 529
4240018 447	4460313 509, 553, 555	4460876.....517	4461199 531
4240032 111	4460315 477	4460877.....545, 549	4461201 531
4240033 ... 315, 391, 393, 409, 411	4460321 252, 279	4460879.....525, 527	4461202 533, 537
4240099 91, 93, 115, 117, 121, 123, 147, 152, 161, 168, 175, 182, 187, 194, 199, 207, 212, 247, 251, 255, 259, 263, 268, 271, 276, 280, 389, 401, 403	4460346 ... 247, 263, 271, 276, 477	4460884....511, 543, 545, 549	4461205 ... 533, 535, 537, 539
4240149 397	4460418 517, 525, 527	4460887....525, 527, 545, 549	4461244 537
4360057 389, 590	4460419 517, 525, 527	4460887....525, 527, 545, 549	4461245 539
4360070 ... 248, 264, 268, 273, 277	4460424 546, 550	4460889....111, 483, 485, 511, 515, 545, 549, 553, 555	4461246 541
4360328 93, 590	4460425 ... 248, 264, 268, 273, 277, 389		4461249 541
4360336 ... 247, 251, 255, 259, 263, 268, 271, 276, 280	4460426 ... 248, 264, 268, 273, 277		4461271 545
	4460428 ... 315, 363, 367, 371		4530028 401, 403, 407
	4460434 525, 527		4640452 433, 435, 437
	4460457 550, 553		4640509 425, 427, 429
	4460458 546, 550, 553		4640751 168, 194
	4460460 546, 553		4641390 ... 417, 419, 421, 423

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

467, 469, 471, 473, 475, 499	289, 291, 293, 307, 311, 317, 319, 321, 323, 325, 327, 329	70000793 219	70002974.....47, 51
471150083, 85, 126, 147, 161, 168, 175, 188, 194, 207	4812002 ... 43, 45, 81, 89, 91, 93, 126, 134	70000800 155, 215	70003023.....47, 51
471160043, 45, 134, 247, 255, 259, 263, 268, 271, 276, 315, 361, 368, 372, 433, 435	481210077, 79, 147, 161, 168, 175, 187, 194, 207, 241, 247, 255, 259, 268, 276, 289, 291, 293, 317	70000851 156, 216	70003024.....47, 51
4711700.....251, 280	4812200 ... 152, 168, 182, 194, 212, 247, 251, 255, 259, 263, 268, 271, 276, 280	70000863 .. 267, 272, 275	70003408.....47, 51
4711800.....79	4844816 297, 299	70000912 155, 215	70003454.....77, 79
4712000.....397	4844817 297, 299	70000913 155, 215	70003463...155, 215, 590
4712200.....397	4846562 397	70000914 155, 215	70003464.....155, 215
4712600.....113, 119	4846573 313, 315	70000915 155, 215	70003468.....156, 216
4740362.....359, 361	4846627 ... 401, 403, 405	70000916 155, 215	70003469.....156, 216
4740439.....297, 299	4846673 389	70000917 155, 215	70003472.....155, 215
4750600.....241	487170083, 85, 247, 255, 259, 263, 268, 271, 276	70000918 155, 216	70003473.....155, 215
4751000.....81, 251, 280, 401, 403, 405	4891600 ... 149, 165, 179, 191, 209, 313, 315, 317	70000919 156, 216	70003475.....155, 215
4751400....315, 361, 363, 367, 371, 387, 389, 395, 401, 403, 405, 481, 567, 569, 571, 573, 575, 577, 579, 581, 583, 585	4891800 ... 149, 165, 179, 191, 209, 313, 315	70000931 156, 216	70003479.....155, 215
4751500.....251, 280, 389	4892000 69, 71, 315	70001002 155, 215	70003480.....155, 215
4751600....359, 401, 403, 405	4892600 313, 315, 317	70001100 .. 267, 272, 275	70003481.....155, 215
4751800.....389	4922641 ... 252, 256, 265, 269, 273	70001181 155, 215	70003612.....87
4760600.....477	4922925 268, 271, 276	70001384 .. 267, 272, 275	70003614.....81, 590
476100083, 85, 152, 169, 182, 195, 212	4923451 153, 182, 213	70001423 155, 215	70003631...267, 272, 275
4761400.....387	4933218 389, 460	70001435 156, 216	70003708..248, 255, 259, 264, 267, 272, 275
4770600.....241	5240800 ... 147, 161, 175, 187, 207	70001498 156, 216	70003709..248, 255, 259, 264, 267, 272, 275
4811400....311, 463, 465, 467, 469, 471, 473, 475	5241200 ... 152, 168, 182, 194, 212, 247, 251, 255, 259, 263, 268, 272, 276, 280, 313, 317	70001654 155, 215	70003783..153, 169, 183, 195, 213, 590
4811600....111, 247, 263, 268, 271, 276	5241600 57, 59	70001655 155, 215	7000378848, 52, 55, 283, 287, 423, 590
4811700....83, 85, 89, 91, 93, 99, 115, 117, 121, 123, 129, 131, 137, 139, 147, 152, 161, 168, 175, 182, 187, 194, 207, 212, 247, 251, 255, 259, 263, 268, 271, 276, 280, 327, 329, 345, 347, 349, 353, 357, 447, 456, 479, 495, 497	5242000 57, 59	70001696 .. 267, 272, 275	70003931.....156, 216
4811702....170, 196, 237, 239	5250608 309, 311	70001697 .. 301, 303, 305	70003932.....156, 216
4811900....126, 134, 152, 161, 168, 182, 187, 194, 212, 243, 245, 247, 251, 255, 259, 263, 268, 271, 276, 280, 481	5250808 ... 248, 256, 259, 264, 272, 276	70001844 156, 216	70003977.....47, 51
4811902....126, 134, 147, 161, 175, 187, 207, 243, 245	5250810 ... 170, 196, 248, 256, 259, 264, 272, 276	70001850 155, 215	70004000.....87
4812000....43, 45, 73, 81, 83, 85, 89, 91, 93, 126, 129, 131, 134, 137, 139, 141, 147, 152, 161, 168, 175, 182, 187, 194, 207, 212, 251, 264, 273, 280,	5251008 ... 289, 291, 293, 309, 311, 317, 333	70001866 156, 216	70004013.....87
	5251009 ... 126, 134, 289, 291, 294	70001868 156, 216	70004014.....87
	5251011 289, 291, 293	70001870 .. 155, 201, 215	70004037.....62
	5251012 134	70001871 156, 216	70004039.....62
	5251014 43, 45, 126	70001872 156, 216	70004040.....62
	5251016 317, 331	70001973 .. 267, 272, 275	70004041.....62
	5251215 ... 147, 161, 175, 187, 207	70001977 590	70004042.....62
	5260800 ... 248, 256, 259, 264, 272, 276	70002011 307	70004043.....62, 63
	5261000 126, 135, 331	70002057 66	70004044.....62, 63
	5261018 ... 129, 131, 319, 321, 325, 329	70002066 62	70004045.....62
	5261200 ... 147, 161, 175, 187, 207	70002088 267, 275	70004047.....63
	70000342 .. 301, 303, 305	7000217 62	70004048.....62, 63
	70000345 .. 156, 203, 216	70002234 156, 216	70004056.....156, 216
	70000619 .. 267, 271, 275	7000228 62	70004058.....156, 216
	70000787 156, 216	7000229 62	70004059.....156, 216
		70002297 .. 267, 272, 275	70004060.....156, 216
		7000230 62	70004062.....156, 216
		70002373 415	70004092..248, 255, 260, 264, 272
		7000238648, 52, 55, 283, 287, 423, 590	70004093.....272
		70002401 283, 287	70004094.....272
		70002410 431	70004095.....272
		70002412 437	70004096.....272
		7000246 62	70004097.....272
		70002460 .. 267, 272, 275	70004098...248, 264, 272
		7000247 62	70004099.....264, 272
		7000248 62	70004102.....156, 216
		7000253 62	70004103.....156, 216
		7000255 62	70004169.....267, 275
		7000257 62	70004171..248, 255, 260, 267, 275
		7000263 62	70004231.....423
		70002718 .. 155, 201, 215	70004237.....431
		70002838 81, 590	70004267.....87
		70002902 379	70004268.....155, 215
		70002903 379	70004269.....155, 215
		70002904 379	70004270.....156, 216
		70002905 379	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

70004275	201	70004910	226	70005248	221, 225	70005359	39
70004280	201	70004911	222, 226	70005249	221, 225	70005360	39
70004281	201	70005065	87	70005250	221, 225	70005361	39
70004282	202	70005066	87	70005251	221, 225	70005362	39
70004283	202	70005067	87	70005252	221, 225	70005363	39
70004284	202	70005068	87	70005253	221, 225	70005364	39
70004285	203	70005069	47, 51	70005254	221, 225	70005365	39
70004469	66	70005071	47, 51	70005255	221, 225	70005366	39
70004481	66	70005072	47, 51	70005257	221, 225	70005367	31
70004482	66	70005073	47, 51	70005258	221, 225	70005368	31
70004494	66	70005074	47, 51	70005259	221, 226	70005369	31
70004504	203	70005075	47, 51	70005260	222, 226	70005370	31
70004513	201	70005076	47, 51	70005261	222	70005371	31
70004676 . 248, 255, 260, 264		70005077	47, 51	70005262	222, 226	70005724	48, 52
70004677	255, 260	70005078	47, 51	70005263	222, 226	70006104 . 283, 287, 423	
70004678 . 248, 256, 260, 264		70005079	47, 51	70005264	222	70006105 . 283, 287, 423	
70004679 . 248, 256, 260, 264		70005080	47, 51	70005265	222	70006255	307
70004680 . 248, 256, 260, 264		70005081	47, 51	70005266	222, 226	70006270	307
70004681	256, 260	70005082	47, 51	70005267	222, 226	70006344	437
70004682 . 248, 256, 260, 264		70005084	47, 51	70005268	222, 226	70006360	435
70004683	256, 260	70005085	47, 51	70005269	222, 226	70006416	435
70004684	248	70005086	47, 51	70005270	223, 226	70006417	435
70004685	248, 264	70005087	47, 51	70005271	225	70006418	435
70004687	264	70005088	47, 51	70005275	17, 37	70006419	435
70004752	377	70005089	47, 51	70005276	17	70006420	435
70004753	377	70005090	47, 51	70005277	17, 35	70006421	435
70004754	377	70005091	47, 52	70005278	17	70006568	427
70004755	377	70005092	47, 51	70005279	17	70006569	427
70004756	377	70005093	51	70005280	17	70006570	427
70004757	377	70005106	307	70005281	17	70006571	427
70004758	377	70005107	307	70005282	17	70006572	427
70004759	377	70005108	47, 51	70005283	17	70006580	303
70004760	377	70005109	47, 52	70005284	17	70006636	423
70004761	377	70005139	87	70005285	17	70006649	429
70004762	377	70005142	415	70005286	17	70006650	429
70004763	377	70005143	415	70005287	17	70006702	423
70004764	377	70005144	415	70005288	17	70006703	423
70004765	377	70005145	415, 431	70005289	17	70006704	423
70004766	377	70005146	431	70005290	17	70006705	423
70004767	377	70005147	415	70005291	17	70006706	423
70004768	377	70005148	415	70005317	66	70006734	429
70004769	377	70005149	415	70005318	66	70006735	429
70004770	377	70005171	201	70005322	77, 79	70006736	429
70004771	377	70005172	201	70005331	55	70006817	437
70004772	377	70005173	201	70005332	55	70006990	66
70004773	377	70005174	201	70005333	55	70006994	66
70004774	377	70005176	202	70005334	55	70006997	66
70004775	377	70005177	202	70005339	35	70006998	66
70004776	377	70005180	202	70005340	35	70006999	66
70004777	377	70005181	202	70005341	35	70007001	66
70004778	377	70005182	202	70005342	35	70007002	66
70004779	81	70005183	202	70005343	37	70007003	66
70004883	55	70005184	202	70005344	37	70007004	66
70004890	221, 225	70005185	202	70005345	37	70007006	66
70004892 . 221, 222, 225, 226		70005186	202	70005346	37	70007022	66
70004893	221, 225	70005188	202	70005347	37	70007023	66
70004894	221, 225	70005189	202	70005348	37	70007024	66
70004896	222	70005191	203	70005349	37	70007025	66
70004899	223, 226	70005203	62	70005350	37	70007026	66
70004901	222, 226	70005204	62	70005351	37	70007027	66
70004905	226	70005217	47, 51	70005352	37	70007028	66
70004906	222, 226	70005218	47, 51	70005353	37	70007029	66
70004907	226	70005219	48, 52, 590	70005354	37	70007030	66
70004909	222, 226	70005244	77, 79	70005355	37	70007031	66
		70005245	221, 225	70005356	37, 39	70007032	66
		70005246	221, 225	70005357	39	70007046	66
		70005247	221, 225	70005358	39	70007062	437

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

70007063.....	437	70025133.....	202	70025781.....	202	7020403.....	155, 215
70007064.....	437	70025135.....	201	7002821.....	594	7020404.....	201
70007065.....	437	70025139.....	155, 215	7002822.....	594	7020430.....	155, 215
70007066.....	437	70025140.....	201	7002823.....	594	7020460.....	155, 215
70007067.....	437	70025142.....	202	7002828.....	594	7020465.....	155, 201, 215
70007068.....	437	70025144.....	201	7003974.....	375	7020468.....	155, 215
70007069.....	437	70025145.....	201	7004275.....	594	7020471.....	156, 216
70007070.....	437	70025146.....	201	7004276.....	594	7020479.....	156, 216
70007071.....	437	70025148.....	202	70050795.....	423	7020492.....	155, 156, 202, 215, 216
70007072.....	437	70025149.....	202	7007419.....	221, 225	7021229.....	222
70007156.....	431	70025150.....	202	7007420 ...	221, 222, 225, 226	7021234.....	222, 226
70007157.....	431	70025151.....	201	7007489.....	229	7021237.....	221
70007158.....	431	70025153.....	201	7007633.....	62	7021238.....	221, 225
70007161.....	431	70025154.....	201	7010103.....	229	7021239.....	221, 225
70009002.....	176	70025159.....	202	7010104.....	229	7021240.....	221
70009004.....	175	70025160.....	201	7010105.....	229	7021248.....	221, 225
70009005.....	175	70025161.....	201	7010474.....	62	7021249.....	221, 225
70010383.....	43, 45, 590	70025164.....	202	7010543.....	55	7021257.....	221, 225
7001481.....	222, 226	70025165.....	202	7012513.....	252, 279	7021259.....	221, 225
7001909.....	62	70025166.....	203	7012514.....	252, 279	7021262.....	221, 225
7001911.....	62	70025171.....	201	7012518 ...	433, 435, 437	7021268.....	222, 226
7001912.....	62	70025176.....	201	7012558.....	279	7021275.....	222
7001931.....	62	70025177.....	202	7012925.....	417, 419	7021276.....	222, 226
7001985.....	62	70025179.....	202	7012941.....	55	7021277.....	222, 226
70022564... ..	415, 423, 431	70025180.....	202	7012967.....	283, 287	7021278.....	222, 226
70023369... ..	415, 423, 431	70025182.....	201	7012972.....	55	7021281.....	222, 226
70023370.....	415	70025183.....	201	7012973.....	55	7021285.....	222
70023592.....	169, 195	70025184.....	201	7012987.....	229	7021290.....	222, 226
70023593.....	169, 195	70025185.....	202	7012988.....	229	7022321.....	221, 225
70023915.....	427	70025189.....	203	7012998.....	55, 423	7022322.....	221, 225
70024473.....	202	70025191.....	202	7016319.....	111	7022331.....	221, 225
70024502.....	201	70025192.....	203	7016322.....	241	7022332.....	221, 225
70024503.....	203	70025195.....	201	7016331 ...	155, 201, 215, 590	7022333.....	221, 225
70024504.....	201, 203	70025198.....	201	7016372.....	111	7022336.....	221, 225
70024507.....	203	70025200.....	202	7016654.....	594	7022338.....	221, 225
70024512.....	203	70025201.....	202	7017023.....	62	7022340.....	221, 225
70024513.....	201	70025209.....	203	7017070.....	62	7022341.....	221, 225
70024904.....	201	70025210.....	202	7017072.....	62	7022343.....	221
70024905.....	201	70025211.....	203	7017080.....	62	7022346.....	222, 226
70024906.....	201	70025213.....	203	7017082.....	63	7022347.....	222, 226
70024910.....	202	70025214.....	203	7017085.....	62	7022351.....	222
70024912.....	202	70025215.....	202	7017142 ...	301, 303, 305	7022355.....	225
70024913.....	202	70025216.....	202	7017150.....	305	7022357.....	225
70024914.....	202	70025217.....	203	7017158.....	301	7022358.....	226
70024915.....	202	70025218.....	203	7017159 ...	301, 303, 305	7022390 47, 51, 283, 287, 423	
70024917.....	203	70025219.....	203	7017162 ...	301, 303, 305	7022399.....	47, 51
70024918.....	203	70025220.....	203	7017163 ...	301, 303, 305	7022832.....	375
70024920.....	201, 203	70025221.....	202, 203	7017164 ...	301, 303, 305	7022833.....	375
70024925.....	201	70025222.....	203	7017172 ...	301, 303, 305	7022834.....	375
70024961.....	201	70025223.....	203	7017172 ...	301, 303, 305	7022835.....	375
70025076.....	201	70025224.....	203	7017192 ...	301, 303, 305	7022836.....	375
70025082... ..	155, 201, 215	70025225.....	203	7017195 ...	301, 303, 305	7022837.....	375
70025084... ..	155, 156, 202, 215, 216	70025226.....	203	7017467 ...	283, 287, 423	7022838.....	375
70025086.....	156, 216	70025228.....	203	7017480.....	55	7022839.....	375
70025088... ..	155, 201, 215	70025231.....	202	7017496 ...	283, 287, 417, 419, 421, 423	7023900.....	47, 51
70025091... ..	155, 201, 215	70025233.....	202	7019680.....	252, 279	7023936.....	47, 51
70025101.....	202	70025235.....	201	7020023 ...	155, 215, 590	7023999.....	221
70025109.....	202	70025236.....	203	7020026.....	155, 215	7024379.....	63
70025111.....	202	70025237.....	203	7020108.....	252, 279	7024380.....	63
70025113.....	203	70025238.....	203	7020109.....	252, 279	7024381.....	63
70025115.....	202	70025239.....	201	7020110.....	252, 279	7024389.....	63
70025120.....	203	70025240.....	201	7020111.....	252, 279	7024390.....	63
70025120.....	203	70025241.....	203	7020175.....	101	7024441.....	81
70025121.....	156, 216	70025667.....	155, 215	7020176.....	101	7024453.....	63
70025123... ..	155, 156, 215, 216	70025693.....	156, 216	7020190.....	252, 279	7024458.....	63
70025131... ..	156, 202, 216	70025694.....	156, 216				
		70025779.....	202				

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

7024462	407	7026199	251, 279	80963067	546, 550	8405204	169, 195
7024463	407	7026330	87	80983191	511	8406101	161, 187
7024467	407	7026597	267, 272, 275	8220045	521, 546, 550	8406109 ...	153, 169, 183,
7024469	407	7026626	267, 272, 275	8220051	515	195, 213	
7024470	407	7027236	155, 215	8220115	511	8406110 ...	170, 196, 311,
7024471	407	7027773	407	8220125	546, 550	319, 323, 327	
7024472	407	7027774	407	8220164	511	8406201	170, 196
7024473	407	7027775	407	8229242	511, 527, 546,	8410013	161, 187
7024474	407	7027776	407	550		8750014 ...	147, 161, 175,
7024475	407	7027777	407	8229244	546, 550	187, 207	
7024478	407	7027778	407	8229245	521, 546, 550	8750031 ...	147, 161, 175,
7024485	267, 272, 275	7027779	407	8305401	152, 168, 182,	187, 207	
7024488	267, 271, 275	7027780	407	194, 212		8769128	243, 245
7024489	267, 271, 275	7027790	156, 216	8307109	152, 168, 182,	8769139	243, 245
7024565	156, 216	7027791	156, 216	195, 212		88411013	481
7024579	155, 201, 215	7027792	156, 216	8310129	397	88521205	83, 85
7024598	241	7027795	216	8310548	152, 169, 182,	90200755	126, 134
7024704	62	7027796	156, 216	195, 212		91164057	48, 52
7024743	62	7027799	267, 272, 275	8405006	161, 187	91164059	48, 52
7024763	62	7027887	252, 279	8405007	169, 195	91164079	48, 52
7024784	63	7027903	156, 216	8405009	147, 169, 175,	91203039	317
7024800	221, 225	77363233	519	195, 207		91401281	83
7024806	222	80484084	511	8405104	169, 195	91554014	545
7026188	267, 275	80633030	447, 457	8405202	169, 195		



An Oshkosh Corporation Company

Corporate Office
JLG Industries, Inc.
1 JLG Drive
McConnellsburg, PA 17233-9533 USA
☎ (717) 485-5161 (Corporate)
☎ (877) 554-5438 (Customer Support)
📠 (717) 485-6417

Visit our website for JLG Worldwide Locations.
www.jlg.com